

01 August, 2025

**BSE Limited**

Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,  
Dalal Street, Fort,  
Mumbai – 400 001

**National Stock Exchange of India Limited**

Exchange Plaza, Bandra Kurla Complex,  
Bandra (E),  
Mumbai – 400 051

Scrip Code: 500128

Symbol: ELECTCAST

Dear Sir/ Madam,

**Sub: Submission of the Annual Report of the Company for the Financial Year 2024-25, along with the Notice of the 70th Annual General Meeting of the Company, and intimation of Cut-off Date for e-voting and Record Date for dividend**

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA') has, vide its General Circular dated 19 September, 2024 read along with Circulars dated 8 April, 2020, 13 April, 2020, 5 May, 2020, 13 January, 2021, 14 December, 2021, 5 May, 2022, 28 December 2022, 5 January, 2023 and 25 September 2023 (collectively referred to as 'MCA Circulars'), permitted the companies to conduct Annual General Meeting ('AGM'/'the Meeting') through Video Conferencing ('VC') facility or other audio visual means ('OAVM'), whose AGMs were due to be held in the year 2025 on or before 30 September, 2025, without the physical presence of the Members at a common venue.

In compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations') and the aforesaid Circulars, the 70th AGM of the Company is being held through VC/OAVM on Wednesday, 27 August, 2025 at 11:30 a.m. The deemed venue for the 70th AGM will be the Registered Office of the Company at Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Odisha 770 017.

Pursuant to Regulation 34(1) of the Listing Regulations, please find enclosed herewith, a copy of the Annual Report of the Company for the Financial Year 2024-25, along with the Notice of the 70th AGM of the Company.

In terms of the aforesaid Circulars, Notice convening the 70th AGM and Annual Report of the Company for the Financial Year 2024-25 are being despatched only through electronic mode (e-mail) to the Members who have registered their e-mail IDs with the Depository Participant(s) / Company. The Annual Report and the Notice have also been uploaded in the 'Investors' section on the website of the Company at [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com).

Please be informed that the Company has fixed Wednesday, 20 August, 2025 as the Cut-off Date to determine the entitlement of voting rights of the Members eligible to vote either through remote e-voting or through e-voting during the AGM. The Company has engaged the services of National Securities Depository Limited ('NSDL') as the Agency to provide e-voting platform to the Members of the Company.

The remote e-voting period will commence from Sunday, 24 August, 2025 (9:00 a.m., IST) and end on Tuesday, 26 August, 2025 (5:00 p.m., IST).

Further, as intimated vide our letter dated 10 May, 2025, the Board of Directors, at its meeting held on 10 May, 2025, has, inter alia, recommended a dividend of Re. 1.40 (140%) per Equity Share of face value of Re. 1/- each for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025, to the Members of the Company for their approval at the 70th AGM.



## ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED

**H.O.:** G.K.Tower, 19 Camac Street, Kolkata 700 017

**Regd. Office:** Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Odisha 770 017

**Tel:** +91-33-22839990 / +91-33-71034400

**CIN:** L27310OR1955PLC000310

[www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com)

The aforesaid dividend, if declared by the Members at the 70th AGM, will be paid subject to deduction of income tax at source ('TDS'). The dividend on Equity Shares, if approved by the Members, will be credited/despached on or after 27 August, 2025, to those Members whose names shall appear in the Register of Members of the Company as on the close of business hours on Friday, 15 August, 2025 (Record Date) and in respect of the shares held in dematerialized form, the dividend will be paid to Members whose names are furnished by NSDL and Central Depository Services (India) Limited as beneficial owners as on the Record Date.

This is for your information and records.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,

**For Electrosteel Castings Limited**

**Indranil Mitra**  
**Company Secretary**  
ICSI: A20387

Encl.: As above

Follow the Electrosteel Group on





**ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED**

**CIN:** L27310OR1955PLC000310

**Registered Office:** Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Odisha 770 017, India

**Tel. No.:** +91 06624 220 332; **Fax:** +91 06624 220 332

**Corporate Office:** G. K. Tower, 19 Camac Street, Kolkata 700 017, India

**Tel. No.:** +91 033 2283 9990; **Fax:** +91 033 2289 4339

**Website:** [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com); **E-mail ID:** companysecretary@electrosteel.com

**NOTICE**

Notice is hereby given that the Seventieth Annual General Meeting of the Members of Electrosteel Castings Limited will be held on Wednesday, 27 August, 2025, at 11:30 a.m., through video conferencing ('VC') or other audio-visual means ('OAVM'), to transact the following business:

**ORDINARY BUSINESS:**

1. To consider and adopt the Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025, together with the Reports of the Directors and Auditors thereon.
2. To consider and adopt the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025, together with the Report of the Auditors thereon.
3. To declare a Final Dividend of Rs. 1.40 (i.e., 140%) per share on the Equity Shares of face value of Re. 1/- each of the Company, for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025.
4. To re-appoint Mr. Sunil Katial (DIN: 07180348), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment as a Director of the Company.
5. To re-appoint Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal (DIN: 00066077), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment as a Director of the Company.

**SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

6. **Ratification of remuneration of M/s. S G & Associates and M/s. Narasimha Murthy & Co. as joint Cost Auditors of the Company, for the Financial Year 2025-26.**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following Resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 148(3) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, and the Rules made thereunder including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force, the Company hereby ratifies the remuneration of Rs. 1,35,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Thirty Five Thousand Only) per annum plus applicable taxes and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses payable to M/s. S G & Associates, Cost Accountants in Practice (Firm Registration Number: 000138), and Rs 1,80,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Eighty Thousand Only) per annum plus applicable taxes and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses payable to M/s. Narasimha Murthy & Co., Cost Accountants in Practice (Firm Registration Number: 000042) as the joint Cost Auditors of the Company as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, for the Financial Year ending 31 March, 2026 to conduct audit of the cost records made and maintained by the Company pertaining to products and units of the Company (as applicable).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorised to do all acts, deeds and things and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper and expedient to give effect to this Resolution."

7. **Approval for appointment of M/s MKB & Associates, Company Secretaries as Secretarial Auditor of the Company**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following Resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, ("Act") read with Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), Regulation 24A and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations") and other applicable laws (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and upon recommendation of Board of Directors of the Company, M/s MKB & Associates, Company Secretaries (Firm Registration No: P2010WB042700) be and are hereby appointed as Secretarial Auditor of the Company to hold office for a term of 5 (Five) consecutive years, i.e., from the financial year 2025-26 to the financial year 2029-30 at a remuneration as may be mutually agreed between the Board of Directors of the Company and the Secretarial Auditors.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors and the Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to do all acts, deeds and things and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper and expedient to give effect to this Resolution."

8. **Re-appointment of Mr. Rajkumar Khanna (DIN: 05180042) as an Independent Director of the Company for a second term of five years**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following Resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company and based on the performance evaluation and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and relevant Rules made thereunder, read with Schedule IV to the Act (including any statutory modification(s), re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force) and Regulation 17(1A) and other applicable Regulations of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), as amended from time to time, Mr. Rajkumar Khanna (DIN: 05180042), who was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years commencing from 16 June, 2020, who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria of independence under Section 149(6) of the Act and who is eligible for re-appointment be and is hereby re-appointed as an Independent Director for a second term of 5 (five) consecutive years with effect from 15 June, 2025 on the Board of Directors of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to Regulation 17(1A) of the Listing Regulations, approval be and is hereby accorded for continuation of Mr. Rajkumar Khanna as an Independent Director of the Company, beyond 19 October, 2027, on account of his attaining the age of 75 years on the said date.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. Rajkumar Khanna would not be liable to retire by rotation and would be paid sitting fees as being paid to other Non-Executive Directors / Independent Directors and Commission as approved by the Board from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors and the Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to do all such acts, deeds and things and take all such steps as may be necessary and/or incidental in this regard."

By Order of the Board of Directors  
**For Electrosteel Castings Limited**

10 May, 2025  
Kolkata

Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary



## NOTES:

1. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA') has, vide its General Circular No. 09/2024 dated September 19, 2024 read with Circulars dated 8 April, 2020, 13 April, 2020, 5 May, 2020, 13 January, 2021, 14 December, 2021, 5 May, 2022, 28 December 2022, 5 January, 2023 and 25 September, 2023 (collectively referred to as 'MCA Circulars'), permitted the companies to conduct Annual General Meeting ('AGM')/'the Meeting') through Video Conferencing ('VC') facility or other audio visual means ('OAVM'), whose AGMs were due to be held in the year 2025 on or before 30 September, 2025, without the physical presence of the Members at a common venue. In compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act'), SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations') and MCA Circulars, the 70<sup>th</sup> AGM of the Company is being held through VC/OAVM on Wednesday, 27 August, 2025 at 11:30 a.m. The deemed venue for the 70th AGM will be the Registered Office of the Company at Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Odisha 770 017.
2. The Board of Directors has considered the Item Nos. 6, 7 and 8 of the Notice as unavoidable items of Special Business and has, hence, proposed the same to be transacted at the AGM.
3. The Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act'), setting out details relating to Special Businesses to be transacted at the Meeting is annexed hereto.
4. **SINCE THIS AGM IS BEING HELD THROUGH VC/OAVM, THE REQUIREMENT OF PHYSICAL ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS HAS BEEN DISPENSED WITH. ACCORDINGLY, IN TERMS OF THE MCA CIRCULARS, THE FACILITY FOR APPOINTMENT OF PROXIES BY THE MEMBERS WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR THIS AGM AND HENCE, THE PROXY FORM, ATTENDANCE SLIP AND ROUTE MAP OF THE AGM ARE NOT ANNEXED TO THIS NOTICE.**
5. Corporate Members/Trusts/Societies, etc., intending to send their authorised representatives to attend and vote at the Meeting through VC/OAVM are requested to send a duly certified copy of the Board/Managing Committee Resolution (PDF/JPG Format), together with the specimen signature(s) of the representative(s) authorised under the said Resolution to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to [rashmi@bihanico.in](mailto:rashmi@bihanico.in), with a copy marked to [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in).
6. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Act.
7. The facility for participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available to at least 1,000 Members on a first-come-first-served basis as per the MCA Circulars. This will not include large shareholders (i.e., shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, Auditors, etc., who shall be allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first-come-first-served basis. The Members can join the AGM through the VC/OAVM, 15 minutes before and 15 minutes after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in this Notice. The Members will be able to view the proceedings and participate at the AGM by logging into the National Securities Depository Limited's ('NSDL') e-Voting website at [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
8. In line with the MCA General Circulars and Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CFD-PoD-2/P/CIR/2024/133 dated 3 October, 2024 issued by SEBI, this Notice of the AGM and the Annual Report 2023-24 are being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Company/Depositories. The Notice convening the 70th AGM and the Annual Report 2024-25 has been uploaded on the website of the Company at [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com) under 'Investors' section and on the websites of the Stock Exchanges, i.e., BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com), respectively. The Notice is also available on the website of NSDL at [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).

9. The final dividend of Re. 1.40 (140%) per Equity Share of face value of Re. 1/- each, if declared by the Members at the AGM, will be paid subject to deduction of income tax at source ('TDS'). The dividend on Equity Shares, if approved by the Members, will be credited/despached on or after 27 August, 2025, to those Members whose names shall appear in the Register of Members of the Company as on the close of business hours on Friday, 15 August, 2025; in respect of the shares held in dematerialised form, the dividend will be paid to Members whose names are furnished by National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited as beneficial owners as on that date.
10. Tax Deduction at Source ('TDS') on Dividend Distribution:
- Under Section 194 of the Income Tax Act, 1961 ('IT Act'), dividend income will be taxable in the hands of shareholders, and the Company is required to deduct TDS from dividend paid to shareholders at the prescribed rates, if the aggregate dividend payment to an individual shareholder is in excess of Rs. 10,000 during the year. The shareholders are requested to update their PAN with the Company's RTA (in case of shares held in physical mode) and depositories (in case of shares held in demat mode).
  - A Resident individual shareholder with PAN and who is not liable to pay income tax can submit a declaration along with PAN in Form No. 15G or 15H (for senior citizen), to avail the benefit of non-deduction of tax at source.
  - Other shareholders (including non-resident shareholders) with PAN and who are not liable to pay income tax or are liable to pay tax at a lower rate may submit a certificate obtained under Section 197 of the IT Act from Income Tax Department for lower or Nil withholding tax or provide the documentary evidence that the provisions of section 194 of the Act are not applicable
  - For FPI and FII – TDS shall be deducted at the rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) u/s 196D of the IT Act. They can avail beneficial rates under tax treaty between India and their country of residence, subject to providing necessary documents, i.e., No Permanent Establishment and Beneficial Ownership Declaration, Tax Residency Certificate, e-Form 10F.
  - Other Non-resident shareholders can avail beneficial rates under tax treaty between India and their country of residence, subject to providing necessary documents, i.e., No Permanent Establishment and Beneficial Ownership Declaration, Tax Residency Certificate, e-Form 10F.
  - TDS will be deducted at 20%, i.e., at twice the applicable rate on the amount of dividend payable where the resident shareholders:
    - have not furnished valid PAN
    - Pan not linked with Aadhar

The Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) has prescribed the functionality for determining whether a person has linked the PAN with their Aadhar Card or whether PAN is valid or invalid. Accordingly, the Company will verify from the above functionality provided by CBDT whether any PAN Status qualifies as "Operative/Inoperative" prior to applying the relevant TDS rates.

The aforesaid declarations and documents need to be submitted by the shareholders by 15<sup>th</sup> August 2025, by visiting [mdpl.in/form](http://mdpl.in/form). No communication would be accepted from members after 15<sup>th</sup> August 2025 regarding the tax withholding matters, since the said link will be disabled thereafter.

A detailed communication is separately being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Company/Depositories.

11. Further, in order to receive the dividend in a timely manner, Members holding shares in physical form, who have not updated their mandate for receiving the dividends directly in their bank accounts through Electronic Clearing Service or any other means, are requested to upload a scanned copy of the following details/documents at <http://mdpl.in/form/nach-mandate> latest by 15 August, 2025, thereafter the said link will be disabled:
- a signed request letter mentioning your name, folio number, complete address and following details/documents relating to bank account in which the dividend is to be received:
    - Bank Name and Branch;

- ii. Original cancelled cheque leaf/self-attested copy of Bank Passbook showing the name of the account holder;
- iii. Bank Account Number; and
- iv. IFSC Code;
- b) Form ISR-1 along with supporting documents. The said form is available on the website of the Company.
- c) self-attested copy of their PAN Card;
- d) self-attested photocopy of Passport/Voter ID/Aadhaar towards proof of address; and
- e) copy of any letter issued by the Company showing their Folio No.

Members holding shares in electronic form may please note that their bank details as furnished by the respective Depositories to the Company will be considered for remittance of dividend as per the applicable regulations of the Depositories.

12. The Members are requested to register their e-mail address and changes therein from time to time with RTA for shares held in physical form and with their respective Depository Participants for shares held in demat form.
13. As per the provisions of Section 72 of the Act, the facility for making nomination is available to the Members in respect of the shares held by them. Members who have not yet registered their nomination are requested to register the same by submitting Form No. SH-13. If a Member desires to opt-out or cancel the earlier nomination and record a fresh nomination, the Member may submit the same in Form ISR-3 or Form SH-14, as the case may be. The said forms can be downloaded from the Company's website [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com), under the section, 'Investors'. Members are requested to submit the said form to their DPs in case the shares are held in electronic form and to the RTA in case the shares are held in physical form, quoting their folio no(s).
14. Members are requested to intimate changes, if any, pertaining to their name, postal address, e-mail address, telephone/mobile numbers, PAN, registering of nomination, power of attorney registration, Bank Mandate details, etc., to their DPs in case the shares are held in electronic form and to the RTA in prescribed Form ISR-1 and other forms pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD\_RTAMB/P/CIR/2021/655 dated 3 November, 2021. Further, Members may note that SEBI has mandated the submission of PAN by every participant in securities market.
15. The Members who are unable to receive the dividend directly in their bank accounts through Electronic Clearing Service or any other means, due to non-registration of the Electronic Bank Mandate, the Company shall despatch dividend warrant/bankers' cheque/demand draft to such Members, upon and subject to normalisation of postal services and other activities.
16. The Company has transferred the unpaid or unclaimed dividends declared up to Financial Years 2016-17, from time to time, on due dates, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund ('IEPF') established by the Central Government. Pursuant to the provisions of the IEPF Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 ('IEPF Rules'), as amended, the Company has uploaded the details of unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with the Company as on 31 March, 2024 (date of closure of the Financial Year, the accounts of which were adopted at the last AGM) on the website of the Company ([www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com)).
17. Members wishing to claim dividends, which remain unclaimed are requested to correspond with the RTA. Members are requested to note that dividends not claimed within seven years from the date of transfer to the Company's Unpaid Dividend Account, will be transferred to the IEPF.

Attention of the Members is drawn to the provisions of Section 124(6) of the Act which require a company to transfer in the name of IEPF Authority all shares in respect of which dividend has not been paid or claimed for 7 (seven) consecutive years or more.

In accordance with the aforesaid provision of the Act, the Equity Shares of the Company, in respect of which dividend was unpaid or unclaimed for seven consecutive years or more, has been transferred to the Demat Account of IEPF Authority maintained with National Securities Depository Limited. The voting rights in respect of shares transferred to the Demat Account of IEPF Authority shall remain frozen, until the rightful owner claims the shares. Members may note that shares as well as unclaimed dividend transferred to the IEPF Authority can be claimed back. Concerned shareholders are advised to visit <http://www.iepf.gov.in/IEPF/refund.html> for lodging claim for refund of shares or dividend from the IEPF Authority.

In accordance with the aforesaid provision of the Act, read with the IEPF Rules, as amended, the Company has already initiated necessary action for transfer of all shares in respect of which dividend declared for the Financial Year 2017-18 and onwards has not been paid or claimed by the Members for 7 (seven) consecutive years or more. Members are advised to visit the web-link: <https://www.electrosteel.com/investor/iepf-suspense-account.php>.

18. SEBI vide its Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD\_RTAMB/P/CIR/2022/8 dated 25 January, 2022 has mandated the Listed Companies to issue securities in demat form only while processing service requests, viz., issue of duplicate securities certificate; claim from unclaimed suspense account; renewal/exchange of securities certificate; endorsement; sub-division/splitting of securities certificate; consolidation of securities certificates/folios; transmission and transposition. Accordingly, Shareholders are requested to make service requests by submitting a duly filled and signed Form ISR-4, the format of which is available on the Company's website under the weblink at <https://www.electrosteel.com/investor/investor-presentation-and-other-documents.php> and on the website of the Company's RTA at <https://www.mdpl.in/>. It may be noted that any service request can be processed only after the folio is KYC compliant.
19. SEBI vide its notification dated January 24, 2022 has mandated that all requests for transfer of securities including transmission and transposition requests shall be processed only in dematerialized form. In view of the same and to eliminate all risks associated with physical shares and avail various benefits of dematerialisation, Members are advised to dematerialise the shares held by them in physical form. Members can contact the Company or RTA, for assistance in this regard.
20. In accordance with Regulation 40 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, as amended, the Company has stopped accepting any fresh transfer requests for securities held in physical form. Members holding shares of the Company in physical form are requested to kindly get their shares converted into demat/electronic form to get inherent benefits of dematerialisation.
21. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their Shareholding, maintained under Section 170 of the Act and the Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which directors are interested, maintained under Section 189 of the Act will be available for inspection by the Members at the AGM of the Company.
22. Members who wish to inspect any documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement, up to and including the date of the AGM of the Company, can send an e-mail to [companysecretary@electrosteel.com](mailto:companysecretary@electrosteel.com).
23. Electronic copy of the Annual Report for the Financial Year 2024-25, along with Notice of the 70th AGM of the Company, inter-alia, indicating the process and manner of e-voting, are being sent to all Members whose e-mail IDs are registered with the Depository Participants/the Company's RTA for communication purposes.
24. **Members who have not registered their e-mail addresses so far, are requested to register their e-mail addresses for receiving all communication, including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars, etc., from the Company, electronically.**

25. Voting through electronic means:

- I. In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Act, read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, Regulation 44 of the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings (SS-2), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, the Members are provided with the facility to exercise their right to vote on the resolutions proposed to be considered at the AGM by electronic means. The facility of casting the votes by the Members, prior to the AGM, using an electronic voting system from a place other than the venue of the AGM, i.e., “remote e-voting” will be provided by NSDL.
- II. The facility of casting votes by a Member via e-voting during the AGM will also be provided by NSDL. The Members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again at the AGM.
- III. The remote e-voting period begins on Sunday, 24 August, 2025 at 09:00 A.M., IST and ends on Tuesday, 26 August, 2025 at 05:00 P.M., IST. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting, thereafter. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / Beneficial Owners as on the cut-off date, i.e., 20 August, 2025, may cast their vote(s), electronically. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date, being 20 August, 2025.
- IV. The process and manner for remote e-voting and e-voting during the AGM are as under:

**How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?**

The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of “Two Steps” which are mentioned below:





**Step 1: Access to NSDL e-Voting system**

**A. Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode**

In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. For OTP based login you can click on <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/evoting/evotinglogin.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/evoting/evotinglogin.jsp</a>. You will have to enter your 8-digit DP ID, 8-digit Client Id, PAN No., Verification code and generate OTP. Enter the OTP received on registered email id/mobile number and click on login. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or <b>e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL</b> and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li><li>2. Existing <b>IDeAS</b> user can visit the e-Services website of NSDL Viz. <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. On the e-Services home page click on the “Beneficial Owner” icon under “Login” which is available under ‘IDeAS’ section, this will prompt you to enter your existing User ID and Password. After</li></ol>

	<p>successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services under Value added services. Click on “<b>Access to e-Voting</b>” under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or <b>e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL</b> and you will be re-directed to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. If you are not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>. Select “<b>Register Online for IDeAS Portal</b>” or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a></li> <li>4. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon “Login” which is available under ‘Shareholder/Member’ section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or <b>e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL</b> and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li> <li>5. Shareholders/Members can also download NSDL Mobile App “<b>NSDL Speede</b>” facility by scanning the QR code mentioned below for seamless voting experience.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NSDL Mobile App is available on</b></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>App Store</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Google Play</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">   </div>
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The users to login Easi /Easiest are requested to visit CDSL website <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on login icon &amp; New System Myeasi Tab and then user your existing my easi username &amp; password.</li> <li>2. After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the evoting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the evoting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period. Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system</li> </ol>

	<p>of all e-Voting Service Providers, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly.</p> <p>3. If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at CDSL website <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on login &amp; New System Myeasi Tab and then click on registration option.</p> <p>4. Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from a e-Voting link available on <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.</p>
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. upon logging in, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.

**Important Note:** Members who are unable to retrieve User ID / Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

**Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.**

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.com">evoting@nsdl.com</a> or call at 022 - 4886 7000
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> or contact at toll free no. 1800-21-09911

**B) Login Method for e-Voting for shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode.**

**How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?**

1. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
2. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section.
3. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.  
*Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at <https://eservices.nsdl.com/> with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.*



4. Your User ID details are given below :

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical	Your User ID is:
a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****.
b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12***** then your user ID is 12*****
c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company For example if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 101456 then user ID is 101456001***

5. Password details for shareholders other than Individual shareholders are given below:

- a) If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can use your existing password to login and cast your vote.
- b) If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
- c) How to retrieve your 'initial password'?
  - (i) If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
  - (ii) If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in **process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered.**
6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the " Initial password" or have forgotten your password:
  - a) Click on "[Forgot User Details/Password?](#)"(If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
  - b) [Physical User Reset Password?](#)" (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
  - c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address etc.
  - d) Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.
7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to "Terms and Conditions" by selecting on the check box.
8. Now, you will have to click on "Login" button.
9. After you click on the "Login" button, Home page of e-Voting will open.



## **Step 2: Cast your vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system.**

### **How to cast your vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system?**

1. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see all the companies "EVEN" in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle is in active status.
2. Select "EVEN" of company for which you wish to cast your vote during the remote e-Voting period.
3. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
5. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
6. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
7. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

## **General Guidelines for shareholders**

1. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to [rashmi@bihanico.in](mailto:rashmi@bihanico.in) with a copy marked to [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in). Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) can also upload their Board Resolution / Power of Attorney / Authority Letter etc. by clicking on "Upload Board Resolution / Authority Letter" displayed under "e-Voting" tab in their login.
2. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details/Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) to reset the password.
3. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) or call on toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30 or send a request to Ms. Pallavi Mhatre, Senior Manager, NSDL at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in)

## **V. PROCESS FOR THOSE SHAREHOLDERS WHOSE EMAIL IDS ARE NOT REGISTERED WITH THE DEPOSITORIES FOR PROCURING USER ID AND PASSWORD AND REGISTRATION OF E MAIL IDS FOR E-VOTING FOR THE RESOLUTIONS SET OUT IN THIS NOTICE:**

1. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhaar Card) by email to [companysecretary@electrosteel.com](mailto:companysecretary@electrosteel.com).
2. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16 digit DPID + CLID or 16 digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhaar Card) to [companysecretary@electrosteel.com](mailto:companysecretary@electrosteel.com). If you are an Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode, you are requested to refer to the login method explained at **step 1 (A) i.e. Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.**
3. Alternatively shareholder/members may send a request to [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) for procuring user id and password for e-voting by providing above mentioned documents.
4. In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are required to update their mobile number and email ID correctly in their demat account in order to access e-Voting facility.

VI. **THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR e-VOTING ON THE DAY OF THE AGM ARE AS UNDER:-**

1. The procedure for e-Voting on the day of the EGM/AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for remote e-voting.
2. Only those Members/ shareholders, who will be present in the EGM/AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system in the EGM/AGM.
3. Members who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the EGM/AGM. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the EGM/AGM.
4. The details of the person who may be contacted for any grievances connected with the facility for e-Voting on the day of the EGM/AGM shall be the same person mentioned for Remote e-voting.

VII. **INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR ATTENDING THE EGM/AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM ARE AS UNDER:**

1. Member will be provided with a facility to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM through the NSDL e-Voting system. Members may access by following the steps mentioned above for **Access to NSDL e-Voting system**. After successful login, you can see link of "VC/OAVM link" placed under **"Join General meeting"** menu against company name. You are requested to click on VC/OAVM link placed under Join General Meeting menu. The link for VC/OAVM will be available in Shareholder/Member login where the EVEN of Company will be displayed. Please note that the members who do not have the User ID and Password for e-Voting or have forgotten the User ID and Password may retrieve the same by following the remote e-Voting instructions mentioned in the notice to avoid last minute rush.
2. Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops for better experience.
3. Further Members will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
4. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
5. Shareholders who would like to express their views/ask questions during the meeting may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request, mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, e-mail ID, mobile number at [companysecretary@electrosteel.com](mailto:companysecretary@electrosteel.com), between Wednesday, 20 August, 2025 (9:00 a.m., IST) and Friday, 22 August, 2025 (5:00 p.m., IST).
6. Shareholders who would like to express their views/have questions with regard to the financial statements or any other matter to be placed at the AGM may send their questions in advance, mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, e-mail ID, mobile number at [companysecretary@electrosteel.com](mailto:companysecretary@electrosteel.com) by Friday, 22 August, 2025. The same will be replied by the Company, suitably.
7. Only those shareholders who have registered themselves as a speaker, as aforesaid, and who are a member of the Company, as on the cut-off date, i.e., Wednesday, 20 August, 2025, will be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the Meeting.
8. When a pre-registered speaker is invited to speak at the meeting but he / she does not respond, the next speaker will be invited to speak. Accordingly, all speakers are requested to get connected to a device with a video/ camera along with good internet speed.
9. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of questions and number of speakers, depending upon availability of appropriate time for the AGM.
10. Members who need assistance before or during the AGM, can contact Ms. Pallavi Mhatre, Manager, NSDL at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) or call 1800 1020 990 / 1800 22 44 30.

VIII. The voting rights of Members shall be in proportion to their shares in the Paid-up Equity Share Capital of the Company, as on the cut-off date being 20 August, 2025.

IX. Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and becomes Member of the Company after despatch of the Notice and holds shares as on the cut-off date, i.e., 20 August, 2025, may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) or [companysecretary@electrosteel.com](mailto:companysecretary@electrosteel.com).

- X. A person, whose name is recorded in the Register of Members or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting or e-voting at the AGM. A person who is not a Member as on the cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purpose only.
- XI. Ms. Rashmi Bihani (Membership No.: FCA 064298) of M/s. Bihani Rashmi & Co., Chartered Accountants, has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinise the remote e-voting process and e-voting at the AGM, in a fair and transparent manner.
- XII. The Chairman shall, at the AGM, at the end of discussion on the resolutions on which voting is to be held, allow voting by use of e-voting for all those Members who are present during the AGM but have not cast their votes by availing the remote e-voting facility.
- XIII. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the AGM, unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting and e-voting at the AGM, in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company, and shall make, not later than two working days from the conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated Scrutinizer's Report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorised by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the Result of the voting forthwith.
- XIV. The Results declared, along with the Report of the Scrutinizer, shall be placed on the website of the Company, [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com), Notice Board(s) of the Company at its Registered Office as well as Corporate Office and on the website of NSDL, immediately after the declaration of Result by the Chairman or a person authorised by him in writing. The Results shall also be immediately forwarded to BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

#### **Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013**

##### **Item No. 6**

The Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, has approved the appointment and remuneration of M/s. S G & Associates, Cost Accountants in Practice (Firm Registration No.: 000138) and M/s. Narasimha Murthy & Co., Cost Accountants in Practice (Firm Registration No.: 000042) as the joint Cost Auditors to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the Financial Year ending 31 March, 2026, at a remuneration of Rs. 1,35,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Thirty Five Thousand Only) and 1,80,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Eighty Thousand Only) respectively per annum plus applicable taxes payable and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013, read together with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors shall be recommended by the Audit Committee and considered and approved by the Board of Directors and ratified subsequently by the Shareholders. Accordingly, the consent of the Members is hereby sought for passing an Ordinary Resolution, as set out at Item No. 6 of the Notice, for ratification of the remuneration payable to the joint Cost Auditors for the Financial Year ending 31 March, 2026.

The Board recommends the Resolution as set out at Item No. 6 of the Notice for approval of the Members of the Company.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise (save and except to the extent of their shareholding in the Company, if any), in the Resolution as set out at Item No. 6 of the Notice.

##### **Item No. 7**

Pursuant to Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act'), a Company has to annex to its Board's Report, a Secretarial Audit Report given by a practicing company secretary in the format as may be prescribed. Rule 9 of

the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration) Rules 2014 prescribes Form MR-3 for the said Secretarial Audit Report. Further, Section 179 of the Act read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 provide that the appointment of Secretarial Auditor shall be made by the Board at the meeting of the Board.

SEBI vide its notification dated 12 December, 2024 amended Regulation 24A of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015 (the Listing Regulations). The amended regulation read with the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CFDPoD-2/CIR/P/2024/185 dated 31st December, 2024 (the Circular) have inter-alia prescribed the term of appointment/re-appointment, eligibility, qualifications and disqualifications of Secretarial Auditor of a Listed Company.

As per the amended Regulation 24A of the Listing Regulations, the Company and its material unlisted subsidiary company incorporated in India is required to undertake Secretarial Audit by a Secretarial Auditor who shall be a Peer Reviewed Company Secretary and annex a Secretarial Audit Report in such form as specified by SEBI, with the annual report of the Company.

Pursuant to the amended Regulation 24A of the Listing Regulations, w.e.f. 1 April, 2025, every Listed Company on the recommendation of the Board of Directors shall appoint or re-appoint (i) an Individual as Secretarial Auditor for not more than one term of five consecutive years or (ii) a Secretarial Audit firm as Secretarial Auditor for not more than two terms of five consecutive years with the approval of its shareholders in its Annual General Meeting.

In compliance with the above regulations, the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 10 May, 2025 considered, approved and recommended to the Shareholders of the Company for their approval, the appointment of M/s. MKB & Associates, a firm of Company Secretaries in practice, (Firm Registration Number: P2010WB042700), as Secretarial Auditors of the Company for a term of 5 consecutive Years, i.e., from the financial year 2025-26 to the financial year 2029-30 in terms of Regulation 24A of the SEBI Listing Regulations and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CFD-PoD-2/CIR/P/2024/185 dated December 31, 2024 ("SEBI Circular") read with provisions of Section 204 of the Act and Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

The Board of Directors have approved that in addition to issuing the Secretarial Audit Report, the Secretarial Auditors shall also issue to the Company (i) the Secretarial Compliance Report under Regulation 24A(2) of the Listing Regulations, (ii) the certificate on qualification of the directors as may be required under sub-clause (i) of clause 10 of Paragraph C of Schedule V of Listing Regulations and (iii) such other certificates or reports or opinions which can be issued by the Secretarial Auditors under applicable Laws.

M/s. MKB & Associates have consented to the said appointment and confirmed that their appointment, if made, would be within the limit specified by the Institute of Companies Secretaries of India. They have further confirmed that they are not disqualified to be appointed as Secretarial Auditors in term of provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Companies Secretaries Act, 1980 and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015 and the Circular.

**Brief profile of M/s. MKB & Associates:**

MKB & Associates, Practising Company Secretaries, is one of the reputed and leading firms of Company Secretaries, based in Kolkata, and having its presence all over India. Within a very short span of time, the firm has transcended higher realms of success and is today, one of the leading firms of Company Secretaries in the country. As per CimpfyFive's Third Secretarial Auditor Report, 2017, M/s MKB & Associates is rated as the top Secretarial Audit firm of Eastern Region. The firm currently has three partners and several associates, and is spearheaded by Mr. Manoj Kumar Banthia, the Managing Partner. He has the experience of practising in the field of corporate laws and allied laws for over 27 years.

The Board after taking into account the qualification and experience of M/s. MKB & Associates, was of the opinion that they are qualified to be appointed as the Secretarial Auditors of the Company in accordance with the Listing Regulations and the Circular, the qualification and experience of M/s. MKB & Associates is

commensurate with the size and requirements of the Company and have accordingly recommended their appointment as the Secretarial Auditors for the term, as set out in the proposed resolution, to the members of the Company.

It is proposed that an amount of Rs. 75,000/- (Rupees Seventy Five Thousand Only) plus tax as applicable and out-of-pocket expenses be paid to M/s. MKB & Associates for secretarial audit of the Company for the financial year 2025-26. The remuneration payable to the secretarial auditor for the remaining period of the proposed appointment will be subsequently determined by the Board as per the recommendations of the Audit Committee. The fees for other services in the nature of other professional work will be in addition to the audit fee as above and will be decided by the Board/Audit Committee in consultation with the Auditors.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel and / or their relatives in any way, financially or otherwise, is interested or deemed to be interested in the proposed resolution.

The Board recommends passing of the Resolution as set out under Item No. 7 of the Notice for approval by the Members of the Company as an Ordinary Resolution.

#### **Item No. 8**

Mr. Rajkumar Khanna (DIN: 05180042) was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company to hold office for a period of 5 (five) years effective from 16 June, 2020 and is eligible for re-appointment for a second term as Independent Director on the Board of the Company.

Based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors, at its meeting held on 10 May, 2025, have approved re-appointment of Mr. Rajkumar Khanna, as an Independent Director of the Company, for a second term of 5 (five) consecutive years with effect from 15 June, 2025 subject to the approval of the Members of the Company.

Pursuant to Regulation 17(1C) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, re-appointment of Mr. Rajkumar Khanna is subject to approval of shareholders of the Company within a time period of three months from the date of re-appointment.

The Company has also received from Mr. Rajkumar Khanna, (i) consent in writing to act as Director in Form DIR-2 pursuant to Section 152 of the Act, read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014; (ii) intimation in Form DIR-8 pursuant to Rule 14 of the said Rules, to the effect that he is not disqualified in accordance with Section 164(2) of the Act; (iii) declaration that he continues to meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act as amended, and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations, as amended; and (iv) declaration that he is not debarred from holding or continuing the office of director pursuant to any order of the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any other such authority. In terms of Regulation 25(8) of Listing Regulations, Mr. Rajkumar Khanna has confirmed that he is not aware of any circumstance or situation, which exists or may be reasonably anticipated, that could impair or impact his ability to discharge his duties with an objective independent judgment and without any external influence. Mr. Rajkumar Khanna has confirmed that he is in compliance with Rules 6(1) and 6(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, with respect to his registration with the data bank of Independent Directors maintained by the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs.

Mr. Rajkumar Khanna will attain the age of 75 years on 19 October, 2027 and his continuation of service as an Independent Director for the period beyond 19 October, 2027 requires prior the approval of members by special resolution in terms of Regulation 17(1A) of Listing Regulations.

Accordingly, the Board of Directors, at its meeting held on 10 May, 2025, have also approved the continuation of the appointment of Mr. Rajkumar Khanna, as an Independent Director of the Company, beyond 19 October, 2027 on attaining the age of 75 years, subject to the approval of the Members of the Company.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee after taking into consideration the skills, expertise and competencies and based on the performance evaluation, has recommended to the Board re-appointment of

Mr. Rajkumar Khanna for the aforesaid tenure. The Board is of the opinion that Mr. Rajkumar Khanna fulfils the conditions specified in the Act, rules thereunder and the SEBI Listing Regulations for re-appointment as an Independent Director and that he is independent of the management. Further in the opinion of the Board, Mr. Khanna continues to possess the identified core skills, expertise and competencies fundamental for effective functioning in his role as an Independent Director of the Company.

Having regard to his qualifications, skills, knowledge, experience and expertise, the Board considers that his association would be of immense benefit to the Company and it is desirable to avail the services of Mr. Rajkumar Khanna as an Independent Director.

A brief profile of Mr. Rajkumar Khanna and disclosure required under Regulation 36 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and the Secretarial Standard on General Meetings are provided as Annexure-1 of this Notice.

A copy of the letter of re-appointment setting out the terms and conditions of re-appointment of Mr. Khanna is available for inspection by the Members. Members who wish to inspect the same can send a request at [companysecretary@electrosteel.com](mailto:companysecretary@electrosteel.com).

The Board recommends the Resolution set out at Item No. 8 of the Notice for approval of the Members of the Company, to be passed as a Special Resolution.

Save and except Mr. Rajkumar Khanna, being the appointee, and his relatives, none of the other Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the Resolution at Item No. 8 of the Notice.

**By Order of the Board of Directors  
For Electrosteel Castings Limited**

10 May, 2025  
Kolkata

Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary

## Annexure - A

The relevant details of Directors seeking appointment/re-appointment as required under Regulation 36 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Clause 1.2.5 of Secretarial Standard on General Meetings (SS-2) are given below:

I.

Sl. No.	Particulars	Mr. Sunil Katial (DIN : 07180348)	Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal (DIN: 00066077)	Mr. Rajkumar Khanna (DIN : 05180042)
1.	Date of Birth (Age)	31 October, 1956 (68 Years)	10 August, 1978 (46 Years)	19 October, 1952 (72 years)
2.	Date of first appointment on the Board	1 April, 2020	16 June, 2003	15 June, 2020
3.	Brief Resume including qualification	Mr. Sunil Katial is a B Tech (Electrical Engineering), 1st Class from Punjab Engineering College, Chandigarh. He has vast experience in the Steel Industry and in Business Planning, and Operations	Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal is a commerce graduate from Calcutta University. After joining in 2003, he has made a major contribution for the creation of the Company's Haldia facility having 2.95 Lakhs TPA coke making capacity, 60,000 MT sponge Iron capacity and 12 MW Power Plant. He oversees all financial affairs and commercial issues pertaining to the business of the Company.	Mr. Rajkumar Khanna is a Graduate in Management - Finance and holds Post Graduate Diploma in Marketing & Sales Management from FMS, Delhi University. He has served as Deputy Chief of Finance in National Building Construction Corporation Limited, New Delhi. In his long stint of 25 years with HUDCO, he held senior Management positions, viz., Executive Director and Senior Executive Director and contributed for the business development of Western/Eastern/North Eastern Zones. He also held Directorship in Shivshahi Punarvasan Prakalp Ltd., Mumbai, Gujarat State Road Development Corporation, Ahmedabad and CIDCO, New Bombay.
4.	Experience (including nature of expertise in specific functional area)	Mr. Katial has an experience of over 47 years in many areas related to Steel and Power Industry. Mr. Katial had started his career in an Electrical Switchgear Company in May, 1977. Thereafter, he joined Steel Authority of India,	He has expertise in matters relating to the financial affairs and commercial issues pertaining to the business of the Company	Mr. Khanna has done Certification Course in Infrastructure & Housing Finance from Wharton School of Management, USA. He has rich experience in Financial Management and Banking operations.

		<p>where he served for more than 26 years.</p> <p>From there, Mr. Katial entered the private sector and rose to the level of CEO of a 1.3-million-ton Steel Plant in Nigeria. Thereafter, Mr. Katial took charge as the President (Operations) Global Steel Holding Ltd with Libyan Steel, Libya. Next, he worked with the Uttam Group, where he became the Director (Group Manufacturing). Thereafter, Mr. Katial was CEO of Electrosteel Steels Limited from July 2016 to October 2018. Mr. Katial has been serving as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company with effect from 29 January, 2019 and he had been appointed as a Whole Time Director of the Company with effect from 01 April, 2020.</p>		
5	Skills and capabilities required for the role as an Independent Director	Not applicable	Not applicable	Refer Item No. 8 of the Notice and Explanatory Statement.
6.	Terms and conditions of appointment / re-appointment	In terms of Section 152(6) of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Katial who was appointed as a Whole-time Director of the Company, is liable to retire by rotation at the Meeting.	In terms of Section 152(6) of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Kejriwal who was appointed as a Whole-time Director of the Company, is liable to retire by rotation at the Meeting.	Re-appointment as an Independent Director for a period of 5 years commencing from 15 June, 2025 [Refer Item No. 8 of the Notice and Explanatory Statement].
7.	Details of remuneration sought to be paid	Remuneration to be paid as approved by the shareholders by way of Postal Ballot on 19 March, 2023.	Remuneration to be paid as approved by the shareholders on 11 September, 2023.	Remuneration may be paid by way of sitting fees and/or commission on the net profits of the Company as approved by the Board, from time to time
8.	Remuneration last drawn	Rs. 3,07,56,788 /-	Rs. 2,11,43,840 /-	Sitting Fees – Rs. 6,80,000/- Commission – Rs. 10,00,000
9.	Number of meetings of the Board attended during the Financial Year (2024-25)	5	5	5



10.	Relationship with other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel	Mr. Katial is not related to any Director / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.	Mr. Kejriwal is the son of Mr. Mayank Kejriwal, Joint Managing Director of the Company and brother of Mrs Priya Manjari Todi. Apart from this, Mr. Kejriwal is not related to any other Director / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.	Mr. Khanna is not related to any Director / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.
11.	Directorship of other Boards	NIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Ltd.</li> <li>• Murari Investment &amp; Trading Co Ltd.</li> <li>• Indian Chamber of Commerce Calcutta</li> <li>• G. K. &amp; Sons Pvt Ltd.</li> <li>• Murti Housing &amp; Finance Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Greenchip Trexim Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Tulsi Highrise Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Bose Estates Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Dreamlight Plaza Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Ellenbarrie Chemical Allied Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• UM Properties &amp; Services Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Ironaxis Buildcon Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avonmore Capital &amp; Management Services Limited</li> <li>• Almondz Global Securities Limited</li> </ul>
12.	Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of other Boards	NIL	NIL	NIL
13.	Listed entities from which the person has ceased to be Director during the past three years	NIL	NIL	NIL
14.	Number of shares held in the Company	NIL	3762724 Equity Shares	NIL

ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED  
**70<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL REPORT**  
**2024-2025**



YEARS OF  
 **ELECTROSTEEL**



# FORGED IN TIME. ROOTED IN LEGACY.

- 1965 | DALMIA IRON & STEEL RENAMED AS  
ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED
- 1994 | PIONEER OF DUCTILE IRON PIPES  
IN INDIA



***Confidence is the main  
thing which a person needs  
to solve any problem.***

- Late Shri Ghanshyam Kejriwal  
(Fondly known as '*Bada Sahab*')





#FORGEDINTIME

BADA SAHAB AT THE OPENING OF NEW CENTRIFUGAL PIPE CASTING  
MACHINE WITH HIS FATHER-IN-LAW SHRI J. DALMIA

# Corporate Information

Chairman	Dr. Ajay Kumar (w.e.f. 28 August, 2024) Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan (Upto 27 August, 2024)
Directors	Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan (Upto 27 August, 2024) Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma Mr. Rajkumar Khanna Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury Mr. Virendra Sinha Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain Dr. Mohua Banerjee Mrs. Sangeeta Singh (w.e.f. 30 October, 2024)
Managing Director	Mr. Umang Kejriwal
Joint Managing Director	Mr. Mayank Kejriwal
Whole-time Directors	Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal Mr. Madhav Kejriwal
Whole-time Director and CEO	Mr. Sunil Katial
Whole-time Director and CFO	Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal
Company Secretary	Mr. Indranil Mitra
Auditors	Lodha & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants
Solicitors	Khaitan & Co. LLP, Kolkata
Bankers	Axis Bank Limited Bank of India CTBC Bank Co. Ltd. Doha Bank Q.P.S.C Federal Bank Limited HDFC Bank Limited ICICI Bank Limited IDBI Bank Limited IDFC First Bank Limited IndusInd Bank Limited Karnataka Bank Limited Kotak Mahindra Bank Punjab National Bank RBL Bank Limited SBM Bank (India) Limited Yes Bank Limited

Works	Khardah, West Bengal Srikalahasthi, Andhra Pradesh Haldia, West Bengal Elavur, Tamil Nadu Bansberia, West Bengal Punganur, Andhra Pradesh
Corporate Office	G. K. Tower 19, Camac Street, Kolkata 700 017 Tel.: 033-2283 9990, Fax: 033-2289 4339 E-mail ID: companysecretary@electrosteel.com Website: www.electrosteel.com
Registered Office	Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Odisha 770017
Corporate Identification Number	L27310OR1955PLC000310

## Contents

<b>Report of the Directors .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Annexures to the Report of the Directors.....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Standalone Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>123</b>
Independent Auditors Report on	
Standalone Financial Statements.....	124
Standalone Balance Sheet .....	134
Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.....	135
Standalone Statement of Cash Flow .....	136
Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity .....	138
Notes on Standalone Financial Statements.....	140
<b>Salient Features of Financial Statements of Subsidiaries/Associate Companies/</b>	
<b>Joint Ventures in Form AOC 1.....</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>Consolidated Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>209</b>
Independent Auditors Report on	
Consolidated Financial Statements .....	210
Consolidated Balance Sheet.....	218
Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.....	219
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow .....	220
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity ...	222
Notes on Consolidated Financial Statements .....	224



# Report of the Directors

Dear Members,

Your Directors take pleasure in presenting the Seventieth Annual Report together with Audited Annual Financial Statements (including Audited Consolidated Financial Statements) of the Company for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025.

## FINANCIAL RESULTS

(Rs. in Crore)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
Revenue from Operations	<b>6745.88</b>	6938.01	<b>7319.97</b>	7478.01
Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation, Amortisation and Exceptional Item	<b>1116.00</b>	1245.87	<b>1158.88</b>	1280.65
Less: Finance Costs	<b>141.81</b>	201.86	<b>160.71</b>	218.83
Less: Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	<b>127.47</b>	114.32	<b>142.05</b>	124.52
Profit Before Exceptional Item & Tax	<b>846.72</b>	929.69	<b>856.12</b>	937.30
Less: Exceptional Item	–	–	–	–
Profit / (Loss) Before Tax	<b>846.72</b>	929.69	<b>856.12</b>	937.30
Less: Tax Expense	<b>134.60</b>	193.64	<b>146.41</b>	197.15
Profit / (Loss) After Tax	<b>712.12</b>	736.05	<b>709.71</b>	740.15
Share of Profit / (Loss) in Joint Ventures (Net)	–	–	–	–
Profit / (Loss) After Tax including share of Associate and Joint Ventures	<b>712.12</b>	736.05	<b>709.71</b>	740.15
Attributable to:				
Owners of the Company	–	–	<b>709.56</b>	739.89
Non-Controlling Interest	–	–	<b>0.15</b>	0.26
Other Comprehensive Income (Net of Tax)	<b>(11.21)</b>	(5.20)	<b>(2.50)</b>	(0.25)
Total Comprehensive Income	<b>700.91</b>	730.85	<b>707.21</b>	739.90
Attributable to:				
Owners of the Company	–	–	<b>707.06</b>	739.64
Non-Controlling Interest	–	–	<b>0.15</b>	0.26
Opening balance in Retained Earnings	<b>2633.47</b>	1981.09	<b>2694.25</b>	2038.98
Closing Balance in Retained Earnings	<b>3289.30</b>	2633.47	<b>3347.51</b>	2694.25

## DIVIDEND

The Directors are pleased to recommend a final dividend of Rs. 1.40 per Equity Share of face value of Re. 1 each (@ 140%) for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025. This dividend is subject to the approval of the Members of the Company, at their ensuing Annual General Meeting ('AGM'). If approved, the total outlay on account of final dividend for the Financial Year 2024-25 would amount to Rs. 86.54 Crore.

The Company had declared final dividend of Re. 0.90 per Equity Share of face value of Re. 1 each (@ 90%) for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2024. This was over and above the interim dividend of Re. 0.50 per equity share of face value of Re. 1 each (@ 50%) for the financial year 2023-24.

The dividend recommended is in accordance with the Dividend Distribution Policy of the Company. The Dividend Distribution Policy of the Company is uploaded on the Company's website:

<https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1064444546454-Dividend-Distribution-Policy.pdf> .

## **INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND**

### **Transfer of Dividend to Investor Education and Protection Fund**

In terms of the provisions of Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act'), read together with the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 and amendments thereof ('IEPF Rules'), the Company (ECL) has transferred Rs. 11,90,536 (Rupees Eleven Lakh Ninety Thousand Five Hundred and Thirty Six Only) to the IEPF and the Srikalahasthi Works (SW) unit (erstwhile Srikalahasthi Pipes Limited, which got merged with and into Electrosteel Castings Limited), has transferred Rs. 21,22,950 (Rupees Twenty One Lakhs Twenty Two Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty Only) to the IEPF, during the Financial Year 2024-25, being unpaid/unclaimed dividend amounts relating to the Financial Year 2016-17.

Pursuant to the provisions of the IEPF Rules, the Company has uploaded the details of unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with the Company as on 31 March, 2024 (as on the date of closure of previous financial year) on the website of the Company ([www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com)).

### **Transfer of Shares to the Demat Account of Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority**

In terms of the provisions of Section 124(6) of the Act, read with the relevant Rules made thereunder, 82,508 Equity Shares of ECL and 27,557 Equity Shares of SW Unit (erstwhile Srikalahasthi Pipes Limited, which got merged with and into Electrosteel Castings Limited), in respect of which dividend was unpaid or unclaimed for the Financial Year 2016-17 and onwards, has been transferred to the Demat Account of the IEPF Authority maintained with National Securities Depository Limited, during the Financial Year 2024-25.

Further, the voting rights in respect of shares transferred to the Demat Account of the IEPF Authority shall remain frozen, until the rightful owner claims the shares. Members may note that shares as well as unclaimed dividend transferred to the IEPF Authority can be claimed back. Concerned shareholders are advised to visit <http://www.iepf.gov.in/IEPF/refund.html> for lodging claim for refund of shares or dividend from the IEPF Authority.

Further, the Company has initiated necessary action for transfer of all shares in respect of which dividend declared for the Financial Year 2016-17 and onwards has not been paid or claimed by the Members for 7 (seven) consecutive years or more. Members are advised to visit the web-link <https://www.electrosteel.com/investor/iepf-suspense-account.php>.

## **TRANSFER TO RESERVES**

The Company proposes to retain the entire amount of profit in the Profit & Loss Account.

## **OPERATIONS**

During the year under review, the production of Ductile Iron (DI) Pipes was 732,004 MT, as against 744,958 MT in the previous year. The production of Cast Iron (CI) Pipes was 41,431 MT in 2024-25 as against 33,769 MT in the previous year.

The financial year 2024-25 experienced many challenges in the form of highly buoyant demand at the start of the year to sluggish market scenario in the last six months of the year. This was coupled with stabilisation of plant operations at Khardah Works after major shut-down, blast furnace related issues at Srikalahasthi Works, etc. The Company, additionally added the second sinter plant and SDP (Small diameter pipe plant) to enhance the capacity at its Srikalahasthi Works & some more additions which are gradually getting stabilised. The lull in government spending on water related infrastructure, in particular, caused a major challenge as the demand & sales prices dropped to very low levels which is expected to pass away in next few months.

The Company produced DI Fittings & Accessories of 22,568 MT in 2024-25 as against 18,919 MT in 2023-24.





# Report of the Directors ..... (Contd.)

## MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS

There has been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the financial statements relate and the date of this Report other than as mentioned in the 'Operations' and 'Other Disclosures' sections of this Directors' Report.

There has been no change in the nature of the Company's business.

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report forms an integral part of this Report and gives details of the industry structure, developments, opportunities, threats, performance and state of affairs of the Company's business, internal controls and their adequacy, risk management systems including a section on 'Risk Management' and other material developments during the Financial Year 2024-25, and is annexed as **Annexure 1**.

## FUTURE PROSPECTS

India is entering a defining decade, with its economy, cities, and essential services undergoing transformational change. As the country moves steadily toward becoming a global economic powerhouse, parallel urbanisation and water infrastructure trends are shaping the lives of over a billion citizens. Here's a look at the trajectory India is expected to follow in the years ahead.

India is set to remain among the fastest-growing major economies globally. Analysts and multilateral agencies project a real GDP growth of 6.5–7.5% annually over the next five years. This growth is fuelled by young demographics, expanding digital capabilities, government-backed infrastructure and policy reforms.

With its vast and diverse population, India is a country of contrasts, rich in cultural heritage and natural resources, yet facing immense pressure on infrastructure and essential services. One of the most pressing issues is the growing demand for clean drinking water, driven by the country's disproportionately large population relative to its land area.

## SHARE CAPITAL

The Authorised Share Capital of the Company is Rs. 103,02,00,000/- comprising of 103,02,00,000 Equity Shares of Re. 1.00 each. During the year under review, there has been no change in the Authorised Share Capital of the Company. The Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital of the Company is Rs. 61,81,84,591/- comprising of 61,81,84,591 Equity Shares of Re. 1.00 each. During the year under review, the Company has not issued shares with differential voting rights. It has neither issued employee stock options nor sweat equity shares and does not have any scheme to fund its employees to purchase the shares of the Company.

## CREDIT RATING

During the year, India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) has upgraded the Company's Long-Term Issuer Rating to 'IND AA' from 'IND AA-' and reaffirmed its rating on the short-term bank facilities as "IND A1+" with a Stable Outlook.

CRISIL Ratings has upgraded the Company's Long-Term Issuer Rating to 'CRISIL AA' from 'CRISIL AA-' and reaffirmed its rating on the short-term bank facilities as 'CRISIL A1+' with a Stable Outlook.

## SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS / COURTS / TRIBUNALS

During the year under review, no significant or material order was passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operations in future except as mentioned below:

UV Asset Reconstruction Company Limited (UVARCL) had filed an application before National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT), Cuttack for initiation of Corporate Insolvency and Resolution Process (CIRP) against the Company although there

was no debt due by the Company. NCLT, Cuttack registry vide email dated 12 June, 2021 informed the Company about such filing. The Company immediately made relevant disclosure to the Stock Exchanges.

UVARCL is assignee to SREI Infrastructure Finance Ltd (SREI), one of the erstwhile lenders of Electrosteel Steels Limited now known as ESL Steel Limited (ESL) to whom the Company mortgaged its Elavur Land for securing debt of ESL. The Company has never extended any Corporate Guarantee for securing such debt, i.e., the Company was acting as third-party security provider to such lender.

ESL has been taken over by Vedanta Limited in the Financial year 2018-19 under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code. As per approved resolution plan of Vedanta, the entire admitted debt of ESL was paid and discharged in the form of cash and allotment of Equity shares of ESL.

NCLT, Cuttack vide order dated 24 June, 2022 pronounced its Order in favour of the Company by dismissing the application of UVARCL.

UVARCL filed an appeal before National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT) against the Order passed by NCLT, Cuttack.

NCLAT vide order dated 24 January, 2024 upheld the judgment dated 24 June, 2022 of the NCLT, Cuttack Bench.

NCLAT's Judgement is challenged at Hon'ble Supreme Court by UVARCL and is presently pending before the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

### **INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS WITH REFERENCE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Internal Financial Controls with reference to the Financial Statements are considered to be commensurate with the size, scale and nature of the operations of the Company. The system encompasses the major processes to ensure reliability of financial reporting, compliance with policies, procedures, laws and regulations, safeguarding of assets and economical and efficient use of resources. There are Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) in all functional activities for which key manuals have been put in place. The manuals are updated and validated periodically. Approval of all transactions are ensured through a pre-approved Delegation of Authority (DOA) schedule which is in-built into the SAP system, wherever required. DOA is reviewed periodically by the management and compliance of DOA is regularly checked by the Auditors. The Company's books of accounts are maintained in SAP and transactions are executed through SAP (ERP) setups to ensure correctness/effectiveness of all transactions and for integrity and reliability of reporting. There is adequate MIS (Management Information System) which is reviewed periodically by functional heads.

The Internal Auditor of the Company monitors and evaluates the efficacy and adequacy of internal control system in the Company, its compliance with operating system, accounting procedures and policies at all locations of the Company. The main thrust of internal audit is to test and review controls, appraisal of risks and business processes, besides benchmarking controls with best practices in the industry. Based on the Internal Audit Reports, process owners take corrective actions in their respective areas and thereby strengthen the controls. The Report is presented before the Audit Committee for review at regular intervals.

### **DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES**

The Audited Annual Consolidated Financial Statements forming part of the Annual Report have been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act'), applicable Indian Accounting Standards, notified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended from time to time.



## Report of the Directors ..... (Contd.)

The Company had the following Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures as on 31 March, 2025:

Sl. No.	Name of the Company	Status
1.	Electrosteel Europe, S.A.	Subsidiary
2.	Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited	Subsidiary
3.	Electrosteel Algerie SPA	Subsidiary
4.	Electrosteel USA, LLC and its wholly owned subsidiary, WaterFab LLC, USA	Subsidiary
5.	Electrosteel Trading, S.A.U. Spain	Subsidiary
6.	Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	Subsidiary
7.	Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	Subsidiary
8.	Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L and its wholly owned subsidiary, Electrosteel Bahrain Trading W.L.L.	Subsidiary
9.	Electrosteel Brasil Ltda. Tubos e Conexoes Duteis	Subsidiary
10.	Singardo International Pte Ltd. (w.e.f 22 October, 2024)	Subsidiary
11.	North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited	Joint Venture

In terms of the Share Purchase Agreement entered into with the shareholders of Singardo International Pte Ltd. ("Singardo") on 25 September, 2024, the Company agreed to acquire 99.11% of the Equity Shares of Singardo at a consideration of SGD 64,42,450. The Company has remitted the entire consideration equivalent to Rs. 4148.97 lakhs on 7 October, 2024 and on allotment of equity shares thereafter on 22 October, 2024, Singardo has become a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

A Report on the highlights of the performance of each of the Company's subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, pursuant to the provisions of Section 134(3) of the Act, read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is given in **Annexure 2** to this Report. The statement containing salient features of financial statements of subsidiaries and joint ventures in Form AOC-1, for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025, pursuant to the said Section, read with Rule 5 of the said Rules, are given along with the Standalone Financial Statements.

In accordance with Section 136 of the Act, the Audited Financial Statements, including the Consolidated Financial Statements and related information of the Company, and Audited Accounts of each of its subsidiaries are available on the website of the Company, [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com). Members who wish to inspect these documents can send an e-mail to [companysecretary@electrosteel.com](mailto:companysecretary@electrosteel.com).

### REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Your Company believes in transparent and ethical corporate governance practices. The Company's approach to Corporate Governance cascades across its business operations and its stakeholders at large to create long term sustainable value.

The Company is committed in maintaining the highest standards of Corporate Governance and adheres to the stipulations prescribed under the Listing Regulations. A Report on Corporate Governance for the year under review, along with the Certificate from the Auditors confirming compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance, is annexed as **Annexure 3**, forming part of this Report.

### MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

During the Financial Year 2024-25, 5 (five) Board Meetings were held, the details of which are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, forming part of this Report and annexed as **Annexure 3**.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

On the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of Directors vide their meeting held on 13 May, 2024, the Board of Directors, at their meeting held on 13 May 2024, taking into account his integrity, expertise and experience, appointed Dr. Ajay Kumar (DIN: 01975789) as an Additional Director (Non-Executive and Independent) and an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 13 May, 2024, for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years, subject to approval of appointment and regularisation by the Shareholders of the Company. The shareholders of the Company, by way of Postal Ballot on 9 August, 2024, have approved the special resolution for appointment of Dr. Ajay Kumar as an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 13 May, 2024, for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years.

Dr. Ajay Kumar had joined the Indian Administrative Service in 1985. He was a PhD in Business Administration from the Carlson School of Management, University of Minnesota. He also had M.S. in Applied Economics from the University of Minnesota. He did his B. Tech in Electrical Engineering from the Indian Institute of Technology (IIT), Kanpur. Dr. Kumar had served as Defence Secretary during the crucial period between August, 2019 and October, 2022. He was the longest serving Secretary in Ministry of Defence, where he also served as Secretary in Department of Defence Production. Dr. Kumar is a distinguished Visiting Professor at IIT Kanpur and a non-resident Senior Fellow at Carnegie India. He was also Founder Chairman of Mounttech Growth Fund, an AIF Category – II Venture Fund. He had a monthly editorial in Business Standard titled “Off the Grid” in the areas of defence, strategy, technology and policy. He was also mentoring start-ups and industry in fields of technology and defence.

Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan (DIN: 00004821) has ceased to be a Director and Chairman of the Company with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as Independent Director of the Company.

Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan (DIN: 00128502) has ceased to be a Director of the Company with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as Independent Director of the Company.

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 31 July, 2024 had appointed Dr. Ajay Kumar as Chairman of the Company with effect from 28 August, 2024.

On the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of Directors vide their meeting held on 30 October, 2024, the Board of Directors, at their meeting held on 30 October 2024, taking into account her skills, knowledge and expertise appointed Mrs. Sangeeta Singh (DIN: 10593952) as an Additional Director (Non-Executive and Independent) and an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 30 October, 2024, for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years, subject to approval of appointment and regularisation by the Shareholders of the Company. The shareholders of the Company, by way of Postal Ballot on 25 January, 2025, had approved the special resolution for appointment of Mrs. Sangeeta Singh as an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 30 October, 2024, for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years.

Mrs. Sangeeta Singh holds the degree of M.Sc. (Public Economics) from the University of Birmingham (UK), M. Phil. (International Relations) from Jawaharlal Nehru University (New Delhi) and M.A. (Political Science) from Jawaharlal Nehru University (New Delhi). She had worked in various capacities as Member of Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) and Principal, Chief Commissioner of Income Tax, amongst others. As a Member of CBDT, and as holding charge of Chairperson, CBDT, she had led the administration and implementation of the Income Tax Act and Rules, both for the Department and taxpayers and was in charge of national-level revenue collection by the Department. She had joined and served and had undergone her training in the Indian Revenue Service during the period 1986 to 1988.

The Members of the Company, based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board of Directors at their Meeting held on 12 December, 2024, had, on 10 February, 2025 –

- a) approved payment of remuneration to Mr. Umang Kejriwal (DIN: 00065173), Managing Director of the Company for the period from 1 April, 2025 to 31 March, 2027, being the remaining period of his current tenure;



## Report of the Directors ..... (Contd.)

- b) approved payment of remuneration to Mr. Mayank Kejriwal (DIN: 00065980), Joint Managing Director of the Company for the period from 1 April, 2025 to 31 March, 2027, being the remaining period of his current tenure;
- c) re-appointed Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi (DIN: 01863690) as a Whole-time Director of the Company, for a term of 3 (three) consecutive years, with effect from 14 February, 2025;
- d) re-appointed Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal (DIN: 02758092) as a Whole-time Director of the Company, for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years, with effect from 14 February, 2025;
- e) re-appointed Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal (DIN: 07129444) as a Whole-time Director of the Company, for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years, with effect from 14 February, 2025;
- f) re-appointed Mr. Madhav Kejriwal (DIN: 07293471) as a Whole-time Director of the Company, for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years, with effect from 14 February, 2025;
- g) re-appointed Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal (DIN: 00115092) as a Whole-time Director of the Company, for a term of 3 (three) consecutive years, with effect from 3 January, 2025.

Based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors at their Meeting held on 10 May, 2025, had re-appointed Mr. Rajkumar Khanna (DIN: 05180042) as an Independent Director of the Company, for a second term of 5 (five) consecutive years, with effect from 15 June, 2025 subject to approval of the shareholders.

Mr. Sunil Katial (DIN: 07180348) and Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal (DIN: 00066077) retire by rotation at the forthcoming AGM and being eligible, have offered themselves for re-appointment.

In compliance with Regulation 36(3) of the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard-2 on General Meetings, brief resume and other information of all the Directors proposed to be re-appointed are given in the Notice of the forthcoming AGM.

There were no other changes in the Board and the Key Managerial Personnel during the year.

Mr. Umang Kejriwal, Managing Director, Mr. Mayank Kejriwal, Joint Managing Director, Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal, Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi, Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal, Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal, Mr. Madhav Kejriwal, Mr. Sunil Katial and Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal, Whole-time Directors and Mr. Indranil Mitra, Company Secretary continue to be the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

### **DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 134 of the Act, the Directors state that:

- a) in the preparation of annual accounts for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and there were no material departures requiring any explanation;
- b) they have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the Financial Year and of the profit of the Company for that period;
- c) they have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d) they have prepared the annual accounts on a 'going concern' basis;
- e) they have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively; and

- f) they have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

## **INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS**

### **Declaration by Independent Directors**

Dr. Ajay Kumar, Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma, Dr. Mohua Banerjee, Mr. Rajkumar Khanna, Mr. B K Choudhury, Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli, Mr. Virendra Sinha, Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain and Mrs. Sangeeta Singh, Independent Directors, have given declarations that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down in the Act and the Listing Regulations.

Further, in terms of Rule 8(5)(iia) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, as amended, the Board of Directors state that in the opinion of the Board, Dr. Ajay Kumar and Mrs. Sangeeta Singh, whose appointments as Independent Director of the Company have been approved by the Shareholders during the year, are persons of integrity and possess relevant expertise and experience.

## **DETAILS OF BOARD COMMITTEES AND ADOPTION OF POLICIES**

There are 6 Board Committees as on 31 March, 2025, viz., Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, Risk Management Committee and Banking and Authorisation Committee.

The details of composition, terms of reference and meetings held and attended by the Committee members of Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and Risk Management Committee are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, annexed as **Annexure 3** to this Report. There have been no instances wherein the Board has not accepted the recommendation of any of its committees.

The Banking and Authorisation Committee comprised of Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan as the Chairman, with Mr. Mayank Kejriwal, Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal and Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal as its members as on 31 March 2024. Consequent upon the cessation of directorship of Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan with effect from 27 August, 2024, he has ceased to be the Chairman of the Banking and Authorisation Committee from that date. Accordingly, the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 31 July, 2024 reconstituted the Banking and Authorisation Committee with Mr. Rajkumar Khanna as the Chairman and Mr. Mayank Kejriwal, Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal and Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal as its members with effect from 28 August, 2024. The terms of reference for the Committee include taking various decisions pertaining to the opening or closing of bank and demat accounts of the Company, change in authorised signatories for operation of different bank and demat accounts, subscribing/purchasing/selling/dealing in securities of Companies other than related parties and availing broking services, making loans from time to time to Subsidiary Companies/Joint Ventures/Associates for its working capital requirement, giving guarantee or providing security to any bank in connection with fund based/non-fund based facilities including loan(s) made to Subsidiary Company/Joint Venture/Associate Company by such bank and any other work related to day-to-day operations of the Company.

The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 31 July, 2024 had dissolved the Governance Committee with effect from 31 July, 2024.

### **Vigil Mechanism Policy**

The Company has adopted Whistle Blower Policy and established a Vigil Mechanism in compliance with provisions of the Act and the Listing Regulations for the Directors and employees to report genuine concerns and grievances and leak/suspected leak of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information. This mechanism provides adequate safeguards against victimisation of employees and Directors and also provides for direct access to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee. The Company oversees the vigil mechanism through the Audit Committee of the Company. The said Policy is available at



## Report of the Directors ..... (Contd.)

the Company's website and can be accessed at

<https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1613636847Vigil-Mechanism-Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf>.

### **Nomination and Remuneration Policy**

The Board has adopted a Nomination and Remuneration Policy recommended by Nomination and Remuneration Committee in terms of the provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations, read with Part D of Schedule II thereto. The Policy governs the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director and lays down the remuneration principles for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees.

The Policy aims to enable the Company to attract, retain and motivate highly qualified members for the Board, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and other employees. It enables the Company to provide a well-balanced and performance-related compensation package, taking into account shareholder interests, industry standards and relevant Indian corporate regulations. The policy ensures that the interests of Board members, KMP & employees are aligned with the business strategy and risk tolerance, objectives, values and long-term interests of the Company and will be consistent with the "pay-for-performance" principle and the remuneration to directors, KMP and employees and involve a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals. The policy lays down the procedure for the selection and appointment of Board Members and KMP and also the appointment of executives other than Board Members, compensation structure for Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors, KMP and other employees.

The Nomination and Remuneration Policy is available at the Company's website and can be accessed at <https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1608020082nominationRemunerationPolicy.pdf>.

### **Corporate Social Responsibility Policy**

In accordance with the requirements of Section 135 of the Act, read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, as amended, the Company has a Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Committee in place. The CSR Committee has formulated and recommended to the Board, the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company which has been approved by the Board. The Annual Report on CSR activities/initiatives which includes the contents of the CSR Policy, composition of the Committee and other particulars as specified in Section 135 of the Act, read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, as amended, are disclosed in **Annexure 4** to this Report.

### **Policy on Board Diversity and Succession Planning for the Board of Directors and Senior Management**

A Policy on Board Diversity and Succession Planning for the Board of Directors and Senior Management as devised by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee is in place, to ensure adequate diversity in the Board of Directors of the Company and for orderly succession for appointments on the Board of Directors and Senior Management.

### **FORMAL ANNUAL EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board has formulated and laid down Criteria and Manner for Evaluation of Performance of the Board, its Committees and individual Directors pursuant to provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Listing Regulations. As per requirements of Section 134 of the Act, the manner in which formal annual evaluation has been made is disclosed below –

- A. The Board evaluated the roles, functions and duties performed by the Independent Directors (IDs) of the Company. Each ID was evaluated by all other Directors but not by the Director being evaluated. The Board also reviewed the manner in which IDs follow guidelines of professional conduct as specified in Schedule IV to the Act. The adherence to Section 149 of the Act, the aforesaid Schedule IV, the Listing Regulations and other applicable provisions of law by the IDs were also reviewed by the Board.

- B. Performance review of all the Non-Independent Directors of the Company was made on the basis of the activities undertaken by them, expectations of Board, level of participation, roles played by them, leadership qualities and their overall performance and contribution in the development and growth of the business and operations of the Company.
- C. The Board evaluated the performance of its Committees on the basis of the processes and procedures followed by them for discharging their functions and duties as per their respective terms of references and as assigned by the Board and laws applicable, their independence from the Board and on the effectiveness of the suggestions and recommendations made by them to the Board. The Board observed the size, structure and expertise of the Committees to be appropriate and in compliance with the Act and the Listing Regulations.
- D. The Board evaluated its own performance on the basis of its composition having the right mix of knowledge, skills and expertise required to drive organisational performance and conduct of its affairs effectively, monitoring of Company's performance along with the ability to understand and deal with factors having a significant bearing, developing suitable strategies and business plans at appropriate time and monitoring its effectiveness, implementation of policies and procedures for proper functioning of the Company, frequency of its meetings, efforts made by the Board Members to keep themselves updated with the latest developments in areas.

The evaluation of performance of Board, its Committees and of individual Directors was found to be highly satisfactory.

Meeting of Independent Directors: The Independent Directors of the Company have on 31 January, 2025 held a separate meeting without the attendance of Non-Independent Directors and members of the management for evaluation of the performance of Non-Independent Directors, the Board as a whole and Chairman of the Company and for consideration of such other matters as required under the provisions of the Act and the Listing Regulations.

#### **DISCLOSURE RELATING TO REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL ('KMP') AND PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES**

The statement pertaining to particulars of employees including their remuneration as required to be reported under the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Act, read with Rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 [including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force] (the Rules) are provided in **Annexure 5A** to this Report. However, as per the provisions of Section 136 of the Act, the Reports and Accounts for the Financial Year 2024-25 are being sent to the Members and others entitled thereto, excluding this statement. The said statement is available for inspection by the members at the Registered Office of the Company during business hours on working days up to the date of the ensuing Annual General Meeting. If any member is interested in obtaining a copy thereof, such member may write to the Company Secretary, whereupon a copy would be sent.

The disclosures as required under Section 197(12) of the Act, read with Rule 5(1) of the Rules are provided in **Annexure 5B** to this Report.

#### **AUDITORS AND AUDITORS' REPORT**

M/s. Lodha & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration Number: 301051 E/E300284), were appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office from the conclusion of the 67th Annual General Meeting ('AGM') till the conclusion of the 72nd AGM of the Company.

The para wise responses of the management to the opinion/remarks/observations made in the Independent Auditors' Report on the financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31 March, 2025 are given below:

1. As regards the Qualified Opinion expressed by the Auditors in their Report under para (a) under the head 'Basis for Qualified Opinion' and its consequential references made in para nos. 2 (d), (e), (g) and 3 (i) under the head 'Report on





## Report of the Directors ..... (Contd.)

Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of their Report and para (I)(b) and (II)(a) of the Annexure A to the Auditors' Report of even date, attention is drawn to Note no. 49(a) of the Standalone Financial Statements, which are self-explanatory;

2. With respect to the Qualified Opinion expressed by the Auditors in their Report under para (b) under the head 'Basis for Qualified Opinion', attention is drawn to Note no. 9.1 of the Standalone Financial Statement, which are self-explanatory; and
3. On the Auditors' observation made in para (I)(a) of the Annexure A to the Auditors' Report of even date, your Directors wish to inform that all necessary steps are being taken to regularise the maintenance of proper records for furniture and fixtures.

During the year under review, the Auditors had not reported any fraud under Section 143(12) of the Act, therefore, no detail is required to be disclosed under Section 134(3)(ca) of the Act.

### MAINTENANCE OF COST RECORDS AND AUDIT THEREOF

The Company is required to maintain cost records for Pig Iron, DI Pipe, DI Fittings, CI Pipe, Coke, Sponge Iron, Power Generating units and Ferro Alloy Products – Prime Silicon Manganese and Prime Ferro Silicon for every Financial Year, as specified by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Act, and accordingly, such accounts and records are made and maintained in the prescribed manner. Further, pursuant to Section 148 of the Act, read together with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, as amended, the Company is required to carry out audit of the cost accounting records of the Company. M/s. S G & Associates (Firm Registration Number: 000138), Cost Accountants, and M/s. Narasimha Murthy & Co., Cost Accountants (Firm Registration Number: 000042) were appointed as the joint Cost Auditors of the Company for Financial Year 2024-25.

The Cost Audit Report for the Financial Year 2023-24 was filed on 23 August, 2024.

For Financial Year 2025-26, M/s. S G & Associates, Cost Accountants, and M/s. Narasimha Murthy & Co., Cost Accountants have been re-appointed as joint Cost Auditors for all the applicable units and products of the Company. The remuneration proposed to be paid to them for the Financial Year 2025-26 requires ratification of the shareholders of the Company. In view of this, the ratification for payment of remuneration to the Cost Auditors is being sought at the ensuing AGM.

### SECRETARIAL AUDITOR

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Act and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 and amended Regulation 24A of the SEBI Listing Regulations, the Board has approved appointment of M/s. MKB & Associates, (Firm Registration No: P2010WB042700), a peer reviewed firm of Company Secretaries in Practice as Secretarial Auditor of the Company for a period of five years, i.e., from April 1, 2025 to March 31, 2030, subject to approval of the Shareholders of the Company at the ensuing AGM. The Report of the Secretarial Auditor for the financial year ended 31 March, 2025 is annexed herewith as **Annexure – 6**. The said Secretarial Audit Report does not contain any qualification, reservations, adverse remarks or disclaimer.

### INTERNAL AUDITOR

In terms of the provisions of Section 138 of the Act, M/s. Chaturvedi & Co. (Firm Registration No: 302137E) were appointed as the Internal Auditor of the Company for the Financial Year 2024-25. The Audit Committee, in consultation with the Internal Auditor, formulates the scope, functioning, periodicity and methodology for conducting the Internal Audit. The Audit Committee, inter-alia, reviews the Internal Audit Reports.

The Board of Directors of the Company, at their Meeting held on 10 May, 2025 have re-appointed M/s Chaturvedi & Co. as the Internal Auditor of the Company for the Financial Year 2025-26 on the recommendation of the Audit Committee of Directors of the Company under the provisions of Section 138 of the Companies Act, 2013.

**PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

During the Financial Year 2024-25, the Company has not accepted any deposit within the meaning of Sections 73 and 76 of the Act, read together with the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014.

**LOANS, INVESTMENTS, GUARANTEES & SECURITIES**

The particulars of loans, guarantees and investments covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Act are given in Note no. 53.1 to the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company.

**ANNUAL RETURN**

Pursuant to Section 92(3) read with Section 134(3)(a) of the Act, copies of the Annual Returns of the Company prepared in accordance with Section 92(1) of the Act read with Rule 11 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 are placed on the website of the Company and is accessible at <https://www.electrosteel.com/investor/extract-of-annual-return.php>.

**BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY & SUSTAINABILITY REPORT**

The Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report as per Regulation 34 of the Listing Regulations, detailing the various initiatives taken by the Company on the environmental, social and governance front, is annexed as **Annexure 7** to this Report.

**DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION & REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013**

The Company has a zero-tolerance policy for sexual harassment in the workplace. It has adopted a comprehensive policy in line with requirements of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013. In compliance with the provisions of the said Act, an Internal Complaints Committee is in place to redress complaints received regarding sexual harassment. The Company has not received any complaint of sexual harassment during the Financial Year 2024-25.

**RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The Company has entered into contracts/arrangements with the related parties during the Financial Year 2024-25, which were in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis. Thus, provisions of Section 188(1) of the Act were not applicable on the Company and the disclosure in Form AOC-2 is not required. However, your attention is drawn to the Related Party disclosure in Note no. 53 of the Standalone Financial Statements.

The Board has approved a policy for Related Party Transactions which has been hosted on the website of the Company. The web-link for the same is [electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1608020034Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf](https://electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1608020034Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf). The Related Party Transactions, wherever necessary, are carried out by the Company as per this Policy.

There were no materially significant related party transactions entered into by the Company during the year, which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large.

**RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY**

The Company has a well-established Risk Management Policy to identify and evaluate business risks. This framework seeks to create transparency, minimise adverse effect on the business objectives and enhance Company's competitive advantage. The key business risks identified by the Company are economic risk, competition risk, industrial risk, environmental risk, foreign exchange risk, payment risk and interest rate risk, etc., and it has proper mitigation process for the same. The Audit Committee reviews this policy and evaluates the risk management systems of the Company, periodically. A statement indicating development and implementation of Risk Management Policy for the Company including identification of elements of risk, if any, is provided as a part of Management Discussions & Analysis Report at



**Annexure 1** which forms a part of this Report.

**CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS & OUTGO**

The prescribed particulars of Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings & Outgo required to be disclosed under Section 134 of the Act, read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is annexed as **Annexure 8** and forms a part of this Report.

**DISCLOSURE ON THE COMPLIANCE OF SECRETARIAL STANDARDS**

The Company is compliant with the Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India on Meetings of the Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meetings (SS-2).

**OTHER DISCLOSURES**

During the year under review:

- i) The Company had not entered into any one-time settlement with any Bank or any Financial Institution.
- ii) The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 9 November, 2023 had approved the proposal for setting up of a 12 TPD Rubber Gasket Plant at Punganur, Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh. The commercial production for the above referred plant started from 28 November, 2024.
- iii) The Company had carried out a planned shutdown of its MBF production facility and all other units at Srikalahasthi Unit for 5 days from 19 August, 2024 to 23 August, 2024 for annual maintenance work.
- iv) The Company had also carried out a planned shutdown of its MBF production facility at Srikalahasthi Unit for 14 days from 26 December, 2024 to 8 January, 2025 for maintenance work.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Your Directors record their sincere appreciation for the assistance and co-operation received from the banks, financial institutions, Government authorities, and other business associates and stakeholders. Your Directors also wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation for the committed services by the Company's executives, staff and workers.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata  
Date: 10 May, 2025

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00065173

Sunil Katial  
Whole-time Director and CEO  
DIN : 07180348

## Annexure – 1

# Management Discussion and Analysis Report

## A. INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT

### Overview

The Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing Ductile Iron (DI) Pipes, Ductile Iron Fittings (DIF) and Cast Iron (CI) Pipes. The Company is the first to set up a Ductile Iron Pipe Plant in India. Today, it is India's leading pipeline solution provider. It has a strong brand presence around the Globe. Since 1994, the Company has maintained its edge over its competitors. Owing to the high reliability and durability of its products, the Company has always remained the distinct choice for water engineers and domain experts in Ductile Iron Pipes and Fittings.

### Industry Outlook

The Government of India has launched multiple ambitious programs to ensure universal and sustainable access to safe drinking water across rural and urban areas, most notably the Jal Jeevan Mission (JJM) and the Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation (AMRUT).

While urban areas have relatively higher access, rural regions are rapidly catching up, thanks to the Jal Jeevan Mission. Launched in 2019, this flagship initiative aims to provide functional household tap connections to every rural home by 2024. JJM aims to provide Functional Household Tap Connections (FHTCs) to every rural household, focusing on community-led implementation, source sustainability, and real-time monitoring. The program has already covered around 70–75% of rural households and is on track to meet its target by another 3 years, although sustained operation and maintenance at the local level remain critical. The Union Budget 2024-25 allocated about Rs. 70,000 crore (approx.) for JJM. Funds under JJM are transferred to states based on approved project proposals, progress reports and matching contributions from the state's budget.

On the urban front, Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation (AMRUT), launched in 2015 and upgraded to AMRUT 2.0 in 2021, strives for universal water supply and sewerage coverage in over 500 cities, incorporating SCADA systems, GIS mapping and circular water economy principles to enhance efficiency and reduce water loss. AMRUT 2.0 (from 2021 onwards) is envisioned with a higher outlay and aims for "Water Secure Cities" across all 4,378 statutory towns. AMRUT 2.0 has a total proposed budget of Rs. 2.87 lakh crore, spanning over a five-year implementation period, with additional state and private financing. AMRUT 2.0 focus areas include digital water management, household water tap connections, sewerage networks and reuse of treated wastewater.

Alongside these missions, initiatives like the Swachh Bharat Mission (SBM) and Namami Gange reinforce the water agenda by promoting wastewater management, sanitation and river rejuvenation.

All the above initiatives have provided robust growth for the DI pipe industry in the last few years and will continue to do so in the coming years.

### Demand for Pipes Sewerage

The per capita consumption of pipes for sewerage application in India is much below the global average, and there is good scope for improvement. At present only about 30% of the sewage generated in India gets treated. Meanwhile, with rapid urban expansion, the sewage generation has witnessed an increasing trend. The government has been instrumental in introducing a plethora of initiatives and schemes over the past few years, which are partially funded by the Central



## Management Discussion ..... (Contd.)

Government such as AMRUT 2.0, Swachh Bharat Mission, Namami Gange Programme and Smart Cities Mission. The primary objective of these programmes is to enhance the country's wastewater and sewerage infrastructure. At present about 800 sewerage projects are on the anvil and many more to come. For sewerage pumping mains DI pipe is the best choice. Even for the gravity collection network, the use of DI pipes with High Alumina cement lining is increasing. So we expect sizable business to be generated in this sector.

### « Demand for Water in Irrigation

India receives approximately 4,000 billion cubic meters (BCM) of rainfall annually, although only about 1,100-1,200 BCM is currently considered usable due to geographical constraints, evaporation, and infiltration losses.

Though irrigation in India is still largely done by canal-based irrigation, in recent years, a distinct shift towards piped irrigation is happening in many states. Piped irrigation has many advantages. It increases water efficiency as it reduces water loss due to seepage and evaporation compared to open channels. Water flows more quickly through pipes, improving irrigation speed and timing. Unlike canals, pipes take up less space, preserving more land for cultivation and also reducing the land acquisition problem. Pipes are less prone to weed growth, siltation, and damage from animals or people. Moreover, Pipes can be easily adapted to uneven or hilly landscapes. In many piped irrigation schemes, DI pipes are already used, and this trend is expected to grow further.

### « Demand for Water for Industries

India's industrial expansion—encompassing sectors like manufacturing, power generation and chemical processing—has driven a steady increase in water demand, placing additional pressure on already stressed freshwater sources. In response, many industries are adopting comprehensive water management strategies, including wastewater recycling and zero-liquid discharge systems, both to reduce their water footprint and comply with stricter environmental regulations. This shift toward water efficiency is paralleled by a broader push for renewable energy, as industries seek low-carbon power solutions that minimize their overall environmental impact. Industry needs a reliable and uninterrupted water supply for effective operation and DI pipes perfectly fit there.

### « Demand Drivers for DI Pipes

The following are the key demand drivers for Ductile Iron (DI) pipes:

1. Central schemes like Jal Jeevan Mission, AMRUT 2.0 and Smart Cities Mission are boosting pipeline investment across rural and urban India. This large-scale infrastructure push is fueling demand for durable, long-life ductile iron pipes.
2. The move to 24x7 urban water supply is driving replacement of ageing, leak-prone infrastructure with high strength, corrosion resistant DI pipes to improve reliability and cut non-revenue water.
3. Under its 2.0 phase, AMRUT focuses on universal water supply and adequate sewerage infrastructure for statutory towns. This mandate necessitates extensive high-diameter DI networks to meet demand.
4. Municipalities and water boards across India increasingly focus on non-revenue water (NRW) or unaccounted-for water (UFW) reduction which can be achieved by replacing of older cast iron, asbestos cement or PVC networks with DI pipes.
5. States expanding pipe-based irrigation systems for gravity or pumped distribution prefer DI pipes for mains and branches due to their robustness specially for large-scale irrigation.
6. Rapid industrialisation across factories, refineries and power plants is increasing need for high-strength, corrosion-resilient piping. DI pipes with cement-mortar or epoxy lining are ideal for pressurised process and cooling water lines.
7. Adoption of industrial wastewater recycling systems create demand for piping that can handle partially treated or chemically treated water. DI's strength and chemical resistance makes it a preferred choice.

8. Few river interlinking projects are being planned to transfer water from water-surplus regions to water-deficient regions, requiring durable, large-diameter pipelines over long distances. DI pipes are well-suited for such infrastructure scale.
9. Restrained-joint technologies like Electrosteel's Electrolock are gaining popularity, reducing reliance on concrete thrust blocks. These innovations enhance the stability and installation speed of DI pipe systems.

#### «« **FY 2024–25 vs. FY 2023–24**

The Company's Revenue from Operations was reported at Rs. 6745.88 Crore during the year under review as compared to Rs. 6938.01 Crore reported in the previous year. There was a decrease of around 8.74% in Export Sales from Rs. 1241.20 Crore in the FY 2023-24 to Rs. 1132.69 Crore in the FY 2024-25. The Company's profit in the FY 2024-25 was Rs. 712.12 Crore as against profit of Rs. 736.05 Crore in the FY 2023-24.

### **B. PRODUCT WISE PERFORMANCE**

#### «« **Ductile Iron (DI) Pipes**

The Ductile Iron Pipe Plant, produced 732,004 MT of DI Pipes during the year 2024-25 compared to 744,958 MT in 2023-24. During the year while our Khardah Plant has achieved highest ever Production, Shrikalahasti Plant faced stabilization issues in MBF which impacted production by 13% over last year.

The Production decreased due to stabilization issues in Pipe Plants as well as reduced demand in Quarter 3 and 4.

The main raw materials used in the production of DI Pipes are Iron Ore and Coke. Iron Ore for Eastern India operation is mainly procured from Odisha and Jharkhand whereas, for Southern India, Iron ore is mainly procured from Karnataka. Coke is captively produced at Haldia for Eastern India operation and captively produced at Shrikalahasthi unit for Southern India operation. Coking coals are imported mainly from Australia. The DI Pipes produced by the Company are sold in India and globally to over 110 countries spreadover 5 continents.

#### «« **Blast Furnace**

The Blast Furnace has produced liquid metal of 752,500 MT during the FY 2024-25 compared to 728,338 MT in the FY 2023-24.

#### «« **Cast Iron (CI) Pipes**

The Cast Iron Pipe Plant, with a total capacity of 90,000 TPA produced 41,431 MT of CI Pipe during the Financial Year 2024-25 compared to 33,769 MT in the Financial Year 2023-24. Improved performance is due to favorable order book and market situation. The capacity utilisation was higher compared to previous year because of higher demand and unhindered condition for production.

The main raw material used in the production of CI Pipe is Pig Iron, which is obtained from domestic sources. The CI Pipe produced by the Company is sold mainly to the states in Southern India.

#### «« **DI Fittings & Accessories**

The Company produced 22,568 MT of DI Fittings in the Financial Year 2024-25 as against 18,919 MT in the Financial Year 2023-24.

#### «« **Power Plant**

The Company's newly installed 5 MW capacity Turbo generator at its Haldia Works using the potentials of generation of steam from the waste gases of Coke Oven Plant is functioning well and providing cheaper power support to enhance performance of Ferro Alloy Products at Haldia Works and is establishing overall environment & energy conservation improvement. In 2024-25, the new power plant has generated 32.29 million units (19.16 million Units in 2023-24).



## Management Discussion ..... (Contd.)

With old 12 MW power plant & new 5 MW Power Plant together, Haldia has generated 128.95 million units of power, out of which 21.05 million units were transmitted to SEB grid in 2024-25 as against 110.68 million units generation and transmission of 18.01 million units in 2023-24.

Khardah plant generated 28.57 Million units in 2024 -25 against 23.93 million units in 2023 -24.

During the year under review, at Srikalahasthi Unit, the power generation from both 12.0 MW and 7.5 MW CPPs put together was 157.99 million units as against 144.25 million units in the FY 2023-24.

### « Captive Coke Oven Plant

The Coke Oven Plant, with a total capacity of 2,25,000 TPA at Haldia, produced 159,459 MT of Metallurgical Coke in 2024-25 against 148,158 MT in 2023-24, mainly for captive consumption in Blast Furnace at Khardah Works.

The Coke Oven Plant at Srikalahasthi unit, has produced 230,637 MT of Metallurgical Coke in 2024-25 against 211,998 MT in 2023-24, mainly for captive consumption in Blast Furnace.

### « Ferro Alloy Plant

The Company's Ferro Alloy Plant at Haldia Works has produced Prime Silicon Manganese of 14,725 MT in 2024-25 against 13,847 MT in 2023-24. The production increased mainly due to power availability.

Ferro Alloy Plant at Srikalahasthi Unit has produced Prime Ferro Silicon of 13,294 MT in 2024-25 against 15,791 MT in 2023-24.

### « Cement Plant

Cement Plant has produced Portland Slag Cement of 45,196 MT in 2024-25 compared to 56,620 MT in 2023-24. Due to sluggish market conditions particularly for Slag Cement and consequent lower contribution, cement production has been lowered down during the year under review. Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBS) has been produced by utilising the cement mills.

GGBS Production in 2024 -25 is 36,312 MT against 38,242 MT in 2023-24.

### « Raw Materials Management

The Company's manufacturing facilities are spread across six locations in India. The Company sources over 60% of its essential materials such as iron ore lumps, fines, pellets, limestone, and manganese ore, directly from government-regulated mines. This ensures full visibility, traceability, and adherence to environmental and labour regulations throughout the supply chain.

The Company employs efficient in-plant raw material processes across its integrated facilities to enhance cost efficiency and quality control. The manufacturing facilities are also equipped with Waste heat recovery systems, which harnesses waste heat from the Coke Oven and Sponge Iron plants to generate electricity.

### « Exports

In the FY 2024-25, the export market was under pressure due to various uncontrollable external factors including geo political crisis due to Russia – Ukraine war, instability in the Middle East, etc., leading to higher ocean freight and longer transit time and a general rise in protectionist policies worldwide.

Despite these headwinds, the Company and its brand maintained a strong reputation in the market, resulting in repeat orders from existing customers. This loyalty enabled the Company to navigate the difficult global environment effectively.

The Company is also focusing on breaking into new markets to compensate lower activities in the existing markets.

## ◀◀ **Quality and Approvals**

For over three glorious decades and counting, your Company has been steadfastly devoted to delivering products and services that embody world-class quality. This commitment is not just a principle—it's a promise. Guided by the philosophy of "Quality Right the First Time", the organization passionately pursues excellence to meet the expectations of stakeholder. The Company's products are certified by globally renowned and respected certifying bodies, like, BSI (UK), DVGW (Germany), UL (USA), FM (USA), BV (Italy), OVGW (Austria), IGH (Croatia), SASO (Saudi Arabia), SVGW (Switzerland), MEWRE & MPW (Kuwait), etc.

Esteemed auditors from across the globe, routinely grace your manufacturing units, conducting rigorous inspections as part of their surveillance audits. Most recently, representatives from BSI (UK), UL (USA), FM (USA), MPA NRW (Germany), OFI (Austria), and BV (Italy) scrutinized your facilities. We are delighted to announce that the organization, emerged from each audit triumphantly, with our systems and products reaffirmed as paragons of quality.

The Company is committed to ensure long term sustainability of the global system including environmental, social, economic and qualitative aspects over the entire life cycle of its products and services. Over the years, the Company proudly upholds maintenance of its Quality management system in accordance with ISO 9001, Environmental Management System as per ISO 14001, Energy Management System as per ISO 50001, Occupational Health and Safety as per ISO 45001 and complies Social Accountability requirements as per SA 8000. These systems are continuously validated by esteemed international auditing organisations.

## **OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS**

### ◀◀ **Opportunities**

- Ongoing government mega programs—AMRUT 2.0, Jal Jeevan Mission, 24x7 Water Supply and NRW reduction upgrades—continue driving demand for DI pipelines in urban and rural areas.
- Industrial growth, SEZs and irrigation modernization opened new markets for DI pipes in process cooling, wastewater reuse and pressurized water distribution.
- Export opportunities are expanding into Africa and Southeast Asia as Indian DI pipes gain global credibility.
- Technological innovation—push on/restrained joint systems and advanced linings-enhance DI viability in seismic, high pressure and specialized environments.
- Sustainable and ESG-aligned production (recycling, lower lifecycle carbon, certifications) strengthens both domestic and export competitiveness.
- Established brands like Electrosteel benefit from legacy, scale, backward integration and a strong presence across India and abroad.

### ◀◀ **Threats**

- Volatile raw material (iron ore, coke) and energy prices can sharply erode margins.
- Competition from lower-cost and lighter alternatives such as PVC, HDPE, MS, and concrete pipes, especially in small diameter or cost-sensitive applications, is rising.
- Project delays due to procurement, funding, logistics and global supply chain disruptions, can hinder sales momentum.
- Increasing environmental compliance and carbon/effluent regulations could raise capital and operating costs.
- Economic slowdowns, budget tightening or export market weakness may reduce infrastructure investment and external demand.





## Management Discussion ..... (Contd.)

- Market saturation and capacity expansion by competitors threaten existing producers' market share.

### C. RISKS AND CONCERNS

This has been dealt with separately in the section on "Risk Management".

### D. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The highlight of the operations for the year ended 31 March, 2025 and 31 March, 2024 are as under:

#### a) Financials

(Rs. in Crore)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March, 2025	Year ended 31 March, 2024
Gross Sales & Income from Operations	6745.88	6938.01
Profit before Interest, Depreciation & Exceptional Items	1116.00	1245.87
– Finance Expenses	141.81	201.86
– Depreciation	127.47	114.32
Profit before Tax	846.72	929.69
Tax Expenses	134.60	193.64
Profit after Tax	712.12	736.05

#### b) Company's Sales mix

(Rs. in Crore)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March, 2025	Year ended 31 March, 2024
Revenue from sale of Products		
D.I. Spun Pipes	5342.06	5631.56
Ferro Products	181.60	203.47
D.I. Fittings	322.15	278.64
C.I. Spun Pipes	308.76	212.03
Cement	0.51	1.92
Others	563.77	580.02

### Other Financial Matters

During the year:

1. Net Worth of the Company increased to Rs. 5637.17 Crore as at 31 March, 2025 from Rs. 4991.89 Crore as at 31 March, 2024.
2. Gross Fixed Assets including Work in Progress & Capital Advances as at 31 March, 2025 increased to Rs. 4156.06 Crore from Rs. 4004.52 Crore as at 31 March, 2024.

### E. INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company's internal control systems are commensurate with the nature of its business and the size and complexity of operations. It ensures the efficiency of the operations, financial reporting and statutory compliances. These systems are reviewed through risk control matrix, various MIS wherever considered necessary. Apart from the internal control system,

an Independent Internal Auditor also reviews all activities in a systematic and structured manner. The Audit Committee regularly reviews scope, observations and suggestions of the Internal Auditors and takes the necessary corrective actions.

## **F. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**

The Company strongly believes that to achieve continual success, a dedicated and devoted workforce is very much required to get high performance and improved productivity. This has been endlessly encouraged by evolving human resource management systems and processes of the Company. The Company has left no stones unturned for enhancing the capabilities of employees across all levels of the Organisation through engagement and continuous learning and development programs. Further, the Company is strongly focused towards utilization of its manpower to the optimum level.

Cordial relationship and belief between the Management and Unions has resulted in smooth industrial relations during the year under review. The relationship has developed over the years and has played a significant role in smooth running of the Company. Not a single man day has been lost over decades because of any IR issue. Any issues/grievances are peacefully addressed and amicably settled through different processes, like, discussion across the table, counselling, workers' participation and collective bargaining on mutually acceptable terms. The Company sincerely strives to enhance and value knowledge capital by improving the competence of its employee and their prospective and optimum usage.

The Company has been accredited with Social Accountability 8000 certification from British Standard Institute (BSI). The SA 8000:2014 second & third surveillance audit was conducted successfully by BSI during the Financial Year 2024-2025 and recommended for continuation of the Certificate. The Company is taking initiatives to maintain TPM excellence on a continuous basis.

The total number of employees as on 31 March, 2025 is 3015.

### **« Safety & Health**

Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) Management System is a core priority in our Company to ensure a safe and healthy workplace. Our existing management system aligns with statutory compliance and proactively works to eliminate hazards, minimize OH&S risks, and achieve zero accidents and zero health impairments.

The system is consistently reviewed and improved through regular analysis, incorporating advancements in processes and technologies. Monitoring and compliance are ensured through MIS on a regular basis.

Key Initiatives by the Company:

#### **➤ Hazard Identification and Risk Elimination:**

A structured process has been established for identifying accidental hazards (HIRA) on a routine and proactive basis for both routine and non-routine activities. Safe Operating Procedures (SOPs), Kaizen, OPL and Poka-Yoke methodologies are utilized to reduce or eliminate risk levels.

#### **➤ Workplace Risk Management:**

A departmental/contractor-level safety risk register has been implemented to identify and eliminate workplace hazards. Safety committee meetings are conducted with the involvement of relevant departments for quick mitigation of high-level risks.

#### **➤ Performance Monitoring:**

The Company monitors all key OH&S performance indicators through a defined schedule. Outcomes are reviewed with concerned departments and corrective actions are taken accordingly.

#### **➤ Emergency Preparedness:**

On-site emergency plans and mock drills are conducted regularly. Evaluations are done post-drill to improve future emergency responsiveness.



## Management Discussion ..... (Contd.)

➤ **Health Check-ups:**

Periodic, pre-employment and follow-up health check-ups are arranged for all employees as per statutory norms. Health camps are also organized for ECL families and local communities under CSR initiatives.

➤ **Fall Protection:**

A lifeline system has been installed and implemented at the crane bay, on top of the shed and at the pipe stack. This initiative aims to protect personnel from falls while working at height, thereby fostering greater confidence among employees in a safe working environment.

➤ **Family Members Connect:**

A “Family Members Connect” program has been initiated to enhance safety awareness among employees’ families. This program aims to empower family members to guide and remind their relatives to maintain safety in the plant’s work areas.

➤ **Safety Training Programs:**

Extensive training (induction/shop floor/in-house/external) is conducted to improve safety skills and awareness. Training effectiveness is assessed via feedback mechanisms.

➤ **Plant Inspection Systems:**

Includes daily inspections, electrical and fire safety checks and scheduled safety walks by top management and OH&S teams. Any deviation from the standard is reported and reviewed in monthly safety meetings and MIS.

➤ **External Safety Audits:**

Safety audits by competent external authorities are conducted to assess the safety management system and feedback is implemented for continuous improvement.

➤ **Additional Measures & Employee Engagement:**

Employees’ families are encouraged to participate in awareness programs and counselling sessions. Efforts are made to increase their awareness about health, hygiene and safety.

➤ **Motivation of Employees:**

Regular motivation and communication efforts are taken to align employees with the goal of a safe workplace.

➤ **Safety Infrastructure Work:**

Initiatives have been taken to improve safety infrastructure, such as the installation of handrails at the crane bay, tray stand and pipe stand modifications. These actions aim to create a safer work environment and build safety confidence among employees.

Being an ISO 45001:2018 and SA 8000:2014 certified company, the Company is always maintaining good practices of OH&S system and always trying to improve to it in every sphere.

### ◀◀ **Environment**

The Company has transitioned from a conventional Environmental Management System (EMS) to Sustainable EMS. In response to the evolving environmental requirements at both national and international levels — including increasing regulations on greenhouse gas emissions, biodiversity protection, optimal use of natural resources and more — the Company has adapted its approach.

The Company has also updated its environmental policy by taking into consideration the changing global environmental scenario including climate change.

Key initiatives include:

- All operational activities are assessed through a detailed aspect-impact analysis, with mitigation plans in place for processes that have significant environmental implications.
- Air Pollution Control Systems are installed at all dust-generating points to comply with prescribed stack and fugitive emission standards. These systems are cleaned, inspected and monitored on timely basis to ensure optimal performance.
- Waste Heat Recovery System is implemented across various operations to improve energy efficiency and reduce fossil fuel consumption.
- 24x7 Continuous Emission Monitoring System (CEMS) is installed at key process stacks to monitor emission levels.
- Dust Suppression Measures to control airborne dust using mobile water tankers within the plant premises and on nearby roads is done regularly.
- Periodic Stack and Fugitive Emission Monitoring is carried out through NABL accredited laboratories recognized under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 to ensure emissions remain within permissible limits.
- Ambient noise levels are monitored in compliance with the statutory requirement, with results analysed to guide corrective actions.
- The Company has taken a target to achieve Zero Liquid Discharge from the plant premises, ensuring that all waste water is treated, recycled and reused within the plant. Effluent Treatment Plant (ETP) is being augmented accordingly.
- Infrastructure has been developed for rain water harvesting at different plants, supporting long-term water sustainability.
- Life Cycle Analysis (LCA) has been conducted on a gate-to-gate basis to identify environmental stress points and improve resource efficiency.
- Suitable Operational Control Procedures (OCP) have been developed to ensure safe handling and storage of hazardous and non-hazardous materials.
- Green Initiatives like year-round sapling plantation within and around the factory premises are taken up to enhance the green cover. Green belt of native plant species acts as a natural barrier to dust and noise. A biodiversity park has been developed at Khardah Works to preserve local flora and fauna.
- Regular environmental training programmes are conducted, ensuring employee awareness in Environmental Management practices and regulatory compliance.
- Environmental Awareness Events such as World Environment Day, World Earth Day and World Water Day are celebrated with employee and community engagement activities like quiz, drawing competition and plantation drives.
- A comprehensive energy management framework as per ISO 50001:2018 standard – Energy Management System is in place to improve energy efficiency, reduce fossil fuel dependency and control greenhouse gas emissions. This aligns with the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and India's National Determined Commitments.

#### ◀◀ **Waste Minimisation**

The Company's Waste Management Cell is dedicated to ensuring effective waste handling, storage and disposal, strictly in accordance with statutory regulations and in collaboration with Pollution Control Board (PCB) approved vendors.

Key waste minimisation strategies include::

- 4R Strategy (Reduce, Reuse, Recycle, Recover): A core principle of the Company's sustainable waste management practices.



## Management Discussion ..... (Contd.)

- Packaging waste materials are reused and recycled across various operational applications.
- Kitchen Waste is composted or converted into biogas for utilization.
- The Company has completely banned the use of Single Use Plastics (SUP) and plastic carry bags below 120 microns within plant premises. Awareness campaigns are conducted regularly to ensure compliance, in line with the Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016.
- Process waste recycling for by-products such as iron ore fines, coke fines and lime fines are segregated & reprocessed through agglomeration, reducing the need for virgin raw materials.
- Technological upgradation by continuous innovation and investment in technology enhance waste reusability and recycling.
- Awareness campaigns such as posters and communication material are displayed throughout the premises to promote responsible waste handling and discourage the use of harmful plastic materials.

Being an ISO 14001:2015 certified organisation, the Company upholds a structured and systematic approach to environmental protection, ensuring sustainable development in balance with socio-economic needs.

### « Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR')

In recent times, companies are expected to engage in responsible business conducts. CSR activity, for Electrosteel, is a setup of planned activities, taking into consideration the capabilities of the Company with a target on the significant impact to inspire its local community and near vicinities. The initiative of the Company is to strengthen its operating foundation and being engaged in ongoing efforts to contribute to the society by enhancing corporate values.

The Company takes into account issues of concern related to external stakeholders and also various range of programs that aim at Social & Environmental topics. The Company's code of conduct anchors its Ethics & Compliance affairs. It also creates and implements community-based initiatives to solve issues in areas like education for children, environmental conservation and external cooperation keeping in mind the local culture & society.

### « Electrosteel Initiatives

- ❖ Setting up of Drinking water kiosks in local area during the summer season.
- ❖ Providing assistance to promote local culture and festivals.
- ❖ Carrying out development work in local Schools & Sports Clubs to promote education & sports activities.
- ❖ Providing medical help through the Charitable Medical Centers.
- ❖ Motivating local poor but bright students and distribution of educational kits amongst school children.
- ❖ Arranging regular Blood Donation and Medical Camps through agencies and helping local people with Blood Cards as and when required.
- ❖ Distribution of Clothes / Blankets amongst poor people of local area.
- ❖ Providing financial help to needy people against their appeals.
- ❖ Engaging Employees through various Competitions, Sports Activities and Cultural programs.

The Company conducts its CSR activities based on the feedback from its employees, stakeholders, customers and the local community.

### « Information Technology

The Company has further improved its security posture to mitigate information security risks by implementing Identity Threat Protection which safeguards the organization's user identities by detecting, preventing and responding to identity-based threats such as credential theft and account compromise. It leverages advanced analytics and AI-driven monitoring

to identify suspicious activities in real time. This proactive approach strengthens access controls, reduces unauthorized access risks and enhances overall cybersecurity resilience.

The Company is implementing location wise “End Point Backup Solution” for desktops/laptops in phased manner which ensures business continuity by protecting critical data on employee devices from loss due to accidental deletion, theft or ransomware attacks. It enhances data security, supports compliance and enables fast recovery, reducing downtime and protects user data thereby avoiding productivity loss.

#### **G. DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS**

Debt Service Coverage ratio has improved from 1.20 times in the FY 2023-24 to 3.81 times in FY 2024-25, i.e., an improvement of 217% due to a decrease in interest cost on account of proper utilisation of funds and scheduled repayment of long term loans.

Interest Coverage ratio has improved from 6.15 times in FY 2023-24 to 7.10 times in FY 2024-25, i.e., an improvement of 15% due to reduction in interest cost of the Company.

Operating profit margin has reduced from 16.38% in FY 2023-24 to 14.71% in FY 2024-25, i.e., a reduction of 10% due to a marginal increase in raw material cost and decline in sales volume.

Net Profit Margin (%) witnessed a marginal decrease from around 10.66% in the FY 2023-24 to around 10.60% in the FY 2024-25, i.e., a decrease of 1%.

Return on Net Worth (%) witnessed a decrease from around 15.89% in FY 2023-24 to around 13.40% in FY 2024-25, i.e., a decrease of 16% on account of decline in sales volume.

No significant changes were noted in the other key financial ratios during the year.

	<b>FY 2024-25</b>	<b>FY 2023-24</b>	<b>Variation</b>
Debtors Turnover	4.10	4.81	-15%
Inventory Turnover	3.71	4.03	-8%
Current Ratio	1.73	1.63	6%
Debt Equity Ratio	0.32	0.40	-20%

#### **H. OUTLOOK**

Water security has emerged as a national priority in India, driven by rapid urbanization, population growth and growing concerns over water scarcity and quality. In response to the staggering challenge of ensuring universal access to clean drinking water, the Government of India launched Jal Jeevan Mission (JJM) — the largest water supply initiative ever undertaken globally. The mission aims to provide piped water connections to every rural household across the country and over 14 crore households have reportedly received tap connections. Parallely, the AMRUT (Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation) initiative focuses on augmenting urban water supply and sewage management systems. To meet this surging demand for infrastructure, the Indian pipe and fittings market has witnessed robust growth, expanding at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 10–12% for over a decade.

Under JJM, the government has committed an investment of Rs. 3.60 lakh crores by 2024. As of now, approximately Rs. 3.10 lakh crores have already been spent. However, several states still lag in providing universal household tap connections, indicating the need for continued and increased government investment in the near future. To address urban water supply needs, AMRUT 2.0 was launched on October 1, 2021, with a mission duration of five years (FY 2021-22 to 2025-26). This phase targets 500 AMRUT cities and 4,378 statutory towns, aiming to make them ‘water secure’ by ensuring water connections for all urban households. This second phase aims to make 500 major cities and 4,378 statutory towns water



## Management Discussion ..... (Contd.)

secure, ensuring 100% household water connections. The total financial outlay for AMRUT 2.0 stands at Rs. 2.99 lakh crores.

Driven by these nationwide programs, the Indian pipe and fittings industry has experienced sustained growth of 10-12% annually for over a decade. However, of late, the steady release of Government funds has not been as expected due to various reasons, including the recent geopolitical scenario. As a result there is a slow progress in both rural and urban infrastructure projects, which has decelerated the growth we had seen in the last five years. However we expect it to be a temporary phase and anticipate that the funding situation will become normal again. Given the gap between targets and achievements, further government funding and accelerated implementation efforts are anticipated in the next few years.

### CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

*Statements in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report describing the Company's estimates, predictions and expectations may be "forward-looking" within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in the statement. Important factors that could influence the Company's operations include global and domestic demand and supply conditions affecting selling prices of finished goods in which the Company operates, input availability and prices, changes in government regulations, tax laws and other statutes, economic developments within the country and the countries within which the Company conducts business and other factors such as litigation and industrial relations. The Company assumes no responsibility to publicly amend, modify or revise any forward-looking statements on the basis of subsequent developments, information or events.*

# Risk Management

The Company has proper Risk Management and Control System to ensure that the risks of the Company are identified early and managed effectively. The risk and mitigation measures are weaved into strategic plans, backed by strong internal control system and are reviewed periodically. Values and Business Principles are important foundations of the internal environment for risk management. The main objective of Risk Management is to make sure that varied internal & external risks are managed & mitigated appropriately to protect the interest of all stakeholders which encompass, among others, proper compliances with applicable laws and regulations and ensuring overall safety in the organisations.

The Company has already undertaken an extensive Risk Management initiative that includes introducing Risk Management Manual, compiling a comprehensive profile of the key risks to the Company, identifying significant gaps in managing those risks and developing initial action plans to address those risks. The worldwide activities of the Company are exposed to varying degrees of risk and uncertainty, quite a few of which are external in nature. The Company has identified and categorised the risks associated with its business into Economic Risk, Competitor Risk, Industrial Risk, Environmental Risk, Foreign Exchange Risk, Payment Risk and Interest Rate Risk.

## « Economic Risk

Economic risk can be described as the likelihood that the output of each plant will not produce adequate revenues for covering the relevant operating costs and servicing the debt obligations. The causes can be many, for instance, the hike in the price for raw materials, failure to accomplish delivery deadlines, disruptions in a production process, the change in political & geopolitical environment, change of Industrial/Government policies, litigation related issues, regulatory pronouncements, natural disasters, etc.

To counter this, the Company has already taken various steps to achieve higher operational efficiency by integrating its facilities including backward integration through brownfield expansions, (e.g., Sinter Plants, Sponge Iron Plants, Coke Oven Plants, Power Plants from waste heat recovery, Ferro Silicon Plants) and working on upgradation of equipment and technology to reduce the costs and increase the margins which includes upgradation and expansion of manufacturing capacities, exploring alternate sources for procurement of critical raw materials, managing resources to meet financial obligations more efficiently and increasing efforts on research and development. In addition, various cost control measures are being implemented as ongoing process.

To moderate the adverse effect of price volatility for critical items, the Company enters into bulk quantity contracts as well as keeps on exploring alternate sources of supply.

## « Competitor Risk

The DI pipe domestic market is gradually becoming competitive with capacity expansions by both existing and the new entrants. The new capacity additions with new technology will have competitive cost advantages and may pose challenges at marketplace. The Company may face constraints in maintaining and growing its market share, particularly with substitute product like OPVC pipes.

However, the Company constantly evaluates the position of competitors from both marketing and strategic perspectives through the assessment of the strengths/weaknesses of each competitor. The commitment to ensure the highest quality of products, product enhancement efforts and global presence through its subsidiaries, have established the Company as the most preferred brand among the customers. With rising competition and narrowing demand-supply gaps, price





## Management Discussion ..... (Contd.)

wars are intensifying. ECL counters this by closely monitoring competitors, interacting with customers, focusing on innovation, cost optimization and using advanced technologies. As a pioneer and trusted brand in DI pipes, the Company enjoys strong customer preference and premium positioning with top contractors. Despite growing competition, strong government focus on water infrastructure and increasing demand in areas like piped irrigation gives the Company, the confidence in maintaining and increasing the sales volume and margins.

### « Industrial Risk

The Company ardently believes in recognising its people's talent & their potentials as one of the major elements required for achieving success in this competitive market. In order to achieve this, the Company continues to pay earnest attention on human resource development by evolving a continuous learning human resource base to help them in improving their potentials and fulfilling their aspirations. It is essential to have employees engagement in various spheres to create a congenial, conducive and healthy work culture. In the process, the Company gives utmost priority to community services, sports, education and medical services to the employees as well as to the locality.

The Company undertakes development programme to enhance the competency of the employees by imparting required training to make them multi-skilled in their job.

The critical factors in smooth operation of the plant calls for inter alia maintaining good public relations and liaising with statutory bodies, labour unions, community and opinion makers. The Company, through its highly professional team of managerial personnel has been successful in maintaining an excellent industrial relationship over the years. As a consequence, the Company has been reaping the benefits by leaps and bounds over the years and expects continuing to do so over the coming years.

The Company is optimistic that with a team of loyal, devoted and dedicated workforce, the labour relationship will continue to strengthen further and play an important role in the growth and success of the Company.

### « Environmental Risk

Environmental risk implies the probability of harm or adverse effects on environment resulting from human activities or natural phenomena. The risk encompasses a wide range of factors including pollution, deforestation, climate change, loss of biodiversity, depletion of natural resources, pandemic, etc.

The Company manages its environmental risks by implementing an effective Environment Management System as per ISO 14001:2015 standard.

Risk arising from the key characteristics of the environmental parameters like air emission, quality of effluent discharge, generation of high noise, spillage of chemicals causing for land and water contamination are well tackled by advanced mechanism of engineering techniques not only to mitigate the risk level but also to comply with the statutory requirements. To mitigate these risks further, new initiatives have been taken during the year for installation of continuous monitoring system for process stack emissions and ambient air quality.

Major actions were taken during the year to reduce water footprint of the organization; thus, reducing depletion of ground water resources.

The pathway mechanism for identification of environmental risk is done by determination of Environmental Risk Priority Number (ERPN) through aspect impact analysis which includes failure to detect, severity and consequence of occurrences arising from activities. Environmental Management system has a priority to reduce the risk level and also to explore potential benefit with implementation of new technology.

In conclusion, environmental risk brings a critical challenge in the recent times, threatening the health of ecosystems and societies worldwide. Addressing these risks require a paradigm shift towards sustainable development, with a focus on conserving natural resources, reducing pollution, mitigating climate change, and building resilience to environmental

hazards. By embracing innovation, collaboration, and collective responsibility, we can chart a course towards a more sustainable and resilient future, where environmental risks are minimized, and the well-being of present and future generations are safeguarded and committed to make the earth a better place for our future generations.

#### ◀◀ **Foreign Exchange Risk**

Foreign Exchange Risk (also known as exchange rate risk or currency risk) is a financial risk posed by an exposure to unanticipated changes in the exchange rate between two currencies. Multinational businesses exporting or importing goods and services are faced with an exchange rate risk, which can have severe financial consequences if not managed appropriately. Considering the large volume of export of finished products and import of raw materials, the Company is exposed to the risk of fluctuation in the exchange rates while natural hedging plays a major counter-balancing role.

The Company has adopted a comprehensive risk management policy wherein it actively hedges its foreign exchange exposures within defined parameters, through use of hedging instruments, such as, forward contracts, options and swaps to minimize currency fluctuation risks. The Company periodically reviews its risk management initiatives and also takes expert advice on regular basis on hedging strategy.

#### ◀◀ **Payment Risk**

Payment risk refers to the possibility of cash flow shortage on account of non-receipt or delayed or part receipt of payments from customers. For example, in case of inadequate or delayed payments, there are costs arising from transferring funds back, interest charges, replacement costs and other types of charges. In case of not receiving or receiving partial payments, there will be a principal loss including loss of reputation to the organization.

Due to the fact that major water infrastructure projects are either funded by the government or aided by foreign sources, the risk of cash flow shortage is relatively low. Moreover, stringent evaluation of creditworthiness of customers has reduced the risk of payment default. Also, the Company mitigates its risk through credit insurance, which covers the risk of non-receipt of export receivables, excluding from marketing subsidiaries. Notwithstanding, the Company has very limited history of customer default and considers the credit quality of trade receivables that are not past due or impaired to be good and closely monitors the credit cycle.

#### ◀◀ **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to its long-term and short-term borrowings with floating interest rates. The Company constantly monitors the credit markets and rebalances its financing strategies to achieve an optimal maturity profile and financing cost.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata  
Date: 10 May, 2025

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00065173

Sunil Katial  
Whole-time Director and CEO  
DIN : 07180348



# **Report on Performance and Financial Position of the Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures**

## **of the Company for the year ended 31 March, 2025**

There are 10 Subsidiaries, 2 step-down subsidiaries and 1 Joint Venture (JV) company of the Company as on 31 March, 2025. The performance and financial position of these Subsidiaries and JV of the Company and their contribution to the overall performance of the Company for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025 are summarised below:

### **A. SUBSIDIARIES**

#### **1. Electrosteel Europe SA, France**

Electrosteel Europe SA is a wholly owned subsidiary registered in France with branches in Spain, Italy & Germany. The company is engaged in marketing and selling the products of the Company in Mainland Europe. During current financial year business activity of this subsidiary has reduced resulting in lower turnover and profitability due to tougher competition. Going forward financial year 2025-26 seems to be challenging.

#### **2. Electrosteel Castings (UK) Ltd., United Kingdom**

Electrosteel Castings (UK) Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary engaged in marketing and selling the products of the Company in United Kingdom & Republic of Ireland. During current financial year business activity of this subsidiary has improved resulting in higher turnover. The Financial Year 2025-26 is expected to remain good.

#### **3. Electrosteel Algeria SPA, Algeria**

Electrosteel Algeria SPA is a wholly owned subsidiary engaged in marketing and selling the products of the Company in Algeria and other African countries. During current financial year business activity of this subsidiary has reduced resulting in lower turnover and profitability due to tougher competition. The Financial Year 2025-26 is expected to be challenging.

#### **4. Electrosteel USA, LLC, USA and its wholly owned subsidiary, WaterFab LLC, USA**

Electrosteel USA, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary. This entity, along with its wholly owned subsidiary, WaterFab LLC, is engaged in marketing and selling the Company's products in the USA. During the current financial year, the business activity of this subsidiary has shown signs of slowdown due to the subdued housing market. The outlook of the company for the next financial year 2025-26 appears challenging, reflecting continued economic uncertainty and potential disruptions from evolving trade policies and tariff implementations.

#### **5. Electrosteel Trading, S.A.U. Spain**

Electrosteel Trading S.A.U. Spain (Formerly known as Electrosteel Trading S.A. Spain) is a wholly owned subsidiary engaged in marketing and selling the products of the Company in Spain. During current financial year business activity of this subsidiary in respect of profitability has reduced. The Financial Year 2025-26 is expected to be similar.

#### **6. Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC, Qatar**

EElectrosteel Doha for Trading LLC is a subsidiary engaged in marketing and selling the products of the Company in Qatar. The Company holds 49% stake and controlling interest in this subsidiary. During current financial year

business activity of this subsidiary has shown sign of slowdown due to lesser projects in the market. The outlook of the Company for the next Financial Year 2025-26 appears challenging.

#### **7. Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE, UAE**

Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE is a wholly owned subsidiary engaged in marketing and selling the products of the Company in United Arab Emirates and other Middle-East countries. During current financial year business activity of this subsidiary has slowed down resulting in lower turnover and profitability due to lesser number of projects. The outlook of the Company for the next Financial Year 2025-26 appears challenging.

#### **8. Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L., Bahrain and its wholly owned subsidiary Electrosteel Bahrain Trading W.L.L., Bahrain**

Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L. (Formerly known as Electrosteel Bahrain Holding SPC Company) was incorporated as a wholly owned subsidiary to act as the holding company. Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L. incorporated a subsidiary, Electrosteel Bahrain Trading W.L.L. (i.e., step down subsidiary of the Company). This subsidiary mainly caters to the Saudi Arabia and Bahrain market. During current financial year business activity of this subsidiary has improved resulting in higher turnover and profitability. The Financial Year 2025-26 is expected to remain good.

#### **9. Singardo International Pte Ltd.**

Singardo International Pte Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary engaged in marketing and selling the products of the Company and trading of other products in Singapore and other South East Asian Countries. The Company became a subsidiary on 22 October, 2024. During current financial year business activity of this subsidiary has been adversely affected due to slowdown in Housing and Construction Industry. The outlook of the Company for the next Financial Year 2025-26 appears challenging.

#### **10. Electrosteel Brasil LTDA Tubos e Conexoes Duteis, Brazil**

Electrosteel Brasil LTDA Tubos e Conexoes Duteis is a wholly owned subsidiary. There has been no activity through this subsidiary during the Financial Year 2024-25.

### **B. JOINT VENTURES**

#### **1. North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited, India**

The status of North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited, a JV entity, has been covered under Note no. 8.1 of the Notes on Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March, 2025.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata  
Date: 10 May, 2025

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00065173

Sunil Katial  
Whole-time Director and CEO  
DIN : 07180348



# Report on Corporate Governance of the Company

## for the year ended 31 March, 2025

[as required under Regulation 34(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015]

### 1. Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance in brief

The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance is based on the foundation of ethical and transparent business operations. The Company strongly believes that establishing good corporate governance practices in each and every function of the organization leads to increased operational efficiencies and sustained long term value creation for all the stakeholders. The Company is committed to the highest standards of corporate governance and setting industry-leading benchmarks. Our goal is to promote and protect the long-term interest of all stakeholders while maintaining due compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements. The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance extends across its business operations to meet the varied needs of all stakeholders and the society at large to create long term sustainable value.

The Company has a proven track record of transparent and ethical corporate governance practices. The Company continues to maintain high standards of transparency and effective leadership coupled with ethical business practices. As a Company which believes in implementing corporate governance practices in letter and spirit, the Company has adopted practices mandated by the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations'), as amended from time to time and the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act'), as amended from time to time and has established procedures and systems to comply with it. Some of the important codes, policies and programs adopted in this regard are –

- Code of Conduct for the Board of Directors and Senior Management Executives;
- Code of Conduct for regulating, monitoring and reporting trading by Designated Persons and their Immediate Relatives;
- Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information;
- Policy and Procedure for Inquiry in Case of Leak/Suspected Leak of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information;
- Vigil Mechanism/Whistle Blower Policy;
- Related Party Transaction Policy;
- Nomination and Remuneration Policy;
- Corporate Social Responsibility Policy;
- Policy for determining Material Subsidiaries;
- Policy on Board Diversity and Succession Planning for the Board of Director and Senior Management;
- Policy for determination of Materiality of Events/Information for disclosures;
- Familiarization Program for the Independent Directors;
- Dividend Distribution Policy;

***In life, if you take it as a  
challenge, not only a  
challenge to your  
business, but a challenge  
to your life, it makes a  
difference.***

- Late Shri Ghanshyam Kejriwal



#FORGEDINTIME

BADA SAHAB IN THE RAILWAY YARD

## 2. Board of Directors

### 2.1 Composition and Category of Directors and number of other Directorship and Committee Positions and the names of the listed entities in which the Director is a Director and the category of such Directorship held as on 31 March, 2025

The Board of Directors of the Company consisted of 18 (eighteen) members as on 31 March, 2025, which comprised of Nine Independent, Non-Executive Directors, including two Independent Woman Directors and Nine Executive Directors.

The Chairman of the Company is an Independent, Non-Executive Director.

The composition of the Board as on 31 March, 2025 was in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Regulation 17 of the Listing Regulations. The details of each member of the Board as on 31 March, 2025 are provided herein below:

Name of the Director (Category of Directorship)	Number of Directorship(s) in other public limited companies <sup>1</sup>	No. of committee positions in other public limited companies <sup>2</sup>		Directorship in other listed entities (Category of Directorship)
		Chairperson	Member	
Independent, Non-Executive Directors				
Dr. Ajay Kumar DIN: 01975789 (Independent, Non-Executive Chairman)	6	–	2	Dynamatic Technologies Limited (Independent, Non-Executive) Cyient DLM Ltd (Independent, Non-Executive)
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma DIN: 00236108 (Independent, Non-Executive Director)	3	1	1	GPT Healthcare Ltd. (Independent, Non-Executive)
Dr. Mohua Banerjee (Woman Director) DIN: 08350348 (Independent, Non-Executive Director)	–	–	–	–
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna DIN: 05180042 (Independent, Non-Executive Director)	2	–	–	Avonmore Capital & Management Services Ltd. (Independent, Non-Executive) Almondz Global Securities Ltd. (Independent, Non-Executive)
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli DIN: 02892446 (Independent, Non-Executive Director)	–	–	–	–
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury DIN: 00766032 (Independent, Non-Executive Director)	–	–	–	–





# Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

Name of the Director (Category of Directorship)	Number of Directorship(s) in other public limited companies <sup>1</sup>	No. of committee positions in other public limited companies <sup>2</sup>		Directorship in other listed entities (Category of Directorship)
		Chairperson	Member	
Mr. Virendra Sinha DIN: 03113274 (Independent, Non-Executive Director)	5	2	1	Texmaco Rail & Engineering Limited (Independent, Non-Executive) Andhra Paper Limited (Independent, Non-Executive)
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain DIN : 00737352 (Independent, Non-Executive Director)	–	–	–	–
Mrs. Sangeeta Singh DIN: 10593952 (Independent, Non-Executive Director)	2	1	1	Adani Power Limited (Independent, Non-Executive) Belrise Industries Limited (Independent, Non-Executive)
<b>Non-Independent, Executive Directors (Managing Directors &amp; Whole-time Directors)</b>				
Mr. Umang Kejriwal DIN: 00065173 (Promoter, Managing Director – Non-Independent, Executive)	2	–	–	–
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal DIN: 00065980 (Promoter, Joint Managing Director – Non-Independent, Executive)	4	–	–	–
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal DIN: 00066077 (Promoter, Whole-time Director)	2	–	–	–
Mr. Sunil Katial DIN: 07180348 (CEO & Whole-time Director)	–	–	–	–
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal DIN: 00115092 (Whole-time Director & CFO)	–	–	–	–
Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi DIN: 01863690 (Whole-time Director)	–	–	–	–
Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal DIN: 02758092 (Whole-time Director)	4	–	–	–

Name of the Director (Category of Directorship)	Number of Directorship(s) in other public limited companies <sup>1</sup>	No. of committee positions in other public limited companies <sup>2</sup>		Directorship in other listed entities (Category of Directorship)
		Chairperson	Member	
Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal DIN: 07129444 (Whole-time Director)	–	–	–	–
Mr. Madhav Kejriwal DIN: 07293471 (Whole-time Director)	5	–	–	–

**Notes :**

1. Excludes Directorships/Chairpersonships in Associations, Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies, Government Bodies, Companies registered under Section 8 of the Act and Alternate Directorships.
2. Only Audit Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee of Indian Public Companies have been considered for committee positions.
3. None of the Directors on the Board hold directorships in more than ten public companies. Further, none of them is a member of more than ten committees or Chairman of more than five committees across all the public companies in which he/she is a Director. Necessary disclosures regarding Committee positions in other public companies as on 31 March, 2025 have been made by the Directors.
4. Mr. Umang Kejriwal and Mr. Mayank Kejriwal are brothers. Mr. Umang Kejriwal is the father of Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal, Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal and Mr. Madhav Kejriwal. Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal, Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal and Mr. Madhav Kejriwal are siblings. Mr. Mayank Kejriwal is the father of Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal and Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi. Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal and Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi are siblings. Apart from this, none of the other Directors are in any way related to any other Director.
5. Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan (DIN: 00004821) has ceased to be a Director and Chairman of the Company with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
6. Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan (DIN: 00128502) has ceased to be a Director of the Company with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
7. Dr. Ajay Kumar was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 13 May, 2024 and as a Chairman of the Company with effect from 28 August, 2024.
8. Mrs. Sangeeta Singh was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 30 October, 2024.



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

### 2.2 Attendance of Directors at the Board Meetings during the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025 and at the last Annual General Meeting

During the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025, 5 (five) Board Meetings were held and the gap between any two consecutive meetings held during the year did not exceed 120 days. The attendance details of each Director at the Board Meetings held during the year and at the last Annual General Meeting ('AGM') are provided below:

Name of the Director	No. of Board Meetings held during their tenure	No. of Board Meetings Attended	Attendance at the last AGM held on 23 August, 2024
Dr. Ajay Kumar <sup>1</sup>	4	4	Yes
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	5	5	Yes
Dr. Mohua Banerjee	5	5	No
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	5	5	No
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	5	5	Yes
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury	5	5	Yes
Mr. Virendra Sinha	5	5	Yes
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	5	5	Yes
Mrs. Sangeeta Singh <sup>2</sup>	2	2	No
Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan <sup>3</sup>	2	2	No
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan <sup>3</sup>	2	2	Yes
Mr. Umang Kejriwal	5	5	No
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	5	5	No
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal	5	5	Yes
Mr. Sunil Katial	5	5	No
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal	5	5	Yes
Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal	5	3	No
Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal	5	5	Yes
Mr. Madhav Kejriwal	5	4	No
Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi	5	3	No

#### Notes :

1. Dr. Ajay Kumar was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 13 May, 2024.
2. Mrs. Sangeeta Singh was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 30 October, 2024.
3. Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan and Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan have ceased to be Directors of the Company with effect from 27 August, 2024.

### 2.3 Information placed before the Board

The notice and detailed agenda along with the relevant notes and other material information are sent in advance separately to each Director and in exceptional cases tabled at the Meeting with the approval of the Board. This ensures timely and informed decisions by the Board.

During the Financial Year 2024-25, information as mentioned in Schedule II (Part A) to the Listing Regulations was placed before the Board for its consideration, to the extent it was applicable and relevant.

The Board periodically reviews the compliance reports of all laws applicable to the Company, prepared by the Company.

#### 2.4 Details of Meeting-wise attendance of Board Members

Date of the Board Meeting	Board Strength	No. of Directors Present
13 May, 2024	19	18
31 July, 2024	19	19
30 October, 2024	18	18
12 December, 2024	18	15
31 January, 2025	18	17

#### 2.5 Details of shares/convertible instruments held by the Non-Executive or Independent Directors of the Company as on 31 March, 2025 are as follows:

Name of the Director	No. of shares held
Dr. Ajay Kumar	Nil
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	Nil
Dr. Mohua Banerjee	Nil
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	Nil
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury	Nil
Mr. Virendra Sinha	Nil
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	11,100
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	Nil
Mrs. Sangeeta Singh	Nil

#### Note:

1. None of the Non-Executive or Independent Directors hold any convertible instruments and/or Stock Options of the Company as on 31 March, 2025.

#### 2.6 Details of familiarization programmes imparted to the Independent Directors

The details of familiarization programme imparted to the Independent Directors is hosted on the website of the Company at the web-link. <https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1975623485-Familiarization-Programme-for-Independent-Directors.pdf>.

Further, at the time of appointment/re-appointment of an Independent Director, the Company issues a formal letter of appointment outlining his/her roles, functions and responsibilities, etc. The terms and conditions of appointment of the Independent Directors are also disclosed on the website of the Company.

#### 2.7 A chart or a matrix setting out the skills/expertise/competence of the Board of Directors

The Board at its meeting held on 27 March, 2019 had identified the below mentioned core skills/expertise/competencies as required by the Company in the context of its business(es) and sector(s) for it to function effectively and those actually available with the Board:



# Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

## CORE COMPETENCIES & EXPERTISE

Industry / Sector related knowledge  
 Business and Management Experience  
 Operations and Management Experience  
 Audit and Compliance  
 Finance and Accounting  
 Corporate Governance and Ethics  
 Strategy Development, Planning and Implementation  
 Stakeholder Management  
 Compliance and Legal / Regulatory Experience  
 Sales and Marketing  
 Human Resources Management  
 Risk Management  
 Human Resources  
 Industrial Relations

## OTHER COMPETENCIES/SKILLS

Information Technology  
 Entrepreneurship  
 Economics  
 Strategic thinking and Planning skill  
 Leadership /Teamwork skills  
 Critical Thinking/Problem Solving Skills  
 Analysis and use of information  
 Decision making  
 Branding and Communication  
 Plant Operations  
 General Administration  
 Profit Centre Head  
 Operations and Manufacturing  
 Business and Product Development  
 Purchase  
 Marketing and Export

The table below expresses the specific areas of focus or expertise of individual Board members:

Name of the Director	Core Skills/Expertise/Competencies
Dr. Ajay Kumar	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Strategy Development, Planning and Implementation c) Operations and Management Experience d) Corporate Governance and Ethics
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	a) Finance and Accounting b) Corporate Governance and Ethics c) Risk Management
Dr. Mohua Banerjee	a) Sales and Marketing

Name of the Director	Core Skills/Expertise/Competencies
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Finance and Accounting c) Corporate Governance and Ethics d) Sales and Marketing
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Operations and Management Experience c) Corporate Governance and Ethics
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury	a) Finance and Accounting b) Compliance and Legal / Regulatory Experience c) Corporate Governance and Ethics
Mr. Virendra Sinha	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Operations and Management Experience c) Strategy Development, Planning and Implementation
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Finance and Accounting c) Corporate Governance and Ethics
Mrs. Sangeeta Singh	a) Business and Management Experience b) Finance and Accounting c) Compliance and Legal / Regulatory Experience
Mr. Umang Kejriwal	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Finance and Accounting c) Operations and Management Experience d) Corporate Governance and Ethics e) Strategy Development, Planning and Implementation f) Human Resources Management g) Risk Management
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Finance and Accounting c) Operations and Management Experience d) Corporate Governance and Ethics e) Strategy Development, Planning and Implementation f) Human Resources Management
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Finance and Accounting c) Operations and Management Experience d) Corporate Governance and Ethics e) Strategy Development, Planning and Implementation f) Human Resources Management
Mr. Sunil Katial	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Operations and Management Experience c) Strategy Development, Planning and Implementation
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Finance and Accounting c) Operations and Management Experience d) Corporate Governance and Ethics e) Strategy Development, Planning and Implementation



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

Name of the Director	Core Skills/Expertise/Competencies
Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Operations and Manufacturing c) Purchase d) Marketing and Export
Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Plant Operations c) Human Resources, Industrial Relations d) Information Technology e) General Administration
Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Profit Centre Head c) Branding and Communication d) Sales and Marketing
Mr. Madhav Kejriwal	a) Industry / Sector related knowledge b) Sales and Marketing c) Business and Product Development d) Strategy Development, Planning and Implementation

### 2.8 Confirmation as regards independence of Independent Directors

The Independent Directors of the Company have confirmed that:

- they meet the criteria of Independence as prescribed under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations, and
- in terms of Regulation 25(8) of the Listing Regulations, they are not aware of any circumstance or situation, which exist or may be reasonably anticipated, that could impair or impact their ability to discharge their duties with an objective independent judgment and without any external influence

Further, in the opinion of the Board, the Independent Directors fulfil the conditions prescribed under the Listing Regulations and are independent of the management of the Company.

### 2.9 Detailed reasons for the resignation of an Independent Director who resigns before the expiry of his tenure along with a confirmation by such director that there are no other material reasons other than those provided

Not applicable

## 3. Audit Committee

The composition, quorum and terms of reference of the Audit Committee are in accordance with the provisions of Section 177 of the Act and Regulation 18 read with Schedule II (Part C) to the Listing Regulations.

The Committee comprised of the following Directors as its members, as on 31 March, 2025:

Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain, Chairman - Independent Director

Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma - Independent Director

Mr. Sunil Katial - Whole-time Director

Mr. Rajkumar Khanna - Independent Director

Dr. Mohua Banerjee - Independent Director

**Notes:**

1. Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director has ceased to be a Chairman of the Committee with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
2. Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director has ceased to be a member of the Committee with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
3. Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain has been inducted as the Chairman of the Audit Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.
4. Dr. Mohua Banerjee has been inducted as the member of the Audit Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.

The representatives of Statutory Auditors, Internal Auditors as well as the Executives heading the Finance, Accounts and other Departments of the Company are invited to attend meetings as and when required by the Committee. All members of the Audit Committee are financially literate and have accounting and related financial management expertise. Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan, the Chairperson of the Committee upto 27 August, 2024, was present at the 69th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 23 August, 2024 to answer queries raised by the shareholders. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee. During the year under review, the Board had accepted all the recommendations of the Audit Committee.

The broad terms of reference of the Audit Committee, inter-alia, includes the following:

- i. Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- ii. Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of Auditors of the Company;
- iii. Approval of payment to Statutory Auditors for any other services rendered by the Statutory Auditors;
- iv. Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and Auditor's Report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - a. Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013;
  - b. Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - c. Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
  - d. Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
  - e. Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
  - f. Disclosure of any related party transactions;
  - g. Modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report;
- v. Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the board for approval;
- vi. Monitoring and reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/ prospectus / notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public issue or rights issue or preferential issue or qualified institutions placement and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;





## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

- vii. Reviewing and monitoring the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- viii. Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
- ix. Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- x. Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
- xi. Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- xii. Reviewing, with the management, performance of Statutory and Internal Auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- xiii. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- xiv. Discussion with Internal Auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
- xv. Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board;
- xvi. Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- xvii. To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- xviii. To review the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
- xix. Approval of appointment of Chief Financial Officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc., of the candidate;
- xx. Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee;
- xxi. Reviewing the utilization of loans and/or advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 Crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans / advances / investments;
- xxii. Consider and comment on rationale, cost-benefits and impact of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc. on the company and its shareholders;
- xxiii. To carry out any other function as mandated by the Board from time to time and/or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable;
- xxiv. To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties;
- xxv. Review the following information:
  - a) Management Discussion and Analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
  - b) Functioning of the Vigil Mechanism;
  - c) Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the Statutory Auditors;
  - d) Internal Audit Reports relating to internal control weaknesses;
  - e) The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief Internal Auditor shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee;
  - f) The statement of deviations;

- i. quarterly statement of deviation(s) including report of monitoring agency, if applicable, submitted to stock exchange(s) in terms of Regulation 32(1) of the Listing Regulations.
- ii. annual statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice in terms of Regulation 32(7) of the Listing Regulations.

During the Financial Year 2024-25, 5 (five) Audit Committee meetings were held on 13 May, 2024, 31 July, 2024, 30 October, 2024, 12 December, 2024 and 31 January, 2025. Attendance at the meetings held during the year is given below:

Name of the Director	No. of meetings during their tenure	
	Held	Attended
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain (w.e.f. 28 August, 2024)	3	3
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	5	5
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	5	5
Mr. Sunil Katial	5	5
Dr. Mohua Banerjee (w.e.f. 28 August, 2024)	3	3
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan (upto 27 August, 2024)	2	2
Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan (upto 27 August, 2024)	2	2

#### 4. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

There is a Nomination and Remuneration Committee in place with roles, powers and duties to be determined by the Board from time to time. Its terms of reference are in accordance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 19(4) read with Schedule II (Part D) of the Listing Regulations.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprised of the following Directors as its members, as on 31 March, 2025:

Mr. Rajkumar Khanna, Chairman – Independent Director

Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli – Independent Director

Dr. Ajay Kumar – Independent Director

Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain – Independent Director

##### Notes :

- a) Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director has ceased to be the Chairman of the Committee with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
- b) Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director has ceased to be the member of the Committee with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
- c) Mr. Rajkumar Khanna has been inducted as the Chairman of the Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.
- d) Dr. Ajay Kumar has been inducted as the member of the Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.
- e) Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli has been inducted as the member of the Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.

All members of the Committee are Non-Executive Directors. Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director, was the Chairperson of the Committee up to 27 August, 2024 and was present at the 69th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 23 August, 2024 to answer shareholder queries.



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, inter-alia, includes the following:

- i. formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board of directors a policy relating to the remuneration of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and other employees;
- ii. for every appointment of an independent director, evaluation of the balance of skills, knowledge and experience on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director;
- iii. formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of independent directors and the board of directors;
- iv. devising a policy on diversity of board of directors;
- v. identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down and recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal and shall specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors to be carried out either by the Board, by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee or by an independent external agency and review its implementation and compliance;
- vi. whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors;
- vii. recommend to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management;
- viii. to carry out any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and/or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable;
- ix. to perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

The Board has adopted a Nomination and Remuneration Policy recommended by the Committee. Nomination and Remuneration Policy governs the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director and lays down the remuneration principles for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees. The Committee had also formulated the Policy on Board Diversity and Succession Planning for the Board of Directors and Senior Management.

During the Financial Year 2024-25, 3 (three) meetings of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee were held on 13 May, 2024, 30 October, 2024 and 12 December, 2024. Attendance at the meetings held during the year is provided below :

Name of the Director	No. of meetings during their Tenure	
	Held	Attended
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	3	3
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli (w.e.f. 28 August, 2024)	2	2
Dr. Ajay Kumar (w.e.f. 28 August, 2024)	2	2
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	3	3
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan (upto 27 August, 2024)	1	1
Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan (upto 27 August, 2024)	1	1

The Committee has laid down the criteria for performance evaluation of Independent Directors of the Company as:

#### **Evaluation of Non-Executive Directors**

The broad parameters for reviewing the performance of Non-Executive Directors are:

- Participation at the Board/Committee meetings;
- Commitment (including guidance provided to senior management outside of Board/Committee meetings);
- Effective deployment of knowledge and expertise;
- Effective management of relationship with stakeholders;
- Integrity and maintaining of confidentiality;
- Independence of behaviour and judgment; and
- Impact and influence.

#### **Evaluation of Independent Directors**

In addition to the parameters laid down for Non-Executive Directors, an Independent Director shall also be evaluated on the following parameters:

- Exercise of objective independent judgment in the best interest of Company;
- Ability to contribute to and monitor Corporate Governance practice; and
- Adherence to the Code of Conduct for Independent Directors

### **5. Stakeholders' Relationship Committee**

The composition and terms of reference of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee are in accordance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 20 read with Schedule II (Part D) of the Listing Regulations.

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee comprised of the following Directors as its members, as on 31 March, 2025:

Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain, Chairman – Independent Director  
 Mr. Mayank Kejriwal – Joint Managing Director  
 Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli – Independent Director  
 Dr. Mohua Banerjee – Independent Director

#### **Notes :**

- a) Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director has ceased to be the Chairman of the Committee with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as Independent Director of the Company.
- b) Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal, Whole Time Director and CFO, has ceased to be the member of the Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.
- c) Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain has been inducted as the member and Chairman of the Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.
- d) Dr. Mohua Banerjee has been inducted as the member of the Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.

Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan, Independent, Non-Executive Director was the Chairperson of the Committee upto 27 August, 2024. Mr. Khaitan was present at the 69th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 23 August, 2024 to answer shareholder queries. Mr. Indranil Mitra, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, acts as the Secretary to Stakeholders' Relationship Committee.



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

The terms of reference of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, inter-alia, includes the following:

- i. Resolving the grievances of the security holders of the Company including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, issue of fresh/duplicate debenture certificate, general meetings, etc.
- ii. Review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders.
- iii. Oversee the performance of the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent of the Company.
- iv. Review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.
- v. Review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company.
- vi. Review and monitor implementation and compliance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 2011 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.
- vii. Recommend measures for the overall improvement of the quality of investor services and related matter.
- viii. Resolving grievances of debenture holders related to creation of charge, payment of interest/principal, maintenance of security cover and any other covenants.
- ix. Carryout any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and/or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable.
- x. Perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

During the Financial Year 2024-25, 4 (four) Stakeholders' Relationship Committee meetings were held on 13 May, 2024, 31 July, 2024, 30 October, 2024 and 31 January, 2025. Attendance at the said meetings are provided below:

Name of the Director	No. of meetings during their Tenure	
	Held	Attended
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain (w.e.f. 28 August, 2024)	2	2
Dr. Mohua Banerjee (w.e.f. 28 August, 2024)	2	2
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	4	4
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	4	4
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan (upto 27 August, 2024)	2	2
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal (upto 27 August, 2024)	2	2

At the beginning of the year under review, there was no complaint remaining unresolved. During the period under review, 28 (Twenty Eight) investor complaints were received by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent of the Company, which were duly resolved to the satisfaction of the shareholders.

There was no pending complaint at the end of the year.

### 6. Risk Management Committee

The composition and terms of reference of the Risk Management Committee are in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 21 of the Listing Regulations.

The Risk Management Committee comprised of the following Directors as its members, as on 31 March, 2025:

Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury, Chairman – Independent Director

Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli – Independent Director

Mr. Sunil Katial – Whole-time Director and CEO

**Notes :**

- a) Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director has ceased to be the Chairman of the Committee with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
- b) Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury has been inducted as the member and Chairman of the Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.

The terms of reference of the Risk Management Committee, inter-alia, includes the following:

- i. formulate a detailed Risk Management Policy, which shall include:
  - (a) A framework for identification of internal and external risks specifically faced by the Company, in particular including financial, operational, sectoral, sustainability (particularly, ESG related risks), information, cyber security risks or any other risk as may be determined by the Committee.
  - (b) Measures for risk mitigation, including systems and processes for internal control of identified risks.
  - (c) Business Continuity Plan.
- ii. ensure that appropriate methodology, processes and systems are in place to monitor and evaluate risks associated with the business of the Company.
- iii. monitor and oversee implementation of the Risk Management Policy, including evaluating the adequacy of risk management systems.
- iv. periodically review the Risk Management Policy, at least once in two years, by considering the changing industry dynamics and evolving complexity.
- v. keep the Board of Directors informed about the nature and content of its discussions, recommendations and actions to be taken.
- vi. review the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief Risk Officer (if any).
- vii. carry out any other function as may be mandated by the Board, from time to time and/or enforced/required by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable.

During the Financial Year 2024-25, 3 (three) Risk Management Committee meetings were held on 13 May, 2024, 31 July, 2024 and 31 January, 2025. Attendance at the said meetings are provided below:

Name of the Director	No. of meetings during their Tenure	
	Held	Attended
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury w.e.f. 28 August, 2024	1	1
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	3	3
Mr. Sunil Katial	3	3
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan (upto 27 August, 2024)	2	2



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

### 7. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The composition and terms of reference of the Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Committee are in accordance with the provisions of Section 135 of the Act. As on 31 March, 2025, the CSR Committee of the Company was headed by Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain, Independent and Non-Executive Director, as the Chairman. The other members of the Committee are Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli, Independent Director and Mr. Umang Kejriwal, Managing Director.

#### Notes :

- Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director has ceased to be the member of the Committee with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon cessation of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
- Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli has been inducted as the member of the Committee with effect from 28 August, 2024.

The terms of reference of the CSR Committee, inter alia, includes the following:

- Formulate and recommend to the Board, a CSR Policy indicating the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII to the Act.
- Recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities.
- Monitor the CSR Policy of the Company from time to time.

The Board has adopted the CSR Policy as formulated and recommended by the CSR Committee. The same is displayed on the website of the Company. The Annual Report on CSR activities for the Financial Year 2024-25 forms a part of the Report of the Directors.

During the Financial Year 2024-25, 3 (three) CSR Committee meetings were held on 13 May, 2024, 31 July, 2024 and 30 October, 2024. Attendance at the meetings held during the year is provided below:

Name of the Director	No. of meetings during their Tenure	
	Held	Attended
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	3	3
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli w.e.f. 28 August, 2024	1	1
Mr. Umang Kejriwal	3	3
Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan (upto 27 August, 2024)	2	2

### 8. Particulars of Senior Management

The details of the Senior Management Personnel of the Company identified in accordance with the Act and Regulation 16(1)(d) of the Listing Regulations, as recommended by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board, as on 31st March, 2025, are given below:

Sl. No.	Name	Designation
1	Mr. Indranil Mitra	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
2	Mr. Santanu Nandan Goswami	CEO – SW Works
3	Mr. K K Binani	Senior Executive Director - Operations
4	Mr. Pankaj Poddar	Executive Director - Export
5	Mr. Suresh Khandelwal	Executive Director – SW Works
6	Mr. Rajiv Prakash	Dy. Chief Operating Officer
7	Mr. Rajesh Daga	President (Sales & Marketing)
8	Mr. Piush Lohia	President (Exports & OMC)

Sl. No.	Name	Designation
9	Mr. Manoj Kumar Thakur	President – Growth, Business Control and Coal
10	Mr. J P Jena	Senior Vice President, HRM
11	Mr. Raj Kumar Gupta	Senior Vice President (Materials Management)
12	Mr. Saradindu Paul	Senior Vice President, IT
13	Mr. R. M Gupta	Senior Vice President, DIP
14	Mr. Anand Singh	Head - Commercial
15	Mr. M. S. Krishna	Vice President - Finance
16	Mr. M. Chandrasekhar M	Vice President - Projects
17	Mr. Rashmi Ranjan Das	Vice President

During the reporting year, there has been one addition in the Senior Management Personnel of the Company.

## 9. Remuneration of Directors

The Non-Executive Directors did not have any pecuniary relationship or transactions (except receipt of sitting fees and commission as Directors) with the Company for the year under review.

Further, the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on 10 May, 2025, has approved the payment of commission to the Non-Executive Directors, including Independent Directors, as mentioned hereinunder.

The criteria for making payments to Non-Executive Directors is laid down in the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company and can be accessed at the web-link

<https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1608020082nominationRemunerationPolicy.pdf> .

### Details of remuneration paid to Directors for the Financial Year 2024-25

i. Remuneration paid to Independent & Non-Executive Directors: (In Rupees)

Name of the Director	Sitting Fees <sup>1</sup>	Commission paid/payable <sup>2</sup>	Total
Dr. Ajay Kumar	3,10,000	10,00,000	13,10,000
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	5,70,000	10,00,000	15,70,000
Dr. Mohua Banerjee	4,90,000	10,00,000	14,90,000
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	6,30,000	10,00,000	16,30,000
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury	3,40,000	10,00,000	13,40,000
Mr. Virendra Sinha	3,20,000	10,00,000	13,20,000
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	6,30,000	10,00,000	16,30,000
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	5,20,000	10,00,000	15,20,000
Mrs. Sangeeta Singh	1,50,000	10,00,000	11,50,000
Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan	2,60,000	Nil	2,60,000
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan	3,20,000	Nil	3,20,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,40,000</b>	<b>90,00,000</b>	<b>1,35,40,000</b>

### Notes :

1. The amount of sitting fees for attending Board meetings, Audit Committee meetings and the meeting of Independent Directors is Rs. 50,000 per meeting. The fees for attending any other meeting is fixed at Rs. 20,000 per meeting. The Directors are also entitled to reimbursement of expenses for participation in Board and other meetings.





## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

2. The Members at the 69th AGM of the Company held on 23 August, 2024 had approved payment and distribution of Commission amongst Directors (other than Executive Directors) for a period of 3 years commencing from 1 April, 2024, in such amounts or proportions and in such manner as may be decided by the Board.

- ii. Remuneration paid to Executive Directors: (In Rupees)

Name of the Director & Designation	Salary	Perquisites	Commission paid/payable	Total	Service Contract, etc.
Mr. Umang Kejriwal, Managing Director	1,80,00,000	1,52,97,552	1,75,00,000	5,07,97,552	Tenure of 5 years w.e.f. 1 April, 2022
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal, Joint Managing Director	1,80,00,000	1,51,83,004	1,75,00,000	5,06,83,004	Tenure of 5 years w.e.f. 1 April, 2022
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal, Whole-time Director	1,07,59,000	1,03,84,840	–	2,11,43,840	Tenure of 3 years w.e.f. 16 June, 2023
Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi, Whole-time Director	55,72,786	1,29,94,524	–	1,85,67,310	Tenure of 3 years w.e.f. 14 February, 2025
Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal, Whole-time Director	14,18,875	32,93,040	–	47,11,915	Tenure of 5 years w.e.f. 14 February, 2025
Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal, Whole-time Director	52,59,821	1,22,36,869	–	1,74,96,691	Tenure of 5 years w.e.f. 14 February, 2025
Mr. Madhav Kejriwal, Whole-time Director	52,59,821	1,22,36,869	–	1,74,96,691	Tenure of 5 years w.e.f. 14 February, 2025
Mr. Sunil Katial, Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer	1,00,74,000	2,06,82,788	–	3,07,56,788	Tenure of 3 years w.e.f. 1 April, 2023
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal, Whole-time Director and Chief Financial Officer	60,36,000	1,41,12,012	–	2,01,48,012	Tenure of 3 years w.e.f. 3 January, 2025
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,03,80,304</b>	<b>11,64,21,498</b>	<b>3,50,00,000</b>	<b>23,18,01,802</b>	

### Notes:

- The appointments of Mr. Umang Kejriwal, Mr. Mayank Kejriwal, Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal, Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi, Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal, Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal, Mr. Madhav Kejriwal, Mr. Sunil Katial and Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal, can be terminated by either party by giving 3 (three) months' notice in writing. There is no separate provision for payment of severance fees.
- No Stock Options have been granted to any Executive Directors of the Company.

### 10. Subsidiary Companies

The Audit Committee reviews the financial statements, in particular the investments made by the Company's unlisted subsidiary companies. The minutes of the board meetings of the unlisted subsidiary companies are periodically placed before the Board of Directors of the Company.

The Company has one material unlisted subsidiary company, Electrosteel Europe S.A., as on 31 March, 2025.

## 11. General Body Meetings

a. Location and time, where last three Annual General Meetings ('AGM') were held:

Year	Location	Date	Time	Whether special resolutions passed
2023-24	The meeting was held via Video conferencing (VC) / Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM). The deemed venue of the meeting was Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Odisha 770 017	23 August, 2024*	11.30 A.M.	Yes, 1 (One) 1. Approval for payment of Remuneration, other than sitting fees, to Non-Executive Directors of the Company, including in case of no / inadequate profits.
2022-23	The meeting was held via Video conferencing (VC) / Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM). The deemed venue of the meeting was Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Odisha 770 017	11 September, 2023*	11.30 A.M.	Yes, 1 (One) 1. Re-appointment of Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal (DIN: 00066077) as a Whole-time Director of the Company.
2021-22	The meeting was held via Video conferencing (VC) / Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM). The deemed venue of the meeting was Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Odisha 770 017	16 September, 2022*	11.30 A.M.	No

\*M/s. Bihani Rashmi & Co., Chartered Accountants, was appointed as the Scrutinizer for scrutinizing the voting process (through remote e-voting and e-voting at the Meeting) for and at the AGMs held on 23 August, 2024, 11 September, 2023 and 16 September, 2022 and submitting Report thereon.

b. During the Financial Year 2024-25 a Postal Ballot Process was conducted by the Company vide Notice dated 13 May, 2024 to propose the Special Resolution detailed hereinbelow, which was passed by the members of the Company on 9 August, 2024. Ms. Rashmi Bihani (Membership No.: FCA 064298) of M/s. Bihani Rashmi & Co., Chartered Accountants, 5, Clive Row, (4th floor), Room No. 92A, Kolkata – 700 001, was appointed by the Board of Directors as the Scrutinizer, after receiving her consent for the same, for conducting the Postal Ballot voting process (including e-voting) in a fair and transparent manner. The following was the Result of the Postal Ballot as per the Scrutinizer's Report:

Sl. No.	Item of Business	% of Votes in favour	% of Votes against	Passed as
<b>Special Business:</b>				
1.	Appointment of Dr. Ajay Kumar (DIN: 01975789) as an Independent Director of the Company.	99.97	0.03	Special Resolution

**Note:** % has been rounded off to two decimal figures.



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

### Procedure of Postal Ballot:

The Company had, on Wednesday, 10 July, 2024, completed dispatch of Postal Ballot Notice through electronic mode, to the Members of the Company who had registered their e-mail IDs with the Depository Participant(s)/ Company, to transact Special Business as mentioned in the Notice, which was proposed to be passed by the Members of the Company through electronic means.

In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended, and Regulation 44 of the Listing Regulations, the Members were provided with the facility to cast their vote electronically instead of dispatching the physical Postal Ballot Form by post. The Company had engaged the services of National Securities Depository Limited ('NSDL') for the purpose of providing e-voting facility to all its Members.

The e-voting period commenced on Thursday, 11 July, 2024 at 09:00 A.M., IST and ended on Friday, 9 August, 2024 at 05:00 P.M., IST.

The Scrutinizer, upon completion of the scrutiny of votes cast through electronic means, submitted her Report, dated 13 August, 2024, to Mr. Indranil Mitra, Company Secretary of the Company, duly authorised by the Chairman of the Company for receipt of the Report, who countersigned the same, and the Result of the Postal Ballot was declared on 13 August, 2024 at the Corporate Office of the Company. The Result of the Postal Ballot, along with the Scrutinizer's Report, were posted under the 'Investors' section on the Company's website, [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com) and were also displayed on the Notice Boards of the Company at its Registered Office and at its Corporate Office. The Result of the Postal Ballot was simultaneously communicated to all the Stock Exchanges where the equity shares of the Company were listed and to NSDL.

- c. During the Financial Year 2024-25 a Postal Ballot Process was conducted by the Company vide Notice dated 30 October, 2024 to propose the Special Resolution detailed hereinbelow, which was passed by the members of the Company on 25 January, 2025. Ms. Rashmi Bihani (Membership No.: FCA 064298) of M/s. Bihani Rashmi & Co., Chartered Accountants, 5, Clive Row, (4th floor), Room No. 92A, Kolkata – 700 001, was appointed by the Board of Directors as the Scrutinizer, after receiving her consent for the same, for conducting the Postal Ballot voting process (including e-voting) in a fair and transparent manner. The following was the Result of the Postal Ballot as per the Scrutinizer's Report:

Sl. No.	Item of Business	% of Votes in favour	% of Votes against	Passed as
<b>Special Business:</b>				
1.	Appointment of Mrs. Sangeeta Singh (DIN: 10593952) as an Independent Director of the Company.	99.65	0.35	Special Resolution

**Note:** % has been rounded off to two decimal figures.

### Procedure of Postal Ballot:

The Company had, on Thursday, 26 December, 2024, completed dispatch of Postal Ballot Notice through electronic mode, to the Members of the Company who had registered their e-mail IDs with the Depository Participant(s) / Company, to transact Special Business as mentioned in the Notice, which was proposed to be passed by the Members of the Company through electronic means.

In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended, and Regulation 44 of the Listing Regulations, the Members were provided with the facility to cast their vote electronically instead of dispatching the physical Postal Ballot Form by post. The Company had engaged the services of National Securities Depository Limited ('NSDL') for the purpose of providing e-voting facility to all its Members.

The e-voting period commenced on Friday, 27 December, 2024 at 09:00 A.M., IST and ended on Saturday, 25 January, 2025 at 05:00 P.M., IST.

The Scrutinizer, upon completion of the scrutiny of votes cast through electronic means, submitted her Report, dated 28 January, 2025, to Mr. Indranil Mitra, Company Secretary of the Company, duly authorised by the Chairman of the Company for receipt of the Report, who countersigned the same, and the Result of the Postal Ballot was declared on 28 January, 2025 at the Corporate Office of the Company. The Result of the Postal Ballot, along with the Scrutinizer's Report, were posted under the 'Investors' section on the Company's website, [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com) and were also displayed on the Notice Boards of the Company at its Registered Office and at its Corporate Office. The Result of the Postal Ballot was simultaneously communicated to all the Stock Exchanges where the equity shares of the Company were listed and to NSDL.

- d. During the Financial Year 2024-25 a Postal Ballot Process was conducted by the Company vide Notice dated 12 December, 2024 to propose the Special Resolutions detailed hereinbelow, which were passed by the members of the Company on 10 February, 2025. Ms. Rashmi Bihani (Membership No.: FCA 064298) of M/s. Bihani Rashmi & Co., Chartered Accountants, 5, Clive Row, (4th floor), Room No. 92A, Kolkata – 700 001, was appointed by the Board of Directors as the Scrutinizer, after receiving her consent for the same, for conducting the Postal Ballot voting process (including e-voting) in a fair and transparent manner. The following was the Result of the Postal Ballot as per the Scrutinizer's Report:

Sl. No.	Item of Business	% of Votes in favour	% of Votes against	Passed as
<b>Special Business:</b>				
1.	Payment of remuneration to Mr. Umang Kejriwal (DIN: 00065173), Managing Director of the Company for the period from 1 April, 2025 to 31 March, 2027	98.88	1.12	Special Resolution
2.	Payment of remuneration to Mr. Mayank Kejriwal (DIN: 00065980), Joint Managing Director of the Company for the period from 1 April, 2025 to 31 March, 2027	98.87	1.13	Special Resolution
3.	Re-appointment of Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi (DIN: 01863690) as a Whole-time Director of the Company and remuneration thereof	90.49	9.51	Special Resolution
4.	Re-appointment of Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal (DIN: 02758092) as a Whole-time Director of the Company and remuneration thereof	98.59	1.41	Special Resolution
5.	Re-appointment of Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal (DIN: 07129444) as a Whole-time Director of the Company and remuneration thereof	98.58	1.42	Special Resolution
6.	Re-appointment of Mr. Madhav Kejriwal (DIN: 07293471) as a Whole-time Director of the Company and remuneration thereof	98.58	1.42	Special Resolution
7.	Re-appointment of Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal (DIN: 00115092) as a Whole-time Director and Chief Financial Officer of the Company and remuneration thereof	99.83	0.17	Special Resolution

**Note:** % has been rounded off to two decimal figures.

#### Procedure of Postal Ballot:

The Company had, on Saturday, 11 January, 2025, completed dispatch of Postal Ballot Notice through electronic mode, to the Members of the Company who had registered their e-mail IDs with the Depository Participant(s)/



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

Company, to transact Special Business as mentioned in the Notice, which was proposed to be passed by the Members of the Company through electronic means.

In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended, and Regulation 44 of the Listing Regulations, the Members were provided with the facility to cast their vote electronically instead of dispatching the physical Postal Ballot Form by post. The Company had engaged the services of National Securities Depository Limited ('NSDL') for the purpose of providing e-voting facility to all its Members.

The e-voting period commenced on Sunday, 12 January, 2025 at 09:00 A.M., IST and ended on Monday, 10 February, 2025 at 05:00 P.M., IST.

The Scrutinizer, upon completion of the scrutiny of votes cast through electronic means, submitted her Report, dated 12 February, 2025, to Mr. Indranil Mitra, Company Secretary of the Company, duly authorised by the Chairman of the Company for receipt of the Report, who countersigned the same, and the Result of the Postal Ballot was declared on 12 February, 2025 at the Corporate Office of the Company. The Result of the Postal Ballot, along with the Scrutinizer's Report, were posted under the 'Investors' section on the Company's website, [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com) and were also displayed on the Notice Boards of the Company at its Registered Office and at its Corporate Office. The Result of the Postal Ballot was simultaneously communicated to all the Stock Exchanges where the equity shares of the Company were listed and to NSDL.

- e. As on date, no special resolution is proposed to be conducted through Postal Ballot.

### 12. Means of Communication

The Company's quarterly/half-yearly/yearly financial results are published in national English newspaper(s) as well as newspaper(s) published in vernacular language of the region where the Registered Office of the Company is situated, such as, The Economic Times (all editions, in English) and Pratidin (in Odia). The Company also submits its releases and financial results to the Stock Exchanges on which the securities of the Company are listed, i.e., National Stock Exchange of India Limited and BSE Limited. The Company's results and official news releases, presentations made to institutional investors or to the analysts, if any, are also displayed on the Company's website, [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com)

### 13. General Shareholder Information

a) Date, time and venue of the next Annual General Meeting	27 August, 2025, at 11.30 A.M., via Video Conferencing (VC) / Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM). The deemed venue of the Meeting shall be Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Odisha 770 017, India
b) Financial Year	1 April, 2024 to 31 March, 2025
c) Dividend payment date	Dividend for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2025, if any, declared by the shareholders at the ensuing AGM will be paid to the shareholders within 30 days of declaration.
d) Listing at Stock Exchanges Equity Shares & its Stock Codes at Stock Exchanges	<p>a) BSE Limited (BSE) Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai 400 001 (Scrip Code – 500128)</p>

	b) National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) Exchange Plaza, 5th Floor, Plot No. C/1, G Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 (Symbol – ELECTCAST) ISIN for Equity Shares - INE086A01029
e) Listing Fee to Stock Exchanges	Annual Listing Fees have been paid to BSE and NSE.
f) In case the securities are suspended from trading, the directors report shall explain the reason thereof	Not applicable as none of the securities of the Company are suspended from trading.
g) Registrar and Share Transfer Agent	Maheshwari Datamatics Pvt. Ltd., Registered Office: 23 R. N. Mukherjee Road, 5th Floor, Kolkata 700 001 Telephone No.: 033 2248 2248/2243 5029 Fax No.: 033 2248 4787 E-mail ID: mdpldc@yahoo.com
h) Share transfer system	Effective 1 April, 2019, SEBI has amended Regulation 40 of the Listing Regulations, which deals with transfer or transmission or transposition of securities. According to this amendment, the requests for effecting the transfer of listed securities shall not be processed unless the securities are held in dematerialised form with a Depository. Therefore, for effecting any transfer, the securities shall mandatorily be required to be in demat form. The Company had sent necessary intimations to its shareholders regarding the restriction on transfer of securities in the physical form.

## i) Distribution of shareholding as on 31 March, 2025:

Equity Shares held	No. of Shareholders	% of Total Shareholders	No. of Shares held	% of Shares held
Upto 500	140111	80.76	1,71,18,813	2.77
501 to 1,000	15387	8.87	1,20,87,360	1.96
1,001 to 2,000	8283	4.77	1,26,16,096	2.04
2,001 to 3,000	2970	1.71	76,68,832	1.24
3,001 to 4,000	1389	0.80	50,27,145	0.81
4,001 to 5,000	1145	0.66	54,10,243	0.88
5,001 to 10,000	2041	1.18	1,51,11,527	2.44
10,001 and Above	2170	1.25	54,31,44,575	87.86
<b>Total</b>	<b>173,496</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>61,81,84,591</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**Note:** % figures have been rounded off to nearest two decimal points.



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

### Shareholding Pattern as on 31 March, 2025:

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held	% of total shares
<b>(A) Promoter and Promoter Group</b>		
(1) Individual	5,29,55,665	8.57
(2) Bodies Corporate	23,27,23,566	37.64
<b>Sub-total (A)</b>	<b>28,56,79,231</b>	<b>46.21</b>
<b>(B) Non-Promoters</b>		
(1) Mutual Funds	36,37,367	0.59
(2) Alternate Investment Funds	4,995	0.00
(3) Banks	31,720	0.01
(4) Insurance Companies	97,277	0.02
(5) NBFCs registered with RBI	52,250	0.01
(6) Foreign Portfolio Investors	12,40,15,363	20.06
(7) Central Government / State Government(s) / President of India	14,38,125	0.23
(8) Individuals	14,94,69,842	24.18
(9) NRIs	48,48,163	0.78
(10) Foreign Nationals	4,000	0.00
(11) Foreign Companies	42,30,000	0.68
(12) Bodies Corporate	2,79,41,937	4.52
(13) IEPF	25,08,443	0.41
(14) Any Other		
Unclaimed Shares Account	14,865	0.00
Trusts	25,604	0.00
HUF	84,08,250	1.36
Clearing Member	4,78,099	0.08
LLP	52,99,060	0.86
Sub-total (B)	33,25,05,360	53.79
<b>Total Shareholding (A+B)</b>	<b>61,81,84,591</b>	<b>100.00</b>

j) Dematerialization of shares and liquidity	As per directives of SEBI, the Company's shares are tradable compulsorily in electronic form. The Company's shares are available for dematerialization at National Securities Depository Ltd. ('NSDL') and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. ('CDSL'). The International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) of the Company, as allotted by NSDL and CDSL, is INE086A01029. As on 31 March, 2025, 99.47% of the shares of the Company stand dematerialized.
k) Outstanding Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) / American Depository Receipts (ADRs) / warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity	There are no outstanding GDR/ADR/warrants or any convertible instruments as on 31 March, 2025.

l) Commodity price risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging activities	<p>The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk on account of import and export transactions entered. Also, it is a sizable user of various commodities, including base metals &amp; others, which exposes it to the price risk on account of procurement of commodities.</p> <p>The Company is proactively mitigating it's foreign exchange risk by entering into commensurate hedging transactions with banks as per applicable guidelines, risk management plan/policies and prevailing market scenario. This is periodically reviewed by senior management team.</p> <p>The Board monitors the foreign exchange exposures on a quarterly basis and the steps taken by management to limit the risks of adverse exchange rate movement. Similarly, the management monitors commodities/raw materials whose prices are volatile and procurement is contracted considering volatility and plant requirements to minimize risk on the same.</p>
m) Plant locations:	<p>Unit 1 : 30, 48 &amp; 49 B.T. Road, P. O. Sukchar, P.S. Khardah, Dist.: 24-Parganas (North), Kolkata - 700 115, 700 116, 700 117 (West Bengal)</p> <p>Unit 2 : Srikalahasthi Works Rachagunneri 517641, Srikalahasthi Mandal, Tirupati District, Andhra Pradesh</p> <p>Unit 3 : Vill: Kashberia, P.O. Shibramnagar, Haldia, Purba Medinipur, West Bengal 721 635</p> <p>Unit 4 : Gummidipoondi Taluk, P.O. Elavur, District - Tiruvallur, Tamil Nadu 601 201</p> <p>Unit 5 : Works: Chak Bansberia, Saptagram Gram Panchayat, P.O. Adconagar, Hooghly 712 121 West Bengal</p> <p>Unit 6 : Vill: Aradigunta, Punganuru Mandal, Aradigunta, Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh 517247</p>
n) Address for Correspondence:	<p>Mr. Indranil Mitra Company Secretary Electrosteel Castings Limited G. K. Tower, 19 Camac Street, Kolkata 700 017 Phone: (033) 2283 9990 E-mail ID: companysecretary@electrosteel.com</p>





## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

### o) List of Credit Ratings

During the year, India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) has upgraded the Company's Long-Term Issuer Rating to 'IND AA' from 'IND AA-' and reaffirmed its rating on the short term bank facilities as "IND A1+" with a Stable Outlook.

CRISIL Ratings has upgraded the Company's Long-Term Issuer Rating to 'CRISIL AA' from 'CRISIL AA-' and reaffirmed its rating on the short-term bank facilities as 'CRISIL A1+' with a Stable Outlook.

### 14. Other Disclosures

#### A. Materially significant related party transactions having potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large

There were no materially significant related party transactions which may have potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. Details of related party transactions are presented in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

#### B. Details of Non-Compliance, Penalties/Strictures imposed by Stock Exchanges/SEBI or any Statutory Authority, on any matter related to Capital Markets during last 3 years

The Company has complied with the requirements of the stock exchange(s)/SEBI and statutory authorities on all matters related to capital markets during the last three years. There were no penalties or strictures imposed on the Company by the stock exchange(s), SEBI or any statutory authority in any matter related to capital markets except the following:

1. BSE Ltd. and National Stock Exchange of India Ltd have levied fine as per SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD2/CIR/P/2023/120 dated July 11, 2023 (Chapter-VII(A)-Penal Action for Non-Compliance), on account of one day delay in uploading voting results in XBRL format due to a temporary technical glitch. However, the signed copy of the voting results was uploaded within the stipulated time frame.

The Company has paid the amounts of fine on 28 February, 2025 under protest.

2. SEBI had passed a settlement order dated 20 February, 2025 in respect of 15 entities including certain promoters/promoter group entities, directors and key managerial personnel in connection with the Show Cause Notice dated 26 February, 2024 for the alleged violation of certain provisions of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 read with SEBI Act, 1992.

Settlement Applications were filed by the applicants proposing to settle, without admitting or denying the findings of fact and conclusions of law, the proceedings initiated vide the Show Cause Notice dated 26 February, 2024 by SEBI against the said Applicants, for the alleged violation of various provisions of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 and SEBI Act, 1992. With the passing of the settlement order, the proceedings that were initiated have been disposed of. Further, the settlement order stated that future proceedings in relation to the violations alleged in the said show cause notice might not be initiated by SEBI against the Applicants. The settlement order is available at this link on SEBI's Website: [https://www.sebi.gov.in/enforcement/orders/feb-2025/settlement-order-in-the-matter-of-electrosteel-castings-limited\\_92045.html](https://www.sebi.gov.in/enforcement/orders/feb-2025/settlement-order-in-the-matter-of-electrosteel-castings-limited_92045.html).

3. An adjudication order dated 31 March, 2016 had been passed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ('SEBI') imposing a penalty of Rs. 50 Lakh under Section 23A(a) and Rs. 50 Lakh under Section 23E of the Securities Contract (Regulation) Act, 1956 on the Company for violation of Clause 36 of the erstwhile Listing Agreement, read with Section 21 of Securities Contract (Regulation) Act, 1956. The Company had filed an appeal before the Securities Appellate Tribunal ('SAT') against the said order. However, SAT, Mumbai, vide its order, has, inter alia, dismissed the said appeal filed by the Company and had directed the Company to deposit the penalty of Rs. 1 Crore with SEBI within 30 days thereof. Thereafter, the Company had filed a second appeal before the Hon'ble

Supreme Court of India. However, in the meantime, as a bona fide gesture, the Company had deposited the aforesaid penal amount of Rs. 1 crore, on 13 January, 2020 under protest and without prejudice to its rights under applicable laws. As on the date of this Report, the appeal was dismissed by the Supreme Court.

Except the above, no penalties/strictures were imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any statutory authority, on any matter related to capital markets during the last three years.

### **C. Vigil Mechanism**

The Company has a Whistle Blower Policy towards Vigil Mechanism and the same is hosted on the website of the Company at web-link – <https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1613636847Vigil-Mechanism-Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf>.

The Company has complied with all mandatory requirements as stipulated in the Listing Regulations.

The Company had adopted the following discretionary requirements as stated in Part E of Schedule II to the Listing Regulations:

### **D. Details of compliance with mandatory requirements and adoption of the non-mandatory requirements**

The Company has complied with all mandatory requirements as stipulated in the Listing Regulations.

The Company had adopted the following discretionary requirements as stated in Part E of Schedule II to the Listing Regulations:

- i) The Chairman does not maintain any office at the expense of the Company.
- ii) The Company has Dr. Mohua Banerjee and Mrs. Sangeeta Singh as woman independent directors on its Board.

#### **iii) Modified opinion(s) in audit report**

The Company endeavors to move towards a regime of financial statements with unmodified audit opinion. However, the modified opinion in the Independent Audit Reports on Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements for the year under review forms an integral part of this Annual Report.

#### **iv) Separate posts of Chairperson and the Managing Director or the Chief Executive Officer**

The position of the Chairman, Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer are separate. Dr. Ajay Kumar, Independent Director, is the Chairman, Mr. Umang Kejriwal is the Managing Director and Mr. Sunil Katial is the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Dr. Kumar, Mr. Kejriwal and Mr. Katial are not related to each other.

#### **v) Reporting of Internal Auditor**

The Internal Auditor reports directly to the Audit Committee.

#### **vi) Shareholder's Rights**

The Company publishes quarterly financial results in the newspapers and also displays it on the Company's website. Accordingly, it does not envisage sending the same separately to the shareholders.

#### **vii) Independent Directors**

The Independent Directors of the Company have held one separate meeting during the financial year 2024-25 on 31 January, 2025.

#### **viii) Risk Management:**

In terms of Regulation 21 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015, the Company has a Risk Management Committee.



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

### **E. Web link where policy for determining material subsidiaries is disclosed**

The Company has formulated a policy on determining material subsidiaries of the Company, which has been uploaded on its website at the web-link: <https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1608019994Policy-for-determining-Material-Subsidiaries.pdf> .

### **F. Web link where policy on dealing with related party transactions is disclosed**

The Board has approved a policy for Related Party Transactions which has been hosted on the website of the Company. The web-link for the same is:

<https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1608020034Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf> .

### **G. Disclosure of commodity price risks and commodity hedging activities**

The same has been already disclosed in this Report, at point no. 13(l), above.

### **H. Details of utilization of funds raised through preferential allotment or qualified institutional placement**

The Company has not raised any money through issue of Securities by means of Public issue, Rights Issue, Qualified Institutional Placement etc. during the financial year ended 31 March, 2025.

### **I. Certificate from the Practicing Company Secretary**

The Company has received a certificate from M/s. MKB & Associates, Company Secretaries, certifying that none of the directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

### **J. Recommendations of Committees of the Board**

There were no instances during the Financial Year 2024-25, wherein the Board had not accepted recommendations made by any Committee of the Board which was mandatorily required.

### **K. Total fees for all services paid by Company and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the Statutory Auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the statutory auditor is a part.**

The total fees paid by the Company for all services to the Statutory Auditor for the Financial Year 2024-25 was Rs. 71.57 Lakhs. No fee was paid by the Company for the Financial Year 2024-25 to the network firm/entity of which the Statutory Auditor was a part.

Hence, the total fees for all services paid by Company and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the Statutory Auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the statutory auditor is a part, stood at Rs. 71.57 Lakhs, for the Financial Year 2024-25.

### **L. Disclosures in relation to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013:**

- a) number of complaints filed during the Financial Year 2024-25 - NIL
- b) number of complaints disposed of during the Financial Year 2024-25 - NIL
- c) number of complaints pending as on end of the Financial Year 2024-25 - NIL

### **M. Disclosure by the Company and its subsidiaries of 'Loans and advances in the nature of loans to firms/ companies in which directors are interested by name and amount'**

No loans and advances in the nature of loans has been made by the Company and its subsidiaries to firms / companies in which directors are interested.

**N. Details of material subsidiaries of the listed entity; including the date and place of incorporation and the name and date of appointment of the statutory auditors of such subsidiaries**

Name and address: Electrosteel Europe S.A.  
 ZI Nord, 9 Rue Galilee, F13200,  
 Arles France

Date and place of incorporation: 24 December 2001, Lyon (France)

The name and date of appointment of the statutory auditors of such subsidiaries:

Name of Statutory Auditors: Ernst & Young

Date of appointment: 14 June 2019

15. The Company has complied with all the requirements as stated in Para C(2) to Para C(10) of Schedule V to the Listing Regulations.
16. The extent to which the discretionary requirements as specified in Part E of Schedule II to the Listing Regulations have been adopted has already been disclosed in this Report, at point no. 14(D), above.
17. The Company is in compliance with the applicable Corporate Governance requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations.

**18. Code of Conduct**

A Code of Conduct has been laid down for all Board Members and Senior Management of the Company, which suitably incorporates the duties of Independent Directors as laid down in the Act. The Board Members and Senior Management of the Company have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct of the Company. A declaration signed by the Chief Executive Officer to this effect is annexed hereto. The Code of Conduct is available on the Company's website, viz., [www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com).

**19. Disclosure with respect to demat suspense account/unclaimed suspense account**

The details of the number of Shareholders and outstanding unclaimed shares lying in the unclaimed suspense account for the period 1st April to 31st March 2025 is as provided below:

Particulars	No. of Shareholders	No. of equity shares (Rs.1 each)
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding unclaimed share in the suspense account lying at the beginning of the year	70	12842
Shareholders who approached listed entity for transfer of shares from suspense account during the year	–	–
Shareholders to whom shares were transferred from suspense account during the year	3	2023
Shareholders whose shares were transferred from suspense account to IEPF	–	–
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares lying in the suspense account at the end of the year	73	14865
That the voting rights on these shares shall remain frozen till the rightful owner of such shares claims the shares	73	14865



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

### 20. Disclosure of certain types of agreements binding listed entities

There are no agreements entered into by the shareholders, promoters, promoter group entities, related parties, directors, key managerial personnel, employees of the listed entity or of its holding, subsidiary or associate company, among themselves or with the listed entity or with a third party, solely or jointly, which, either directly or indirectly or potentially or whose purpose and effect is to, impact the management or control of the listed entity or impose any restriction or create any liability upon the listed entity as specified in clause 5A to Para A of Part A of Schedule III of Listing Regulations.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata  
Date: 10 May, 2025

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00065173

Sunil Katial  
Whole-time Director and CEO  
DIN : 07180348

# Independent Auditors' Certificate

## on compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance

### as per provisions of Chapter IV of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended

The Members of  
**Electrosteel Castings Limited**

#### Introduction

1. The Corporate Governance Report prepared by Electrosteel Castings Limited Limited (hereinafter the "Company") having its Registered Office at Rathod Colony, P.O. Rajgangpur- 770 017, District: Sundargarh, Odisha, contains details as specified in regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) and (t) of sub – regulation (2) of regulation 46 and paras C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ("the Listing Regulations") ('Applicable criteria') for the year ended March 31, 2025 and the said Report will be submitted by the Company to the Stock Exchanges as part of the Annual Report.
2. We, Lodha & Co LLP, Chartered Accountants, the Statutory Auditors of Electrosteel Castings Limited have examined the compliance of Applicable Criteria of Corporate Governance by the Company for the year ended on March 31, 2025, as stipulated in the Listing Regulations.

#### Managements' Responsibility

3. The preparation of the Corporate Governance Report is the responsibility of the Management of the Company including the preparation and maintenance of all relevant supporting records and documents. This responsibility also includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Corporate Governance Report.
4. The Management along with the Board of Directors are also responsible for ensuring that the Company complies with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations, issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

5. Pursuant to the requirements of the Listing Regulations, it is our responsibility to provide a reasonable assurance in the form of an opinion whether the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Listing Regulations for the year ended March 31, 2025.
6. Our examination was limited to the procedures and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of the Corporate Governance.
7. We conducted our examination of the Corporate Governance Report in accordance with the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes and the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). The Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.
8. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.
9. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgement, including the assessment of the risks associated in compliance of the Corporate Governance Report with the applicable criteria. Summary of procedures performed include:
  - a) Read and understood the information prepared by the Company and included in its Corporate Governance Report;
  - b) Obtained and verified that the composition of the Board of Directors with respect to executive and non-executive directors has been met throughout the reporting period;



## Corporate Governance ..... (Contd.)

- c) Obtained and read the Register of Directors as on March 31, 2025 and verified that at least one independent woman director was on the Board of Directors throughout the year;
  - d) Obtained and read the minutes of the following committee meetings held from April 01, 2024 to March 31, 2025:
    - i. Board of Directors;
    - ii. Audit Committee;
    - iii. Annual General Meeting (AGM);
    - iv. Nomination and Remuneration Committee;
    - v. Stakeholders Relationship Committee; and
    - vi. Risk Management Committee.
  - e) Obtained necessary declarations from the directors of the Company;
  - f) Obtained and read the policy adopted by the company for related party transactions;
  - g) Obtained the schedule of related party transactions during the year and balances at the year-end;
  - h) Obtained and read the minutes of the audit committee meeting wherein such related party transactions have been pre-approved by the audit committee; and
  - i) Performed necessary inquiries with the management and also obtained necessary specific representations from management.
10. The above-mentioned procedures include examining evidence supporting the particulars in the Corporate Governance Report on a test basis. Further, our scope of work under this report did not involve us performing audit tests for the purposes of expressing an opinion on the fairness or accuracy of any of the financial information or the financial statements of the Company taken as a whole.

### Opinion

11. Based on the procedures performed by us, as referred to in paragraph 9 above, and according to the information and explanations given to us and the representations provided by the Management, we are aware of the opinion that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) and (t) of Regulation 46(2) and para C and D of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations as applicable for the year ended March 31, 2025, referred to in paragraph 5 above.

### Other Matters and Restriction on use

12. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.
13. This certificate is addressed to and provided to the members of the Company solely for the purpose of enabling it to comply with its obligations under the Listing Regulations with reference to compliance with the relevant regulations of Corporate Governance and should not be used by any other person or for any other purpose. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care or for any other purpose or to any other party to whom it is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing. We have no responsibility to update this report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this certificate.

For Lodha & Co LLP,  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm ICAI Registration No.: 301051E/ E300284

Place: Kolkata  
Date: May 10, 2025

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
Membership No: 052438  
UDIN: 25052438BMONNP4303

***You should never be  
afraid of anything.***

- Late Shri Ghanshyam Kejriwal





#FORGEDINTIME

BADA SAHAB AND MR. V.M.RALLI

## Annexure – 4

# Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (“CSR”) Activities for the Financial Year 2024-25

1.	<b>Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company:</b>			Electrosteel Castings Limited ("ECL"/"the Company"), as a responsible corporate citizen, recognises that the growth of the nation lies in improving the quality of life of the rural populace and the long term future of the Company is best served by addressing the interests of the surrounding communities. The Company has formulated its CSR Policy in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The Policy indicates the activities to be undertaken by the Company for fulfilling its CSR Obligations.	
2.	<b>Composition of CSR Committee:</b>				
	<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Name of Director</b>	<b>Designation / Nature of Directorship</b>	<b>Number of meetings of CSR Committee held in 2024-25 during their tenure</b>	<b>Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year</b>
	(i)	Mr Jinendra Kumar Jain	Chairperson - Independent Director	3	3
	(ii)	Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan (Till 27 August 2024)	Member - Independent Director	2	2
	(iii)	Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli (w.e.f 28 August, 2024)	Member - Independent Director	1	1
	(iv)	Mr. Umang Kejriwal	Member - Managing Director	3	3
3.	<b>Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR Committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the Board are disclosed on the website of the Company:</b>			Composition of CSR Committee is disclosed at <a href="https://www.electrosteel.com/about/board-committees.php">https://www.electrosteel.com/about/board-committees.php</a> CSR Policy is disclosed at <a href="https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/16136369078CSR-policy.pdf">https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/16136369078CSR-policy.pdf</a> CSR projects approved by the Board is disclosed at <a href="https://www.electrosteel.com/document/CSR-Projects-2024-25.pdf">https://www.electrosteel.com/document/CSR-Projects-2024-25.pdf</a>	
4.	<b>Provide the executive summary along with web-link(s) of Impact Assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of Rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report):</b>			Not Applicable	
5.	a)	<b>Average net profit of the Company as per sub-section (5) of Section 135:</b>			Rs. 61,236.76 lakhs
	b)	<b>Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per sub-section (5) of Section 135:</b>			Rs. 1224.74 lakhs



## CSR Activities ..... (Contd.)

c)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years	NIL
d)	Amount required to be set off for the Financial Year, if any	Rs. 9.82 lakhs
e)	Total CSR obligation for the Financial Year (b+c-d)	Rs. 1,214.92 lakhs

6.	a)	Amount spent on CSR Projects (both Ongoing and other than Ongoing Project).	Rs. 1135.86 lakhs
	b)	Amount spent in Administrative Overheads	NIL
	c)	Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable	NIL
	d)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year [(a) + (b) + (c)]	Rs. 1135.86 lakhs
	e)	CSR amount spent or unspent for the Financial Year:	

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year (in Rs.)	Amount Unspent (in Rs.)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per Section 135(6)		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to Section 135(5)		
	Amount	Date of transfer	Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of transfer
11,35,86,000	NIL	NA	Rs. 79.06 lakh remain unspent, which shall be transferred within the stipulated period of 6 months from the end of the Financial Year		

**f) Excess amount for set off, if any:**

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (in Rs.)
i.	Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per Section 135(5)	1224.74 lakhs
ii.	Total amount spent for the Financial Year plus amount available for set off from previous financial years Rs (1135.86 + 9.82) lakhs	1145.68 lakhs
iii.	Excess amount spent for the Financial Year [(ii)-(i)]	NIL
iv.	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	NIL
v.	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	NIL

**7. Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:**

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under Section 135(6) (in Rs.)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in Rs.)	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per Section 135(6), if any			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years (in Rs.)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (in Rs.)	Date of transfer	
NIL							

8. **Whether any capital assets have been created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year:** No

9. **Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5):**

An amount of Rs. 79.06 lakh remain unspent for the financial year 2024-25 on account of company's policy of emphasizing on identification of proper and genuine projects aligning with Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013. . Hence, as per regulatory requirements, the said unspent amount shall be transferred to a Fund specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013, within a period of six months of the expiry of the financial year.

Place : Kolkata  
Date : 10 May, 2025

Sunil Katial  
Chief Executive Officer and Whole-time Director  
DIN: 07180348

Jinendra Kumar Jain  
Chairman of CSR Committee  
DIN: 00737352

## Annexure – 5B

**Disclosure pursuant to Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014**

- (i) The ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the Financial Year 2024-25 is as under:

Name of the Director	Ratio of remuneration of each Director to Median remuneration
Dr. Ajay Kumar, Chairman, Independent Director	2.95
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma, Independent Director	3.54
Dr. Mohua Banerjee, Independent Director	3.36
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna, Independent Director	3.67
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli, Independent Director	3.42
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury, Independent Director	3.02
Mr. Virendra Sinha, Independent Director	2.97
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain, Independent Director	3.67
Mrs. Sangeeta Singh, Independent Director	2.59
Mr. Umang Kejriwal, Managing Director	114.45
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal, Joint Managing Director	114.20
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal, Whole-time Director	47.64
Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi, Whole-time Director	41.83
Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal, Whole-time Director	10.62
Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal, Whole-time Director	39.42
Mr. Madhav Kejriwal, Whole-time Director	39.42
Mr. Sunil Katial, Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer	69.30
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal, Whole-time Director and Chief Financial Officer	45.40
Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director	0.59
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director	0.72

**Notes:**

1. Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan (DIN: 00004821) has ceased to be a Director and Chairman of the Company with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
2. Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan (DIN: 00128502) has ceased to be a Director of the Company with effect from 27 August, 2024 consequent upon completion of his tenure as an Independent Director of the Company.
3. Dr. Ajay Kumar (DIN: 01975789) was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 13 May, 2024 and as a Chairman of the Company with effect from 28 August, 2024.
4. Mrs. Sangeeta Singh (DIN: 10593952) was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company with effect from 30 October, 2024.



- (ii) The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer and Company Secretary in the Financial Year 2024-25 is as under:

Name	% Increase/(Decrease) in Remuneration during the Financial Year 2024-25
Dr. Ajay Kumar, Chairman, Independent Director	NA*
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma, Independent Director	(5.99)
Dr. Mohua Banerjee, Independent Director	2.76
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna, Independent Director	0.00
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli, Independent Director	(6.75)
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury, Independent Director	(8.84)
Mr. Virendra Sinha, Independent Director	(10.20)
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain, Independent Director	5.16
Mrs. Sangeeta Singh, Independent Director	NA*
Mr. Umang Kejriwal, Managing Director	59.90
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal, Joint Managing Director	(1.83)
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal, Whole-time Director	3.04
Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi, Whole-time Director	5.89
Mrs Radha Kejriwal Agarwal, Whole-time Director	5.07
Mrs.Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal, Whole-time Director	7.17
Mr Madhav Kejriwal, Whole-time Director	6.48
Mr. Sunil Katial, Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer	4.17
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal, Whole-time Director and Chief Financial Officer	6.96
Mr. Pradip Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director	(85.14)
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan, Independent Director	(83.42)
Mr. Indranil Mitra, Company Secretary	5.60

**\*Note:** Dr. Ajay Kumar (DIN: 01975789) and Mrs. Sangeeta Singh (DIN: 10593952) were appointed as Independent Directors of the Company with effect from 13 May, 2024 and 30 October, 2024 respectively.

- (iii) The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the Financial Year 2024-25: 5.12%.
- (iv) The number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company: 3015 as on 31 March, 2025.

- (v) Average percentile increases already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:

There was an average % increase in salaries (median remuneration) of employees, other than managerial personnel in the last financial year i.e. 2024-25 of around 5.03% in comparison to a percentage decrease in managerial remuneration for the said financial year of around 11.95%. The remuneration of managerial personnel was as approved by the shareholders of the Company, from time to time, and/or was linked to profit, in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

- (vi) Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company:

The remuneration paid was as per the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata  
Date: 10 May, 2025

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00065173

Sunil Katial  
Whole-time Director and CEO  
DIN : 07180348



**FORM NO. MR-3**  
**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT**

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2025

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies  
(Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

**ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED**

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED** (hereinafter called “the Company”). The Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conduct/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

The Company’s Management is responsible for preparation and maintenance of secretarial and other records and for devising proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of applicable laws and regulations.

Based on our verification of the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorised representatives during the conduct of the secretarial audit and considering the relaxations granted by Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Securities and Exchange Board of India, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2025, generally complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2025, to the extent applicable, according to the provisions of:

- i) The Companies Act, 2013 (as amended) (the Act) and the Rules made thereunder;
- ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and Rules made thereunder;
- iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- iv) The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- v) The Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (“SEBI Act”) or by SEBI, to the extent applicable:
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), 2015;
  - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 2011;
  - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;
  - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021;
  - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021;
  - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993;
  - h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021;
  - i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018.

- vi) We, in consultation with the Company, came to a conclusion that no specific laws were directly applicable with regard to business activities of the Company during the period under review except that of the following:
- The Factories Act, 1948 and Rules;
  - The Explosives Act, 1884;
  - The Petroleum Act, 1934;
  - The West Bengal Fire Services Act, 1950.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

During the period under review, the Company has generally complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above except that:

- the Board of Directors of the company did not comprise of fifty percent Non-Executive Directors for the period 28.08.2024 to 29.10.2024, pursuant to completion of 2nd term of 2 (two) Independent Directors.
- the Company had submitted the voting results of the Postal Ballot Notice dated 26.12.2024 to BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited with a delay of 1 (one) day. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited has imposed a penalty of Rs. 11,800/- inclusive of GST each upon the Company for delayed submission of voting results for the Postal Ballot Notice dated 26.12.2024 and the same was paid by the Company.

We further report that:

- The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act and Listing Regulations.
- Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
- None of the directors in any meeting dissented on any resolution and hence there was no instance of recording any dissenting member's view in the minutes.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period, Securities and Exchange Board of India had issued a letter dated 05.08.2024 regarding conduct of contra trade to Mr. Chaitanya Agarwal, Mr. RR Das and Mr. Santanu Nandan Goswami, employees/designated persons of the Listed Entity. The Securities and Exchange Board of India had instructed the Listed Entity to impose a penalty of Rs. 25,000/- upon Mr. Santanu Nandan Goswami. The aforesaid penalty was paid by Mr. Santanu Nandan Goswami and the amount was transferred to the SEBI Investor Protection and Education Fund.

We further report that the shareholders through Postal Ballot on 13th April, 2024 have passed special resolution for re-appointment of Dr. Mohua Banerjee (DIN: 08350348) as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years with effect from 08.02.2024, Form MGT 14 of which has not been filed yet. The Company has assured to file the same at the earliest.

We further report that during the audit period, the Company has received approval for listing and trading of 2,35,79,344 Equity Shares of Re. 1/- each from BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited on 05.09.2024 which were allotted pursuant to conversion of warrants.





We further report that during the audit period, the Company has acquired 27,65,000 Equity Shares having Face Value of Re. 1/- each of Singardo International Pte. Ltd. for a consideration of Rs. 41.50 Crores, thereby making Singardo International Pte. Ltd. a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

We further report that during the audit period, a settlement order dated 20.02.2025 was issued by the Securities Exchange Board of India (SEBI) against its promoters/promoter group entities for the alleged violation of certain provisions of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 read with Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992. The penalty charged has been duly paid by the promoters/promoter group entities to SEBI as per the aforementioned settlement order;

We further report that during the audit period, the Company has passed Special Resolution for the following:

- a) Re-appointment of Dr. Mohua Banerjee (DIN: 08350348) as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of 5 (Five) consecutive years with effect from 08th February, 2024;
- b) Appointment of Dr. Ajay Kumar (DIN: 01975789) as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of 5 (Five) consecutive years with effect from 13th May, 2024;
- c) Payment of remuneration, other than sitting fees, to the Non – Executive Directors of the Company upto a sum not exceeding 1% of the net profits of the Company per annum, computed in the manner referred to in Section 198 of the Act as may be decided by Board of Directors, for a period of 3 (Three) Financial Years commencing from 1st April, 2024;
- d) Appointment of Mrs. Sangeeta Singh (DIN: 10593952) as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of 5 (Five) consecutive years with effect from 30th October, 2024;
- e) Revision in remuneration of Mr. Umang Kejriwal (DIN: 00065173), Managing Director of the Company for the residual period of appointment commencing from 1st April, 2025 to 31st March, 2027;
- f) Revision in remuneration of Mr. Mayank Kejriwal (DIN: 00065980), Joint Managing Director of the Company for the residual period of appointment commencing from 1st April, 2025 to 31st March, 2027;
- g) Re-appointment of Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi (DIN: 01863690) as a Whole Time Director of the Company and remuneration thereof for a term of 3 (Three) consecutive years with effect from 14th February, 2025;
- h) Re-appointment of Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal (DIN: 02758092) as a Whole Time Director of the Company and remuneration thereof for a term of 5 (Five) consecutive years with effect from 14th February, 2025;
- i) Re-appointment of Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal (DIN: 07129444) as a Whole Time Director of the Company and remuneration thereof for a term of 5 (Five) consecutive years with effect from 14th February, 2025;
- j) Re-appointment of Mr. Madhav Kejriwal (DIN: 07293471) as a Whole Time Director of the Company and remuneration thereof for a term of 5 (Five) consecutive years with effect from 14th February, 2025 and
- k) Re-appointment of Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal (DIN: 00115092) as a Whole Time Director and Chief Financial Officer of the Company and remuneration thereof for a term of 3 (Three) consecutive years with effect from 3rd January, 2025.

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure – I** which forms an integral part of this report.

For MKB & Associates  
Company Secretaries  
Firm Reg No: P2010WB042700

Manoj Kumar Banthia  
Partner

Membership no. 11470  
COP no. 7596

Peer Review Certificate No.: 1663/2022

Place: Kolkata  
UDIN: A011470G000505535

## **Annexure – I**

To,

The Members,

**ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED**

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. It is management's responsibility to identify the Laws, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines and Directions which are applicable to the Company depending upon the industry in which it operates and to comply and maintain those records with same in letter and in spirit. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on those records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the process and practices we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of the financial records and the Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management's Representation about the compliance of Laws, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines and Directions and happening events, etc.
5. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company

For MKB & Associates  
Company Secretaries  
Firm Reg No: P2010WB042700

Manoj Kumar Banthia  
Partner

Membership no. 11470  
COP no. 7596

Peer Review Certificate No.: 1663/2022

Place: Kolkata  
UDIN: A011470G000505535

**CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS**

(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To  
The Members,  
**Electrosteel Castings Limited**  
Rathod Colony Rajgangpur  
Sundergarh, Orissa-770017  
India

We have examined the relevant disclosures received from the Directors and registers, records, forms, returns maintained by Electrosteel Castings Limited (CIN: L27310OR1955PLC000310) having its Registered office at Rathod Colony Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Orissa – 770017, India (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications [including Directors Identification Number (DIN)] status at the portal [www.mca.gov.in](http://www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company and its officers, we certify that following are the Directors on the Board of the Company as on 31st March, 2025:

Sl. No.	DIN	Name	Designation	Date of appointment
1.	01975789	Dr. Ajay Kumar	Independent Director (Chairperson)	13/05/2024
2.	05180042	Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	Independent Director	15/06/2020
3.	00236108	Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	Independent Director	22/12/2016
4.	00766032	Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury	Independent Director	10/02/2022
5.	01863690	Mrs. Priya Manjari Todi	Executive Director	14/02/2022
6.	02758092	Mrs. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal	Executive Director	14/02/2022
7.	03113274	Mr. Virendra Sinha	Independent Director	14/02/2022
8.	00066077	Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal	Executive Director	16/06/2003
9.	00065173	Mr. Umang Kejriwal	Managing Director	15/02/1979
10.	00065980	Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	Joint Managing Director	15/02/1979
11.	02892446	Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	Independent Director	21/12/2009
12.	08350348	Mrs. Mohua Banerjee	Independent Director	08/02/2019
13.	07180348	Mr. Sunil Katial	Executive Director	01/04/2020
14.	00115092	Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal	Executive Director	03/01/2022
15.	07129444	Mrs. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal	Executive Director	14/02/2022
16.	07293471	Mr. Madhav Kejriwal	Executive Director	14/02/2022
17.	00737352	Mr. Jinendra Jain	Independent Director	14/02/2023
18.	10593952	Ms. Sangeeta Singh	Independent Director	30/10/2024

We further certify that none of the aforesaid Directors on the Board of the Company for the Financial Year ended on 31st March, 2025, have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of Companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority.

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For MKB & Associates  
Company Secretaries  
Firm Reg No: P2010WB042700

Manoj Kumar Banthia  
Partner  
Membership no. 11470  
COP no. 7596

Peer Review Certificate No.: 1663/2022

Place: Kolkata  
UDIN: A011470G000505579



# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report

## for the year ended 31 March, 2025

### SECTION A : GENERAL DISCLOSURES

#### I. Details of the listed entity

1.	Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company	L27310OR1955PLC000310
2.	Name of the Company	Electrosteel Castings Limited
3.	Year of Incorporation	1955
4.	Registered Office address	Rathod Colony, Rajgangpur, Sundergarh, Odisha 770 017
5.	Corporate address	G. K. Tower, 19, Camac Street, Kolkata – 700017
6.	E-mail ID	companysecretary@electrosteel.com
7.	Telephone	+91 33 2283 9990
8.	Website	www.electrosteel.com
9.	Financial year of which reporting is being done	1st April 2024 to 31st March 2025
10.	Name of the Stock Exchange(s) where shares are listed	National Stock Exchange of India Limited, BSE Limited
11.	Paid-up Capital	Rs. 6,181.84 Lakhs
12.	Name and contact details (telephone, email address) of the person who may be contacted in case of any queries on the BRSR report	Mr. Indranil Mitra Company Secretary 033-2283 9990 companysecretary@electrosteel.com
13.	Reporting boundary - Are the disclosures under this report made on a standalone basis (i.e., only for the entity) or on a consolidated basis (i.e., for the entity and all the entities which form a part of its consolidated financial statements, taken together)	Disclosures are on a standalone basis.
14.	Name of assessment or assurance provider	Not Applicable
15.	Type of assessment of assurance obtained	Not Applicable

## II. Products/Services

16.	Details of business activities (accounting for 90% of the turnover):			
	<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Description of Main Activity</b>	<b>Description of Business Activity</b>	<b>% of Turnover of the entity</b>
	1.	Manufacturing of pipe and pipe fittings	The Company manufactures Ductile Iron Pipes and Ductile Iron Fittings used for various applications, such as water transmission and distribution, desalination plants, stormwater drainage, and sewage treatment plants.	100%

17.	Products/Services sold by the entity (accounting for 90% of the entity's turnover):			
	<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Product/Service</b>	<b>NIC Code</b>	<b>% of total Turnover contributed</b>
	1.	Ductile Iron Pipes	24311	79.51
	2.	Cast Iron Pipes	24311	4.60
	3.	Ductile Iron Fittings	24311	4.79
	4.	Ferro Products	24104	2.70
	5.	Cement	23942	0.01
	6.	Other	243	8.39

## III. Operations

### 18. Number of locations where plants and/or operations/offices of the entity are situated:

Location	Number of plants	Number of offices	Total
National	6	12	18
International	Nil	21	21

### 19. Markets served by the entity:

#### a. Number of locations

Locations	Number
National (No. of states)	28
International (No. of countries)	114

#### b. What is the contribution of exports as a percentage of the total turnover of the entity?

Exports contribute to 17% of our total turnover.

#### c. A brief on types of customers –

Electrosteel Castings Limited (ECL) serves a diverse customer base encompassing companies in the infrastructure and industrial sectors. The Company supplies ductile iron pipes and fittings to major turnkey contractors like L&T, Megha Engineering, and NCC. ECL also directly supplies to state government departments such as PHED/Water supply, as well as to the private contractors catering to semi-government agencies.



# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

## IV. Employees

20. Details as at the end of Financial Year:

### a. Employees and workers (including differently abled):

S. No.	Particulars	Total (A)	Male		Female	
			No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)
EMPLOYEES						
1.	Permanent (D)	1514	1471	97%	43	3%
2.	Other than Permanent (E)	240	237	99%	3	1%
3.	Total Employees (D + E)	1754	1708	97%	46	3%
WORKERS						
4.	Permanent (F)	1501	1501	100%	0	0%
5.	Other than Permanent (G)	11069	10976	99%	93	1%
6.	Total workers (F + G)	12570	12477	99%	93	1%

### b. Differently abled Employees and workers:

S. No.	Particulars	Total (A)	Male		Female	
			No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)
DIFFERENTLY ABLED EMPLOYEES						
1.	Permanent (D)	2	2	100%	0	0%
2.	Other than Permanent (E)	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Total differently abled employees (D + E)	2	2	100%	0	0%
DIFFERENTLY ABLED WORKERS						
4.	Permanent (F)	0	0	0%	0	0%
5.	Other than Permanent (G)	0	0	0%	0	0%
6.	Total differently abled workers (F + G)	0	0	0%	0	0%

## 21. Participation/Inclusion/Representation of women

	Total (A)	No. and percentage of Females	
		No. (B)	% (B / A)
Board of Directors	18	5	27.78%
Key Management Personnel	10*	3	30.00%

\*Includes 9 Board of Directors

**22. Turnover rate for permanent employees and workers**

	FY 2024-25			FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Permanent Employees	11%	9%	11%	6%	8%	6%	12%	9%	12%
Permanent Workers	3%	–	3%	3%	–	3%	2%	–	2%

**V. HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES (INCLUDING JOINT VENTURES)****23. (a) Names of holding / subsidiary / associate companies / joint ventures**

S. No.	Name of the holding/ subsidiary/ associate companies/ joint ventures (A)	Indicate whether holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate/ Joint Venture	% of shares held by listed entity	Does the entity indicated at column A, participate in the Business Responsibility initiatives of the listed entity? (Yes/No)
1.	Electrosteel Europe S.A.	Subsidiary	100%	No
2.	Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited	Subsidiary	100%	No
3.	Electrosteel Algeria SPA	Subsidiary	100%	No
4.	Electrosteel USA, LLC and its wholly owned subsidiary, WaterFab LLC, USA	Subsidiary	100%	No
5.	Electrosteel Trading, S.A.U. Spain	Subsidiary	100%	No
6.	Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	Subsidiary	97%	No
7.	Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	Subsidiary	100%	No
8.	Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L. and its wholly owned subsidiary, Electrosteel Bahrain Trading W.L.L.	Subsidiary	100%	No
9.	Electrosteel Brazil Ltda Tubos e Conexoes Duteis	Subsidiary	100%	No
10.	Singardo International Pte Limited	Subsidiary		100%
11.	North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited	Joint Venture	48.98%	No

**VI. CSR DETAILS**

24. (i) Whether CSR is applicable as per section 135 of Companies Act, 2013: (Yes/No) - **Yes**

(ii) Turnover (in lakhs.) 6,71,884.44

(iii) Net worth (in lakhs.) 5,63,717.05





# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

## VII. TRANSPARENCY AND DISCLOSURES COMPLIANCES

### 25. Complaints/Grievances on any of the principles (Principles 1 to 9) under the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct:

Stakeholder group from whom complaint is received	Grievance Redressal Mechanism in Place (Yes/No) (If yes, then provide web-link for grievance redress policy)	FY 2024-25			FY 2023-24		
		Number of complaints filed during the year	Number of complaints pending resolution at close of the year	Remarks	Number of complaints Filed during the year	Number of complaints pending resolution at close of the year	Remarks
Communities	<a href="https://www.electrosteel.com/investor/code_of_conduct_and_policies.php">https://www.electrosteel.com/investor/code_of_conduct_and_policies.php</a>	0	0	Nil	0	0	Nil
Investors (other than shareholders)	<a href="https://www.electrosteel.com/shareholder-enquiry.php">https://www.electrosteel.com/shareholder-enquiry.php</a>	0	0	Nil	0	0	Nil
Shareholders	<a href="https://www.electrosteel.com/shareholder-enquiry.php">https://www.electrosteel.com/shareholder-enquiry.php</a>	28	0	–	28	0	–
Employees and workers*	Grievance Handling Policy	199	10	–	217	0	–
Customers	<a href="https://www.electrosteel.com/business-enquiry.php">https://www.electrosteel.com/business-enquiry.php</a>	7	0	–	5	0	–
Value Chain Partners	Grievance Handling Policy	0	0	Nil	0	0	Nil

\*Note: The FY 2023-24 complaints data has been updated based on a subsequent review of records.

## 26. Overview of the entity's material responsible business conduct issues

S. No.	Material issue identified	Indicate whether risk or opportunity (R/O)	Rationale for identifying the risk / opportunity	In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implications of the risk or opportunity (Indicate positive or negative implications)
1	GHG Emissions and Climate Change	Risk	<p><b>Risk</b></p> <p>The ductile iron pipe &amp; fittings production process involves energy-intensive processes primarily during the conversion of iron ore to iron or subsequent refining of the iron to finished ductile iron products. These operations are primarily powered by fossil fuels, leading to significant greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. As a result, managing and reducing GHG emissions are critical environmental priorities for the organization.</p>	<p>ECL has commissioned an environment cell that prioritizes mitigating emissions with utmost importance adhering to ISO 14001 standards.</p> <p>The Company has implemented a 12 MW power plant at the Haldia CDM (Clean Development Mechanism) project, enabling power generation through waste heat and significantly reducing GHG emissions. This project is also registered under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) as a CDM project.</p> <p>Environment compliance reports are submitted annually to the respective pollution control boards for monitoring progress and transparency.</p>	Negative
2	Energy Management	Risk & Opportunity	<p><b>Risk:</b></p> <p>The manufacturing processes of our products, such as ductile iron and cast-iron pipes and fittings, require energy, which is sourced from captive power plants and the grid. Optimizing energy is key to ensuring efficient production, reducing costs, and improving financial stability.</p> <p><b>Opportunity:</b></p> <p>Implementing energy-efficient technologies and processes to reduce energy consumption per unit of output also results in improved overall efficiency.</p>	<p>The Company's Khardah units are certified with the ISO 50001 energy management system (EMS) which enhances energy performance, increases energy efficiency, and reduces energy costs, thereby contributing to sustainability goals and reducing environmental impact.</p> <p>ECL, across facilities, has implemented initiatives to reduce fuel and electricity usage, harnessing waste gases, and enhancing renewable energy capabilities.</p>	Positive & Negative



## Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

S. No.	Material issue identified	Indicate whether risk or opportunity (R/O)	Rationale for identifying the risk / opportunity	In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implications of the risk or opportunity (Indicate positive or negative implications)
3	Water Management	Risk/ Opportunity	<p><b>Risk:</b> The manufacturing process require water as a key input. Ineffective water management can lead to non-compliance, impacting the Company's operations and creating reputational risks as well as ecological impacts on the water level in the surrounding region.</p> <p><b>Opportunity:</b> Implementing water-saving measures not only reduces costs but also enhances compliance and reputation. Strong water management practices can attract environmentally conscious stakeholders, offering a competitive edge.</p>	<p>The environment management cell actively engages in implementing measures to minimize water consumption and prevent water wastage.</p> <p>The Company has set up a state-of-the-art effluent treatment plant (ETP). Additionally, it conducts regular effluent water analysis to ensure compliance, and reports are submitted to the authorities.</p> <p>At one of the facilities, the Company collects sewage water from the municipality. This wastewater undergoes treatment through a sewage treatment plant (STP) and is utilized in the production process. This recycling initiative has resulted in significant conservation of freshwater resources.</p>	Positive & Negative
4	Waste Management	Risk & Opportunity	<p><b>Risk:</b> The manufacturing process generates both hazardous and non-hazardous waste. Improper management of this waste can lead to negative environmental impacts, affect the work-force, and can harm nearby communities, potentially resulting in non-compliance with regulations.</p> <p><b>Opportunity:</b> Implementing efficient waste management practices can lead to cost savings through reduced disposal costs and increased efficiency in resource utilization. Further, it ensures that the Company remains compliant with environmental regulations.</p>	<p>The Company's facilities are ISO 14001-certified, and it has adopted a systematic waste management method to ensure that waste materials are properly handled, stored, and disposed of.</p> <p>Most of the process waste generated during operations can be reprocessed and utilized as raw materials to manufacture different products.</p> <p>Hazardous waste such as used oil/waste lubricating oil, zinc dust, and used batteries are stored and disposed of by authorized recyclers in accordance with CPCB/SPCB rules.</p>	Positive & Negative

S. No.	Material issue identified	Indicate whether risk or opportunity (R/O)	Rationale for identifying the risk / opportunity	In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implications of the risk or opportunity (Indicate positive or negative implications)
5	Health & Safety	Risk & Opportunity	<p><b>Risk:</b> The manufacturing process is exposed to hazards, including occupational health risks such as exposure to high temperatures and machinery accidents. Failure to address these risks can result in injuries and adversely impact the Company's reputation.</p> <p><b>Opportunity:</b> Prioritizing employee health and safety enhances morale, boosts productivity, and improves retention rates.</p>	<p>The Company's facilities are ISO 45001 certified, and it is committed to creating and maintaining a culture of high safety.</p> <p>The Company regularly conducts health and safety assessments, mock drills, training awareness sessions, and health check-ups for its employees and workers.</p> <p>To ensure safety, the workers are provided with necessary PPE based on the risks they are exposed to in their operations.</p>	Positive & Negative
6	Community Support and Corporate Social Responsibility	Opportunity	<p>The Company's vision extends beyond pioneering technology and innovation, embracing a holistic approach to societal impact. This provides an opportunity to actively engage in Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) programs in the areas of education, and community development, health and safety. This commitment under scores the Company's dedication to creating positive change and fostering a better future for all.</p> <p>This enables building a positive image for the Company and fosters harmonious relations.</p>	–	Positive



## Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

S. No.	Material issue identified	Indicate whether risk or opportunity (R/O)	Rationale for identifying the risk / opportunity	In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implications of the risk or opportunity (Indicate positive or negative implications)
7	Human Rights	Opportunity	<p>The Company fosters a fair, safe, and inclusive workplace. It complies with all applicable labour laws and has implemented a Social Accountability Policy across its facilities, with three units certified under SA 8000.</p> <p>By promoting ethical practices and social responsibility, including regular trainings on human rights, POSH, and inclusion of differently abled individuals, the Company strengthens employee trust, enhances workplace culture, and builds long-term stakeholder confidence.</p>	–	Positive

### SECTION B: MANAGEMENT AND PROCESS DISCLOSURES

Disclosure Questions	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
Policy and management processes									
1. a. Whether your entity's policy/policies cover each principle and its core elements of the NGRBCs. (Yes/No)									
Business Responsibility Policy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Quality Policy		✓							✓
Environment Policy		✓				✓			
Occupational Health & Safety			✓		✓				
Social Accountability Policy			✓	✓	✓				
Energy Policy		✓				✓			
Policy for determining Material Subsidiaries	✓			✓					
Related Party Transaction Policy	✓								
Nomination and Remuneration Policy	✓								
Vigil Mechanism/Whistle Blower Policy	✓		✓	✓	✓				
Corporate Social Responsibility Policy				✓				✓	
Policy for determination of Materiality of Events/Information for disclosures	✓			✓					

Familiarization Programme for the Independent Directors	✓								
Policy for Preservation of Documents and Archival	✓								
Dividend Distribution Policy	✓								
Electrosteel Anti-Competition Policy	✓						✓		
Electrosteel Sustainable Procurement Policy		✓				✓			
Electrosteel Anti-bribery Policy	✓						✓		
Risk Management Policy	✓	✓							
Compensatory Off Policy	✓								
Grievance Handling Policy	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓
Non-Discrimination Policy			✓		✓				
b. Has the policy been approved by the Board? (Yes/No)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
c. Web Link of the Policies, if available	<a href="https://www.electrosteel.com/investor/code_of_conduct_and_policies.php">https://www.electrosteel.com/investor/code_of_conduct_and_policies.php</a>								
2. Whether the entity has translated the policy into procedures. (Yes / No)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3. Do the enlisted policies extend to your value chain partners? (Yes/No)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4. Name of the national and international codes/certifications/labels/ standards (e.g. Forest Stewardship Council, Fairtrade, Rainforest Alliance, Trustea) standards (e.g. SA 8000, OHSAS, ISO, BIS) adopted by your entity and mapped to each principle.	ISO 9001: Quality Management Systems (QMS) Certification ISO 14001: Environmental Management Systems (EMS) Certification ISO 50001: Energy Management Systems (EMS) Certification ISO 45001: Occupational Health and Safety Management Systems (OHSMS) Certification SA 8000: Social Accountability Certification IS 9523: 2000: BIS Certification for Ductile Iron Fittings IS 8329: 2000: Spun ductile iron pipes								
5. Specific commitments, goals and targets set by the entity with defined timelines, if any.	The Company periodically reviews the goals and targets set for various business divisions and corporate functions, demonstrating its commitment to financing sustainable business activities.								
6. Performance of the entity against the specific commitments, goals and targets along-with reasons in case the same are not met.	As a leading company, we ensure compliance with national laws and regulations by integrating performance evaluation as a fundamental aspect across all functions within the organization. Further, Electrosteel Ferro Alloy Division secured the Bronze Award in the 'Steel and Ferro Alloy Industries' category under the Industrial Safety Leadership segment at the CII Andhra Pradesh Industrial Safety Excellence Awards, 2024.								



# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

Governance, leadership and oversight																			
7. Statement by director responsible for the business responsibility report, highlighting ESG related challenges, targets and achievements. At Electrosteel Castings Limited, we believe that true growth is only meaningful when it’s responsible and inclusive. This year, we continue to take purposeful steps—transitioning our furnaces to cleaner Blast Furnace Gas, expanding our 12 MW waste heat recovery system, and conserving over 17 lakh kilolitres of water by recycling municipal sewage through advanced treatment plants. Our certifications under ISO 50001, 14001 and 45001 reflect not just compliance, but a deep commitment to energy efficiency, environmental care and workplace safety. We take pride in our SA 8000-certified facilities that promote fairness and dignity for every worker. Our products now serve over 110 countries and we continue to build strong relationships with our partners through sustainable procurement practices. These efforts are possible because of the trust and dedication of our people—employees, customers, communities and stakeholders—who inspire us to keep moving forward. Together, we are shaping a future that’s not just efficient, but ethical and enduring. - Sunil Katial, Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer																			
8. Details of the highest authority responsible for implementation and oversight of the Business Responsibility policy (ies).										Mr. Sunil Katial Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer									
9. Does the entity have a specified Committee of the Board/ Director responsible for decision making on sustainability related issues? (Yes / No). If yes, provide details.										Yes, the Board of Directors of the Company are responsible for decision making on sustainability-related issues.  Mr. Sunil Katial, Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer.  The Company has an ESG Committee comprising management representatives from all key business verticals to oversee and integrate ESG initiatives across operations.									
10. Details of Review of NGRBCs by the Company																			
Subject for Review		Indicate whether review was undertaken by Director / Committee of the Board/ Any other Committee									Frequency (Annually/ Half yearly/ Quarterly/ Any other – please specify)								
		P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
Performance against above policies and follow up action		The Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer discusses with the Board and reviews the Company’s progress against sustainability parameters, as well as reviews its policies.									Annually								
Compliance with statutory requirements of relevance to the principles, and, rectification of any non-compliances		The statutory compliance is reviewed periodically as per applicable laws by the Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. There have been no significant reports of non-compliance.									Periodically (monthly)								
11. Has the entity carried out independent assessment / evaluation of the working of its policies by an external agency? (Yes/No). If yes, provide name of the agency.										P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	
The Company carries out external and internal audits from time to time in accordance with the regulatory and statutory requirements. However, a specific independent audit of the NGRBC principles has not yet been carried out.																			

12. If answer to question (1) above is "No" i.e. not all Principles are covered by a policy, reasons to be stated:

Questions	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
The entity does not consider the principles material to its business (Yes/No)	Not Applicable								
The entity is not at a stage where it is in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles (Yes/No)									
The entity does not have the financial or/human and technical resources available for the task (Yes/No)									
It is planned to be done in the next financial year (Yes/No)									
Any other reason (please specify)									

## SECTION C : PRINCIPLE-WISE PERFORMANCE DISCLOSURE

### PRINCIPLE 1: BUSINESSES SHOULD CONDUCT AND GOVERN THEMSELVES WITH INTEGRITY AND IN A MANNER THAT IS ETHICAL, TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE

#### Essential Indicators

1. Percentage coverage by training and awareness programmes on any of the principles during the financial year:

Segment	Total number of training and awareness programmes held	Topics / principles covered under the training and its impact	% age of persons in respective category covered by the awareness programmes
Board of Directors	2	During the financial year, in addition to statutory updates, the Board of Directors were briefed on emerging regulations and key ESG developments.	100%
Key Managerial Personnel	2	During the financial year, in addition to statutory updates, the Key Managerial Personnel were briefed on emerging regulations and key ESG developments.	100%
Employees other than BoD and KMPs	582	Health, safety & environment (HSE) Technical & process operations Maintenance Management systems & soft skills SA 8000	86%
Workers	887	Health, safety & environment (HSE) Quality & management systems Technical operations & standard procedures Social accountability Behavioural & soft skills	73%

2. Details of fines / penalties /punishment/ award/ compounding fees/ settlement amount paid in proceedings (by the entity or by directors / KMPs) with regulators/ law enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions, in the financial year, in the following format





# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

(Note: the entity shall make disclosures on the basis of materiality as specified in Regulation 30 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and as disclosed on the Company's website):

Monetary					
	NGRBC Principle	Name of the regulatory enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions	Amount (In INR)	Brief of the Case	Has an Appeal been preferred? (Yes/No)
Penalty/ Fine	NIL				
Settlement					
Compounding Fee					

Non-Monetary				
	NGRBC Principle	Name of the regulatory/ enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions	Brief of the Case	Has an Appeal been preferred? (Yes/No)
Imprisonment	NIL			
Punishment				

3. Of the instances disclosed in Question 2 above, details of the Appeal/ Revision preferred in cases where monetary or non-monetary action has been appealed.

Case Details	Name of the regulatory/ enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions
N.A.	

4. Does the entity have an anti-corruption or anti-bribery policy

Yes, ECL has an anti-corruption and anti-bribery (ACAB) policy and has measures in place to prevent such misconduct. Additionally, the ACAB policy explicitly mentions the prohibition of bribery or any form of undue advantage to gain business benefits, directly or indirectly. Strong processes exist for monitoring and taking disciplinary actions if there are any violations of this policy.

The policy is available at: <https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/385692356-Electrosteel-Antibribery-Policy.pdf>

5. Number of Directors/KMPs/employees/workers against whom disciplinary action was taken by any law enforcement agency for the charges of bribery/ corruption:

	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
Directors	Nil	Nil
KMPs	Nil	Nil
Employees	Nil	Nil
Workers	Nil	Nil

6. Details of complaints with regard to conflict of interest:

	FY 2024-25		FY 2023-24	
	Number	Remarks	Number	Remarks
Number of complaints received in relation to issues of Conflict of Interest of the Directors	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Number of complaints received in relation to issues of Conflict of Interest of the KMPs	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

7. Provide details of any corrective action taken or underway on issues related to fines / penalties / action taken by regulators/ law enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions, on cases of corruption and conflicts of interest.

**Not Applicable**

8. Number of days of accounts payables ((Accounts payable \*365) / Cost of goods/services procured) in the following format:

	<b>FY 2024-25</b>	<b>FY 2023-24</b>
Number of days of accounts payables	31	33

**Note:** Accounts payable table has been updated based on the definitions provided for purchases, as per the ISF Guidance.

9. Open-ness of business

Provide details of concentration of purchases and sales with trading houses, dealers, and related parties along-with loans and advances & investments, with related parties, in the following format:

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Metrics</b>	<b>FY 2024-25</b>	<b>FY 2023-24</b>
Concentration of Purchases	a. Purchases from trading houses as % of total purchases	24.02%	21.98%
	b. Number of trading houses where purchases are made from	1253	1197
	c. Purchases from top 10 trading houses as % of total purchases from trading houses	49.59%	44.86%
Concentration of Sales	a. Sales to dealers / distributors as % of total sales	0.83%	1.30%
	b. Number of dealers / distributors to whom sales are made	49	48
	c. Sales to top 10 dealers / distributors as % of total sales to dealers / distributors	88.88%	85.93%
Share of RPTs in	a. Purchases (Purchases with related parties / Total Purchases)	0.17%	0.18%
	b. Sales (Sales to related parties / Total Sales)	15.59%	16.49%
	c. Loans & advances (Loans & advances given to related parties / Total loans & advances)	–	–
	d. Investments (Investments in related parties / Total Investments made)	42.09%	23.75%

**Note:** Openness of business table has been updated based on the definitions provided for purchases, sales and RPTs in the ISF Guidance (as per SEBI circular).

We have revised the data for FY-2023-24 based on ISF Guidance for better comparability of the data.



# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

## Leadership Indicators

1. Awareness programmes conducted for value chain partners on any of the principles during the financial year:

Total number of awareness programmes held	Topics / principles covered under the training	% age of value chain partners covered (by value of business done with such partners) under the awareness programmes
NIL		

2. Does the entity have processes in place to avoid/ manage conflict of interests involving members of the Board? (Yes/ No) If yes, provide details of the same.

Yes, the Company has processes in place to avoid and manage the conflict of interest involving members of the Board. The processes are outlined in the Code of Conduct that prohibits engagement in any business or activity conflicting with the Company's interests. The Code ensures that directors and senior management members avoid activities or engagements that may interfere with their duties or prejudice the Company's interests, as well as activities that impede objective or independent work. Additionally, it prohibits the receipt of personal benefits by directors or senior management, including their families, and activities that hinder their ability to devote appropriate time and attention to responsibilities. These measures aim to uphold integrity and prevent conflict of interests within the entity's governance structure.

Please refer to the policy by following link:

<https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1608017827code-of-conduct-49.pdf>

## PRINCIPLE 2: BUSINESSES SHOULD PROVIDE GOODS AND SERVICES IN A MANNER THAT IS SUSTAINABLE AND SAFE

### Essential Indicators

- 1 Percentage of R&D and capital expenditure (capex) investments in specific technologies to improve the environmental and social impacts of product and processes to total R&D and capex investments made by the entity, respectively.

	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24	Details of improvements in environmental and social impacts
R&D	–	–	–
Capex	1.73%	2.13%	The Company has invested installation Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) & Effluent Treatment Plant (ETP). Further the Company has expanded its renewable electricity at its KW & BW facilities during the current financial year.

2. a. Does the entity have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing?  
The Company is dedicated to sourcing its raw materials responsibly, guided by its sustainable procurement policy. This policy prioritizes social, economic, and environmental considerations across the entire supply chain. As per the SA8000 system, the Company conducts periodic audits of its supplier's sustainability credentials. The Company expects its supply chain partners to adhere to the same ethical standards of sustainability in their business operations and encourages suppliers to follow the principles and practices outlined in the sustainable procurement policy. Approximately more than 60% of the Company's raw material requirements such as iron ore lumps, iron ore fines, iron ore pellets, limestone, and manganese ore—are fulfilled through direct procurement from government-regulated mines. This approach enhances transparency, ensures traceability, and promotes

compliance with applicable environmental and labour regulations, thereby reinforcing responsible value chain practices in the iron and steel sector.

**b. If yes, what percentage of inputs were sourced sustainably?**

Approximately ~60% of the input raw materials are procured from mines. Further, the company has assessed its 14% of supplier based on SA8000 guidelines.

Please refer to the policy by following link:

<https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/18562356-Electrosteel-Sustainable-Procurement-Policy.pdf>

**3. Describe the processes in place to safely reclaim your products for reusing, recycling and disposing at the end of life, for (a) Plastics (including packaging) (b) E-waste (c) Hazardous waste and (d) other waste.**

Not applicable, as the lifespan of ductile iron pipes extends beyond 100 years. The product comprises mainly of iron and cement mortar. The iron component can be recycled at the end of the product's lifecycle, contributing to resource conservation and environmental responsibility.

**4. Whether Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) is applicable to the entity's activities (Yes / No). If yes, whether the waste collection plan is in line with the Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) plan submitted to Pollution Control Boards? If not, provide steps taken to address the same.**

Yes, the EPR is applicable for the entity and the activities are in compliance with CPCB.

**Leadership Indicators**

**1. Has the entity conducted Life Cycle Perspective / Assessments (LCA) for any of its products (for manufacturing industry) or for its services (for service industry)? If yes, provide details in the following format?**

Yes, we have conducted LCA-EPD assessments for three product categories, covering 16 types of our products.

NIC Code	Name of Product / Service	% of total Turnover contributed	Boundary for which the Life Cycle Perspective/ Assessment was conducted	Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes/No)	Results communicated in public domain (Yes/ No) If yes, provide the web-link
24311	Ductile Iron Pipes & Fittings (C25, C30, C40- pressure class)	84.3%	Cradle to gate (A1 A3) + EoL options (C1 C4, D)	Yes – Sphera Solutions	No (internal report)

**2. If there are any significant social or environmental concerns and/or risks arising from production or disposal of your products / services, as identified in the Life Cycle Perspective / Assessments (LCA) or through any other means, briefly describe the same along-with action taken to mitigate the same.**

Sr. No.	Name of Product / Service	Description of the risk / concern	Action Taken
1	Ductile Iron Pipes & Fittings	There are no significant social or environmental risks arising from the production or disposal of the product. However, it is recognized that iron and steel manufacturing is inherently energy-intensive, with considerable reliance on fossil fuels and water resources.	The Company has adopted waste-heat recovery systems, increased the use of scrap material, and shifted to renewable electricity to reduce its GHG footprint. These steps help lower energy consumption and emissions during production.



# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

3. **Percentage of recycled or reused input material to total material (by value) used in production (for manufacturing industry) or providing services (for service industry).**

Indicate input material	Recycled or re-used input material to total material	
	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
Coke, Iron fines, Metal Scrap, MG Dust & Flue Dust	9.50%	8.34%
Burnt Coke	13.0%	–

4. **Of the products and packaging reclaimed at end of life of products, amount (in metric tonnes) reused, recycled, and safely disposed, as per the following format:**

	FY 2024-25			FY 2023-24		
	Re-Used	Recycled	Safely Disposed	Re-Used	Recycled	Safely Disposed
Plastics (including packaging)	Not applicable, as the lifespan of ductile iron pipes extends beyond 100 years. The product comprises mainly of iron and cement mortar. The iron component can be recycled at the end of the product's lifecycle, contributing to resource conservation and environmental responsibility.					
E-waste						
Hazardous waste						
Other waste						

5. **Reclaimed products and their packaging materials (as percentage of products sold) for each product category.**

Indicate product category	Reclaimed products and their packaging materials as % of total products sold in respective category
Not applicable, as the lifespan of ductile iron pipes extends beyond 100 years. The product comprises mainly of iron and cement mortar. The iron component can be recycled at the end of the product's lifecycle, contributing to resource conservation and environmental responsibility.	

## PRINCIPLE 3: BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT AND PROMOTE THE WELL-BEING OF ALL EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING THOSE IN THEIR VALUE CHAINS

### Essential Indicators

1. **a. Details of measures for the well-being of employees:**

Category	% of Employees covered by										
	Total (A)	Health insurance		Accident insurance		Maternity benefits		Paternity Benefits		Day Care facilities	
		Number (B)	% (B / A)	Number (C)	% (C / A)	Number (D)	% (D / A)	Number (E)	% (E / A)	Number (F)	% (F / A)
Permanent employees											
Male	1471	1471	100%	1471	100%	0	0%	0	–	0	–
Female	43	43	100%	43	100%	43	100%	0	–	0	–
Total	1514	1514	100%	1514	100%	43	3%	0	–	0	–
Other than Permanent employees											
Male	237	234	99%	133	56%	0	–	0	–	0	–
Female	3	3	100%	3	100%	0	–	0	–	0	–
Total	240	237	99%	136	57%	0	–	0	–	0	–

**b. Details of measures for the well-being of workers:**

Category	% Workers covered by										
	Total (A)	Health insurance		Accident insurance		Maternity benefits		Paternity Benefits		Day Care facilities	
		Number (B)	% (B / A)	Number (C)	% (C / A)	Number (D)	% (D / A)	Number (E)	% (E / A)	Number (F)	% (F / A)
Permanent workers											
Male	1501	1501	100%	1501	100%	0	0%	0	–	0	–
Female	0	0	–	0	–	0	–	0	–	0	–
Total	1501	1501	100%	1501	100%	0	0%	0	–	0	–
Other than Permanent workers											
Male	10976	10976	100%	10976	100%	0	–	0	–	0	–
Female	93	93	100%	93	100%	93	100%	0	–	0	–
Total	11069	11069	100%	11069	100%	93	1%	0	–	0	–

**c. Spending on measure towards well-being of employees and workers (including permanent and other than permanent) in the following format –**

	<b>FY 2024-25</b>	<b>FY 2023-24</b>
Cost incurred on well-being measures as a % of total revenue of the company	0.21%	0.30%

**2. Details of retirement benefits, for Current FY and Previous Financial Year.**

Benefits	FY 2024-25			FY 2023-24		
	No. of employees covered as a % of total employees	No. of workers covered as a % of total workers	Deducted and deposited with the authority (Y/N/N.A.)	No. of employees covered as a % of total employees	No. of workers covered as a % of total workers	Deducted and deposited with the authority (Y/N/N.A.)
PF	100%	100%	Yes	100%	100%	Yes
Gratuity	100%	100%	Yes	100%	100%	Yes
ESI	10%	*11%	Yes	9%	68%	Yes
Others - please specify	–	–	–	–	–	–

**\*Note:** The reduction in the percentage of workers covered under ESI in FY 2024–25 is due to an increase in workers' salaries, placing a significant portion of the workforce above the statutory wage threshold for ESI applicability.

**3. Accessibility of workplaces**

**Are the premises / offices of the entity accessible to differently abled employees and workers, as per the requirements of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016? If not, whether any steps are being taken by the entity in this regard.**

While all the Company premises may not be fully compliant with the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016, the Company actively responds to the needs of differently-abled employees by providing assistance whenever required.

**4. Does the entity have an equal opportunity policy as per the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016? If so, provide a web-link to the policy..**

The Company has implemented a social accountability policy, and three of its facilities are SA8000 certified, demonstrating adherence to international standards of ethical workplace practices. This certification demonstrates compliance with critical performance criteria, which include ensuring the prohibition of child and forced labour,



## Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

providing a safe and healthy work environment, respecting workers' rights to association and collective bargaining, and enforcing a non-discriminatory workplace. This commitment reflects the Company's dedication to maintaining not only legal standards but also a moral stance in promoting ethical and fair working conditions.

Please refer to the policy by following link:

[https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1608019883Social\\_Accountability\\_Policy.pdf](https://www.electrosteel.com/admin/pdf/1608019883Social_Accountability_Policy.pdf)

### 5. Return to work and Retention rates of permanent employees and workers that took parental leave.

Gender	Permanent employees		Permanent workers	
	Return to work rate	Retention rate	Return to work rate	Retention rate
Male	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Female	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Total</b>	<b>Nil</b>	<b>Nil</b>	<b>Nil</b>	<b>Nil</b>

### 6. Is there a mechanism available to receive and redress grievances for the following categories of employees and worker? If yes, give details of the mechanism in brief.

	Yes/No (If yes, then give details of the mechanism in brief)
Permanent Workers	Yes, the Company has established a grievance mechanism to ensure that all concerns and issues raised by employees and workers are promptly addressed.
Other than Permanent Workers	
Permanent Employees	Employees are encouraged to contact the local Head of Department (HOD) or Human Resources (HR) representative at their respective facilities to report any grievances they may have.
Other than Permanent Employees	Additionally, grievances can be reported through alternative channels. Complaint boxes have been installed at all facilities, allowing grievances to be submitted anonymously.
	The Company also has the 'Meet your CEO' initiative, which facilitates open communication channels between employees and management

### 7. Membership of employees and worker in association(s) or Unions recognised by the listed entity:

Category	FY 2024-25			FY 2023-24		
	Total employees/ workers in respective category (A)	No. of employees / workers in respective category, who are part of association(s) or Union (B)	% (B / A)	Total employees / workers in respective category (C)	No. of employees / workers in respective category, who are part of association(s) or Union (D)	% (D/C)
<b>Total Permanent Employees</b>	<b>1514</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>1439</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>
– Male	1471	0	0%	1413	0	0%
– Female	43	0	0%	26	0	0%
<b>Total Permanent Workers</b>	<b>1501</b>	<b>1442</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>1514</b>	<b>1514</b>	<b>100%</b>
– Male	1501	1442	96%	1514	1514	100%
– Female	0	0	–	0	0	–

**8. Details of training given to employees and workers:**

Category	FY 2024-25					FY 2023-24				
	Total (A)	On Health and safety measures		On Skill upgradation		Total (D)	On Health and safety measures		On Skill upgradation	
		No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)		No. (E)	% (E / D)	No. (F)	% (F / D)
Employees										
Male	1471	442	30%	1074	73%	1413	539	38%	1178	83%
Female	43	8	19%	23	53%	26	1	4%	4	15%
Total	1514	450	30%	1097	72%	1439	540	38%	1182	82%
Workers										
Male	1501	784	52%	728	49%	1514	914	60%	916	61%
Female	0	0	–	0	–	0	0	–	0	–
Total	1501	784	52%	728	49%	1514	914	60%	916	61%

**Note:** the above data mentioned is of the permanent workforce.

**9. Details of performance and career development reviews of employees and workers:**

Category	FY 2024-25			FY 2023-24		
	Total (A)	No. (B)	% (B / A)	Total (C)	No. (D)	% (D / C)
<b>Employees</b>						
Male	1471	610	41%	1413	1088	76%
Female	43	10	24%	26	19	73%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1514</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>1439</b>	<b>1107</b>	<b>77%</b>
<b>Workers</b>						
Male	1501	830	55%	1514	66	4%
Female	0	0	–	0	0	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>1501</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>55%</b>	<b>1514</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>4%</b>

**Note:** The above data mentioned is of the permanent workforce.

**10. Health and safety management system:****a. Whether an occupational health and safety management system has been implemented by the entity? (Yes/ No). If yes, the coverage such system?**

Yes, the Company's occupational health and safety management system is aligned with ISO 45001:2018 standards. Several initiatives have been implemented to achieve the Company's objective of zero-harm working environment and zero health impairments to all employees and workers. The Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) system covers all operational facilities, supporting functions (e.g., maintenance, logistics, laboratories), and administrative offices. It applies to full-time and part-time employees, contract workers, on-site service providers, and visitors. Risk assessment and hazard control, supported by regular assurance initiatives and prompt corrective measures, are key elements of the system.

The Company conducts regular training and awareness programmes on health and safety. Pre-employment and periodical medical check-ups are also conducted for its employees and workers. Third-party safety audits are conducted at all the facilities.





## Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

**b. What are the processes used to identify work-related hazards and assess risks on a routine and non-routine basis by the entity?**

The Company employs various processes to identify work-related hazards and assess risks on both routine and non-routine basis. All safety committees actively engage staff and worker representatives to identify workplace hazards and develop corrective actions within specified time frames. For each process, a trained team assesses and determines the risk.

The Company has implemented the Japan Institute of Plant Management (JIPM) Total Productive Maintenance TPM methodology, specifically using the KYT (Danger Prediction Drill) as a continuous improvement tool to enhance the safety consciousness among workmen and supervisors. Mitigation includes proactive measures, such as safe operating procedures, Kaizen, Pokayoke and Safety Assurance Perfect Line (SAPL). The company also uses departmental and contractor safety risk registers to identify and eliminate work-related hazards. Employees receive training to recognize and report hazards, relaying any issues to their immediate supervisor. Policies are in place to safeguard against retaliation for reporting hazards. Senior officials conduct plant inspections to detect deviations from standard safety practices and to address them promptly. These inspections also serve as opportunities to explore and implement advanced technologies recommended for eliminating safety risks in the workplace. No retaliatory actions are taken against workers who report incidents or take steps to protect themselves and their colleagues. Additionally, the company adheres to the standards set by SA 8000:2014.

**c. Whether you have processes for workers to report the work-related hazards and to remove themselves from such risks. (Y/N)**

Yes, the Company has established procedures that enable workers to promptly report work-related hazards. Workers are encouraged to use various channels for reporting, and once reported, these hazards are promptly investigated. They have the right to remove themselves from unsafe situations without fear of reprisal. Regular training reinforces these procedures, fostering a proactive safety culture.

**d. Do the employees/ worker of the entity have access to non-occupational medical and healthcare services?**

Yes, the Company provides non-occupational medical and healthcare services for its employees and workers.

**11. Details of safety related incidents, in the following format:**

Safety Incident/Number	Category*	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) (per one million-person hours worked)	Employees	0	0.69
	Workers	0.54	0.42
Total recordable work – related injuries	Employees	0	2
	Workers	15	11
No. of fatalities	Employees	0	0
	Workers	0	0
High consequence work-related injury or ill-health (excluding fatalities)	Employees	0	0
	Workers	0	0

\*Including contractual workforce

**12. Describe the measures taken by the entity to ensure a safe and healthy work place.**

ECL has established clear policies outlining safety protocols and procedures for all employees to follow. Employees undergo regular training sessions and awareness programs to educate themselves about potential hazards and safe work practices. The organization has implemented occupational health and safety ISO 45001 to ensure that there

is safe working environment. Regular safety assessments are conducted to identify workplace hazards and assess associated risks, allowing for timely mitigation measures.

Supervisors conduct short, focused discussions at the start of each shift. Topics include upcoming tasks, relevant safety precautions, and reminders about personal protective equipment (PPE) and safe work practices. Toolbox talks are also held daily. Workers are provided with information on hazards through material safety data sheets, operating procedures, hazard identification, and risk assessment. Staff, workmen, and contractors are involved as team members in hazard identification, risk assessment, and control measures determination. Staff, workers, and contractors receive regular updates and information on any changes. Health monitoring programs and access to medical facilities are offered to ensure early detection and treatment of health issues among employees. Routine inspections and audits are conducted to monitor compliance with safety regulations and identify areas for improvement. Employees are encouraged to actively participate in safety committees, provide feedback, and report safety concerns to management. These measures collectively contribute to fostering a safe and healthy work environment for all employees.

**13. Number of Complaints on the following made by employees and workers:**

	FY 2024-25			FY 2023-24		
	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks
Working Conditions	172	8	–	163	0	–
Health & Safety	27	2	–	54	0	–

**Note:** The FY 2023–24 complaints data has been updated based on a subsequent review of records.

**14. Assessments for the year:**

	% of your plants and offices that were assessed (by entity or statutory authorities or third parties)
Health and safety practices	100%
Working Conditions	100%

**15. Provide details of any corrective action taken or underway to address safety-related incidents (if any) and on significant risks / concerns arising from assessments of health & safety practices and working conditions.**

The management regularly conducts reviews and updates of the safety and health protocol, ensuring its alignment with the most current industry standards and regulations as an ongoing practice.

**Leadership Indicators**

**1. Does the entity extend any life insurance or any compensatory package in the event of death of (A) Employees (Y/N) (B) Workers (Y/N).**

Yes, all employees and workers are covered under group accidental insurance policies.

**2. Provide the measures undertaken by the entity to ensure that statutory dues have been deducted and deposited by the value chain partners.**

The Company ensures transparent business practices across the value chain. Furthermore, the statutory compliance checklist for all departments is periodically reviewed by the concerned departments, and timely remittance is ensured.



## Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

3. **Provide the number of employees/workers having suffered high consequence work- related injury/ill-health/fatalities (as reported in Q11 of Essential Indicators above), who have been rehabilitated and placed in suitable employment or whose family members have been placed in suitable employment:**

	Total no. of affected employees/ workers		No. of employees/workers that are rehabilitated and placed in suitable employment or whose family members have been placed in suitable employment	
	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
Employees	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Workers	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

4. **Does the entity provide transition assistance programs to facilitate continued employability and the management of career endings resulting from retirement or termination of employment?**

ECL provides a transition assistance program upon request from the employee and based on the merit of the case.

5. **Details on assessment of value chain partners:**

	% of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed
Health and safety practices	14%
Working Conditions	14%

**Note:** The Company conducts assessments of its suppliers based on SA8000 parameters. The selection of suppliers for assessment is guided by the value of business done and the frequency of engagement, ensuring alignment with responsible sourcing practices. The Company aims to enhance the coverage of such assessments across its value chain in the coming years.

6. **Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks / concerns arising from assessments of health and safety practices and working conditions of value chain partners.**

No major concerns are found through the assessment of the value of chain partners.

### PRINCIPLE 4: BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT THE INTERESTS OF AND BE RESPONSIVE TO ALL ITS STAKEHOLDERS

#### Essential Indicators

1. **Describe the processes for identifying key stakeholder groups of the entity.**

The Company conducted an internal assessment to identify its primary stakeholders, encompassing both internal and external groups. This comprehensive process involved mapping out key stakeholders, including the Board of Directors, employees, workers, customers, investors, local communities, statutory authorities, and suppliers. The Company has mapped the key concerns of each stakeholder group, enabling it to effectively address and prioritize their needs. This proactive approach fosters strong relationships and engagement with stakeholders across all levels, ultimately enhancing stakeholder satisfaction and support.

**2. List stakeholder groups identified as key for your entity and the frequency of engagement with each stakeholder group.**

<b>Stakeholder Group</b>	<b>Whether identified as Vulnerable &amp; Marginalized Group (Yes/No)</b>	<b>Channels of communication (Email, SMS, Newspaper, Pamphlets, Advertisement, Community Meetings, Notice Board, Website), Other</b>	<b>Frequency of engagement (Annually/Half yearly/ Quarterly / others – please specify)</b>	<b>Purpose and scope of engagement including key topics and concerns raised during such engagement</b>
Customers	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Letters</li> <li>E-mails</li> <li>Website of the company &amp; Stock exchanges</li> <li>Newspaper advertisement</li> <li>Meetings</li> </ul>	Ongoing basis – as and when required	<p>To inform customers about new products, services, promotions, and updates.</p> <p>To gather feedback on customer satisfaction, needs and preferences.</p> <p>To build relationships and loyalty with customers.</p>
Shareholders and Investors	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Press releases</li> <li>Website of the Company</li> <li>Email advisories</li> <li>In-person meetings</li> <li>Investor conferences</li> <li>Conference calls</li> </ul>	<p><b>Annual:</b> Annual General Meeting, Annual report</p> <p><b>Half Yearly:</b> Financial statements in IndAS and IFRS, earnings call, exchange notifications, press releases.</p> <p><b>Quarterly:</b> Financial statements in IndAS and IFRS, earnings call, exchange notifications, press releases.</p> <p><b>Continuous:</b> Investors page on the Company's website.</p>	<p>To educate the investor community about the Company's integrated value creation model and long-term business strategy.</p> <p>To assist investors in addressing their concerns regarding company policies, reporting and strategy.</p>
Employees & Workers	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Letters</li> <li>Emails</li> <li>Website of the Company</li> <li>Newsletters on the intranet</li> <li>Notice boards</li> <li>Meetings</li> </ul>	Regular and continuous Engagement	To promote open communication, gather feedback, address concerns, provide opportunities for employees to share their thoughts, ideas and concerns about their work environment, policies and procedures.
Supplier	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emails</li> <li>Phone calls</li> <li>Meetings</li> <li>Website of the Company</li> <li>Onsite audits</li> </ul>	Regular and continuous engagement	<p>To engage with suppliers to communicate procurement requirements, specifications and expectations and to ensure smooth and efficient supply chain operations.</p> <p>To encourage suppliers to adhere to the sustainable principles upheld by ECL.</p>
Communities	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Meeting</li> <li>CSR programs</li> <li>CSR reviews and</li> <li>Feedback discussions</li> </ul>	Regular and continuous engagement	<p>To engage with local communities to build positive relationships, foster trust and demonstrate corporate citizenship and social responsibility.</p> <p>To use engagement channels to listen to and address community concerns, such as environmental impact, community development or social issues.</p>



# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

Stakeholder Group	Whether identified as Vulnerable & Marginalized Group (Yes/No)	Channels of communication (Email, SMS, Newspaper, Pamphlets, Advertisement, Community Meetings, Notice Board, Website), Other	Frequency of engagement (Annually/Half yearly/ Quarterly / others – please specify)	Purpose and scope of engagement including key topics and concerns raised during such engagement
Statutory & Regulatory Authorities	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Email</li> <li>In-person representations</li> <li>Letters</li> <li>Meetings and conferences</li> <li>Online portals</li> </ul>	Regular and continuous engagement	To ensure compliance with laws, regulations, and standards relevant to the industry and operations of the organisation.

## Leadership Indicators

- 1. Provide the processes for consultation between stakeholders and the Board on economic, environmental, and social topics or if consultation is delegated, how is feedback from such consultations provided to the Board.**

The Company has established structured mechanisms for stakeholder consultation on economic, environmental, and social (EES) topics through its governance committees.

The Risk Management Committee has developed a risk management policy encompassing the identification of both internal and external risks, with a specific focus on Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) risks. Relevant stakeholders are consulted to ensure that risk identification and mitigation strategies are well-informed and aligned with stakeholder expectations. Additionally, the committee ensures the implementation of appropriate methodologies, processes and systems to monitor and evaluate ESG risks associated with business operations, ensuring alignment with sustainability objectives and regulatory requirements.

In parallel, the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, constituted in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, serves as a formal channel for addressing stakeholder grievances and feedback. This committee actively engages with stakeholders and ensures their concerns are acknowledged and addressed in a timely and transparent manner. Insights and feedback gathered through this mechanism are shared with the Board, facilitating informed decision-making on stakeholder-related matters.

The committee maintains communication with the Board of Directors, providing regular updates on the nature and content of discussions, recommendations, and actions related to environmental and social topics. Keeping the Board informed about risk management strategies and initiatives ensures the Company's commitment to sustainability.

- 2. Whether stakeholder consultation is used to support the identification and management of environmental and social topics (Yes / No). If so, provide details of instances as to how the inputs received from stakeholders on these topics were incorporated into policies and activities of the entity.**

Yes, the Company is committed to fostering constructive relationships with all its stakeholders, encompassing a wide range of environmental and social issues that reflect its dedication to addressing diverse concerns. Through proactive engagement and valuable insights, the Company has identified its material issues. This plays a pivotal role in shaping the Company's business strategy and operations.

- 3. Provide details of instances of engagement with and actions taken to, address the concerns of vulnerable/ marginalized stakeholder groups.**

The Company has engaged with vulnerable and marginalized stakeholders to understand and address their concerns through meaningful dialogue and collaboration, reflecting its commitment to social responsibility and community relations.

**PRINCIPLE 5: BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT AND PROMOTE HUMAN RIGHTS****Essential Indicators**

1. **Employees and workers who have been provided training on human rights issues and policy(ies) of the entity, in the following format:**

Category	FY 2024-25			FY 2023-24		
	Total (A)	No. of employees/ workers covered (B)	% (B / A)	Total (C)	No. of employees/ workers covered (D)	% (D / C)
<b>Employees</b>						
Permanent	1514	317	21%	1439	445	31%
Other than permanent	240	13	5%	154	19	12%
<b>Total Employees</b>	<b>1754</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>1593</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>29%</b>
<b>Workers</b>						
Permanent	1501	223	15%	1514	191	13%
Other than permanent	11069	501	5%	8926	477	5%
<b>Total Workers</b>	<b>12570</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>10440</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>6%</b>

2. **Details of Minimum wages paid to Employees and workers in the following format:**

Category	FY 2024-25					FY 2023-24				
	Total (A)	Equal to Minimum Wage		More than Minimum Wage		Total (D)	Equal to Minimum Wage		More than Minimum Wage	
		No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)		No. (E)	% (E / D)	No. (F)	% (F / D)
Employees										
Permanent	1514	0	0%	1514	100%	1439	0	0%	1439	100%
Male	1471	0	0%	1471	100%	1413	0	0%	1413	100%
Female	43	0	0%	43	100%	26	0	0%	26	100%
Other than Permanent	240	0	0%	240	100%	154	0	0%	154	100%
Male	237	0	0%	237	100%	153	0	0%	153	100%
Female	3	0	0%	3	100%	1	0	0%	1	100%
Workers										
Permanent	1501	0	0%	1501	100%	1514	0	0%	1514	100%
Male	1501	0	0%	1501	100%	1514	0	0%	1514	100%
Female	0	0	–	0	–	0	0	–	0	–
Other than Permanent	11069	329	3%	10740	97%	8926	351	4%	8575	96%
Male	10976	329	3%	10647	97%	8883	351	4%	8532	96%
Female	93	0	0%	93	100%	43	0	0%	43	100%



## Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

### 3. Details of remuneration/salary/wages.

#### a) Median remuneration/wages:

	Male		Female	
	Number	Median remuneration/ salary/ wages of respective category	Number	Median remuneration/ salary/ wages of respective category
Board of Directors (BoD)	15	16,30,000	5	47,11,915
Key Managerial Personnel*	1	44,28,121	–	–
Employees other than BoD and KMP	1518	6,08,232	42	5,10,858
Workers	1505	3,84,360	–	–

\*Excluding all the Board of Directors.

#### b) Gross wages paid to females as % of total wages paid by the entity, in the following formats:

	FY 2024-25*	FY 2023-24
Gross wages paid to females as % of total wages.	1.9%	2.3%

\*Contractual workforce has been included in FY 2024–25; hence, the values for FY 2024–25 and FY 2023–24 are not directly comparable.

### 4. Do you have a focal point (Individual/ Committee) responsible for addressing human rights impacts or issues caused or contributed to by the business?

Yes, the Company's human resource team serves as the focal point for addressing all impacts related to human rights. Employees and workers are encouraged to report any concerns they may have regarding human rights violations, discrimination, harassment or any other related incidents. The HR team then thoroughly investigates the incidents and provides appropriate corrective action.

### 5. Describe the internal mechanisms in place to redress grievances related to human rights issues.

The Company is committed to upholding human rights principles and fostering a safe and ethical work environment for all its employees and workers. To ensure the effective redressal of any grievances related to human rights issues, robust internal mechanisms are designed to address concerns promptly, impartially and sensitively. The Company has aligned itself with SA 8000 standards, which focus on promoting ethical labour practices within the organisation.

Employees and workers are encouraged to report any concerns they may have regarding human rights violations, discrimination, harassment, or any other related issues. The Company provides multiple channels through which employees can raise their concerns, including confidential reporting mechanisms such as a whistleblower system, complaint boxes and dedicated email addresses for grievance reporting. Upon receiving a report of a human rights grievance, the HR team conducts thorough and impartial investigations to assess the validity of the concerns raised.

The HR team investigates all complaints impartially and confidentially, with corrective actions taken as needed ranging from disciplinary measures to training and policy revisions. The Code of Conduct and HR policies are clearly communicated to all staff. To reinforce awareness, POSH (Prevention of Sexual Harassment) trainings, Behavioural training on positive mindset & communication skills is conducted for all employees, including contract workers. Security personnel also receive training in emergency procedures, first aid and human rights.

Based on the findings appropriate corrective actions are taken, which may include disciplinary measures, training sessions and awareness programs, policy revisions or other necessary steps to address the root cause of the grievance and prevent recurrence in the future.

**6. Number of Complaints on the following made by employees and workers:**

	FY 2024-25			FY 2023-24		
	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks
Sexual Harassment	NIL	NIL		NIL	NIL	
Discrimination at workplace						
Child Labour						
Forced Labour /Involuntary Labour						
Wages						
Other human rights related issues						

**7. Complaints filed under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, in the following format:**

	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
Total Complaints reported under Sexual Harassment on of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (POSH)	Nil	Nil
Complaints on POSH as a % of female employees / workers	Nil	Nil
Complaints on POSH upheld	Nil	Nil

**8. Mechanisms to prevent adverse consequences to the complaint in discrimination and harassment cases.**

The Company prioritizes the prevention of adverse consequences for complainants in cases of discrimination and harassment, ensuring a safe and inclusive workplace environment for all employees and workers. The Company has established policies such as the Business Responsibility and Sustainability Policy, which outlines the commitment to providing a safe working environment and protecting employees from sexual and mental harassment. The Policy on Prevention of Sexual Harassment (POSH) deals extensively with providing a safe working environment and protection from sexual harassment. SA 8000 prohibits discrimination in all its forms, emphasizing equal opportunities and fair treatment for all individuals within the workplace.

Complaint boxes have been installed at all facilities, allowing grievances to be submitted anonymously. The Human Resources team serves as the focal point for addressing such complaints. It ensures complete confidentiality, impartial handling and protection of complainants from retaliation. The HR team is trained to deal sensitively and professionally with such matters, reinforcing the Company's zero-tolerance approach toward discrimination and harassment.

These mechanisms collectively ensure that employees can report concerns without fear, thereby fostering a culture of trust, safety and respect.

**9. Do human rights requirements form part of your business agreements and contracts?**

Yes, our suppliers are required to adhere to all requirements of the SA 8000 Standard, which includes child labour, forced labour, health and safety, freedom of association, collective bargaining, discrimination, disciplinary practices, working hours and remuneration. This commitment ensures that our supply chain maintains the highest standards of ethical and sustainable practices.





# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

## 10. Assessments for the year:

	% of your plants and offices that were assessed (by entity or statutory authorities or third parties)
Child labour	100%
Forced/involuntary labour	100%
Sexual harassment	100%
Discrimination at workplace	100%
Wages	100%
Others – please specify	–

## 11. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks / concerns arising from the assessments at Question 10 above.

The management implements corrective actions to address significant risks and concerns identified during assessments on priority basis.

## Leadership Indicators

### 1. Details of a business process being modified / introduced as a result of addressing human rights grievances/ complaints

As there were no complaints, no business processes were modified or introduced.

### 2. Details of the scope and coverage of any Human rights due-diligence conducted.

The Company demonstrates its commitment to human rights by conducting a biannual third-party Social Accountability (SA8000) audit.

### 3. Is the premise/office of the entity accessible to differently abled visitors, as per the requirements of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016?

Although the Company premises may not be fully compliant with the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act 2016, the Company actively assists differently-abled visitors in accessing its premises.

### 4. Details on assessment of value chain partners:

	% of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed
Sexual harassment	14%
Discrimination at workplace	The Company conducts assessments of its suppliers based on SA8000 parameters. The selection of suppliers for assessment is guided by the value of business done and the frequency of engagement, ensuring alignment with responsible sourcing practices. The Company aims to enhance the coverage of such assessments across its value chain in the coming years.
Child labour	
Forced Labour/Inventory Labour	
Wages	
Others – please specify	

## 5. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks / concerns arising from the assessments at Question 4 above.

No major observations were identified during the assessment.

***Never think that a problem  
can be solved by experts  
only. They have become  
experts, but they must have  
been fools first to become  
experts.***

- Late Shri Ghanshyam Kejriwal



#FORGEDINTIME

BADA SAHAB AT THE FOUNDRY

**PRINCIPLE 6: BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT AND MAKE EFFORTS TO PROTECT AND RESTORE THE ENVIRONMENT****Essential Indicators****1. Details of total energy consumption (Giga Joules) and energy intensity, in the following format:**

Parameter	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
<b>From renewable sources</b>		
Total electricity consumption (A)	178	69
Total fuel consumption (B)	–	–
Energy consumption through other sources (C)	–	–
<b>Total energy consumption from renewable sources (A+B+C)</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>From non-renewable sources</b>		
Total electricity consumption (D)	13,30,089	13,05,595
Total fuel consumption (E)	2,16,06,725	1,97,13,387
Energy consumption through other sources (F)	–	–
<b>Total energy consumed from non-renewable sources (D+E+F)</b>	<b>2,29,36,814</b>	<b>2,10,18,982</b>
<b>Total energy consumed (A+B+C+D+E+F)</b>	<b>2,29,36,992</b>	<b>2,10,19,051</b>
<b>Energy intensity per Lakh of turnover</b> (Total energy consumed / Revenue from operations)	34.00	30.30
<b>Energy intensity per Lakh of turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP)</b> (Total energy consumed / Revenue from operations adjusted for PPP)	702	693
<b>Energy intensity in terms of physical output per MT</b>	24.60	26.0
Energy intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	–	–

**Note:** Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency. **No**

**2. Does the entity have any sites/facilities identified as designated consumers (DCs) under the Performance, Achieve and Trade (PAT) Scheme of the Government of India? (Y/N) If yes, disclose whether targets set under the PAT scheme have been achieved. In case targets have not been achieved, provide the remedial action taken, if any.**

The Company has three plants identified as designated consumers under the PAT scheme. Khardah Works and Srikalahasti Works are part of the PAT 8 cycle, with targets to be achieved by 2026. Haldia Works, under the PAT 5 cycle, has successfully achieved its targets.



# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

## 3. Provide details of the following disclosures related to water, in the following format:

Parameter	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
<b>Water withdrawal by source (in kilolitres)</b>		
(i) Surface water	–	–
(ii) Groundwater	12,28,563	9,82,795
(iii) Third party water	6,16,530	5,82,220
(iv) Seawater / desalinated water	–	–
(v) Others (Sewage Water + Rain)	17,87,504	17,89,136
<b>Total volume of water withdrawal (in kilolitres) (i + ii + iii + iv + v)</b>	<b>36,32,597</b>	<b>33,54,151</b>
<b>Total volume of water consumption (in kilolitres)</b>	<b>35,97,016</b>	<b>33,08,453</b>
<b>Water intensity per rupee of turnover</b> (Total Water consumption / Revenue from operations)	<b>5.33</b>	<b>4.77</b>
<b>Water intensity per Lakh of turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP)</b> (Total water consumption / Revenue from operations adjusted for PPP)	<b>110.16</b>	<b>106.82</b>
<b>Water intensity in terms of physical output</b>	<b>3.86</b>	<b>4.09</b>
<b>Water intensity (optional)</b> – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	–	–

**Note:** Indicate if any independent assessment/evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency. – No

## 4. Provide the following details related to water discharged:

Parameter	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
<b>Water discharge by destination and level of treatment (in kilolitres)</b>		
(i) To Surface water		
- No treatment	–	–
- With Treatment – please Specify level of treatment	–	–
(ii) To Groundwater		
- No treatment	–	–
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment.	–	–
(iii) To Seawater		
- No treatment	–	–
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment.	–	–
(iv) Sent to third-parties		
- No treatment	–	–
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment.	–	–
(v) Others		
- No treatment	–	–
- With treatment – Please specify level of treatment.	35,581	45,698
<b>Total water discharged (in kilolitres)</b>	<b>35,581</b>	<b>45,698</b>

**Note:** Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency. – No

5. **Has the entity implemented a mechanism for Zero Liquid Discharge? If yes, provide details of its coverage and implementation.**

ECL has implemented Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) at its Srikalahasthi Works (SW) facility. At the Khardah facility, three large ponds collect rainwater and all process blow-down water, which is then reused in the manufacturing process. Excess water is used for dust suppression and gardening purposes. The Company ensures that all process water is treated and safely discharged at its remaining units.

6. **Please provide details of air emissions (other than GHG emissions) by the entity, in the following format:**

Parameter	Please specify unit	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24*
NOx	Tonnes	353.73	301.51
SOx	Tonnes	438.66	387.35
Particulate matter (PM)	Tonnes	510.82	494.64
Persistent organic pollutants (POP)	NA	–	–
Volatile organic compounds (VOC)	NA	–	–
Hazardous air pollutants (HAP)	NA	–	–
Others– please specify	NA	–	–

\*Note: The previous year's data has been updated to align with the current year's reporting in unit of measurement.

**Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? No**

7. **Provide details of greenhouse gas emissions (Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions) & its intensity, in the following format:**

Parameter	Unit	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
<b>Total Scope 1 emissions</b> (Break-up of the GHG into CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> O, HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub> , NF <sub>3</sub> , if available)	Metric tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent	21,36,221	19,48,504
<b>Total Scope 2 emissions</b> (Break-up of the GHG into CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> O, HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub> , NF <sub>3</sub> , if available)	Metric tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent	2,68,604	2,59,668
<b>Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity per rupee of turnover</b> (Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 GHG emissions / Revenue from operations)	MT CO <sub>2</sub> e/ INR Lakh revenue	3.56	3.18
<b>Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity per Lakh of turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP)</b> (Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 GHG emissions / Revenue from operations adjusted for PPP)	MT CO <sub>2</sub> e/ Revenue adjusted for PPP Lakh	73.65	72.82
<b>Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity in terms of physical output</b>	MTCO <sub>2</sub> e/ MT production output	2.58	2.73
<b>Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity</b> (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity		–	–

**Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? – No**



## Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

### 8. Does the entity have any project related to reducing Green House Gas emission?

#### If yes, then provide details.

Yes, the Company has undertaken the following measures, building on initiatives established in the previous year, to further reduce GHG emissions.

- A 15 kW on-grid solar panel has been installed at Haldia to partially support the canteen load, and further expansion at Khardah has increased the total additional installed solar capacity to 54 kW on a year-on-year basis, resulting in an additional 30MWh of green electricity.
- Conducted Energy Audit at three plants (Haldia, Srikalahasthi, and Khardah) to identify energy consumption hotspots to implement efficiency and reduction initiatives according to the PAT cycle. Specifically, at the Khardah, the audit involved water and waste metrics as well.
- Conducted Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) for approximately 15 products to identify GHG footprint and initiate energy and water conservation measures aimed at reducing embodied emissions.
- Captive power generation through waste heat recovery from coke ovens and utilization of blast furnace gas, reducing dependence on additional energy sources. Sensible heat from annealing furnace flue gas is also being effectively recovered for steam generation. Additionally, blast furnace gas is used as a fuel across multiple processes, including heat treatment, sinter making, and preheating applications. These integrated measures have led to process-level reductions in CO2 emissions by minimizing fossil fuel use and optimizing energy recovery.
- A mechanized waste management system has also been implemented in the Fitting and Foundry works to control fugitive emissions, replacing the earlier manual waste sand and dust disposal method.

### 9. Provide details related to waste management by the entity in the following format:

Parameter	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
<b>Total Waste generated (in metric tonnes)</b>		
Plastic waste (A)	86	34
E-waste (B)	5	3
Bio-medical waste (C)	0.08	0.03
Construction and demolition waste (D)	270	1,150
Battery waste (E)	6	234
Radioactive waste (F)	–	–
<b>Hazardous waste. Please specify, if any. (G)</b>		
Hazardous waste (ETP sludge, discarded containers/barrels, flue dust, GCP sludge/ residue, waste oil, Zinc dust, contaminated oil, refractory waste, etc)	27,133	30,862
<b>Other Non-hazardous waste generated (H). Please specify, if any.</b>		
Non – hazardous waste (metal scrap, cement slurry, coke fines, iron ore fines, slag, charcoal, ash, burnt core sand, canteen and other solid waste etc)	5,79,426	5,15,154
<b>Total (A+B + C + D + E + F + G + H)</b>	<b>6,06,926</b>	<b>5,47,437</b>
<b>Waste intensity per Lakh of turnover</b> (Total waste generated / Revenue from operations)	0.90	0.79
<b>Waste intensity per Lakh of turnover adjusted Purchasing for Power Parity (PPP)</b> (Total waste generated / Revenue from operations adjusted for PPP)	18.59	18.05
<b>Waste intensity in terms of physical output per MT</b>	0.65	0.68
<b>Waste intensity</b> (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	–	–

For each category of waste generated, total waste recovered through recycling, re-using or other recovery operations (in metric tonnes)		
Parameter	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
<b>Category of waste</b>		
(i) Recycled	90,729	1,91,097
(ii) Re-used	1,05,741	–
(iii) Other recovery operations	19,214	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,15,684</b>	<b>1,91,097</b>
For each category of waste generated, total waste disposed by nature of disposal method (in metric tonnes)		
<b>Category of waste</b>		
(i) Incineration	5	232
(ii) Land filling	11,985	44,723
(iii) Other disposal operations (Sent to Authorised vendors)	3,71,708	3,09,196
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,83,697</b>	<b>3,54,151</b>

**Note:** In the current year, ETP sludge generation was minimal, as the ETP was not operated at one of the facilities; only neutralization and subsequent reuse of wastewater for evaporation were carried out. All other waste streams (e.g., oil filters, discarded containers/barrels, slag, slurry) have been consolidated and reclassified into hazardous and non-hazardous categories per CPCB guidelines & BRSR framework, and updated accordingly in our reporting format. This reclassification is driven by our efforts to streamline material disclosures and align with ISF guidance and industry norms.

**Note:** Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) – No

10. **Briefly describe the waste management practices adopted in your establishments. Describe the strategy adopted by your company to reduce usage of hazardous and toxic chemicals in your products and processes and the practices adopted to manage such wastes.**

The Company has aligned itself with the ISO 14001 environmental management system and has established standard operating procedures for handling hazardous and non-hazardous waste. All units have dedicated waste management systems in place. Each respective division collects and segregates the waste, storing it in designated locations. Major hazardous waste, such as zinc dust, is sent to authorized recyclers with a complete manifest system. Bitumen waste is collected safely and reused in the process, avoiding disposal. Other hazardous wastes are accumulated and disposed of according to a 90-day schedule with SPCB/CPCB authorized vendors. Hazardous and non-hazardous waste is recorded in SAP software to ensure accuracy and tracking.

In an effort to minimize the use of hazardous and toxic chemicals in products and processes, the Company adheres to Operation Control Procedures (OCP) and complies with legal directives. Further, plant inspections are conducted for hazardous waste and chemical handling compliance. These measures aim to reduce environmental impact and ensure responsible chemical management throughout the Company's operations.





11. **If the entity has operations/offices in/around ecologically sensitive areas (such as national parks, wildlife sanctuaries, biosphere reserves, wetlands, biodiversity hotspots, forests, coastal regulation zones etc.) where environmental approvals / clearances are required, please specify details in the following format:**

Not Applicable, as none of the Company's facilities are located near ecologically sensitive areas.

S. No.	Location of operations/offices	Type of operations	Whether the conditions of environmental approval/ clearance are being complied with? (Y/N) If no, the reasons thereof and corrective action taken, if any.
Not Applicable			

12. **Details of environmental impact assessments of projects undertaken by the entity based on applicable laws, in the current financial year:**

Name and brief details of project	EIA Notification No.	Date	Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes / No)	Results communicated in public domain (Yes / No)	Relevant Web link
Nil					

13. **Is the entity compliant with the applicable environmental law/ regulations/ guidelines in India; such as the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Environment Protection Act and rules thereunder (Y/N). If not, provide details of all such non-compliances, in the following format:**

The Company is in compliance with all applicable environmental laws/ regulations/ guidelines in India.

S. No.	Specify the law / regulation/ guidelines which was not complied with	Provide details of the non- compliance	Any fines / penalties/ action taken by regulatory agencies such as pollution control boards or by courts	Corrective action taken, if any
Not Applicable				

#### Leadership Indicators

1. **Water withdrawal, consumption and discharge in areas of water stress (in kilolitres):**  
**For each facility / plant located in areas of water stress, provide the following information:**
- Name of the area
  - Nature of operations

(iii) Water withdrawal, consumption and discharge in the following format:

Parameter	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
<b>Water withdrawal by source (in Kilolitres)</b>		
(i) Surface water	Not Applicable	
(ii) Groundwater		
(iii) Third party water		
(iv) Seawater / desalinated water		
(v) Others		
<b>Total volume of water withdrawal (in kilolitres)</b>		
<b>Total volume of water consumption (in kilolitres)</b>		
<b>Water intensity per rupee of turnover</b> (Water consumed / turnover)		
<b>Water intensity</b> (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity		

<b>Water discharge by destination and level of treatment (in kilolitres)</b>		
(i) Into Surface water	Not Applicable	
No treatment		
With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(ii) Into Groundwater		
No treatment		
With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(iii) Into Seawater		
No treatment		
With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(iv) Sent to third-parties		
No treatment		
With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(v) Others		
No treatment		
With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
<b>Total water discharged (in kilolitres)</b>		

**Note:** Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency – No.



# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

## 2. Provide the details of total Scope 3 emissions & its intensity, in the following format:

Parameter	Unit	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
<b>Total Scope 3 emissions</b> (Break-up of the GHG into CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> O, HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub> , NF <sub>3</sub> , if available)	Metric tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent	-	-
<b>Total Scope 3 emissions per rupee of turnover</b>	Metric tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent		
<b>Total Scope 3 emission intensity</b> (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	Metric tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent		

**Note:** Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency – No

## 3. With respect to the ecologically sensitive areas reported at Question 11 of Essential Indicators above, provide details of significant direct & indirect impact of the entity on biodiversity in such areas along-with prevention and remediation activities.

Not Applicable

## 4. If the entity has undertaken any specific initiatives or used innovative technology or solutions to improve resource efficiency, or reduce impact due to emissions / effluent discharge / waste generated, please provide details of the same as well as outcome of such initiatives, as per the following format:

S. No.	Initiative undertaken	Details of the initiative (Web-link, if any, may be provided along-with summary)	Outcome of the initiative
1.	Replacement of Conventional Lights	Energy-efficient LED lighting installed at Bansberia Works in a phased manner. Final phase (116 units) completed this year.	Saved approx. 6,500 kWh/month this year; 20,000 kWh/month saved in previous year.
2	Automation of Ladle Heating System	Ladle Heating System automated at Haldia Fittings Plant to reduce LDO consumption.	Estimated LDO savings of ~5 KL/year.
3	Replacement of Burners	Energy-efficient two-stage LDO burners installed in Coating Line at Khardah Works.	Estimated ~25% reduction in fuel consumption.
4	Installation of VVVF Drives in Cooling Fans	VVVF Drives implemented at Khardah Works DIW & Haldia CPP for cooling tower fans.	Estimated 30% savings in electricity consumption for these applications.
5	Tertiary Effluent Plant	Installation of a tertiary effluent treatment plant is in progress.	Expected water recovery: 150 KLD.
6	Sludge Handling – Filter Press	Filter press installation for cement sludge management is in progress.	1. Improved wastewater recovery. 2. Enhanced sludge handling efficiency.
7	Sewage Treatment Plant (STP)	Installation of STP is in progress.	Expected water recovery: 30 KLD.
8	Biogas Generation from Food Waste	Biogas plant is under installation to process ~400 kg/day of food waste for LPG replacement.	Estimated generation: 30 Nm <sup>3</sup> /day of biogas.
9	Solar Power Plant (700 kWp) – Bansberia	Solar plant installation of 700 kWp capacity at Bansberia Works is in progress.	Expected annual generation: 8,58,480 kWh.
10	Solar Power Plant (90 kWp) – Khardah	90 kWp solar plant installation underway at Khardah Works.	Expected annual generation: 94,608 kWh.

11	Reverse Osmosis system	A Reverse Osmosis (RO) system was installed at the DM Plant, leading to a reduction in raw water consumption by 4,790 KL and a decrease in blow-down volumes in the power plant.	Reduce the Raw water consumption.
12	Rainwater harvesting	At Srikalahasthi Works, five rooftop rainwater harvesting systems were installed, collecting around 132 KL of rainwater. Additionally, four soak-away pits recharge approximately 100 KL into the ground, and five collection sumps enable the reuse of around 630 KL. These initiatives help significantly reduce raw water consumption.	Reduce the Raw water consumption.
13	Sludge	Generated effluent is reused in the plant for slag granulation, coke quenching, raw material yard operations, road spray, and STP recycling.	Reuse of waste

**5. Does the entity have a business continuity and disaster management plan? Give details in 100 words/ web link.**

The Company has an emergency mitigation plan in application. The department heads review the plan annually to spot potential new hazards and develop measures for mitigation and reaction. The Company has protocols, SOPs and mock drill exercises in place for managing disasters. Every mock drill is examined by an experienced council. The appropriate department implements the recommendation.

**6. Disclose any significant adverse impact to the environment, arising from the value chain of the entity. What mitigation or adaptation measures have been taken by the entity in this regard.** Nil

**7. Percentage of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed for environmental impacts.** – 14%

**8. How many Green Credits have been generated or procured:**

- By the listed entity: Nil
- By the top ten (in terms of value of purchases and sales, respectively) value chain partners: Nil

**PRINCIPLE 7: BUSINESSES, WHEN ENGAGING IN INFLUENCING PUBLIC AND REGULATORY POLICY, SHOULD DO SO IN A MANNER THAT IS RESPONSIBLE AND TRANSPARENT**

**Essential Indicators**

**1. a. Number of affiliations with trade and industry chambers/ associations.**

The Company is affiliated with four associations.

**b. List the top 10 trade and industry chambers/ associations (determined based on the total members of such body) the entity is a member of/ affiliated to.**

S. No.	Name of the trade and industry chambers/ associations	Reach of trade and industry chambers/ associations (State/National)
1	Confederation of Indian Industry	National
2	Engineering Export Promotion Council	National
3	Indian Chamber of Commerce, Kolkata	National
4	The Bengal Chamber of Commerce and Industry	National



# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

2. Provide details of corrective action taken or underway on any issues related to anti- competitive conduct by the entity, based on adverse orders from regulatory authorities.

Name of authority	Brief of the case	Corrective action taken
Not Applicable		

## Leadership Indicators

1. Details of public policy positions advocated by the entity.

S. No.	Public policy advocated	Method resorted for such advocacy	Whether information available in public domain? (Yes/No)	Frequency of Review by Board (Annually/ Half yearly/ Quarterly / Others – please specify)	Web Link, if available
NIL					

## PRINCIPLE 8: BUSINESSES SHOULD PROMOTE INCLUSIVE GROWTH AND EQUITABLE DEVELOPMENT

### Essential Indicators

1. Details of Social Impact Assessments (SIA) of projects undertaken by the entity based on applicable laws, in the current financial year.

Name and brief details of project	SIA Notification No.	Date of notification	Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes / No)	Results communicated in public domain (Yes / No)	Relevant Web link
Not Applicable					

2. Provide information on project(s) for which ongoing Rehabilitation and Resettlement (R&R) is being undertaken by your entity, in the following format:

S. No.	Name of Project for which R&R is ongoing	State	District	No. of Project Affected Families (PAFs)	% of PAFs covered by R&R	Amounts paid to PAFs in the FY (In INR)
Not Applicable						

3. Describe the mechanisms to receive and redress grievances of the community.

The Company has implemented effective grievance redressal systems to address the concerns raised by community members and other stakeholders. Concerned stakeholders can reach out to the Company's management by writing or meeting with administrative officers at the respective plants. Additionally, communities have the opportunity to share feedback on CSR programs, which the management reviews and responds to, on a prompt basis.

The Company regularly engages in dialogue with local communities, regulatory authorities, and other stakeholders to ensure transparency and responsiveness to concerns. Accessible and transparent grievance mechanisms are in place, including:

- A dedicated hotline and email address for submitting complaints.
- Regular stakeholder forums to gather feedback and address concerns proactively

4. **Percentage of input material (inputs to total inputs by value) sourced from suppliers:**

	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
Directly sourced from MSMEs/ small producers	6.48%	5.00%
Directly from within India	68.64%	65.00%

5. **Job creation in smaller towns-Disclose wages paid to persons employed (including employees or workers employed on a permanent or non-permanent/ on contract basis) in the following locations, as % of total wage cost.**

Location	FY 2024-25	FY 2023-24
Rural	43%	48%
Semi-Urban	–	–
Urban	42%	35%
Metropolitan	15%	17%

**Leadership Indicators**

1. **Provide details of actions taken to mitigate any negative social impacts identified in the Social Impact Assessments (Reference: Question 1 of Essential Indicators above):**

Details of negative social impact identified	Corrective action taken
Not Applicable	

2. **Provide the following information on CSR projects undertaken by your entity in designated aspirational districts as identified by government bodies:**

S. No.	State	Aspirational District	Amount spent (In INR)
Not Applicable			

3. (a) **Do you have a preferential procurement policy where you give preference to purchase from suppliers comprising marginalized /vulnerable groups? (Yes/No) – No**

(b) **From which marginalized /vulnerable groups do you procure? – Not Applicable**

(c) **What percentage of total procurement (by value) does it constitute? – Not Applicable**

4. **Details of the benefits derived and shared from the intellectual properties owned or acquired by your entity (in the current financial year), based on traditional knowledge:**

S. No.	Intellectual Property based on traditional knowledge	Owned/ Acquired (Yes/No)	Benefit shared (Yes / No)	Basis of calculating benefit share
Nil				



## Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

5. **Details of corrective actions taken or underway, based on any adverse order in intellectual property related disputes wherein usage of traditional knowledge is involved.**

Name of authority	Brief of the Case	Corrective action taken
Not Applicable		

6. **Details of beneficiaries of CSR Projects:**

S.No.	CSR Project	No. of persons benefitted from CSR Projects	% of beneficiaries from vulnerable and marginalized groups
1	Medical and Health care	Number cannot be ascertained	–
2	Free education to students from economically backward sector	Number cannot be ascertained	–
3	Developing the down trodden, particularly Dalits	Number cannot be ascertained	–
4	Physical development of Children with special needs	Number cannot be ascertained	–
5	Gauseva and allied projects directly related to Gauseva	Number cannot be ascertained	–

### PRINCIPLE 9: BUSINESSES SHOULD ENGAGE WITH AND PROVIDE VALUE TO THEIR CONSUMERS IN A RESPONSIBLE MANNER

#### Essential Indicators

1. **Describe the mechanisms in place to receive and respond to consumer complaints and feedback.**

The Company has established a structured and responsive mechanism to receive and address consumer complaints and feedback under its documented Quality Management System (QMS).

- **Complaint Receipt:** Consumer complaints are received through verbal or electronic communication by the relevant subsidiary, sales representative, or territory in-charge.
- **Initial Assessment:** Based on the nature and severity of the complaint, it is either addressed directly or escalated to the technical team.
- **Technical Review:** The technical team conducts a root cause analysis and proposes appropriate corrective and preventive actions.
- **Closure:** The complaint is marked as closed only after receiving satisfactory feedback from the customer, ensuring effective resolution and continuous improvement.

2. **Turnover of products and/ services as a percentage of turnover from all products/service that carry information about:**

	As a percentage to total turnover
Environmental and social parameters relevant to the product	100% The Company's products are predominantly made from environmentally safe materials, such as iron. These products play a crucial role in facilitating the transmission of essential drinking water, thereby holding significant social importance. They contribute immensely to communities by ensuring access to life-sustaining resources.

Safe and responsible usage	100% The Company's product is devoid of any hazardous aspects and is considered completely safe to use as long as the recommended conditions of use are adhered to.
Recycling and/or safe disposal	Approximately 75% of the Company's product consists of ductile iron, which can be melted down and recycled for further use. The remaining 25% by weight comprises of lining and coating materials such as cement mortar and paint.

3. **Number of consumer-complaints in respect of the following:**

	FY 2024-25		Remarks	FY 2023-24		Remarks
	Received during the year	Pending resolution at end of year		Received during the year	Pending resolution at end of year	
Data privacy	0	–	–	0	–	–
Advertising	0	–	–	0	–	–
Cyber-security	0	–	–	0	–	–
Delivery of essential services	0	–	–	0	–	–
Restrictive Trade Practices	0	–	–	0	–	–
Unfair Trade Practices	0	–	–	0	–	–
Other	7	0	–	5	0	–

**Note:** The FY 2023–24 complaints data has been updated based on a subsequent review of records.

4. **Details of instances of product recalls on account of safety issues**

	Number	Reasons for recall
Voluntary recalls	0	NA
Forced recalls	0	NA

5. **Does the entity have a framework/ policy on cyber security and risks related to data privacy?**

ECL has implemented a comprehensive array of cyber tools and measures to safeguard the cyber security and data privacy of its customers. This includes the deployment of a Next Generation Endpoint Detection & Response System (EDR) across all servers and workstations connected to the corporate LAN, providing robust protection against malware, viruses, ransomware, and other cyber threats. Additionally, the Company has implemented safeguards to prevent unauthorised use of USB ports on end-user workstations. ECL employs web filtering and application control mechanisms to regulate internet usage and ensure the security of network resources. Authentication is enforced through Active Directory and Domain Authentication for all ECL users. Cloud email security measures are in place to mitigate risks associated with ransomware, phishing attacks, and business email compromise. Secure remote access is facilitated with Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA). Implementation of Security Patch Updates Software for Servers & Workstations. Enforcement of IT Security Policies throughout the Organization. Cyber Security Awareness Program & Email Circulation (Dos & Don'ts) on Cyber Security for End Users. Implementation of 24X7 Managed Security Service (SOC) over SIEM. Implementation of Dark & Deep Web Monitoring & Analysis. Incident Response Planning. Periodic Phishing Attack Simulation Drill. Conducting Annual VAPT & ITGC Audit. These initiatives collectively demonstrate the Company's commitment to maintaining a robust cyber security posture and safeguarding the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of customer data.





# Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report ..... (Contd.)

ECL's privacy policy can be found on the website –

(<https://s3-ap-south-1.amazonaws.com/empwin-live-new/documents/1653562039.PDF>)

6. **Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway on issues relating to advertising, and delivery of essential services; cyber security and data privacy of customers; re-occurrence of instances of product recalls; penalty / action taken by regulatory authorities on safety of products / services.** NA
7. **Provide the following information relating to data breaches:**
  - a. Number of instances of data breaches. - Nil
  - b. Percentage of data breaches involving personally identifiable information of customers - Nil
  - c. Impact, if any, of the data breaches. - Not applicable

## Leadership Indicators

1. **Channels / platforms where information on products and services of the entity can be accessed (provide web link, if available).**

All information regarding the business of ECL can be accessed through the Company's website <https://www.electrosteel.com/>.

2. **Steps taken to inform and educate consumers about safe and responsible usage of products and/or services.**

The organization believes that products should not harm customers during installation, use and end-of-life disposal. Accurate and timely product information is provided to customers in the form of specifications and drawings. Customer health and safety requirements are considered during product design and the selection of raw materials.

The organization ensures that products comply with national and international legal requirements, including the Bureau of Indian Standards for the ISI mark and also to British Kitemark and others. All the range of Electrosteel products complies with BS 6920 and are duly approved by Hygiene Institute, Germany, DWI and WRAS.

Technical data sheets (TDS), standard operating procedures (SOPs), user guides, brochures, and safety-related videos are provided to customers for guidance on safe handling and installation. Additionally, the recent launch of the mobile application "Toolbox by Electrosteel" enhances accessibility to information for customers. The Company's website, <https://www.electrosteel.com/> hosts comprehensive information on the safe and responsible usage of our products, ensuring easy access for customers seeking guidance. The Company provides training sessions for customers through seminars, video calls, and other mediums, aiming to enhance their knowledge and skills regarding product usage and safety protocols.

3. **Mechanisms in place to inform consumers of any risk of disruption/discontinuation of essential services.**

To inform consumers about potential disruptions or discontinuation of essential services, the Company communicates planned plant shutdowns to the sales team. Subsequently, the sales team adjusts delivery commitments accordingly, ensuring transparency and minimizing inconvenience to consumers. The Company uses communication channels like SMS, calls and/or a mobile application called "Toolbox by Electrosteel" to notify the customers of any disruptions.

4. **Does the entity display product information on the product over and above what is mandated as per local laws? (Yes/No/Not Applicable) If yes, provide details in brief. Did your entity carry out any survey with regard to consumer satisfaction relating to the major products / services of the entity, significant locations of operation of the entity or the entity as a whole? (Yes/No)**

Yes, the Company displays product information on the accompanying documentation including its specifications, standards compliance, and manufacturer details.

For more information on the product, customers can find product brochures on the Company's website:

[https://www.electrosteel.com/products/product\\_brochures.php](https://www.electrosteel.com/products/product_brochures.php).

**Annexure – 8****PARTICULARS ON CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION & FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS & OUTGO**

[Information under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 8(3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

**A) CONSERVATION OF ENERGY**

The steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:

- i) New VVVF Drives installed in Cooling Tower Fan applications at Khardah DIW and Haldia CPP during the year which resulted in a saving of approximately 30% Electrical energy in these applications.
- ii) VVVF Drive & associated automation for Cooling water pump has been installed at Bitumen Solution Plant in Bansberia Works with resultant saving of 50% Electrical energy consumption in this application.
- iii) Existing LDO burners of one Coating line at Khardah Works have been replaced with energy efficient two-stage burners. It has resulted in approximately 25% saving in fuel consumption.
- iv) A55 KW Variable Speed Compressor has been installed at KW R&D Land replacing conventional fixed speed compressor resulting in approximately 20% saving in energy.
- v) Automation of Ladle Heating System has been commissioned in Haldia Fittings Plant for reduction of LDO consumption by approximately 5Kl/year.
- vi) Replacement of conventional lights with energy efficient LED lights at Bansberia Works has been done in a phased manner. First two phases were completed last year, which has resulted in a saving of approximately 20,000 kWh/month. 3rd & final phase project for replacement of balance 116 conventional lights has been completed during the current year resulting in saving of further 6,500 kWh/month.
- vii) 50 KVAR Static VAR Generator has been commissioned at KW Annexe-1 for maintaining unity Power Factor.
- viii) Apart from the above, several actions have been taken to improve energy performance of plant & equipment e.g. temperature-based Cooling Tower control, installation of energy efficient IE3 motors, installation of VVVF Drives, replacement of conventional lights with LED lights in all the plants. IE4 class motor has been installed at KW CPP Boiler Feed Pump.

The steps taken by the Company for utilising alternate sources of energy:

- During 2024-25, 44,843 kWh Solar energy was utilized through PV Cells at Khardah, Bansberia and Haldia Works taken together.
- A new 39kWp capacity Rooftop on-grid Solar PV plant has been commissioned at Khardah Works Annexe-1 in June, 2024.
- A 15 kWp rooftop solar PV plant has been installed at Haldia Works canteen roof.
- 23 solar street lights of 24W each have been installed within Bansberia Works premises.
- 14 Hybrid Solar Street Lights of 50W each have been installed beside railway siding at Khardah Works.
- Project for installation of 700kWp capacity Rooftop on-grid Solar PV plant at Bansberia Works is in progress.



## Conservation of Energy ..... (Contd.)

- Project has been taken up for installation of new Rooftop on-grid Solar PV plants at Khardah Works at 33KV Substation, Annexe-1 Club House and Central Pump House for a total capacity of 90 KWp.
- Project for installation of a Bio gas plant of capacity 40 cubic metre/day using canteen waste has been taken up at Khardah Works.

### **The capital investment on energy conservation equipments:**

The Company has made a total capital investment amounting to Rs. 303 lakh during the financial year 2024-25 on energy conservation equipment.

## **B) TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION**

### **i) The efforts made towards technology absorption:**

- The Company has engineered a revolutionary seal coat for lining of Ductile Iron Pipes and Fittings, which is approved by the Drinking Water Inspectorate (DWI), one of the highest water authority in the world. Very few paint manufacturers across globe are able to receive approval from this regulatory body and the Company is one of them.
- The Company has developed a range of indigenously developed, high-performance paints, validated by European laboratories, to replace its imported alternatives.
- To streamline with latest technological advancements, the Company has planned to make investments on implementing artificial intelligence & machine learning in production technology aiming overall process improvement. The organization is also planning to implement AI/ML in improving quality control to meet future needs.
- The Organisation has installed advanced spectroscopy machine to strengthen its quality control.

### **ii) The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:**

- New restrained joints have been developed which are ingenious in installation of pipes cut at site. The new joint developed eliminates requirements of intensive power and specialized materials. A number of imported paints are substituted by the paint developed by the Company in-house.
- The Company has made crucial investments in development of critical machinery spares—an emphatic nod to the “Make in India” initiative.
- With an aim to improve overall performance, the Company is encouraging several cost saving & process improvement initiatives from its employees. After proper evaluation of such initiatives, the Company is providing a platform to recognize noteworthy initiatives in terms of savings, quality improvement and innovativeness, in an open forum. The Company has initiated a program called “Bandhan” where workers are also being involved in this improvement program.

### **iii) In case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year) –**

- a) The details of technology imported – Nil
- b) The year of import – Not Applicable
- c) Whether the technology is fully absorbed – Not Applicable
- d) If not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reason thereof – Not Applicable





#FORGEDINTIME

THE SHOP FLOOR IN THE LATE 1950s

**iv) The expenditure incurred on Research and Development:**

The expenditure incurred by the Company towards Research and Development during the Financial Year 2024-25 amounted to Rs. 1.29 Crore.

**C) FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS & OUTGO**

The Foreign Exchange earned in terms of actual inflows during the year and the Foreign Exchange outgo during the year in terms of actual outflow is given below:

Foreign Exchange Earned:	Rs. 1120.70 Crore
Foreign Exchange Outgo:	Rs. 1649.92 Crore

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata  
Date: 10 May, 2025

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00065173

Sunil Katial  
Whole-time Director and CEO  
DIN : 07180348



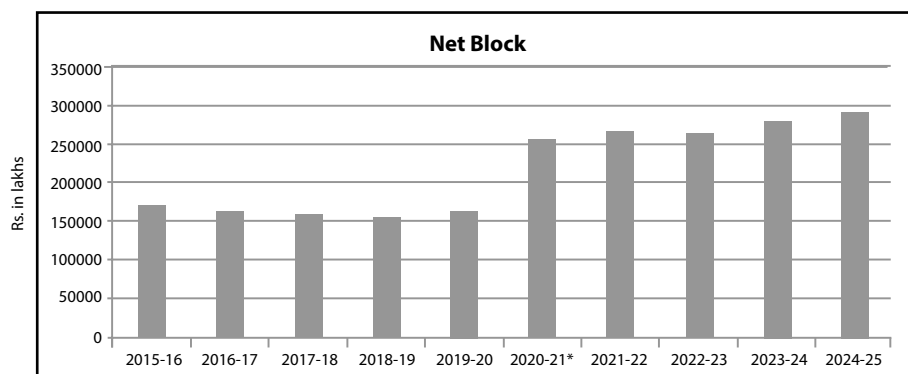
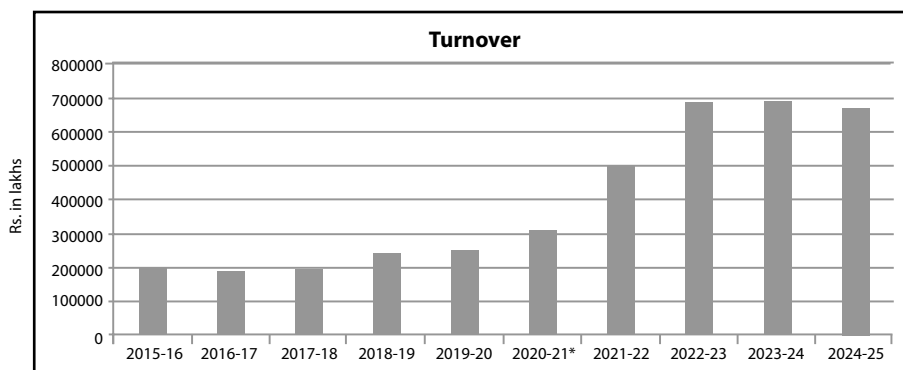
# Ten Years

## Financial Summary

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Year	Revenue from Operation	Earnings before Depreciation, Finance cost and Tax Expense (EBDIT)	Interest	Depreciation	Tax	Profit after Tax	Gross Block	Net Block	Capital Employed
2015-16	201615.28	30595.05	16907.79	6488.50	1611.74	5587.02	177804.26	171425.17	517183.25
2016-17	183207.85	37323.04	20105.16	6368.85	3120.73	7728.30	176281.82	163991.26	508003.98
2017-18	194366.44	30512.54	20231.83	5921.85	-339.78	4698.64	177964.68	160261.49	470686.16
2018-19	239060.75	-37911.95	22540.22	5481.79	-2348.16	-63585.80	178392.85	155917.87	424563.46
2019-20	247988.93	39617.60	21989.75	5274.32	2494.75	9858.78	190609.79	163284.82	432325.18
2020-21*	307570.68	44918.24	19889.28	7866.60	4066.72	13095.64	311217.81	255720.12	591529.77
2021-22	501482.77	71644.47	18526.53	11257.67	9299.98	32560.29	330353.14	268777.96	708126.30
2022-23	691600.46	81904.11	27224.33	11401.63	9801.80	33476.35	336294.65	264463.21	706772.61
2023-24	693801.41	124587.66	20185.53	11432.34	19364.30	73605.49	361390.25	281861.32	734370.13
2024-25	674588.28	111600.52	14181.44	12747.28	13459.48	71212.32	385323.54	294656.16	770456.11

\* In view of amalgamation of Srikalahasthi Pipes Ltd w.e.f October 01, 2020 the figures has regrouped/reclassified where ever necessary.



---

# STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---





# Independent Auditors' Report

## The Members of Electrosteel Castings Limited

### Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

#### Qualified Opinion

We have audited the standalone financial statements of Electrosteel Castings Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at March 31, 2025, and the statement of Profit and Loss (including other Comprehensive Income), the statement of changes in equity and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of material accounting policies and other notes for the year ended on that date (hereinafter referred to as "financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion Paragraph, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the 'Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2025, and its profit including other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### Basis for Qualified Opinion

Attention is invited to the following notes of the accompanying financial statements:

- Note no. 49 regarding cancellation of coal block allotted to the company in earlier year and adjustments to be given effect to in respect of the claims made by the company, amount awarded so far in this respect and required disclosures/ adjustments in terms of Ind AS with respect to the carrying amounts of the property, plant and equipment, capital work in progress, inventory and balances lying under other heads of account and carried forward pending determination of the amount of claim in this respect as stated in the said note; and
- Note No. 9.1(a) in respect of company's investment in the equity shares of ESL Steel Limited (ESL), the pledge of which was invoked by the lenders of ESL and the same was set aside by Hon'ble Calcutta High court and the matter is currently pending before the said court. Further, as stated in Note no. 9.1(b) dealing with mortgage of Land at Elavur plant in favour of one of the lenders of ESL who had assigned their rights to another party and symbolic possession of the said land was taken by the said party. The matter has been disputed by the company and as stated in the said note is currently pending before DRAT and Hon'ble Madras High Court.
- Pending finalization of the matters dealt with in (a) and (b) above, required disclosures, adjustments and impacts thereof are presently not ascertainable and as such cannot be commented upon by us.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing

('SAs') specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

#### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section, we have determined the matters described below to be the Key Audit Matters to be communicated in our report:

Key Audit Matters	Addressing the key audit matters
<b>Claims by or against the company, litigations and disclosure of contingent liabilities and assets (as described in note 28.1, 49 and 52 of the financial statements)</b>	
There are substantial amount of claims made by the company including claims against Wagon Investment Scheme, Railway Siding, Parbatpur Coal Mines etc. which are pending as on this date as disclosed in Note no. 49 and 52(ii).  The company is also exposed to number of significant claims and litigations involving taxation and other laws and regulations and related interpretations. This includes various matters related to Direct and Indirect taxes, compensation etc. as dealt with in note no. 6.1, 24.1, 28 and 52(i) pending before various judicial authorities as on this date. The assessment of the likelihood and quantum of any liability with respect to these matters are matter of judgmental due to the uncertainty involved therein.	Our Audit procedures based on which we arrived at the conclusion regarding reasonableness of accounting for claims made by or against the company and disclosure there against includes the following:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understood, assessed and tested the design and operating effectiveness of key controls surrounding assessment of litigations under the relevant laws and regulations and the internal control environment relating to the identification, recognition and measurement of amount of claims made by or against the company and disclosure for the provisions, litigations, contingent liabilities and contingent assets in the financial statements;</li> <li>Analysed significant changes/ updates from previous periods and obtained a detailed understanding of the nature, status and possible implication of the underlying litigations. Assessed recent judgements passed by the judicial authorities on the relevant matter;</li> </ul>

# Independent Auditors' Report (Contd.)

Key Audit Matters	Addressing the key audit matters
We considered these to be a key audit matter, since the accounting and disclosure of claims and litigations are complex, technical in nature and judgmental and the impact thereof considering the amount involved are or can be material to the understanding of the financial statements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussed the status of the material litigations and potential implication of the matters as reported and placed before the Board of Directors;</li> <li>Evaluating management's assessment by understanding precedents set in similar cases and analysed the reliability of management's past estimates/judgements.</li> <li>Reviewed the opinions and views of the external legal experts and in-house legal team and other evidences to corroborate management's assessment of the risk profile in respect of claim pending ascertainment as on this date. These being technical in nature reliance has been placed on the legal interpretations and opinions provided on the matter; and</li> <li>Assessment of the adequacy of management's assumptions and estimates related to the claims both by or against the company, underlying dispute and disclosures made in the financial statement. Also, the references have been made in the Auditors' Report wherever relevant and appropriate.</li> </ul>
<b>Verification of Inventory and Valuation thereof (as described in note 13 and 3.8 of the financial statements)</b>	
<p>The Inventory of the Company as on March 31, 2025 amounts to Rs. 18,83,87.01 lakhs which forms around 20.57% of the total assets of the Company.</p> <p>This includes bulk materials such as coal, coke, iron ore etc., which are susceptible to handling loss, moisture loss/gain, spillage etc. and determination of the same requires estimation based on experience and technical expertise. We determined this to be a matter of significance to our audit due to the quantum of amount and estimations involved.</p>	<p>Our Audit procedures based on which we arrived at the conclusion regarding reasonableness of determination of year-end inventory and valuation thereof includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluating the accounting policy followed for valuation of inventory and appropriateness thereof with respect to relevant Indian Accounting Standards in this respect;</li> <li>The process followed for physical verification have been reviewed. This includes deployment of an Independent Agency for verification of Bulk Materials during which we were present to oversee the process of the verification;</li> <li>We reviewed the report submitted by external agency and obtained reasons/explanation for variations observed by them with respect to book stock, considering the materiality for variations taking into account the reasonable allowance for volumetric measurement;</li> </ul>

Key Audit Matters	Addressing the key audit matters
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understanding and testing the design and operating effectiveness of controls as established by the management in determination of cost of production and net realizable value of inventory and consistency with respect to the policy followed in this respect; and</li> <li>We evaluated the policy for valuation, processes/ methodologies involved and disclosures made in the financial statements in this respect and checks being performed at multiple levels and verified the valuation arrived for the different items and class of Inventory to ensure that the valuation is consistent as per the policy followed and disclosed in this respect.</li> </ul>
<b>Recoverability of Government Grant (as described in note 18.4 and 52(ii)(a) of the financial statements)</b>	
<p>The Company has been entitled for various sales tax incentives under industrial promotion scheme issued by the State Government. The company had complied with the condition of the Scheme and incentives were accounted for in the books in earlier years. A sum of Rs. 58,83.07 lakhs are outstanding as on March 31, 2025.</p> <p>Further such incentive for the period from July 01, 2017 to March 31, 2019 for reasons stated in Note no. 52(ii)(a) has not been recognised.</p> <p>We determined these to be a matter of significance due to compliances involved in terms of the scheme and in certain cases legislative changes being contemplated and matter being pending for decision before judicial forum and authorities and also the period for which these are outstanding for recovery.</p>	<p>Our Audit procedures based on which we arrived at the conclusion regarding reasonableness of accounting and disclosure include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluating eligibility requirement of the schemes and compliances by the company;</li> <li>Understanding and testing the design and operating effectiveness of controls as established by the management in recognition and assessment of the recoverability of the grant;</li> <li>Considering the relevant notification to ascertain the basis for determination, completion of performance obligation and assessing the appropriateness of the government grant and timing of recognition and past receipts of the grants;</li> <li>Analysed significant changes/ updates from previous periods and proposed legislative changes and applicability thereof along with possible implications and obtained detailed understanding of such items. Assessed recent judgements passed by the court authorities affecting such changes.</li> <li>This being a technical matter, reliance has been placed on legal advices received and management's assessment for recoverability.</li> </ul>



## Independent Auditors' Report *(Contd.)*

### Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditors' Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Report of the Directors and the annexures thereto (namely Management Discussion and Analysis, Report on performance and financial position of the subsidiaries and joint ventures, Report on Corporate Governance, Annual Report on CSR Activities, Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report, Conservation of energy, technology absorption, foreign exchange earnings and outgo and remuneration and other specified particulars of employees) but does not include the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If based on the work we have performed on the other information that we have obtained prior to the date of this auditors' report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Responsibilities of the Management and those charged with governance for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs (financial position), Profit (financial performance including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic

alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### Auditors' Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management;
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern; and
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the

# Independent Auditors' Report (Contd.)

financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditors' Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of section 143(11) of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
2. Further to our comments in the annexure referred to in the paragraph above, as required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account;
  - d) Except for the possible effects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion Paragraph, in our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
  - e) The matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion Paragraph, in the event of being decided unfavorable, in our opinion, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of

the company;

- f) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2025 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2025 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
  - g) The qualification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above; and
  - h) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal control with reference to financial statements.
3. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. Except for the matters dealt with in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph impact whereof are presently not ascertainable, the Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations (other than those already recognized in the financial statements) on its financial position as required in terms of the Ind AS and provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 – Refer Note 52(i) to the financial statements;
    - ii. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts – Refer Note 46(d) to the financial statements;
    - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
    - iv. (a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of



## Independent Auditors' Report *(Contd.)*

---

the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

- (b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and
- (c) Based on the audit procedures and generally accepted auditing practices followed in terms of SAs that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement; and
- v. As stated in note no. 21.7 of the financial statements, the dividend proposed by the Company during the year is in accordance with section 123 of the Act.
- vi. Based on the verification carried out by an Independent Professional appointed for the purpose and our examination of the data and details provided to us, which includes test

checks and samples obtained by us in this respect and being a technical matter placing reliance on the report submitted by the professional, we report that the Company has used accounting software(s) for maintaining its books of account for the financial year ended March 31, 2025, which have a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software(s). Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with and the said audit trail has been preserved by the Company as per the statutory requirements for record retention.

- 4. With respect to the reporting under section 197(16) of the Act to be included in the Auditors' Report, In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration (including sitting fees and commission) paid by the Company to its Directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act and is not in excess of the limit laid down therein.

For Lodha & Co LLP,  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's ICAI Registration No.:301051E/E300284

Place : Kolkata  
Date : May 10, 2025

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
Membership No: 052438  
UDIN: 25052438BMONNL3047

## ANNEXURE “A” TO THE AUDITORS’ REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED

(Referred to in paragraph 1 under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our report of even date)

- i) a. The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situations of Property, Plant and Equipment’s and Intangible Assets except in case of furniture and fixture.
- b. The Company has a program of verification to cover all the items of Property, Plant and Equipment in a phased manner over a period of three years which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to this program, verification of Property, plant and Equipment and Capital Work in Progress was carried out for certain locations except for Property, Plant and Equipment located at Parbatpur Coal Block for reasons stated in Note 49 by engaging the services of an Independent firm of professional as per the said programme. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies to the extent verified during the years were noticed on such verification.
- c. According to the information and explanations given to us, the records examined by us and based on the registered sale deed / transfer deed / conveyance deed / court orders approving schemes of arrangements / amalgamations, confirmation from Security Trustees provided to us and other documents provided to us, we report that, the title deeds, comprising of all the immovable properties of land and building (other than properties on lease where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) are held in the name of the Company as on the balance sheet date except certain land the title whereof as detailed below have not been held in the name of the company: (Refer Note 5.3 and 5.7 of the financial statements).

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	Property held since when	Held in the name of	Whether promoter, director or their relative or employee	Gross Block
Freehold Land	2008-2009 to 2014-2015	Pertaining to Parbatpur Coal Block vested to another successful bidder in terms of the Ordinance as dealt with in Note no. 49	No	3,35.81
Freehold Land	April 01, 2014	Mahadev Vyapaar Private Limited	No	18,89.04
Freehold Land	October 01, 2020	Srikalahasthi Pipes Limited	No	1,96,39.06

- d. The company is not following revaluation model of accounting and has not revalued any of its Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right-of-Use Assets) and Intangible Assets during the year. Accordingly, the reporting under Clause 3 (i)(d) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- e. As per the information and explanation given to us and as represented by the management, no proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the Company as at March 31, 2025 for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) and rules made thereunder. Accordingly, further reporting under Clause 3 (i)(e) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- ii) a. As informed, the inventories of the Company except for finished goods at Khardah and Bansberia Unit, materials in transit, stock lying with third parties and inventories lying at parbatpur coal block for reasons stated in Note no. 49 have been physically verified by the independent firm of professionals along with the management at reasonable intervals during the year. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the frequency of such verification is reasonable, and procedure followed for such verification is appropriate. As the Company’s inventory of raw materials comprises mostly of bulk materials such as coal, coke, iron ore, etc. requiring technical expertise for quantification, the Company has hired an independent agency for the physical verification of the stock of these materials. The discrepancies noticed on physical verification between the physical stock and book stock of inventories to the extent verified during the year, were not 10% or more in aggregate for each class of inventory and the same have been properly dealt with in the books of account as per the policy followed in this respect.
- b. According to the information and explanation given to us, the company has been sanctioned working capital limit in excess of Rupees Five Crores on the basis of securities of Current Assets of the company. On the basis of examination of returns/ statements submitted upto quarter ended December 31, 2024 by the Company to the banks in this respect, as provided to us for the purpose, these were in agreement with the unaudited books and records and the financial statements prepared therefrom by the management. However, as stated in note no. 29.3, the return for the quarter ended March 2025 has not been submitted to the banks and as such cannot be commented upon by us.
- iii) According to the information and explanation given to us and based on the documents examined, the company has provided financial guarantees to its subsidiaries against various working capital facilities availed from banks. Further, the Company has made investments in market driven securities, mutual and other funds during the year. However, the company has not provided any advances in the nature of loans to Companies, firms, limited liability partnerships and any other parties during the year.
- a. In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the company has not provided any guarantee or security or granted any loans or advances in the

**ANNEXURE “A” TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT** (Contd.)

nature of loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, limited liability partnerships or any other parties during the year apart from the details given below:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	Guarantees
Aggregate amount granted/ provided during the year:	
Subsidiaries	62,17.94
Others	—
Balance outstanding as on balance sheet dates in respect of above cases:	
Subsidiaries	62,17.94
Others	—

- b. In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the terms and conditions of the guarantees provided during the year are prima facie not prejudicial to the company's interest. Investments made by the company are either in subsidiaries or joint venture or otherwise in market driven securities, mutual and other funds at prevailing prices or otherwise being market driven at applicable rates and terms and conditions and therefore are not prejudicial to the interest of the company.
- c. In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the Company neither has any loans and advances in the nature of loans outstanding at the beginning of the year nor granted the same during the year. Accordingly, reporting under Clause 3(iii)(c), (d) and (e) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- d. In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the company has not granted any loans which are either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment. Further, company has not granted any advances in the nature of loans. Accordingly, further reporting under Clause 3(iii)(f) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation provided to us, the company has not granted any loans or provided any guarantees or security to the parties covered under Section 185 of the Act. Further, the Company has complied with the provisions of Sections 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans granted, investments made and guarantees and securities provided, as applicable.
- v) The Company has not accepted any deposits during the year and does not have any unclaimed deposits as at March 31, 2025 from public covered under Sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and rules framed thereunder and therefore, the provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable to the company.
- vi) We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained

by the company pursuant to the Rules made by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under Section 148 (1) of the Act in respect of the Company's products to which the said rules are made applicable and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed records have been maintained. We have however, not made a detailed examination of the said records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.

- vii) a. According to the information and explanations given to us, during the year, the Company has generally been regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Investor Education Protection fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Wealth Tax, Goods and Service Tax, Service tax, Custom Duty, Excise Duty, Value Added Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues as applicable to it. Further, there were no material undisputed amounts payable in respect of these statutory dues outstanding as at March 31, 2025 for a period of more than six months from the date they become payable.
- b. Details of statutory dues referred to in (a) above which have not been deposited as on March 31, 2025 on account of any dispute are given below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of Dues	Amount (Rs. in lakhs)	Period to which the Amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Sales Tax Act	Sales Tax/ VAT	40,66.06	2007-2008, 2008-2009, 2015-2016	West Bengal Appellate & Revisional Board
		3,00.95	2013-2015	Additional Commissioner, Commercial Taxes, West Bengal
		2.16	2004-2005	Joint Commissioner (Appeal), Odisha
		13.24	2009-2010	Hon'ble Jharkhand High Court
		1.62	2012-2013	Deputy Commissioner, Sales Tax, Bokaro Circle, Bokaro
		7,93.14	2000-2001, 2003-2005	Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal, Hyderabad
		2,00.98	2011-2012, 2013-2014	Sales tax Appellate Tribunal, Vishakhapatnam
		1,51.60	2000-2001, 2010-2011	Hon'ble High Court of Andhra Pradesh
		2,78.23	2012-2013, 2014-2015	Assistant Commissioner, Chittoor
Andhra Pradesh Tax on Entry of Goods into Local Area Act 2001	Entry Tax	1,38.54	2014-2015 to 2017-2018	Appellate Deputy Commissioner, Tirupathi

**ANNEXURE “A” TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT** (Contd.)

Name of the Statute	Nature of Dues	Amount (Rs. in lakhs)	Period to which the Amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
West Bengal Tax on Entry of Goods into Local Area Act 2012	Entry Tax	84,34.08	2011-2012 to 2017-2018	West Bengal Taxation Tribunal
Goods and Service Tax Act 2017	GST	62.24	Transitional credit	Hon'ble Jharkhand High Court
	GST	18.44	2017-2018	The Assistant Commissioner- CGST & CX Khardah Division
	GST	13.49	2017-2019	The Superintendent Range-1, CGST & CX, Khardah Division
Central Excise Act	Excise Duty	10.77	2008-2009	Additional director General of revenue Intelligence, New Delhi
	Excise Duty	19,09.32	2005-2006	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Kolkata
	Excise Duty	1.02	2002-2003 to 2004-2005	Commissioner of Goods and Service Tax & Cx Khardah Division Kolkata North Commissionerate
	Excise Duty	28.86	2012-2014	Hon'ble High Court of Calcutta
	Excise Duty	54.45	2006-2008	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Hyderabad
	Service Tax	49.84	2006-2008	Commissioner of Central Excise, Tirupathi
	Service Tax	1,16.07	2006-2007	Hon'ble High Court of Calcutta
The Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	8,13.36	2017-2018, 2018-2019 and 2021-2022	CIT (Appeals), Income Tax

viii) In our opinion and on the basis of information and explanations given to us and as represented by the management, we have neither come across nor have been informed of transactions which were previously not recorded in the books of account and that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961).

- ix) a. In our opinion and on the basis of information and explanations given to us by the management, we are of the opinion that the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or other borrowings or in payment of interest thereon to financial institutions and banks.
- b. According to the information, explanations and representation given to us by the management, we report that the Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.
- c. In our opinion and on the basis of information and explanations

given to us by the management, the term loan taken during the year were applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained.

- d. According to the information and explanations given to us, and the procedures performed by us, and on an overall examination of the financial statements of the company, we report that fund raised on short term basis have not been utilized for long term purposes.
- e. According to the information and explanations given to us and as per the audit procedure performed by us, we report that the company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries or associates. Accordingly, further reporting under Clause 3(ix)(e) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- f. According to the information and explanations given to us and as per the audit procedure performed by us, we report that the company has not raised any loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries. Accordingly, further reporting under Clause 3(ix)(f) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- x) a. The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year. Accordingly, reporting under Clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- b. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, clause 3 (x)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xi) a. During the course of our examination of books of account carried out during the year in accordance with generally accepted auditing practices in India, we have neither come across incidence of any material fraud by or on the company, noticed or reported, nor have we been informed of any such case by the management.
- b. During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us and representation received from the management, no report under Section 143(12) of the Act, in Form ADT-4, as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 has been filed with the Central Government. Accordingly, reporting under Clause 3(xi)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- c. As represented to us by the management and as far as ascertained from examination of books of and records in accordance with generally accepted auditing practices in India, there are no whistle blower complaints received by the company during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xi)(c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.



**ANNEXURE “A” TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT** (Contd.)

- xii) The Company is not a Nidhi company and hence reporting under paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties as disclosed in the financial statements are in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details thereof have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv) a. The Internal audit of the Company has been carried out by a firm of Chartered Accountants. The system followed, in our opinion, is generally commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- b. Further, we have considered, during the course of our audit, the reports of the internal auditor for the period under audit, issued to the Company and till the date of our audit, in determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures in accordance with the guidance provided in SA 610 “Using the work of Internal Auditors”.
- xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and as represented to us by the management and based on our examination of the records, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xvi) a. In our opinion, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the company.
- b. The Company has not conducted any Non-Banking Financial or Housing Finance Activities without a valid certificate of registration as required under Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable.
- c. The Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable.
- d. In our opinion and based on the representation received by us from the management, there is no core investment company within the Group (as defined in the Core Investment Companies (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016) and accordingly reporting under clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable to the company.
- xvii) On the basis of overall examination of the financial statement, the Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- xviii) There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year and accordingly reporting under clause 3(xviii) of the Order is not applicable.
- xix) On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors, Management plans as provided to us and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts and assumptions as represented to us up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due for payment.
- xx) a. In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the Company has not transferred the amount remaining unspent towards corporate social responsibility in respect of other than ongoing project, to a fund specified under Schedule VII to Companies Act, 2013 till the date of our Audit Report. However, the time period for such transfer i.e. six months from the end of the financial year as permitted under second proviso of sub-section (5) of section 135 of the Act, has not elapsed till the date of our Audit report.
- b. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there is no unspent amount towards Corporate Social Responsibility under sub-section (5) of Section 135 of the Act pursuant to any ongoing project. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(xx)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the company.
- xxi) The reporting under Clause 3(xxi) of the Order is not applicable in respect of audit of standalone financial statements. Accordingly, no comment in respect of the said clause has been included in this report.

For Lodha & Co LLP,  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's ICAI Registration No.: 301051E/E300284

R. P. Singh  
Partner

Place : Kolkata  
Date : May 10, 2025

Membership No. : 052438  
UDIN: 25052438BMONNL3047

## ANNEXURE “B” TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS’ REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 2(h) under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ of our report to the Members of Electrosteel Castings Limited of even date)

### Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to financial statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”)

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Electrosteel Castings Limited (“the Company”) as of March 31, 2025 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### Management’s Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Auditors’ Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls with reference to financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors’ judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements.

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal financial control with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal financial control with reference to financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2025, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Lodha & Co LLP,  
Chartered Accountants

Firm’s ICAI Registration No.: 301051E/E300284

R. P. Singh  
Partner

Place : Kolkata  
Date : May 10, 2025

Membership No. : 052438  
UDIN: 25052438BMONNL3047

**Standalone Balance Sheet** as at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	5	29,07,27.30	27,76,06.99
(b) Capital work-in-progress	50	12,48,78.49	12,28,45.18
(c) Other Intangible assets	6	3,68.28	3,84.22
(d) Right-of-use assets	7	35,60.58	38,70.11
(e) Investments in subsidiaries and joint ventures	8	1,05,53.57	63,68.05
(f) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	9	49,32.75	60,01.00
(ii) Other financial assets	10	6,23,06.90	2,93,86.76
(g) Non-current tax assets (Net)	11	5,61.27	7,75.29
(h) Other non-current assets	12	7,28.86	10,61.05
		49,86,18.00	44,82,98.65
<b>Current assets</b>			
(a) Inventories	13	18,83,87.01	17,38,11.16
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	14	95,88.03	1,44,40.35
(ii) Trade receivables	15	17,12,41.94	15,62,44.37
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	16	1,10,05.04	2,21,58.46
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	17	38,27.76	1,21,28.25
(v) Other financial assets	18	1,94,61.18	1,99,88.60
(c) Other current assets	19	1,39,00.29	1,17,32.54
		41,74,11.25	41,05,03.73
<b>Total Assets</b>		91,60,29.25	85,88,02.38
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
(a) Equity Share Capital	20	61,81.84	61,81.84
(b) Other Equity	21	55,75,35.21	49,30,07.68
		56,37,17.05	49,91,89.52
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	22	1,91,18.40	3,98,88.52
(ii) Lease liabilities	23	19,54.93	20,54.71
(iii) Other financial liabilities	24	5,59,40.29	2,50,43.42
(b) Provisions	25	45,45.13	42,34.19
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	26	2,69,01.02	3,43,33.42
(d) Other non-current liabilities	27	3,74.07	3,96.63
(e) Non-current tax liabilities (Net)	28	19,69.79	19,17.65
		11,08,03.63	10,78,68.54
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	29	16,09,34.49	16,11,45.59
(ii) Lease liabilities	23	8,01.61	3,63.64
(iii) Trade payables	30		
(a) Total Outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises: and		16,04.00	20,05.82
(b) Total Outstanding dues other than micro and small enterprises		4,48,60.54	4,70,95.61
(iv) Other financial liabilities	31	73,47.95	69,56.39
(b) Other current liabilities	32	2,31,14.69	3,21,01.65
(c) Provisions	33	24,58.09	14,76.10
(d) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	34	3,87.20	5,99.52
		24,15,08.57	25,17,44.32
<b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>		91,60,29.25	85,88,02.38

Material accounting policies and other accompanying notes (1 to 60) form an integral part of the standalone financial statements.

As per our report of even date

**For Lodha & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh

Partner

(Membership No. 052438)

Kolkata

May 10, 2025

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)Sunil Katial  
Wholtime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholtime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)

# Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Revenue from Operations	35	67,45,88.28	69,38,01.41
Other Income	36	93,92.58	1,05,67.41
<b>Total income</b>		<b>68,39,80.86</b>	<b>70,43,68.82</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	37	36,44,30.45	35,05,69.12
Purchases of stock-in-trade	38	3.91	2.48
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and process stock	39	(2,00,17.77)	53,27.02
Employee benefits expense	40	4,36,07.61	3,92,72.04
Finance costs	41	1,41,81.44	2,01,85.53
Depreciation and amortisation expense	42	1,27,47.28	1,14,32.34
Other expenses	43	18,43,56.14	18,46,10.50
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>59,93,09.06</b>	<b>61,13,99.03</b>
<b>Profit before tax</b>		<b>8,46,71.80</b>	<b>9,29,69.79</b>
Tax expense :	44		
Current tax		2,08,63.00	2,35,05.00
Deferred tax		(74,03.52)	(4,93.70)
Income tax pertaining to earlier years		–	(36,47.00)
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>7,12,12.32</b>	<b>7,36,05.49</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	45		
a) Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans		(1,18.31)	99.92
b) Equity instruments through other comprehensive income		(10,31.70)	(5,92.90)
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	44.2	28.88	(26.73)
<b>Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax)</b>		<b>(11,21.13)</b>	<b>(5,19.71)</b>
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year (comprising of profit and other comprehensive income for the year)</b>		<b>7,00,91.19</b>	<b>7,30,85.78</b>
<b>Earnings per equity share of par value of Re. 1 each</b>	48		
(1) Basic (Rs.)		11.52	12.29
(2) Diluted (Rs.)		11.52	12.24

Material accounting policies and other accompanying notes (1 to 60) form an integral part of the standalone financial statements.

As per our report of even date

**For Lodha & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
(Membership No. 052438)

Kolkata  
May 10, 2025

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)

Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)

Sunil Katial  
Wholtime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)

Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholtime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)



# Standalone Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Profit before Tax	8,46,71.80	9,29,69.79
Adjustment to reconcile profit before tax to net cash generated from operating activities		
Add: Depreciation and amortisation expenses	1,27,47.28	1,14,32.34
Sundry balances/Advances written off	26.55	7,79.11
Credit loss allowance on trade receivables/advances/others	19.81	–
Loss on sale / discard of Property, Plant and Equipments (Net)	13,39.43	26,04.54
Fair Valuation of derivative instruments through Profit and Loss (Net)	5,43.08	(3,57.82)
Finance costs	1,41,81.44	2,01,85.53
	2,88,57.59	3,46,43.70
	11,35,29.39	12,76,13.49
Less: Interest income	57,15.70	58,50.49
Dividend income from Investments	8,40.08	20,28.12
Deferred Income	6,72.81	25.64
Net gain on derecognition of financial assets at amortised cost	4.72	15.01
Profit on sale of Current Investments	4,55.71	6,43.84
Net gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of Current Investment	8,65.91	7,30.37
Unrealised Foreign Exchange Fluctuation and translation	8,93.37	(8,62.07)
Provisions / Liabilities no longer required written back	1,99.27	9,05.11
	96,47.57	93,36.51
<b>Operating Profit before Working Capital changes</b>	10,38,81.82	11,82,76.98
Movements in working capital		
Less: Increase/(Decrease) in Inventories	1,45,75.85	43,75.30
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade Receivables	1,45,57.30	2,62,39.82
Increase/(Decrease) in Loans and Advances, other financial and non-financial assets	9,96.89	(6,46.34)
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Payables, other financial and non-financial liabilities and provisions	1,03,20.87	(13,43.95)
	4,04,50.91	2,86,24.83
<b>Cash generated From Operations</b>	6,34,30.91	8,96,52.15
Less: Direct Taxes paid (Net)	2,06,17.09	2,18,53.56
<b>Net cash flow from Operating Activities (A)</b>	4,28,13.82	6,77,98.59
<b>B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Payment against Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and movements in Capital work in progress	(2,71,95.36)	(2,37,28.95)
Realisation against Property, Plant and Equipment	3,50.69	3,89.20
Purchase of Current Investments	(38,55,80.71)	(43,40,30.97)
Proceeds on redemption/sale of Current Investment	39,18,34.65	43,05,06.88
Investment in subsidiary (refer note no. 8.1)	(41,48.97)	–
Inter Corporate Loan repaid	–	1,09,35.00
Interest received	27,66.10	42,31.61
Dividend received	8,40.08	20,28.12
Increase in non current financial liabilities (refer note no. 24)	3,08,96.87	2,50,43.42
Investment in fixed deposits against non current financial liabilities (refer note no. 10.1)	(3,08,96.87)	(2,52,86.00)
Movement in bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	83,38.59	89,76.36
	(1,27,94.93)	(9,35.33)
<b>Net Cash flow from Investing Activities (B)</b>	(1,27,94.93)	(9,35.33)

# Standalone Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds against share warrants	-	75,00.59
Proceeds/(Repayments) from short term borrowings (net)	(88,83.04)	(74,86.66)
Repayment of long term borrowings	(1,18,10.20)	(6,87,50.58)
Proceeds from long term borrowings	-	3,21,75.54
Interest and other borrowing cost paid	(1,47,76.53)	(1,94,40.84)
Payment against Lease Liabilities	(1,38.88)	(3,11.46)
Dividend paid	(55,63.66)	(84,42.37)
<b>Net cash flow from Financing Activities (C)</b>	<b>(4,11,72.31)</b>	<b>(6,47,55.78)</b>
<b>D. Net increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>(1,11,53.42)</b>	<b>21,07.48</b>
<b>E. Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>2,21,58.46</b>	<b>2,00,50.98</b>
<b>F. Cash and Cash equivalents as at the end of the year</b>	<b>1,10,05.04</b>	<b>2,21,58.46</b>

**Note :**

- (a) The above Statement of cash flows has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Ind AS 7, 'Statement of Cash Flows' as notified under Companies Act, 2013.
- (b) Ind AS 7 Cash flow statements requires the entities to provide disclosure that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes, opening and closing balances in liabilities arising from financing activities and changes in this respect are as follows:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	Inflow/ (outflow) of Cash Flows (net)	Non Cash Changes		As at March 31, 2025
			Foreign Exchange Movement, Amortised Cost and Other Adjustments	Current / Non Current classification	
Borrowings-Non Current (refer note no.22)	3,98,88.52	-	43.86	(2,08,13.98)	<b>1,91,18.40</b>
Borrowings-Current (refer note no. 29)	16,11,45.59	(2,06,93.24)	(3,31.84)	2,08,13.98	<b>16,09,34.49</b>
Lease Liabilities (refer note no. 23)	24,18.35	(1,38.88)	4,77.07	-	<b>27,56.54</b>

- (c) Components of Cash and Cash Equivalent have been disclosed in note no 16 of the financial statement.

Material accounting policies and other accompanying notes (1 to 60) form an integral part of the standalone financial statements.

As per our report of even date

**For Lodha & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
(Membership No. 052438)

Kolkata  
May 10, 2025

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)

Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)

Sunil Katial  
Wholtime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)

Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholtime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)

**Standalone Statement of changes in Equity** for the year ended March 31, 2025**A. Equity Share Capital**

(Rs. in lakhs)

As at April 01, 2024	Changes in equity share capital during the year	As at March 31, 2025
61,81.84	-	61,81.84

(Rs. in lakhs)

As at April 01, 2023	Changes in equity share capital during the year	As at March 31, 2024
59,46.05	2,35.79	61,81.84

**B. Other Equity**

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus					Items of other comprehensive income		Money received against share warrants	Total
	Capital Reserve	Capital Reserve on Amalgamation	Securities Premium	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Re-measurement of defined benefit plans	Equity Instrument through Other Comprehensive Income		
<b>As at April 01, 2024</b>	41,48.28	(4,40,25.80)	11,75,35.28	14,85,07.51	26,33,46.83	-	34,95.58	-	49,30,07.68
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	-	7,12,12.32	(88.53)	(10,32.60)	-	7,00,91.19
Transferred to Retained Earnings (refer note no.8.1)	-	-	-	-	(65.98)	88.53	(22.55)	-	-
Received during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend on Equity shares	-	-	-	-	(55,63.66)	-	-	-	(55,63.66)
Adjustment on conversion of warrants to equity share capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment on conversion of warrants to Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	41,48.28	(4,40,25.80)	11,75,35.28	14,85,07.51	32,89,29.51	-	24,40.43	-	55,75,35.21

## Standalone Statement of changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### B. Other Equity (Contd.)

As at March 31, 2024

As at March 31, 2024										(Rs. in lakhs)
Particulars	Reserves & Surplus						Items of other comprehensive income		Money received against share warrants	Total
	Capital Reserve	Capital Reserve on Amalgamation	Securities Premium	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Re-measurement of defined benefit plans	Equity Instrument through Other Comprehensive Income			
As at April 01, 2023	41,48.28	(4,40,25.80)	10,77,71.07	14,85,07.51	19,81,08.94	-	40,90.06	24,99.41	42,10,99.47	
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	-	7,36,05.49	74.77	(5,94.48)	-	7,30,85.78	
Transferred to Retained Earnings	-	-	-	-	74.77	(74.77)	-	-	-	
Received during the year (refer note no.20.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,00.59	75,00.59	
Dividend on Equity shares	-	-	-	-	(84,42.37)	-	-	-	(84,42.37)	
Adjustment on conversion of warrants to equity share capital (refer note no. 20.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,35.79)	(2,35.79)	
Adjustment on conversion of warrants to Securities Premium (refer note no.20.2)	-	-	97,64.21	-	-	-	-	(97,64.21)	-	
As at March 31, 2024	41,48.28	(4,40,25.80)	11,75,35.28	14,85,07.51	26,33,46.83	-	34,95.58	-	49,30,07.68	

(Rs. in lakhs)

Refer Note no. 21 for nature and purpose of reserves.

Material accounting policies and other accompanying notes (1 to 60) form an integral part of the standalone financial statements.

As per our report of even date  
**For Lodha & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
(Membership No. 052438)

Kolkata  
May 10, 2025

### For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)

Sunil Katial  
Wholtime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)

Indrani Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)

Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholtime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)





## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025

### 1. Corporate Information

Electrosteel Castings Limited ('the Company') is a public limited company in India having its corporate office in Kolkata in the State of West Bengal and registered office at Rajgangpur, District: Sundergarh in the State of Odisha and is engaged in the manufacture and supply of Ductile Iron (DI) Pipes, Ductile Iron Fittings (DIF) and Cast Iron (CI) Pipes as its core business and also produces Pig Iron, Metallurgical Coke, Sponge Iron, Sinter, Cement, Ferro products, Paint and Power along with the same. The manufacturing activities of the company are spread over five different locations situated at Khardah, Haldia, Bansberia, Srikalahasthi and Elavur. The company caters to the needs of Water Infrastructure Development. The Company's shares are listed on National Stock Exchange of India Limited and BSE Limited.

### 2. Recent Accounting Developments

#### 2.1 Application of new and revised standards:

Effective April 01, 2024, the Company considered the amendments notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) through the 1st Amendment dated August 12, 2024, the 2nd Amendment dated September 09, 2024, and the 3rd Amendment dated September 28, 2024 to the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

These amendments primarily relate to the introduction of Ind AS 117 "Insurance Contracts", along with consequential changes to other standards including Ind AS 101, 103, 104, 105, 107, 109, and 115, which address accounting and disclosure requirements for Insurance Contracts and Financial Guarantee contracts. The amendments also include changes to Ind AS 116 "Leases", specifically addressing accounting and disclosure requirements for sale and leaseback arrangements.

The adoption of these amendments to the extent applicable to the Company did not have any material impact on the profit or loss and earnings per share of the Company for the year.

#### 2.2 Standards issued but not yet effective:

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) vide notification dated May 07, 2025, has amended Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 21 "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates" and Ind AS 101 "First-time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". These amendments are applicable for annual reporting periods beginning on or after April 01, 2025.

The key amendment relates to providing guidance for assessing lack of exchangeability between currencies and estimating the spot exchange rate when a currency is not exchangeable. Additional disclosure requirements have also been introduced in such scenarios, including the nature and financial effect of the currency in exchangeability, the estimation methodology used, and risks arising therefrom.

The Company is currently evaluating the impact of these amendments and expects that their application will not have a material effect on the financial statements.

**2.3** The Board of Directors have approved these financial statements for issuing to the shareholders for their adoption. The revision to these financial statements is permitted by the Board of Directors after obtaining necessary approvals or at the instance of regulatory authorities as per provisions of the Act.

### 3. Statement of compliance and Material Accounting Policies

#### 3.1 Statement of Compliance

As stated in note no. 49, balances under various heads which otherwise would have been measured and disclosed as per the requirement of relevant Indian Accounting Standards due to the reasons stated therein have been continued to be so carried forward pending finalisation of the matter and determination of the amount as claim of the company in this respect. Other than this, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (referred to as "Ind AS") notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended) read with Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Company has complied with Ind AS issued, notified and made effective till the date of authorisation of the financial statements.

Accounting Policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued Indian Accounting Standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing Indian Accounting Standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

#### Basis of Preparation

The Financial Statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention on accrual basis except for:-

- a) certain financial instruments that are measured in terms of relevant Ind AS at fair value/ amortized cost at the end of each reporting period;

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- b) certain class of Property, Plant and Equipment which on the date of transition have been fair valued to be considered as deemed costs; and
- c) Defined benefit plans- Plan Assets measured at fair value

Historical cost convention is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

All the assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in Ind AS-1 'Presentation of Financial Statements' and Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Having regard to the nature of business being carried out by the Company, the Company has determined its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current and non-current classification.

The functional currency of the Company is determined as the currency of the primary economic environment in which it operates. The Standalone Financial Statements are presented in Indian Rupees and all values are rounded off to the nearest two decimal lakhs except otherwise stated.

### Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions.

The Company categorizes assets and liabilities measured at fair value into one of three levels depending on the ability to observe inputs employed for such measurement:

Level 1 : Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 : Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly for the asset or liability.

Level 3 : Inputs for the asset or liability which are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The company has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair value. This includes a finance team that has overall responsibility for overseeing all significant fair value measurements who regularly review significant unobservable inputs, valuation adjustments and fair value hierarchy under which the valuation should be classified.

### 3.2 Property Plant and Equipment (PPE)

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost of acquisition, construction and subsequent improvements thereto less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. For this purpose cost include deemed cost on the date of transition i.e. PPE which have been fair valued on transition to be considered as deemed cost, purchase price of assets or its construction cost including duties and taxes (net of input tax credit availed), inward freight and other expenses incidental to acquisition or installation, adjustment for exchange differences wherever applicable and any cost directly attributable to bring the asset into the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended for its use. In addition interest on borrowing to finance the construction of qualifying assets is capitalised as a part of the assets cost until such time the asset is ready for its intended use.

Parts of an item of PPE having different useful lives and material value and subsequent expenditure on Property, Plant and Equipment arising on account of capital improvement or other factors are accounted for as separate components. This includes expenditure on Blast Furnace/Coke Oven Battery Relining is capitalized.

The cost of replacing part of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Company and its cost can be measured reliably. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when incurred. Assets to be disposed off are reported at the lower of the carrying value or the fair value less cost to sell.

Capital Work-in-progress includes project development expenses, equipments to be installed, construction and erection materials etc. Such costs are added to the related items and are classified to the appropriate categories of PPE when completed and ready for intended use.

The Company had opted for accounting the exchange differences arising on reporting of long term foreign currency monetary items in line with Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules 2009 relating to Accounting Standard-11 notified by Government of India on March 31, 2009 (as amended on December 29, 2011), which will be continued in accordance with Ind-AS 101 for all pre-existing long term foreign currency monetary items as at March 31, 2016. Accordingly, exchange differences relating to long term monetary items, in so far as



## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

they relate to the acquisition of PPE, were adjusted in the carrying amount of such assets.

### Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation on PPE except as stated below, is provided as per Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 on straight line method. In the following cases depreciation has been provided on written down value method using the rates arrived at based on the useful life as specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013:

- PPE at Elavur unit and
- PPE at Khardah, Haldia and Bansberia unit excluding plant and equipment and office equipments

Certain plant and equipments have been considered as Continuous Process Plant on the basis of technical assessment. Depreciation on upgradation of Property, Plant and Equipment is provided over the remaining useful life of the entire component/ PPE.

In case the cost of part of tangible asset is significant to the total cost of the assets and useful life of that part is different from the remaining useful life of the asset, depreciation on such part has been based on internal assessment and independent technical evaluation carried out by external valuers.

Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipments commences when the assets are ready for their intended use. Based on above, the useful lives as estimated and considered for depreciation are as follows:

Category	Useful life
<b>Buildings</b>	
Non-Factory Building (RCC Frame Structure)	60 Years
Factory Building	30 Years
<b>Roads</b>	
Carpeted Roads - RCC	10 Years
Carpeted Roads - other than RCC	5 Years
Non-Carpeted Roads	3 Years
<b>Plant and machinery</b>	
Sinter Plant, Blast Furnace, Coke Oven	20 Years
Coke Oven Battery Relining	5 Years
Blast Furnace Relining	2 to 6 Years
Pipe Moulds (specified size)	3 Years
Gasket Moulds	10 Years
Power Plant	40 Years
Others	
– Continuous Process Plant	15 Years
– Others	25 Years
<b>Computer equipment</b>	
Servers and networks	6 Years
Others	3 Years
Furniture and fixtures, Electrical Installation and Laboratory Equipment's	10 Years
Office equipment	5 Years
<b>Vehicles</b>	
Motor cycles, scooters and other mopeds	10 Years
Others	8 Years

Railway siding constructed on Government land is amortised over the period of 10 years in terms of agreement.

Assets costing rupees five thousand or less are being depreciated fully in the year of addition/acquisition.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

Right to use wagons acquired under "Wagon Investment Scheme", cost of computer software packages (ERP and others) and mining rights are allocated / amortized over a period of 10 years, 5 years and available period of mining lease respectively.

The management believes that the useful lives as considered above is realistic and reflect a fair approximation of the period over which assets are expected to be used.

Depreciation/ Amortisation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed and adjusted as appropriate, at each reporting date.

### 3.3 Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are stated at deemed cost on transition date or at cost of acquisition comprising of purchase price inclusive of duties and taxes (net of input tax credit) less accumulated amortization and impairment losses.

Expenditure incurred on research and development are not capitalized but are charged as expense in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which such expenditure is incurred.

### 3.4 Leases

#### (i) Company as a lessee

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for Land, Buildings and Plant and Equipment. The Company assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease at the inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether:

1. the contract involves the use of an identified asset;
2. the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease; and
3. the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognises a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short term leases) or leases pertaining to low value assets. For these short term leases or low value assets, the Company recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Certain lease arrangements include the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities include these options considered for arriving at ROU and lease liabilities when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognised at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use asset if the Company changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option. The lease liability is subsequently remeasured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability, reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

A lease liability is remeasured upon the occurrence of certain events such as a change in the lease term or a change in an index or rate used to determine lease payments. The remeasurement normally also adjusts the leased assets.

Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

#### (ii) Company as a lessor

##### a. Finance Lease

Leases which effectively transfer to the lessee substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item are classified and accounted for as finance lease. Lease rental receipts are apportioned between the finance income and capital repayment



## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

based on the implicit rate of return. Contingent rents are recognized as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

### b. Operating Lease

Leases in which the Company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income from operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease except where scheduled increase in rent compensates the Company with expected inflationary costs.

### 3.5 Derecognition of Tangible and Intangible assets

An item of PPE/ ROU/ Intangible Asset is de-recognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from its use or disposal. Gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of PPE/ Intangible Assets is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### 3.6 Impairment of Tangible/ Intangible and ROU Assets

Tangible/ Intangible and ROU assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date for impairment. In case events and circumstances indicate any impairment, recoverable amount of assets is determined. An impairment loss is recognized in the statement of profit and loss, whenever the carrying amount of assets either belonging to Cash Generating Unit (CGU) or otherwise exceeds recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of assets' fair value less cost of disposal and its value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows from the use of the assets are discounted to their present value at appropriate rate.

Impairment losses recognized earlier may no longer exist or may have come down. Based on such assessment at each reporting period the impairment loss is reversed and recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. In such cases the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the lower of its recoverable amount and the carrying amount that have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

### 3.7 Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities (financial instruments) are recognised when the company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments. The company determines the classification of its financial assets and financial liabilities at initial recognition based on its nature and characteristics.

The company categorizes financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value into one of three levels depending on the ability to observe inputs employed for such measurement:

Level 1 : Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 : Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly for the asset or liability.

Level 3 : Inputs for the asset or liability which are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

## A. Financial Assets

### I. Initial Recognition and measurement

The financial assets include investments, trade receivable, loans and advances, cash and cash equivalents, bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and other financial assets.

Financial assets are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets (other than financial assets at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or are deducted from the fair value of the financial assets as appropriate on initial recognition. However, trade receivable that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

### II. Subsequent measurement

For the purpose of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in the following categories:

- (i) at amortised cost,
- (ii) at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI), and
- (iii) at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### Financial Assets at amortised cost

A 'financial Asset' is measured at the amortised cost if the following two conditions are met:

- (i) The asset is held within a business whose objective is to hold these assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and
- (ii) Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Amortised Cost is determined using the Effective Interest Rate ("EIR") method. Discount or premium on acquisition and other fees or costs forms an integral part of the EIR.

### Financial Asset at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI)

Financial assets are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if these financial assets are held both for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, and contractual terms of the financial assets give rise to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and interest.

### Financial Assets at Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Financial Assets which does not meet the criteria of amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income are classified as Fair Value through Profit or loss. These are recognised at fair value and changes therein are recognized in the Statement of profit and loss.

### Equity Instruments

Equity instruments covered within the Scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at FVTPL except for investments in Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures which are measured at cost.

The company makes an election to present changes in fair value through other comprehensive income or through profit or loss on instrument by instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

In case the company decides to classify an equity instrument at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). Profit or loss arising on sale is taken to OCI. The amount accumulated in this respect is transferred within the Equity on derecognition.

### III. Derecognition

The company derecognizes a financial asset or a group of financial assets when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party.

## B. Financial Liabilities

### I. Initial Recognition and measurement

The financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loan and borrowings, derivative financial instruments and other financial liabilities.

Financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial liabilities (other than financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or are deducted from the fair value of the financial liabilities as appropriate in initial recognition.

### II. Subsequent measurement

For the purpose of subsequent measurement, financial liabilities are classified in the following categories:

- (i) at amortised cost; or
- (ii) at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

### Financial Liabilities at amortised cost

After initial recognition, financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method. When the financial liabilities are derecognised, gain or losses are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. Discount or premium on acquisition and other fees or costs forms an integral part of the EIR.



## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### Financial Liabilities at Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Financial Liabilities which does not meet the criteria of amortised cost are classified as Fair Value through Profit or loss. These are recognised at fair value and changes therein are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### III. Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

### C. Derivative and Hedge Accounting

#### Initial Recognition and Subsequent measurement

The company enters into derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward, swap and option contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates in respect of financial instruments and forecasted cash flows denominated in certain foreign currencies. The company uses hedging instruments which provide principles on the use of such financial derivatives consistent with the risk management strategy of the company. The hedge instruments are designated and documented as hedges and effectiveness of hedge instruments to reduce the risk associated with the exposure being hedged is assessed and measured at inception and on an ongoing basis.

Any derivative that is either not designated as a hedge, or is so designated but is ineffective as per Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments", is categorized as a financial asset/ financial liability, at fair value through profit or loss. Transaction costs attributable are also recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Changes in the fair value of the derivative hedging instrument designated as a fair value hedge are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Changes in the fair value of the derivative hedging instrument designated as a cash flow hedge are recognized in other comprehensive income and presented within equity as cash flow hedging reserve to the extent that the hedge is effective.

Hedging instrument which no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, then hedge accounting is discontinued prospectively. Any gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated remains therein till that time and thereafter to the extent hedge accounting being discontinued is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss. When a forecasted transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss accumulated in equity is transferred to the Statement of profit and loss.

### D. Financial Guarantee Contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the company are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognized initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirement of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognized less cumulative amortization.

### E. Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities including derivative financial instruments are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company or the counterparty.

### F. Impairment of financial assets

A financial asset is assessed for impairment at each balance sheet date. A financial asset is considered to be impaired if objective evidence indicates that one or more events have had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that asset. The company recognises loss allowances using the Expected Credit Loss ("ECL") model for financial assets measured at amortised cost.

The company recognises lifetime expected credit losses for trade receivables. Loss allowance equal to the lifetime expected credit losses are recognised if the credit risk on that financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition. If the credit risk on a financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the company measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses.

### 3.8 Inventories

Inventories are valued at lower of cost or net realisable value. Cost of inventories is ascertained on 'weighted average' basis. Materials and

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

other supplies held for use in the production of inventories are not written down below cost if the related finished products are expected to be sold at or above cost.

Cost in respect of raw materials and stores and spares includes expenses incidental to procurement of the same. Cost in respect of finished goods and process stock represents direct and indirect cost for bringing the inventory to present situation and condition including cost of material plus costs of conversion, comprising of labour costs and an attributable proportion of manufacturing overheads based on normal levels of activity.

Cost of traded goods include cost of purchase and other cost incurred in bringing the inventory to their present location and condition.

Scrap and By Products which are sold are valued at estimated net realizable value.

Net Realizable Value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated cost of completion and the estimated cost necessary to make the sale.

### 3.9 Foreign Currency Transactions

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency at the exchanges rate prevailing on the dates of the transactions. Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities at the reporting date are translated at the reporting date exchange rates. Non-monetary items which are carried in terms of historical cost denominated in a foreign currency, are reported using the exchange rate at the date of transaction.

Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities are generally recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise except for exchange differences on foreign currency borrowings relating to qualifying assets when they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on those foreign currency borrowings, the balance is presented in the Statement of Profit and Loss within finance costs.

The Company had opted for accounting the exchange differences arising on reporting of long term foreign currency monetary items in line with Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules 2009 relating to Accounting Standard-11 notified by Government of India on March 31, 2009 (as amended on December 29, 2011), which has been continued in accordance with Ind-AS 101 for all pre-existing long term foreign currency monetary items as at March 31, 2016. Accordingly, exchange differences relating to long term monetary items, in so far as they relate to the acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment, were adjusted in the carrying amount of such assets.

### 3.10 Equity Share Capital

An equity instrument is a contract that evidences residual interest in the assets of the company after deducting all of its liabilities. Par value of the equity shares is recorded as share capital and the amount received in excess of par value is classified as Securities Premium.

Costs directly attributable to the issue of ordinary shares are recognised as a deduction from equity, net of any tax effects.

### 3.11 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions involving substantial degree of estimation in measurement are recognized when there is a legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of obligation. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The amount recognized as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required for settlement of the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation.

Contingent liabilities are not recognized and are disclosed by way of notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or when there is a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the same or a reliable estimate of the amount in this respect cannot be made.

When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation and the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure for contingent liability is made.

Contingent assets are not recognised but disclosed by way of notes in the financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

### 3.12 Employee Benefits

Employee benefits are accrued in the year in which services are rendered by the employee.





## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### Short Term Benefits

Short term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related services are provided. Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognized in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period.

### Other Long Term Employee Benefits

The cost of providing long term employee benefits consisting of leave encashment that are not expected to be settled wholly within twelve months are measured as the present value of the expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the government securities (G-Sec) at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of related obligation. Actuarial gains and losses and past service cost are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period in which they occur. Long term employee benefit obligation recognised in the Balance Sheet represents the present value of related obligation.

### Post Employment Benefits

The Company operates the following post employment schemes:

#### – Defined Benefit Plans

The liability or asset recognized in the Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The Company's net obligation in respect of defined benefit plans is calculated separately for each plan by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the current and prior periods. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by Actuaries using the projected unit credit method.

The liability recognized for defined benefit plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognized actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. The benefits are discounted using the government securities (G-Sec) at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of related obligation.

Remeasurements of the net defined benefit obligation, which comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling, are recognized in other comprehensive income. Remeasurement recognized in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in retained earnings and will not be reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### – Defined Contribution Plan

Defined contribution plans such as provident fund etc. are charged to the statement of profit and loss as and when incurred. Contribution to Superannuation fund and National Pension Scheme, a defined contribution plan is made in accordance with the company's policy and is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### 3.13 Operating and Other Income

#### i. Revenue from Sale of Products

Revenue from contracts with customers is accounted for only when it has commercial substance, and all the following criteria are met:

- (i) parties to the contract have approved the contract and are committed to perform their respective obligations;
- (ii) each party's rights regarding the goods or services to be transferred and payment terms there against can be identified; and
- (iii) consideration in exchange for the goods or service to be transferred is collectible and determinable.

Revenue from contract with customers is recognized on satisfaction of performance obligation, when control over the goods or services has been transferred and/or goods/ services are delivered/ provided to the customer. Delivery occurs when the goods have been shipped or delivered to a specific location, and the customer has either accepted the goods under the contract or the company has sufficient evidence that all the criteria for acceptance have been satisfied.

Revenue is measured at the amount of transaction price (consideration specified with the customers) allocated to that performance obligation. The transaction price of goods sold is net of variable consideration on account of rebates, claims and discounts, returns, Goods and Service Tax (GST) and such other taxes collected on behalf of third party not being economic benefits flowing to the company are excluded from revenue. Accumulated experience is used to estimate and provide for the discounts/ right of return, using the expected value

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

method.

A refund liability is recognized for expected returns in relation to sales made and corresponding assets are recognized for the products expected to be returned.

The company recognises as an asset, the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a customer, if the company expects to recover those costs. The said asset is amortised on a systematic basis consistent with the transfer of goods or services to the customer.

### ii. Interest, Dividend and Claims

Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive payment is established. Interest has been accounted using effective interest rate method. Insurance claims/ other claims are accounted as and when admitted / settled.

### iii. Export Benefits

Export incentives are accounted for in the year of export if the entitlements and realisability thereof can be estimated with reasonable accuracy and conditions precedent to such benefit is fulfilled.

### 3.14 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing cost comprises of interest and other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of the funds. All borrowing costs general or specific are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss using the effective interest method except to the extent attributable to qualifying Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) which are capitalized to the cost of the related assets. A qualifying PPE is an asset, that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent considered as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

### 3.15 Non-current assets (or disposal groups) held for sale

Non-current assets held for sale are presented separately in the balance sheet when the following criteria are met:

- the Company is committed to selling the asset;
- the assets are available for sale immediately;
- an active plan of sale has commenced; and
- Sale is expected to be completed within 12 months.

Assets held for sale and disposal groups are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less cost to sell. Assets held for sale are no longer amortised or depreciated.

Non-current asset classified as held for sale are presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet. The liabilities of a Non-current asset classified as held for sale are presented separately from other liabilities in the balance sheet.

### 3.16 Government Grants

Government grants are recognized on systematic basis when there is reasonable certainty of realization of the same. Revenue grants including subsidy/rebates are credited to the Statement of Profit and Loss Account under "Other Operating Income" or deducted from the related expenses for the period to which these are related. Grants which are meant for purchase, construction or otherwise acquire non current assets are recognized as Deferred Income and disclosed under Non Current Liabilities and transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic basis over the useful life of the respective asset. Grants relating to non-depreciable assets is transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss over the periods as specified for meeting the obligations related to such grants.

### 3.17 Taxes on Income

Income tax expense representing the sum of current tax expenses and the net charge of the deferred taxes is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity or other comprehensive income.

Current income tax is provided on the taxable income and recognized at the amount expected to be paid to or recovered from the tax authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Financial Statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset related current tax assets against current tax



## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

liabilities and when these relate to the same taxation authority. Current tax assets and tax liabilities are offset where the Company has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and adjusted to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized.

Deferred tax items in correlation to the underline transactions relating to Other Comprehensive Income and Equity are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and Equity respectively.

### 3.18 Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing the net profit/(loss) attributable to the equity holders of the company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the company by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and also the weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

### 3.19 Segment Reporting

Operating segments are identified and reported taking into account the different risk and return, organisation structure and in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). CODM is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, financial results, forecasts or plan for the segment and accordingly is identified as the chief operating decision maker.

The Company has identified one reportable segment "Pipes and Fittings" being primary segment and all other activities revolve around the main business based on the information reviewed by the CODM.

## 4. Critical accounting judgments, assumptions and key sources of estimation and uncertainty

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with the measurement principle of Ind AS requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions. These estimates, judgments and assumptions affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as management becomes aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. Differences between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the year in which the results are known / materialized and, if material, their effects are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Application of accounting policies that require significant areas of estimation, uncertainty and critical judgments and the use of assumptions in the financial statements that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below. The notes dealt with in 4.1 to 4.8 below provide an overview of the areas that involved a high degree of judgement or complexity and of items which are likely to be materially adjusted due to estimates and assumptions turning out to be different than those originally assessed. Detailed information about each of these estimates and judgements are included in the relevant notes together with information about basis of calculation of each affected line item in the financial statements.

### 4.1 Depreciation / amortization and impairment on Property, Plant and Equipment / intangible assets/ ROU

Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets are depreciated/ amortised on straight-line /written down value basis over the estimated useful lives in accordance with Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 or as estimated by the management, taking into account the estimated residual value, wherever applicable. ROU are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. The Company reviews the estimated useful lives of the assets regularly in order to determine the amount of depreciation / amortization and amount of impairment if any to be recorded during any reporting period. This reassessment may result in variation in the amount of depreciation and amortisation in future period.

The company reviews carrying value of Tangible/ Intangible and ROU Assets whenever there is objective evidence that the assets are impaired. In such situation Assets' recoverable amount is estimated which is higher of asset's or cash generating units (CGU) fair value less cost of disposal and its value in use. In assessing value in use the estimated future cash flows are discounted using pre-tax discount rate which reflect the current assessment of time value of money. In determining fair value less cost of disposal, recent market realisations are

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

considered or otherwise in absence of such transactions appropriate valuations are adopted. Accordingly, these assets have been carried forward at their respective carrying value and no provision on account of impairment thereagainst as such have been considered necessary.

### 4.2 Impairment of Investments in Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures

The company reviews its carrying value of investments in Subsidiaries and Joint Venture carried at cost/ deemed cost (net of impairment if any) annually or more frequently when there is an indication for impairment. If the recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount the impairment loss is accounted for in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Accordingly, no further provision on account of impairment have been considered in these financial statement.

### 4.3 Right-of-use assets and lease liability

Ind AS 116 requires lessees to determine the lease term as the non-cancellable period of a lease adjusted with any option to extend or terminate the lease, if the use of such option is reasonably certain. The Company makes an assessment on the expected lease term on a lease-by-lease basis and thereby assesses whether it is reasonably certain that any options to extend or terminate the contract will be exercised. In evaluating the lease term, the Company considers factors such as any significant leasehold improvements undertaken over the lease term, costs relating to the termination of the lease and the importance of the underlying asset to the company's operations taking into account among other thing, the location of the underlying asset and the availability of suitable alternatives. The lease term in future periods is reassessed to ensure that the lease term reflects the current economic circumstances.

### 4.4 Claims and Compensation

Claims including insurance claims / arbitration claim are accounted for on determination of certainty of realisation thereof. Compensation receivable against coal mine (refer note no. 49) pending final acceptance or settlement thereof has not been given effect to, as the amount expected to be realised in this respect as dealt in the said note has not been considered to be less than the carrying amount of the relevant assets and other recoverables. In respect of certain other claims as dealt with in note no. 52(ii), compensation already awarded in respect of such claims are disputed and matters are pending before the judicial authorities or the time limit for appeal before the authorities has not expired. Pending final decision on these matters, these have been disclosed as Contingent Assets as at the end of the reporting period.

### 4.5 Impairment allowances on trade receivables

The Company evaluates whether there is any objective evidence that trade receivables are impaired and determines the amount of impairment allowance as a result of the inability of the customers to make required payments. The Company bases the estimates on the ageing of the trade receivables balance, credit-worthiness of the trade receivables and historical write-off experience. In case of variation in financial condition the amount of impairment as recognised may vary having a significant impact on the Financial Statement.

### 4.6 Income taxes

Significant judgment is required in determination of taxability of certain income and deductibility of certain expenses during the estimation of the provision for income taxes. Also there are matters pending before various judicial authorities outcome whereof are uncertain. Further, material judgement and assumptions are involved for arriving at timing differences and consequential adjustments on account of deferred taxation are given effect to wherever there are uncertainties leading to the variations in earlier assumptions.

### 4.7 Defined benefit obligation (DBO)

The present value of the defined benefit obligations and long term employee benefits depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. An actuarial valuation critical estimate of the DBO involves a number of critical underlying assumptions such as standard rates of inflation, mortality, discount rate, anticipation of future salary increases etc. as estimated by Independent Actuary appointed for this purpose by the Management. Variation in these assumptions may significantly impact the DBO amount and the annual defined benefit expenses.

### 4.8 Provisions and Contingencies

Provisions and liabilities are recognized in the period when it becomes probable that there will be a future outflow of funds resulting from past operations or events and the amount of cash outflow can be reliably estimated. The timing of recognition and quantification of the liability requires the application of judgement to existing facts and circumstances, which can be subject to change.

Management judgment is required for estimating the possible outflow of resources, if any, in respect of contingencies/claim/litigations/ against the Company as it is not possible to predict the outcome of pending matters with accuracy.

The carrying amounts of provisions and liabilities and estimation for contingencies are reviewed regularly and revised to consider changing facts and circumstances.

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**5. Property, Plant and Equipment :**  
**As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Freehold land	Buildings	Plant and Equipments	Furniture and Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Railway Siding	Live Stock	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>									
As at April 1, 2024	15,51,73.54	2,64,01.19	16,51,75.92	4,42.64	20,98.90	15,86.31	33,63.20	1.11	35,42,42.81
Additions	12,33.83	3545.54	2,10,16.88	61.07	8,41.14	4,46.65	-	-	2,71,45.11
Disposal/adjustments	-	-	(29,63.33)	(0.05)	(3,06.31)	(29.21)	-	-	(32,98.90)
As at March 31, 2025	15,64,07.37	2,99,46.73	18,32,29.47	5,03.66	26,33.73	20,03.75	33,63.20	1.11	37,80,89.02
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>									
As at April 1, 2024	-	1,19,31.27	5,89,15.27	2,90.63	11,87.60	9,60.33	33,50.72	-	7,66,35.82
Charge for the period	-	10,65.97	1,06,63.22	43.05	3,43.41	2,19.03	-	-	1,23,34.68
Disposal/adjustments	-	-	(13,31.24)	(0.05)	(2,53.40)	(24.09)	-	-	(16,08.78)
As at March 31, 2025	-	1,29,97.24	6,82,47.25	3,33.63	12,77.61	11,55.27	33,50.72	-	8,73,61.72
<b>Net carrying amount</b>									
As at March 31, 2025	15,64,07.37	1,69,49.49	11,49,82.22	1,70.03	13,56.12	8,48.48	12.48	1.11	29,07,27.30

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Freehold land	Buildings	Plant and Equipments	Furniture and Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Railway Siding	Live stock	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>									
As at April 1, 2023	15,51,73.54	2,55,90.48	14,15,97.33	3,86.20	16,95.03	13,52.20	33,63.20	1.11	32,91,59.09
Additions	-	8,10.71	2,93,60.61	56.44	5,32.29	2,37.79	-	-	3,09,97.84
Disposal/adjustments	-	-	(57,82.02)	-	(1,28.42)	(3.68)	-	-	(59,14.12)
As at March 31, 2024	15,51,73.54	2,64,01.19	16,51,75.92	4,42.64	20,98.90	15,86.31	33,63.20	1.11	35,42,42.81
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>									
As at April 1, 2023	-	1,08,38.45	5,23,98.75	2,55.93	10,23.37	7,78.93	33,48.78	-	6,86,44.21
Charge for the year	-	10,92.82	93,34.65	34.70	2,65.92	1,82.25	1.94	-	1,09,12.28
Disposal/adjustments	-	-	(28,18.13)	-	(1,01.69)	(0.85)	-	-	(29,20.67)
As at March 31, 2024	-	1,19,31.27	5,89,15.27	2,90.63	11,87.60	9,60.33	33,50.72	-	7,66,35.82
<b>Net carrying amount</b>									
As at March 31, 2024	15,51,73.54	1,44,69.92	10,62,60.65	1,52.01	9,11.30	6,25.98	12.48	1.11	27,76,06.99

**Notes :**

- 5.1 Plant and Equipments of Rs. 4,06.72 lakhs (previous year Rs. 4,07.72 lakhs) being contribution for laying the power line, the ownership of which does not vest with the Company.
- 5.2 Railway Siding represents the cost of construction of the assets allowed to be used over the specified period as per the terms of the agreement.
- 5.3 Freehold land includes
  - (a) Rs. 32,49.00 lakhs (previous year Rs. 32,49.00 lakhs) pertaining to Parbatpur Coal Mine which has been vested to an another successful bidder as dealt with in note no. 49, and also includes Rs. 3,35.81 lakhs (previous year Rs. 3,35.81 lakhs) in respect of which the execution of conveyance deeds is pending.
  - (b) Rs. 2,75.27 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,75.27 lakhs) towards contribution in relation of Joint Venture Company "North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited" (refer note no. 8.2).
- 5.4 Freehold land includes Rs. 18,89.04 lakhs (previous year Rs. 18,89.04 lakhs) acquired on merger of erstwhile Mahadev Vyapar Private Limited and Rs. 1,96,39.06 lakhs (previous year Rs. 3,51,50.37 lakhs) on merger of erstwhile Srikalahasthi Pipes Limited (SPL) pending execution of the deeds in favour of the company.
- 5.5 Freehold land includes land amounting to Rs. 2,94,93.58 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,94,93.58 lakhs) situated at Elavur plant of the Company and are mortgaged in the favour of lender to ESL Steel Limited, an erstwhile associate of the Company. (Also refer note no. 9.1)

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

5.6 In earlier year 1942.56 sq. mtr. of land was acquired by Union of India under the provisions of National Highways Act, 1956 and required adjustment with respect to compensation amounting to Rs. 16.24 lakhs received by the company was given effect to in the year ended March 31, 2023. The company aggrieved of the compensation granted has accepted the amount under protest and filed a petition before the Hon'ble Court of Andhra Pradesh demanding a higher compensation, which pending final determination as such, has not been recognised.

5.7 Title deeds of immovable property not held in the name of the Company are as follows:

**As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Description of item of Property	Gross carrying value	Title deeds held in the name of	Whether title deed holder is a promoter, director or relative/ employee of promoter/ director	Property held since which date	Reason for not being held in the name of the Company
Freehold land	3,35.81	Various owners having small plots (related to Coal mine)	No	Between 2008-09 to 2014-15	Refer note no. 5.3 and 49
Freehold land	18,89.04	Mahadev Vyapaar Private Limited	No	April 01, 2014	Refer note no. 5.4
Freehold land	1,96,39.06	Srikalahasthi Pipes Limited	No	October 01, 2020	Refer note no. 5.4

**As at March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Description of item of Property	Gross carrying value	Title deeds held in the name of	Whether title deed holder is a promoter, director or relative/ employee of promoter/ director	Property held since which date	Reason for not being held in the name of the Company
Freehold land	3,35.81	Various owners having small plots (related to Coal mine)	No	Between 2008-09 to 2014-15	Refer note no. 49
Freehold land	18,89.04	Mahadev Vyapaar Private Limited	No	April 01, 2014	Refer note no. 5.4
Freehold land	3,51,50.37	Srikalahasthi Pipes Limited	No	October 01, 2020	Refer note no. 5.4

5.8 The Company doesn't hold any Benami Property and there is no proceedings initiated or pending against the Company for holding any Benami Property under the Benami Transaction (Prohibition) Act, 1988 and rules made there under.

5.9 Refer note no. 22 to financial statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

5.10 The above includes assets pertaining to Parbatpur Coal Block, consequential adjustment whereof will be given effect to as dealt with in note no. 49 of the financial statement.

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**6. Other Intangible Assets****As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Computer Softwares	Mining Rights	Right to Use under WIS	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2024</b>	<b>9,98.19</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>18,71.46</b>
Additions	87.13	–	–	87.13
Disposal/Adjustment	(0.05)	–	–	(0.05)
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>10,85.27</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>19,58.54</b>
<b>Accumulated Amortisation</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2024</b>	<b>6,13.97</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>14,87.24</b>
Charge for the year	1,03.07	–	–	1,03.07
Disposal/Adjustment	(0.05)	–	–	(0.05)
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>7,16.99</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>15,90.26</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>				
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>3,68.28</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,68.28</b>

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Computer Softwares	Mining Rights	Right to Use under WIS	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2023</b>	<b>9,81.99</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>18,55.26</b>
Additions	20.78	–	–	20.78
Disposal/Adjustment	(4.58)	–	–	(4.58)
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>9,98.19</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>18,71.46</b>
<b>Accumulated Amortisation</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2023</b>	<b>5,18.93</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>13,92.20</b>
Charge for the year	99.33	–	–	99.33
Disposal/Adjustment	(4.29)	–	–	(4.29)
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>6,13.97</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>14,87.24</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>				
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>3,84.22</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,84.22</b>

- 6.1 Right to use under WIS represents cost incurred in connection with wagon procured under "Wagon investment Scheme" (WIS) and handed over to the railway authorities for their normal operations and ensuring the availability of the wagons on priority for transportation etc. as and when required.

The company being deprived of the availability of the wagons as per the WIS had terminated the agreement with South Eastern Railway (SER) and lodged a claim of Rs. 2,32,44.82 lakhs for compensation in this respect. Arbitration award pursuant to the claim for compensation amounting to Rs. 2,52,85.27 lakhs (including interest) has been allowed in favour of the Company. Meanwhile, the company filed an application for execution of the balance amount due/payable by SER under the award against which subsequently on June 27, 2024, the Hon'ble Calcutta High Court has directed SER to deposit additional sum of Rs. 60,00.00 lakhs against interest accrued till June 20, 2024. SER objected to the said award and the matter is currently pending before the Hon'ble Calcutta High Court. Pending decision of the Hon'ble Court, Rs. 3,12,85.27 lakhs as decided including interest as stated above has been deposited by SER. The company on submission of the Bank Guarantee has withdrawn Rs. 3,10,32.42 lakhs (net of Rs. 2,52.85 lakhs on account of commission and other charges) which has been deposited in fixed deposit with bank (refer note no. 10.1) and equivalent amount towards liability, if any arising on account of the guarantee issued has been recognised (refer note no. 24) in these financial statements.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

Differential amount of Rs.2,52.85 lakhs deducted on account of commission and other charges and interest if any payable in this respect depending upon the outcome of the decision of the Hon'ble Calcutta High Court has been disclosed as contingent liabilities (refer note no. 52(i) (h)) in these financial statements. Adjustments with respect to ROU Assets as above and amount of claim (refer note no. 52(ii)(b)) will be given effect to on determination thereof upon final decision on the matter.

6.2 Refer note no 22 to financial statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

6.3 Refer note no. 49 dealing with coal mine assets.

### 7. Right of Use Assets

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Land	Building	Plant and Equipments	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>				
As at April 1, 2024	20,81.98	10,34.14	21,59.86	52,75.98
Additions	–	–	–	–
Disposal/ Adjustment	–	–	–	–
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>20,81.98</b>	<b>10,34.14</b>	<b>21,59.86</b>	<b>52,75.98</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>				
As at April 1, 2024	2,72.99	2,68.99	8,63.89	14,05.87
Charge for the year	31.28	1,05.48	1,72.77	3,09.53
Disposal/ Adjustment	–	–	–	–
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>3,04.27</b>	<b>3,74.47</b>	<b>10,36.66</b>	<b>17,15.40</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>				
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>17,77.71</b>	<b>6,59.67</b>	<b>11,23.20</b>	<b>35,60.58</b>

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Land	Building	Plant and Equipments	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>				
As at April 1, 2023	20,81.98	10,38.46	21,59.86	52,80.30
Additions	–	8,05.57	–	8,05.57
Disposal/Adjustment	–	(8,09.89)	–	(8,09.89)
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>20,81.98</b>	<b>10,34.14</b>	<b>21,59.86</b>	<b>52,75.98</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>				
As at April 1, 2023	2,41.71	8,62.20	6,91.12	17,95.03
Charge for the year	31.28	2,16.68	1,72.77	4,20.73
Disposal/Adjustment	–	(8,09.89)	–	(8,09.89)
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>2,72.99</b>	<b>2,68.99</b>	<b>8,63.89</b>	<b>14,05.87</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>				
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>18,08.99</b>	<b>7,65.15</b>	<b>12,95.97</b>	<b>38,70.11</b>





## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 8. Investment In Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures

(Fully paid up except otherwise stated)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
	Holding (Nos.)	Amount	Holding (Nos.)	Amount
<b>Investments in Equity Instruments</b>				
<b>Investment measured at Cost/Deemed Cost</b>				
<b>Unquoted</b>				
<b>Subsidiaries</b>				
Electrosteel Europe SA (Face value of Euro 10 each)	380000	23,23.41	380000	23,23.41
Electrosteel Algeria SPA (Face value of 1637.50 Algerian Dinar each)	82500	9,14.41	82500	9,14.41
Electrosteel Castings (UK) Ltd. (Face value of GBP 1 each)	1100000	10,59.26	1100000	10,59.26
Electrosteel USA, LLC	#	14,45.60	#	14,45.60
Electrosteel Trading S.A.U. Spain (formerly Electrosteel Trading S.A. Spain) (Face Value of Euro 10 each)	6500	45.10	6500	45.10
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE (Face Value of UAE Dhiram 1000000 each)	1	1,50.60	1	1,50.60
Electrosteel Brasil LTDA Tubos E Conexoes Duteis (Face Value of BRL 1 each)	150000	45.05	150000	45.05
Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC (Face Value of QAR 1000 each)	98	14.84	98	14.84
Electrosteel Bahrain Holding WLL ( Face value of BHD 100 each)	2500	4,14.83	2500	4,14.83
Singardo International Pte Limited (Face value of SGD 1 each) (Refer note no. 8.1)	2790000	41,85.52		-
		1,05,98.62		64,13.10
<b>Joint Venture</b>				
North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited (Face value of Rs.10/- each) (Refer Note no. 8.2)	8228053	8,22.81	8228053	8,22.81
		8,22.81		8,22.81
Less: Impairment in value of Investments		(8,67.86)		(8,67.86)
		1,05,53.57		63,68.05
<b>Total investment in Subsidiaries and Joint Venture</b>		1,05,53.57		63,68.05
#Towards 100% Capital Contribution				
<b>Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments</b>		1,14,21.43		72,35.91
<b>Aggregate amount of Impairment in value of Investments</b>		8,67.86		8,67.86

- 8.1 The Company has acquired 99.11% of the equity shares of Singardo International Pte Limited ("Singardo") at a consideration of SGD 64,42,450 and remitted the entire consideration equivalent to Rs 41,48.97 lakhs on October 7, 2024. The company holds 0.89% of equity shares in Singardo and on transfer of the equity shares acquired as above in favour of the company, Singardo with effect from October 22, 2024 i.e. the date of transfer has become a wholly owned subsidiary of the company. On Singardo, becoming the wholly owned subsidiary, the company in accordance with the policy being followed has designated it to be measured at cost. Accordingly, the amount lying in the Other Comprehensive Income (net of tax) amounting to Rs. 22.55 lakhs has been transferred to retained earning.
- 8.2 (a) The North Dhadhu Coal Block located in the state of Jharkhand was allocated to the Company, Amalgam Steel & Power Limited ('ASPL'), Jharkhand Ispat Private Limited ('JPL') and Pawanjay Steel & Power Limited ('PSPL') (collectively referred to as 'venturers') for working through North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited ('NDMCPL'), a joint venture company. The Company has joint control (proportion of ownership interest of the Company being 48.98%) along with other venturers represented by investment of Rs. 8,22.81 lakhs in equity shares of NDMCPL.
- (b) Pursuant to the Order dated September 24, 2014 issued by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India ('the Order') followed by the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India, Ministry of Law & Justice ('legislative department') dated October 21, 2014 ('Ordinance') for implementing the Order, The Ministry of Coal, Government of India had issued an order for de-allocation of North Dhadhu Coal Block.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

NDMCPL has submitted a claim of Rs. 70,35.00 lakhs ( previous year Rs. 50,71.00 lakhs) for compensation which is awaiting acceptance. In the view of the management the compensation to be received in terms of the ordinance is expected to cover the cost incurred by the Joint venture company and the cost of land as stated in note no. 5.3 (b). However as an abundant precaution, the value of the investment amounting to Rs. 8,22.81 lakhs in Joint venture had fully been provided in earlier years' and recognised as impairment thereagainst.

8.3 Particulars of investments as required in terms of section 186(4) of the Companies Act,2013 have been disclosed under note 8, 9 and 14.

8.4 **Details of Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures in accordance with Ind AS 112 "Disclosure of interests in other entities":**

Name of the Company	Country of Incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest/voting rights held by the company	
		At at March 31, 2025	At at March 31, 2024
<b>Subsidiaries</b>			
Electrosteel Europe SA	France	100.00%	100.00%
Electrosteel Algerie SPA	Algeria	100.00%	100.00%
Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited	United Kingdom	100.00%	100.00%
Electrosteel USA LLC	United States of America	100.00%	100.00%
Electrosteel Trading S.A.U. Spain (formerly Electrosteel Trading S.A. Spain)	Spain	100.00%	100.00%
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	United Arab Emirates	100.00%	100.00%
Electrosteel Doha for Trading (LLC)	Qatar	97.00%	97.00%
Electrosteel Brasil LTDA. Tubos e Conexoes Duteis	Brazil	100.00%	100.00%
Electrosteel Bahrain Holding WLL	Bahrain	100.00%	100.00%
Singardo International Pte Limited (refer note no. 8.1)	Singapore	100.00%	–
<b>Joint Ventures</b>			
North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited	India	48.98%	48.98%

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**9. Non Current Investment**

(Fully paid up except otherwise stated)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
	Holding (Nos.)	Amount	Holding (Nos.)	Amount
<b>Investment designated at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI)</b>				
<b>Quoted</b>				
R.G. Ispat Limited (Face value of Rs.10 each)*	50	0.00	50	0.00
		0.00		0.00
<b>Unquoted</b>				
Rainbow Steels Limited (Face value of Rs.10 each)	100	0.01	100	0.01
Singardo International Pte Limited (Face value of SGD 1 each) (Refer note no 8.1)	–	–	25000	31.45
N Marshall Hi-tech Engineers Private Limited (Face value of Rs.10 each)	50000	9.47	50000	8.96
ESL Steel Limited (Face value Rs. 10 each) (Refer note no. 9.1)	19796000	49,23.27	19796000	59,60.58
		49,32.75		60,01.00
		49,32.75		60,01.00
<b>Total - Non-Current Investments</b>		49,32.75		60,01.00
<b>Aggregate amount of Quoted Investments*</b>		0.00		0.00
<b>Aggregate amount of Market value of Quoted Investments*</b>		0.00		0.00
<b>Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments</b>		49,32.75		60,01.00
<b>Aggregate amount of Impairment in value of Investments</b>		–		–

\*figures below rounding off limit

- 9.1 (a) The Company holds 19796000 equity shares (previous year 19796000 equity shares) of Rs. 10 each in ESL Steel Limited ('ESL') out of which 17334999 equity shares (previous year 17334999 equity share) of Rs. 10 each amounting to Rs. 43,11.21 lakhs were pledged with the consortium of lenders of ESL ('lenders'). The notices issued by the lenders for invocation of pledge of company's investment was set aside by the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta in earlier year and the company's plea for release of such pledge is pending before the said High Court.
- (b) Further, in earlier years, certain land amounting to Rs. 2,94,93.58 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,94,93.58 lakhs) of the company, situated at Elavur, Tamil Nadu were mortgaged to another lender SREI Infrastructure Finance Limited ('SREI') of ESL and SREI had subsequently assigned its right in the said property to an Asset Reconstruction Company ('ARC') although the claims of the said lender were fully discharged by ESL as per the Resolution Plan approved by Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal ('NCLT'), Kolkata. Subsequently, the ARC had issued SARAFESI Notice and taken the symbolic possession of the said land. The Company had disputed the alleged assignment of the loan by the lender and as directed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court had filed an application before the Debt Recovery Tribunal ('DRT'), Chennai for setting aside the SARAFESI actions and release of the title deeds of the land which vide order dated April 08, 2022 (uploaded on April 27, 2022) had been dismissed by DRT. On filing the appeal before the Debt Recovery Appellate Tribunal ('DRAT') against the order of DRT, DRAT has directed the Company to deposit 50% of the SARAFESI demand i.e. Rs. 2,93,55.04 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,93,55.04 lakhs) against which revision application under Article 227 of the Indian Constitution and a Writ Application under Article 226 of Indian Constitution has been filed before Hon'ble Madras High Court and the matter is pending before the said court.
- Earlier, the ARC had also filed an application before the Hon'ble NCLT, Cuttack for initiation of Corporate Insolvency and Resolution Process ('CIRP') against the Company which had been decided in the favour of the Company vide NCLT order dated June 24, 2022 ('the Order'). The said order on being challenged by ARC has been upheld by NCLAT vide its order dated January 24, 2024 and thereby the order dismissing the application of ARC by NCLT as above stands valid and effective. The judgement of NCLAT has been challenged by the ARC before Hon'ble Supreme Court of India which is yet to be decided by the said court.
- (c) Pending finalization of the matters as per (a) and (b) above, the assets have been carried forward at their book value.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

9.2 The Company has made an irrevocable decision to consider investment in equity instruments, other than in Subsidiaries and Joint ventures not held for trading (non current investments) to be recognized at FVTOCI.

### 10. Other Financial Assets

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Fixed Deposit with Banks	10.1	5,97,07.70	2,66,83.50
Security Deposits			
- Considered Good	18.1 and 10.3	20,27.64	23,42.09
- Considered Doubtful		3,00.62	3,00.62
- Less: Impairment Allowances	10.2	(3,00.62)	(3,00.62)
Interest Receivable	10.1	5,71.56	3,61.17
		6,23,06.90	2,93,86.76

10.1 Fixed Deposits with banks include Rs. 5,97,07.70 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,66,58.50 lakhs) which have been kept with banks/customer against bank guarantee (refer note no. 6.1, 24.1 and 29.1), margin money/security deposit.

### 10.2 Movement of Impairment Allowance

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Balance at the beginning of the year	3,00.62	3,17.27
Recognised during the year	—	—
Reversal during the year	—	(16.65)
Balance at the end of the year	3,00.62	3,00.62

10.3 Security deposits include Rs.1,92.62 lakhs (previous year Rs. 1,90.98 lakhs) with the related parties (refer note no. 53).

### 11. Non-Current Tax Assets (net)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Non-Current Tax Assets (net)	5,61.27	7,75.29
	5,61.27	7,75.29

### 12. Other Non-Current Assets

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Capital Advances	6,47.66	9,65.83
Prepaid expenses	79.57	93.34
Loans and Advances to Employee	1.63	1.88
	7,28.86	10,61.05

### 13. Inventories (At lower of cost or Net Realisable Value)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Raw materials	7,40,70.91	10,03,69.25
Raw materials in transit	1,02,05.15	4,40.02
Process stock	2,24,84.95	1,44,23.30
Finished goods [including in transit Rs. 49,82.57 lakhs (previous year Rs. 49,62.41 lakhs)]	3,79,70.64	2,79,81.01
Stock-in-trade (in respect of goods acquired for trading)	14.60	14.60
Scrap and By Products	87,24.57	67,58.08
Stores and spares [net of provision for obsolescence of Rs. 2,60.81 lakhs (previous year Rs.1,86.11 lakhs)]	3,43,86.60	2,29,96.17
Stores and spares in transit	5,29.59	8,28.73
	18,83,87.01	17,38,11.16

13.1 Refer note no. 29.1 to Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.



## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 14. Current Investments

(Fully paid up except otherwise stated )

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Face Value (Rs.)	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
		Holding (Nos.)	Amount	Holding (Nos.)	Amount
<b>At Fair Value through Profit and Loss</b>					
<b>A. Bonds (Quoted)</b>					
State Bank Of India Series I 8.75 BD Perpetual	1000000	–	–	50	5,00.07
Bank of Baroda SR XIII 8.50 BD Perpetual	1000000	50	5,00.08	50	5,00.78
State Bank of India Series I 7.74 BD Perpetual	1000000	54	5,38.12	54	5,35.58
			10,38.20		15,36.43
<b>B. Debentures (Quoted)</b>					
Alpha Alternatives Financial Services Private Limited SR F BR Non-Convertible Debentures (NCD)	100000	4238	62,70.90	4238	56,09.30
Alpha Alternatives Financial Services Private Limited SR CAR C BR NCD	100000	418	5,84.94	418	5,23.25
Alpha Alternatives Financial Services Private Limited SR H BR NCD	100000	424	5,86.82	424	5,24.81
			74,42.66		66,57.36
<b>C. Mutual Funds (Unquoted)</b>					
Mirae Assets Overnight Fund- Regular Growth	1000	–	–	229573	28,06.43
Nippon India Overnight Fund- Growth Plan (ONGPG)	100	–	–	943392	12,06.83
Nippon India Liquid Fund- Growth Plan- Growth Option (LFIGG)	1000	–	–	21106	12,33.35
<b>Total</b>			–		52,46.61
<b>D. Alternative Investments Funds (AIF) (In Limited Liability Partnership (LLP), Unquoted)</b>					
Alpha Alternatives MSAR LLP A1	100	999950	11,07.17	999950	9,99.95
			11,07.17		9,99.95
<b>Total - Current Investments</b>			95,88.03		1,44,40.35
<b>Aggregate amount of Quoted Investments and market value thereof</b>					
– In Bonds at Yield to Maturity			10,38.20		15,36.43
– In Debentures at underlying asset value (refer note no. 14.1)			74,42.66		66,57.36
			84,80.86		81,93.79
<b>Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments</b>					
– In Mutual funds at Net Asset Value			–		52,46.61
– In AIF (refer note no. 14.1 )			11,07.17		9,99.95
			11,07.17		62,46.56

- 14.1 The Company has invested in Debentures and AIF whereby an option has been granted to redeem/ liquidate these investments after the expiry of specified period. These investment being made pursuant to the deployment of the surplus fund of the company which may be liquidated as and when funds are required for business and other purposes and have therefore been considered as Current Investments and fair valued through profit and loss.

### 15. Trade Receivables

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Unsecured</b>			
Trade Receivables considered good		17,13,72.66	15,63,55.28
Less: Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable	15.2	(1,30.72)	(1,10.91)
		17,12,41.94	15,62,44.37

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 15.1 Ageing of Trade Receivables

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payments						
	Not yet due	Less than 6 months	6 Months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	Total
<b>Undisputed Trade Receivable</b>							
(i) Considered Good	14,06,93.46	2,93,14.65	11,83.90	44.24	7.06	33.37	17,12,76.68
(ii) Which has significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Credit Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Disputed Trade Receivable</b>							
(i) Considered Good	-	-	0.40	-	-	95.58	95.98
(ii) Which has significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Credit Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,06,93.46</b>	<b>2,93,14.65</b>	<b>11,84.30</b>	<b>44.24</b>	<b>7.06</b>	<b>1,28.95</b>	<b>17,13,72.66</b>
<b>Less: Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable</b>	-	-	-	-	1.77	1,28.95	1,30.72
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,06,93.46</b>	<b>2,93,14.65</b>	<b>11,84.30</b>	<b>44.24</b>	<b>5.29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,12,41.94</b>

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payments						
	Not yet due	Less than 6 months	6 Months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	Total
<b>Undisputed Trade Receivable</b>							
(i) Considered Good	12,34,30.33	3,24,99.48	2,78.04	17.00	8.71	8.32	15,62,41.88
(ii) Which has significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	17.34	0.48	17.82
(iii) Credit Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Disputed Trade Receivable</b>							
(i) Considered Good	-	-	-	-	-	95.58	95.58
(ii) Which has significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Credit Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,34,30.33</b>	<b>3,24,99.48</b>	<b>2,78.04</b>	<b>17.00</b>	<b>26.05</b>	<b>1,04.38</b>	<b>15,63,55.28</b>
<b>Less: Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable</b>	-	-	-	-	6.53	1,04.38	1,10.91
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,34,30.33</b>	<b>3,24,99.48</b>	<b>2,78.04</b>	<b>17.00</b>	<b>19.52</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,62,44.37</b>

### 15.2 Movement of Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,10.91	1,28.86
Recognised during the year	19.81	-
Reversal during the year	-	(17.95)
Balance at the end of the year	1,30.72	1,10.91

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- 15.3 Balances of Trade Receivables including retention money are subject to confirmation/reconciliation and adjustments in this respect are carried out as and when amounts thereof, if any are ascertained.
- 15.4 There are no unbilled receivable as on March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024.
- 15.5 There are no debts due by the directors or other officer of the Company or any of them severally or jointly with any other person or by the firm or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner or a director or a member.
- 15.6 Refer note no. 29.1 to Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.
- 15.7 Refer note no. 53 for balances in respect of transactions with related parties.

**16. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Balances with banks		
In current and cash credit accounts	1,09,38.75	2,20,85.86
Cash on hand	66.29	72.60
	1,10,05.04	2,21,58.46

- 16.1 Refer note no. 29.1 to Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

**17. Bank Balances Other than Cash and Cash Equivalents**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Balance with banks			
In Fixed Deposit Escrow account	25.1	5,36.93	5,36.93
In dividend accounts		1,55.85	1,45.19
Fixed deposits (having original maturity of less than 3 months)	17.1	10,80.71	10,18.37
Fixed deposits with Banks (having original maturity of more than 3 months and less than 12 months)	17.1	20,54.27	1,04,27.76
		38,27.76	1,21,28.25

- 17.1 Fixed Deposits with banks include fixed deposit of Rs. 30,80.80 lakhs (previous year Rs. 35,10.09 lakhs) which have been kept with banks against banking facility given by them (refer note no. 29.1). Further fixed deposits include Rs. 27.19 lakhs (previous year Rs. 21.66 lakhs) lying with customer against deposit for supplies of materials.
- 17.2 Refer note no. 29.1 to Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

**18. Other Financial Assets**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Security Deposits			
- Considered Good	18.1	12,88.04	16,32.59
- Considered Doubtful		1,69.52	1,69.52
- Less: Impairment Allowances	18.3	(1,69.52)	(1,69.52)
Interest receivable		5,70.19	2,37.34
Claim receivable against coal block	49	93,16.85	93,16.85
Excise Duty Claim Receivable	18.2 and 49	13,05.87	13,05.87
Derivative Assets at fair value through profit or loss		-	3,57.82
Export incentive receivable		8,87.32	10,76.00
Incentive/Subsidy/Cess receivable	18.4	60,63.18	59,99.06
Insurance claim and other receivable		29.73	63.07
		1,94,61.18	1,99,88.60

- 18.1 Security Deposit includes Rs. 5,85.51 lakhs (previous year Rs. 5,85.20 lakhs) with related parties (refer note no. 53) and Rs. 5,05.42 lakhs (previous year Rs. 8,04.16 lakhs) (including Rs. 6.12 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,07.76 lakhs) shown under non current) lying with customer in terms of agreement/order towards supplies of goods.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

18.2 Excise Duty claim receivable represent the refund claimed in respect of unutilised amount lying in respect of coal mine which has been rejected by the department against which an appeal has been filed before the appellate authority and the management is confident of recovery of the same.

18.3 Movement of Impairment Allowances (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,69.52	1,69.52
Recognised during the year	–	–
Reversal during the year	–	–
Balance at the end of the year	1,69.52	1,69.52

18.4 (a) Includes Rs. 46,80.58 lakhs (previous year Rs. 46,80.58 lakhs) related to claim made upto June 30, 2017 under West Bengal Incentive Scheme (WBIS) 2000. In absence of any clarification from the Government of West Bengal regarding disbursal of incentive post implementation of GST, the company had filed a writ petition before Hon'ble High Court of Calcutta for recovery against the said claim for the period upto March 31, 2015 which vide its order dated April 08, 2024 has been decided in favour of the company and direction issued to release such funds.

Pending receipt of the amount of the claim and considering the proposed legislative changes etc. and determination of outcome of the legal and other steps under consideration in this respect, the amount of the claim under WBIS carried forward from earlier years has been considered good and recoverable.

(b) Includes Rs. 12,02.49 lakhs (previous year Rs. 12,02.49 lakhs) in respect of sales tax subsidy receivable under Andhra Pradesh Industrial Investment Promotion Policy.

18.5 Refer note no. 29.1 to Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

### 19. Other Current Assets

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Advances for supply of goods and rendering of services			
- Considered Good		1,03,71.54	80,42.71
- Considered Doubtful	19.1	44.54	53.77
- Less: Impairment Allowances		(44.54)	(53.77)
Loans and advances to employees		65.30	1,13.59
Balance with Government authorities	19.2	26,44.01	18,64.44
Prepaid expenses		8,19.44	17,11.80
		1,39,00.29	1,17,32.54

19.1 Movement of Allowances for doubtful advances

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Balance at the beginning of the year	53.77	54.12
Recognised during the year	–	–
Reversal during the year	(9.23)	(0.35)
Balance at the end of the year	44.54	53.77

19.2 Balance with Government authorities include Rs. 2,63.29 lakhs (previous year Rs. 3,03.48 lakhs) kept as pre deposit against various demands disputed by the company and pending in appeal before various appellate authorities as detailed in note no. 52(i).

19.3 Refer note no. 29.1 to Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.



**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**20. Equity Share Capital**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Authorised</b>		
Equity shares, Re. 1/- par value		
1030200000 (previous year 1030200000) equity shares	<b>1,03,02.00</b>	1,03,02.00
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</b>		
Equity shares, Re. 1/- par value		
618184591 (previous year 618184591) equity shares fully paid up	<b>61,81.84</b>	61,81.84
	<b>61,81.84</b>	61,81.84

20.1 The Company has only one class of shares referred to as equity shares having a par value of Re. 1/-. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion of their shareholding.

20.2 The company had allotted 2579344 warrants convertible into or exchangeable for 1 (one) fully paid up equity shares of the company having face value of Re. 1 each on preferential basis to Promoter/Promoter Group on December 27, 2022. On receipt of the entire consideration in this respect and on exercise of the conversion entitlement pursuant to the warrants issued earlier, 23579344 Equity Shares of Re. 1 each have been allotted at the issue price of Rs. 42.41 each on January 24, 2024 to the warrant holders (Promoters/ Promoter Groups) thereof as on that date. Accordingly, Rs. 2,35.79 lakhs being the face value of the Equity Shares has been credited to Equity Share Capital and balance Rs. 97,64.21 lakhs was transferred in the previous year to Securities Premium.

**20.3 Reconciliation of the number of equity shares outstanding**

(No. of shares)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Number of shares at the beginning		<b>618184591</b>	594605247
Add: Conversion of warrants	20.2	–	23579344
Number of shares at the end		<b>618184591</b>	618184591

**20.4 Shareholders holding more than 5% equity shares**

(No. of Shares)

Name of shareholders	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
G. K. & Sons Private Limited	<b>50656655</b>	50656655
Electrocast Sales India Limited	<b>41135158</b>	41135158
Murari Investment & Trading Company Limited	<b>39459399</b>	39459399
Asha Kejriwal-Trustee of Sreeji Family Benefit Trust/Mayank Kejriwal -Trustee of Sreeji Family Benefit Trust	<b>35027053</b>	35027053
Belgrave Investment Fund	<b>35672368</b>	35136251

**20.5 Shareholdings of the Promoters****For the year ended March 31, 2025**

Sl. No.	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding as at March 31, 2025		Shareholding as at March 31, 2024		% Changes during the year
		No of Shares	% of Shares held	No of Shares	% of Shares held	
1	Mayank Kejriwal	10096061	1.63	10096061	1.63	–
2	Uddhav Kejriwal*	3762724	0.61	3757724	0.61	0.00

\* % change during the year, below rounding of limit.

For the year ended March 31, 2024

Sl. No.	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding as at March 31, 2024		Shareholding as at March 31, 2023		% Changes during the year
		No of Shares	% of Shares held	No of Shares	% of Shares held	
1	Mayank Kejriwal	10096061	1.63	6205469	1.04	0.59
2	Uddhav Kejriwal	3757724	0.61	3757724	0.61	(0.02)





SCRAP, COKE AND FLUX CHARGING SYSTEM  
FOR CUPOLA IN CI PIPE MAKING

#FORGEDINTIME

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 21. Other Equity

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Capital Reserve</b>	21.1		
As per last Balance Sheet		<b>41,48.28</b>	41,48.28
<b>Capital Reserve on Amalgamation</b>	21.2		
As per last Balance Sheet		<b>(4,40,25.80)</b>	(4,40,25.80)
<b>Securities Premium</b>	21.3		
As per last Balance Sheet		<b>11,75,35.28</b>	10,77,71.07
Add: On conversion of warrants to equity	20.2	–	97,64.21
		<b>11,75,35.28</b>	11,75,35.28
<b>General Reserve</b>	21.4		
As per last Balance Sheet		<b>14,85,07.51</b>	14,85,07.51
<b>Retained Earnings</b>	21.5		
As per last Balance Sheet		<b>26,33,46.83</b>	19,81,08.94
Profit after tax as per Statement of Profit and Loss		<b>7,12,12.32</b>	7,36,05.49
Transferred from Other Comprehensive Income		<b>(65.98)</b>	74.77
Dividend on Equity shares			
- Final Dividend (2023-24-Re.0.90, 2022-23-Re.0.90) per Equity Share		<b>(55,63.66)</b>	(53,51.44)
- Interim Dividend (2024-25- Nil, 2023-24-Re.0.50) per Equity Share		–	(30,90.93)
		<b>32,89,29.51</b>	26,33,46.83
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>	21.6		
Equity instrument through other comprehensive income			
As per last Balance Sheet		<b>34,95.58</b>	40,90.06
Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax)		<b>(10,32.60)</b>	(5,94.48)
Transferred to Retained Earnings	8.1	<b>(22.55)</b>	–
		<b>24,40.43</b>	34,95.58
Re-measurement of defined benefit plans			
As per last Balance Sheet		–	–
Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax)		<b>(88.53)</b>	74.77
Transferred to Retained Earnings		<b>88.53</b>	(74.77)
		–	–
<b>Money received against share warrants</b>	20.2		
As per last Balance Sheet		–	24,99.41
Received during the year		–	75,00.59
Adjustment on conversion of warrants:			
- Equity Share Capital		–	(2,35.79)
- Securities Premium		–	(97,64.21)
		–	–
		<b>55,75,35.21</b>	49,30,07.68

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**21.1 Capital Reserve**

The reserve was created on account of forfeiture of warrants convertible into equity shares.

**21.2 Capital Reserve on Amalgamation**

Capital Reserve on Amalgamation represent the excess of consideration paid i.e. equity shares issued with respect to net assets and reserves acquired consequent to amalgamation of erstwhile Mahadev Vyapaar Private Limited and Srikalahasthi Pipes Limited amounting to (Rs. 14,86.46 lakhs) and (Rs. 4,25,39.34 lakhs) respectively.

**21.3 Securities Premium**

Securities Premium Reserve represents the amount received in excess of par value of securities and is available for utilisation as specified under Section 52 of Companies Act, 2013.

**21.4 General Reserve**

General Reserve is a free reserve which is created by transfer of profit from retained earnings. As the Reserve is created by a transfer from one component to another, it is not an item of OCI. Item included in General Reserve is not reclassified subsequently to Statement of Profit and Loss.

**21.5 Retained Earnings**

Retained earnings generally represents the accumulated undistributed surplus earnings of the company. This includes Rs. 12,66,79.28 lakhs (previous year Rs. 11,85,80.02 lakhs) represented by changes in carrying amount of Property, Plant and Equipments being measured at fair value as on the date of transition as deemed cost. Further unrealised loss of Rs. 9,84,10.67 lakhs (previous year Rs. 9,84,10.67 lakhs) due to changes in carrying amount of investment has also been adjusted to the retained earning. Thereby Rs. 2,82,68.61 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,01,69.35 lakhs) being represented by changes in carrying value of assets in terms of provisions of Companies Act 2013 is not available for distribution. This also includes other comprehensive income of (Rs. 2,43.19 lakhs) (previous year (Rs. 1,54.66 lakhs)) relating to remeasurement of defined benefit plans (net of tax) which cannot be reclassified to statement of profit and loss.

**21.6 Other Comprehensive Income**

Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) represent the balance in equity for items to be accounted under OCI and comprises of the following:

**i) Items that will not be reclassified to Profit and Loss**

- a. The company has elected to recognise changes in the fair value of non-current investments in equity (other than in subsidiaries and joint ventures) in OCI. This reserve represents the cumulative gains and losses arising on equity instruments being measured at fair value. The company transfers amounts from this reserve to retained earnings when the relevant equity securities are disposed.
- b. This also includes actuarial gains and losses arising on defined benefit obligations recognised in OCI which is transferred to retained earning as stated in note no. 21.5

- 21.7 Subsequent to the Balance Sheet date, the Board of Directors at its meeting held on May 10, 2025 has recommended a final dividend of Rs. 1.40 per equity share to be paid on fully paid up equity shares in respect of financial year ended March 31, 2025. The equity dividend is subject to approval by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and has not been included as a liability in these financial statement. The estimated amount of final dividend to be paid thereof amounts to Rs. 86,54.58 lakhs.

**22. Borrowings**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
<b>SECURED BORROWINGS</b>					
<b>Term loan</b>					
– From banks	22.1 to 22.4	<b>1,91,18.40</b>	<b>2,08,13.98</b>	3,98,88.52	1,18,10.20
		<b>1,91,18.40</b>	<b>2,08,13.98</b>	3,98,88.52	1,18,10.20

- 22.1.1 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 1,50,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Company other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi Unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 22,04.74 lakhs (previous year Rs. 22,04.74 lakhs) and is repayable in 3 equal quarterly installments starting from June 2025.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- 22.1.2 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 50,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Company other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 14,74.07 lakhs (previous year Rs. 14,74.07 lakhs) and is repayable in 6 equal quarterly installments starting from April 2025.
- 22.1.3 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 60,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Company other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 23,73.90 lakhs (previous year Rs. 23,73.90 lakhs) and is repayable in 19 structured monthly installments starting from April 2025.
- 22.1.4 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 2,98,50.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Company other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 1,89,04.00 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,74,23.00 lakhs) and is repayable in 12 structured quarterly installments starting from June 2025.
- 22.1.5 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 75,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Company other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 18,79.88 lakhs (previous year Rs. 33,60.83 lakhs) and is repayable in 5 equal quarterly installments starting from June 2025.
- 22.1.6 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 45,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment, both present and future, of the Company located at Srikalahasthi unit. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 12,89.99 lakhs (previous year Rs. 25,77.11 lakhs) and is repayable in 4 structured quarterly installments starting from May 2025.
- 22.1.7 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 2,00,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Company located at Srikalahasthi unit. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 98,88.73 lakhs (previous year Rs. 98,88.73 lakhs) and is repayable in 12 structured quarterly installments starting from June 2025.
- 22.1.8 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 1,20,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment, both present and future, of the Company located at Srikalahasthi unit. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 19,17.07 lakhs (previous year Rs. 23,96.34 lakhs) and is repayable in 16 equal quarterly installments starting from June 2025.
- 22.2 The interest rate for the above loans ranges from 7.60% to 8.30% p.a.
- 22.3 The outstanding balances disclosed in note 22.1 are based on the amortised cost in accordance with Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments".
- 22.4 There are no registration/satisfaction of charges pending with Registrar of Companies beyond the statutory period as on the Balance Sheet date.

### 23. Lease Liabilities

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Non-Current	7, 23.1 and 43.3	<b>19,54.93</b>	20,54.71
Current	7, 23.1 and 43.3	<b>8,01.61</b>	3,63.64
		<b>27,56.54</b>	24,18.35

- 23.1 Lease liability represents present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates. The lease liability is subsequently remeasured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability, reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

### 24. Other Financial Liabilities

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Receipt against claim under WIS and Railway siding	6.1 and 24.1	<b>5,59,29.29</b>	2,50,32.42
Security Deposit		<b>11.00</b>	11.00
		<b>5,59,40.29</b>	2,50,43.42

- 24.1 The company started construction of a private siding at Durgachak near Haldia in 2007 which was completed in 2009. However, the commissioning of the siding was withheld by the Railways thereby jeopardising company's investment of Rs. 40,96.00 lakhs in the project. South Eastern Railways (SER) had withdrawn all permissions against the siding and raised demand of Rs. 3,25.00 lakhs towards Land Licensing Fees and liquidated damages for the period from 2012-13 till April 28, 2017 and being aggrieved by said decision of SER, the company had

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

filed an application before the Hon'ble Calcutta High Court for appointment of a Sole Arbitrator and by order dated July 01, 2019, the court appointed Sole Arbitrator in the matter.

The company had submitted its final claim before the Tribunal for refund of costs incurred for the siding and excess Land Licensing fees paid by it, alongwith compensation for loss of business etc. and interest till realization of the dues. The arbitration award allowing the claim of Rs. 2,28,00.02 lakhs was granted on January 03, 2024 in favour of the company including the amendment thereto made by supplementary award dated February 16, 2024. During the year, the company has filed an application for execution of award before the single bench of Hon'ble Calcutta High Court wherein the Court has directed SER to deposit Rs. 2,48,96.87 lakhs (inclusive of further interest @18% p.a. for the period from January 05, 2024 to July 09, 2024) with the Court's Registrar. The said amount has subsequently been deposited by SER alongwith two applications for setting aside of the arbitral award and for stay of operation of the arbitral award before the single bench of Hon'ble Calcutta High Court, which is pending for hearing as on this date. Pending this, the company on submission of the Bank Guarantee has withdrawn Rs. 2,48,96.87 lakhs which has been deposited in fixed deposit with bank (refer note no. 10.1) and an equivalent amount towards liability, if any arising on account of the guarantee issued has been recognised in these financial statements. Adjustment with respect to amount of claim (refer note 52(ii)(c)) will be given effect to on determination thereof upon final decision on the matter.

**25. Provisions**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Provision for employee benefits	47	39,85.15	36,74.21
Provision for mine closure and restoration charges	25.1	5,59.98	5,59.98
		45,45.13	42,34.19

25.1 Provision for Mines closure and restoration charges had been made in terms of statutory obligations specified for the purpose and Rs. 4,40.00 lakhs deposited and interest accrued in earlier years amounting to Rs. 96.93 lakhs were disclosed in the Escrow account in terms of the stipulation made by Ministry of Coal, for Mines Closure Plan. In view of cancellation of allotment of coal mines (refer note no. 49), no further provision in this respect and accrual of interest thereagainst on fixed deposit lying in Escrow account (amount cumulative of interest as on March 31, 2025 Rs. 9,35.09 lakhs) has been considered necessary (refer note no. 17 and 49).

25.2 Movement in Mine closure and Restoration Obligation provision:

Particulars	(Rs. in lakhs)
<b>As at April 01, 2023</b>	5,59.98
Provision during the year	–
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	5,59.98
Provision during the year	–
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	5,59.98

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Current	–	–
Non current	5,59.98	5,59.98

**26. Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)**

The following is the analysis of deferred tax (assets)/liabilities presented in the Balance Sheet:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Deferred tax Assets	(38,83.95)	(40,37.27)
Deferred tax Liabilities	3,07,84.97	3,83,70.69
<b>Net Deferred Tax (Assets)/Liabilities</b>	<b>2,69,01.02</b>	<b>3,43,33.42</b>

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 26.1 Components of Deferred tax (Assets)/ Liabilities

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at April 1, 2024	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in Profit or Loss	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	As at March 31, 2025
<b>Deferred Tax Assets:</b>				
Fair valuation of Financial Assets	(2,66.72)	8.74	–	<b>(2,57.98)</b>
Merger expenses allowable u/s 35DD of the Income Tax Act, 1961	(60.95)	60.95	–	<b>–</b>
Provision for Other Items u/s 43B of Income Tax Act, 1961	(27,13.12)	32.35	–	<b>(26,80.77)</b>
Provision for Employee benefits u/s 43B of Income Tax Act, 1961	(8,46.34)	(28.05)	–	<b>(8,74.39)</b>
Unabsorbed Long Term Capital Loss under Income Tax Act, 1961	(1,34.49)	(1,09.11)	–	<b>(25.38)</b>
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations through OCI	(15.65)	–	(29.78)	<b>(45.43)</b>
<b>Total Deferred Tax Assets</b>	<b>(40,37.27)</b>	<b>1,83.10</b>	<b>(29.78)</b>	<b>(38,83.95)</b>
<b>Deferred Tax Liabilities:</b>				
Fair valuation of Financial Liabilities	48.28	(10.93)	–	<b>37.35</b>
Fair valuation of Current Investments	1,85.10	2,17.10	–	<b>4,02.20</b>
Derivative instruments designated at fair value through P&L	13.42	8.52	–	<b>21.94</b>
Temporary difference with respect to Property, Plant & Equipment, Intangibles & ROU Assets (refer note no. 26.2)	3,81,17.47	(78,01.31)	–	<b>3,03,16.16</b>
Investments designated at fair value through OCI	6.42	–	0.90	<b>7.32</b>
<b>Total Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>	<b>3,83,70.69</b>	<b>(75,86.62)</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>3,07,84.97</b>
<b>NET DEFERRED TAX (ASSETS)/ LIABILITIES</b>	<b>3,43,33.42</b>	<b>(74,03.52)</b>	<b>(28.88)</b>	<b>2,69,01.02</b>

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at April 1, 2023	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in Profit or Loss	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Deferred Tax Assets:</b>				
Fair valuation of Financial Assets	(4,68.66)	2,01.94	–	(2,66.72)
Merger expenses allowable u/s 35DD of the Income Tax Act, 1961	(1,21.90)	60.95	–	(60.95)
Provision for Other Items u/s 43B of Income Tax Act, 1961	(26,78.36)	(34.76)	–	(27,13.12)
Provision for Employee benefits u/s 43B of Income Tax Act, 1961	(7,99.56)	(46.78)	–	(8,46.34)
Unabsorbed Long Term Capital Loss under Income Tax Act, 1961	(1,13.35)	(21.14)	–	(1,34.49)
Fair valuation of Current Investments	0.13	(0.13)	–	–
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations through OCI	(40.80)	–	25.15	(15.65)
<b>Total Deferred Tax Assets</b>	<b>(42,22.50)</b>	<b>1,60.08</b>	<b>25.15</b>	<b>(40,37.27)</b>
<b>Deferred Tax Liabilities:</b>				
Fair valuation of Financial Liabilities	4,31.37	(3,83.09)	–	48.28
Fair valuation of Current Investments	1.15	1,83.95	–	185.10
Derivative instruments designated at fair value through P&L	(34.16)	47.58	–	13.42
Temporary difference with respect to Property, Plant & Equipment, Intangibles & ROU Assets	3,86,19.69	(5,02.22)	–	3,81,17.47
Investments designated at fair value through OCI	4.84	–	1.58	6.42
<b>Total Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>	<b>3,90,22.89</b>	<b>(6,53.78)</b>	<b>1.58</b>	<b>3,83,70.69</b>
<b>NET DEFERRED TAX (ASSETS)/ LIABILITIES</b>	<b>3,48,00.39</b>	<b>(4,93.70)</b>	<b>26.73</b>	<b>3,43,33.42</b>

26.2 Consequent to the change in rate of taxation on Capital Gain and withdrawal of indexation benefit pursuant to the Finance (No.2) Act 2024, computation of deferred tax liability carried forward from previous year has been revised and resultant differential amounting to Rs. 80,98.17 lakhs (net) being no longer required has been reversed and adjusted against the deferred tax charge for year ended March 31, 2025 and Rs. 78,01.31 lakhs after giving effect to other temporary differences have been shown herein above.



**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

26.3 The expiry date for long term capital loss recognised as deferred tax assets are as follows: (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Year of Expiry	As at March 31, 2025
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2026-27	0.12
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2028-29	85.00
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2032-33	92.39

26.4 The expiry date for long term capital loss unrecognised are as follows: (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Year of Expiry	As at March 31, 2025
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2030-31	2,19,37.94
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2032-33	22,34.86

27. Other Non-Current Liabilities (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Deferred Income	27.1	2,69.23	2,94.88
Others	27.2	1,04.84	1,01.75
		3,74.07	3,96.63

27.1 Deferred Income comprises of Government Grants/Assistance in form of: (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Opening as on April 01, 2024 (including Current portion)	Recognised during the year	Transferred to Statement of Profit and Loss	Closing as on March 31, 2025 (including Current portion)
a) Financial Assistance under Industrial Infrastructure Development Fund (IIDF) towards Capital expenditure incurred for manufacturing DI Pipes as specified in Industrial Investment Promotion Policy 2005-2010 and 2010-2015.	3,20.52	–	25.65	2,94.87
b) Duty benefit availed under Export Promotion Capital Goods (EPCG) Scheme on purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment accounted for as Government grants. Income from such grant is estimated and accounted for on the basis of fulfilment of related export obligations.	–	15,38.92	6,47.16	8,91.76

27.2 Represents the amount lying against Own Your Car scheme (OYC).

28. Non Current Tax Liabilities (Net) (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Non Current Tax Liabilities (net of advance tax)	28.1	19,69.79	19,17.65
		19,69.79	19,17.65

- 28.1 (a) Includes Rs. 9,92.53 lakhs (net) (previous year Rs. 9,92.53 lakhs (net)) being interest received in earlier years in respect of the refund granted pertaining to Assessment Years 2008-09 to 2015-16, pending decision by Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta pertaining to the grounds contested by the Income Tax Department against the favourable orders of the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal, Kolkata.
- (b) Pursuant to the decision of the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta in respect of the appeals filed by the Income Tax Department, provision for income tax amounting to Rs. 36,47.00 lakh being no longer required had been written back during the previous year ended March 31, 2024 pertaining to certain issues relating to assessment years from 2003-04 to 2016-17 decided in favour of the company. Further, interest (net) on completion of the assessment and/or resolution of the disputed matter had been recognised as Interest Income and included under Other Income in note no. 36 in the Statement of Profit and Loss during the previous year ended March 31, 2024.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 29. Borrowings

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Current Maturities of Long Term Debt-Secured	22	2,08,13.98	1,18,10.20
<b>SECURED</b>			
Repayable on demand from banks	29.1		
– Bill discounted with banks		27,24.76	–
– Indian Currency		4,15,60.40	4,88,42.72
– Foreign Currency		33,97.12	–
– Suppliers/Buyer's Credit		3,18,05.76	3,92,17.45
		7,94,88.04	8,80,60.17
<b>UNSECURED</b>			
Repayable on demand from banks			
– Bill discounted with banks		4,36,52.35	5,03,36.40
– Indian Currency		95,00.00	75,00.00
– Suppliers/Buyer's Credit		64,80.12	24,38.82
		5,96,32.47	6,02,75.22
From Body Corporates		10,00.00	10,00.00
		6,06,32.47	6,12,75.22
		16,09,34.49	16,11,45.59

- 29.1 Working Capital facilities from Banks (both fund and non fund based) are secured by first pari passu charge by way of hypothecation of current assets namely raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts/receivables and all other moveable assets of the company both present and future.
- 29.2 There are no registration/satisfaction of charges pending with Registrar of Companies beyond the statutory period as on the Balance Sheet date.
- 29.3 The quarterly returns or statement of current assets filed by the Company with banks or financial institutions are in agreement with the unaudited books of accounts. The return or statement, for quarter ended March 25 are yet to be filed.

### 30. Trade Payables

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Payable for Goods and Services</b>			
Total Outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	30.2	16,04.00	20,05.82
Total Outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	30.3	4,48,60.54	4,70,95.61
		4,64,64.54	4,91,01.43

#### 30.1 Ageing of Trade Payables

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following period from due date of payment					
	Not Due	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Year	2-3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
(i) MSME	10,97.91	5,06.09	–	–	–	16,04.00
(ii) Others	2,11,56.58	1,83,69.39	19,38.72	6,78.32	26,74.08	4,48,17.09
(iii) Disputed due - MSMEs	–	–	–	–	–	–
(iv) Disputed due - Others	–	–	–	–	43.45	43.45

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following period from due date of payment					
	Not Due	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Year	2-3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
(i) MSME	11,03.58	9,02.24	–	–	–	20,05.82
(ii) Others	1,78,38.38	2,51,70.06	9,46.86	10,75.91	17,56.95	4,67,88.16
(iii) Disputed due - MSMEs	–	–	–	–	–	–
(iv) Disputed due - Others	–	–	–	–	43.45	43.45

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

30.2 Disclosure of Trade payables as required under section 22 of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006, based on the confirmation and information received by the company from the suppliers regarding the status under the Act.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
a) Principal and Interest amount remaining unpaid but not due as at year end	<b>16,04.00</b>	20,05.82
b) Interest paid by the Company in terms of Section 16 of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the year	<b>Nil</b>	Nil
c) Interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	<b>Nil</b>	Nil
d) Interest accrued and remaining unpaid as at year end	<b>Nil</b>	Nil
e) Further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise	<b>Nil</b>	Nil

30.2.1 Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the management. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

30.3 Including acceptances of Rs. 15,54.76 lakhs (previous year Rs. 9,50.30 lakhs) against non fund based facilities secured as stated in note no. 29.1.

30.4 There are no unbilled dues as on March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024.

**31. Other Financial Liabilities**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	22 and 29	<b>4,95.77</b>	6,44.94
Unclaimed dividends	31.1	<b>1,55.85</b>	1,45.19
Derivatives at fair value through profit and loss		<b>5,43.08</b>	–
Other Payables			
Employee		<b>35,29.29</b>	31,66.60
Capital vendors		<b>23,54.25</b>	28,26.55
Others- NPS, LIC, Superannuation etc.		<b>2,69.71</b>	1,73.11
		<b>73,47.95</b>	69,56.39

31.1 There are no amount due for deposit to Investor Education and Protection Fund at the Balance Sheet date.

**32. Other Current Liabilities**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Contract Liability	53	<b>81,43.36</b>	1,79,99.34
Statutory Payables		<b>1,37,35.46</b>	1,37,65.43
Deferred Income	27.1	<b>9,17.40</b>	25.64
Others- ED on Power, OYC etc.	32.1	<b>3,18.47</b>	3,11.24
		<b>2,31,14.69</b>	3,21,01.65

32.1 Other includes Electricity Duty (ED) on Power Rs. 2,64.07 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,64.07 lakhs).

**33. Provisions**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Provision for employee benefits	47	<b>16,27.14</b>	14,76.10
Other Provisions	33.1 and 33.2	<b>8,30.95</b>	–
		<b>24,58.09</b>	14,76.10

33.1 Other provisions includes:

- Provisions amounting to Rs. 2,37.00 lakhs (previous year Nil) created against estimated amount of liability on account of rejected stock lying with customer, pending receipt of such stock as on balance sheet date.
- Estimated differential electricity duty amounting to Rs. 5,93.95 lakhs (previous year Nil) on account of the rate charged for Electricity Duty being lower than that prescribed, pending before the Hon'ble Supreme Court for final ascertainment of the amount.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 33.2 Movement in other provisions:

Particulars	(Rs. in lakhs)
<b>As at April 01, 2023</b>	–
Provision during the year	–
Reversal during the year	–
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	–
Provision during the year	8,30.95
Reversal during the year	–
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>8,30.95</b>

### 34. Current tax liabilities (Net)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Current tax Liabilities (Net)	<b>3,87.20</b>	5,99.52
	<b>3,87.20</b>	5,99.52

### 35. Revenue from Operations

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Sale of products	<b>67,18,84.44</b>	69,07,63.80
Other operating revenues		
Incentive / Subsidy	<b>23,58.27</b>	29,62.62
Others	<b>3,45.57</b>	74.99
	<b>67,45,88.28</b>	69,38,01.41

### 35.1 Disclosures as per Ind AS 115

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>(i) Disaggregated Revenue from contract with customers (Transferred at point in time)</b>		
<b>A. Revenue from Sale of products</b>		
<b>Manufacturing</b>		
Ductile Iron pipes	<b>53,42,00.84</b>	56,31,52.92
Ductile Iron fittings	<b>3,22,15.09</b>	2,78,63.70
Cast Iron pipes	<b>3,08,76.22</b>	2,12,03.15
Ferro Products	<b>1,81,59.67</b>	2,03,47.13
Cement	<b>50.93</b>	1,91.64
Others	<b>5,63,76.75</b>	5,80,01.71
<b>Trading</b>		
Ductile Iron pipes	<b>4.94</b>	3.45
Ductile Iron Fittings	<b>–</b>	0.10
	<b>67,18,84.44</b>	69,07,63.80
<b>B. Revenue based on territorial segregation</b>		
Within India	<b>55,86,15.59</b>	56,66,43.94
Outside India	<b>11,32,68.85</b>	12,41,19.86
	<b>67,18,84.44</b>	69,07,63.80
<b>C. Revenue based on type of customers</b>		
Government	<b>5,87,12.54</b>	5,90,05.64
Non Government	<b>61,31,71.90</b>	63,17,58.16
	<b>67,18,84.44</b>	69,07,63.80
<b>(ii) Reconciliation of revenue from contract with customer:</b>		
Revenue from contracts with customer as per the contract price	<b>67,23,68.00</b>	69,10,79.21
Adjustments made to contract price on account of Price Adjustments	<b>4,83.56</b>	3,15.41
	<b>67,18,84.44</b>	69,07,63.80

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- (iii) The amounts receivable from customers become due after the expiry of credit period which on an average is ranging between 90 to 270 days.
- (iv) Majority of the Company's sales are against advance or are against letters of credit/ cash against documents/ guarantees of banks of national standing. Where sales are made on credit, the amount of consideration does not contain any significant financing component. As per the terms of the contract with its customers, either all performance obligations are to be completed within one year from the date of such contracts or the Company has a right to receive the consideration. Accordingly, the Company has availed the practical expedient in terms of Ind AS 115 and disclosures with respect to performance obligations remaining unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) at the balance sheet date have not been made.

**36. Other Income**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Interest Income			
On Current Investments		<b>1,82.16</b>	6,66.48
On loans, deposits, overdue debts etc.		<b>53,39.60</b>	44,66.13
On Financial Assets measured at amortised cost		<b>22.34</b>	69.88
On Income Tax	28.1(b)	<b>1,71.60</b>	6,48.00
Dividend income			
Non current investments		<b>8,40.08</b>	20,28.12
Net gain/(loss) on sale / redemption of Current investments (net)		<b>4,55.71</b>	6,43.84
Net gain/(loss) on fair valuation of Current investments through profit and loss (net)		<b>8,65.91</b>	7,30.37
Net gain/(loss) on derecognition of financial assets at amortised cost		<b>4.72</b>	15.01
Liability / Provision no longer required written back	43.4	<b>1,99.27</b>	9,05.11
Miscellaneous income	36.1	<b>13,11.19</b>	3,94.47
		<b>93,92.58</b>	1,05,67.41

36.1 Miscellaneous income includes Deferred Income in respect of Government Grants amounting to Rs. 6,72.81 lakhs (previous year Rs. 25.64 lakhs) as detailed in note no. 27.1

**37. Cost of materials consumed**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Raw materials consumed	<b>36,44,30.45</b>	35,05,69.12
	<b>36,44,30.45</b>	35,05,69.12

**38. Purchases of Stock In Trade**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
DI Fittings	–	2.48
Pipe fittings accessories and others	<b>3.91</b>	–
	<b>3.91</b>	2.48

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 39. Changes in inventories of Finished goods, Stock-in-Trade and Process Stock

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Opening stock		
Finished goods	2,79,81.01	2,81,93.35
Stock-in-trade (in respect of goods acquired for trading)	14.60	14.60
Process stock	1,44,23.30	1,76,78.11
Scrap and By Products	67,58.08	86,17.95
	4,91,76.99	5,45,04.01
Less: Closing Stock		
Finished goods	3,79,70.64	2,79,81.01
Stock-in-trade (in respect of goods acquired for trading)	14.60	14.60
Process stock	2,24,84.95	1,44,23.30
Scrap and By Products	87,24.57	67,58.08
	6,91,94.76	4,91,76.99
	(2,00,17.77)	53,27.02

### 40. Employee Benefits Expense

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Salaries and wages	47	3,93,98.23	3,51,53.18
Contribution to provident and other funds	47	17,51.16	18,47.63
Staff welfare expenses		24,58.22	22,71.23
		4,36,07.61	3,92,72.04

### 41. Finance Costs

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Interest expense		1,29,99.15	1,81,99.03
Other borrowing cost	41.1	8,53.50	12,33.39
Applicable (gain)/loss on foreign currency transactions and translation		10,14.18	7,53.11
Less: Transferred to Capital Work in Progress (CWIP)	41.2	(6,85.39)	–
		1,41,81.44	2,01,85.53

41.1 Other borrowing cost includes Rs. 2,13.07 lakh (previous year Rs. 1,90.80 lakh) towards lease obligation of Right of Use Assets (refer note no. 43.3).

41.2 Interest @ 7.10% on general funds borrowed for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying assets has been capitalised as provided in terms of Ind AS 23 "Borrowing Costs".

### 42. Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Depreciation on Tangible and ROU Assets	5 and 7	1,26,44.21	1,13,33.01
Amortisation of Intangible Assets	6	1,03.07	99.33
		1,27,47.28	1,14,32.34

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**43. Other Expenses**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Consumption of stores and spare parts		5,19,89.08	5,42,08.70
Power and fuel		3,57,23.74	3,83,43.56
Material Handling Charges		89,21.66	84,22.01
Rent	43.3	9,26.86	5,84.54
Repairs to buildings		10,51.18	16,78.88
Repairs to machinery		47,38.31	62,89.65
Insurance		12,10.56	11,93.98
Rates and taxes		9,17.99	9,18.80
Service Charges		1,28,94.43	1,07,10.34
Directors fees and commission	53	1,35.40	1,45.50
Freight & forwarding charges / Inspection Charges		4,26,46.69	3,89,40.63
Commission to selling agents		49,94.74	49,75.90
Loss on sale/discard of Property, Plant and Equipment (net)		13,39.43	26,04.54
Net loss/(gain) on foreign currency transaction and translation		(16,23.57)	(10,22.13)
Net loss/(gain) on fair valuation of Derivative Instruments through Profit and Loss		5,43.08	(3,57.82)
Sundry balances/advances/investment written off	43.4	26.55	7,79.11
Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable (net)	15.2	19.81	–
Charity and Donation		2.55	2,02.02
Miscellaneous expenses	43.1 and 43.2	1,78,97.65	1,59,92.29
		<b>18,43,56.14</b>	<b>18,46,10.50</b>

**43.1 Miscellaneous expenses includes Auditor's Remuneration**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
(a) Audit Fees	29.00	24.00
(b) Limited Review and other certification charges	35.65	39.85
(c) Reimbursement of expenses	6.92	3.87

**43.2 Disclosure in respect of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities included under Other Miscellaneous Expenses:**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
(a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	12,24.74	6,71.95
Less: Excess amount spent in previous year utilised during the year	9.82	1,09.27
Net amount required to be spent by the company during the year	12,14.92	5,62.68
(b) Amount spent during the year on:		
(i) Construction / acquisition of any assets	–	–
(ii) On purpose other than (i) above	11,35.86	5,72.50
(c) Shortfall at the end of the year	79.06	–
(d) Total of previous year shortfall	–	–
(e) Reason for shortfall	*	N.A.
* The company could not spent the entire amount as approved by the Committee due to delay in identification of sources of application.		

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(f) Nature of CSR activities	1. Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of flora and fauna, animal welfare, agroforestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water including contribution to the Clean Ganga Fund set-up by the Central Government for rejuvenation of river Ganga.	
	2. Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting health care including preventive health and sanitation Including contribution to the Swatch Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	
	3. Promoting education including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects.	
	4. Medical and health care.	
	5. Rural Development Projects	
(g) Details of related party expenditure	-	-
(h) Provision with respect to a liability incurred on entering into a contractual obligation	-	-

### 43.3 Disclosure as per Ind AS 116 "Leases"

#### 43.3.1 Movement in Lease Liabilities

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Balance at the beginning	24,18.35	19,97.44
Additions	-	8,05.57
Other adjustments	2,64.00	2,64.00
Interest Cost accrued during the year	2,13.07	1,90.80
Deletions	-	-
Payment of lease liabilities	1,38.88	3,11.46
<b>Balance at the end</b>	<b>27,56.54</b>	<b>24,18.35</b>

#### 43.3.2 Other disclosures

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Future payment of lease liabilities on an undiscounted basis are as follows:</b>		
Less than one year	9,72.41	4,26.87
One to five years	17,97.19	19,50.64
More than five years	34,01.24	36,44.15
<b>Lease liabilities included in the statement of financial position:</b>	<b>27,56.54</b>	<b>24,18.35</b>
Current Lease Liabilities	8,01.61	3,63.64
Non-Current Lease Liabilities	19,54.93	20,54.71

#### 44.3.3 Amounts recognized in Profit or Loss

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Interest expense on lease liabilities	2,13.07	1,90.80
Depreciation on right-of-use assets	3,09.53	4,20.73
Expense relating to short-term leases (included in other expenses)	9,26.86	5,84.54
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,49.46</b>	<b>11,96.07</b>



**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- 43.4 Rs. 7,30.00 lakhs being no longer recoverable pursuant to a settlement arrived at in respect of Investment made and Advances given to Domco Private Limited in earlier years had been written off during the previous year ended March 31, 2024 and included under Sundry balances/ Advances/ Investment written off. This, however, did not have any impact on the financial statements of the said financial year since impairment in value thereof was also provided in earlier years and the same consequent to the write off as above, had been written back and included under other income for the previous year ended March 31, 2024 (refer note no. 36).

**44. Tax Expense**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>Current tax</b>			
In respect of the current year	28.1(b)	<b>2,08,63.00</b>	2,35,05.00
In respect of prior years		–	(36,47.00)
<b>Total Current tax expense recognised</b>		<b>2,08,63.00</b>	1,98,58.00
<b>Deferred tax</b>	26	<b>(74,03.52)</b>	(4,93.70)
<b>Total Deferred tax expense recognised</b>		<b>(74,03.52)</b>	(4,93.70)
<b>Total Tax expense recognised</b>		<b>1,34,59.48</b>	1,93,64.30

**44.1 Reconciliation of Income tax expense for the year with accounting profit is as follows:**

Taxable Income differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. Details in this respect are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Profit before tax		<b>8,46,71.80</b>	9,29,69.79
Income tax charge calculated at 25.168% (previous year 25.168% )		<b>2,13,10.20</b>	2,33,98.64
Less : Effect of income Exempt from taxation/ deductible for computing taxable profit			
- Dividend	26.2	<b>(2,11.43)</b>	(5,10.44)
- Effect of change in taxation rate/tax base for Capital Gain		<b>(80,98.17)</b>	(2,91.49)
- Others		<b>(10.58)</b>	(3.83)
Effect of other adjustments in respect of earlier year	28.1(b)	–	(36,47.00)
Add : Effect of expenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit			
- CSR Expenditure		<b>2,85.87</b>	1,44.09
- Others		<b>1,83.59</b>	2,74.33
<b>Income tax expense recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss</b>		<b>1,34,59.48</b>	1,93,64.30

**44.2 Income tax recognised in other comprehensive income**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>Deferred tax</b>			
Arising on income and expenses recognised in other comprehensive income:			
Net fair value gain on investments in equity shares at FVTOCI	26	<b>(0.90)</b>	(1.58)
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation	26	<b>29.78</b>	(25.15)
<b>Total income tax recognised in other comprehensive income</b>		<b>28.88</b>	(26.73)
Bifurcation of the income tax recognised in other comprehensive income into:			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		<b>28.88</b>	(26.73)

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 45. Components of Other Comprehensive Income

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Items that will not be reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss			
Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	47	(1,18.31)	99.92
Equity Instrument through Other Comprehensive Income		(10,31.70)	(5,92.90)
		(11,50.01)	(4,92.98)

### 46. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(Rs. in lakhs)

a) The accounting classification of each category of financial instrument, their carrying amount and fair value are as follows:-

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
<b>Financial Assets (Current and Non-Current)</b>				
<b>Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost</b>				
Trade receivables	17,12,41.94	17,12,41.94	15,62,44.37	15,62,44.37
Cash and Bank balances	1,16,97.82	1,16,97.82	2,28,40.58	2,28,40.58
Fixed Deposits with banks	6,28,42.68	6,28,42.68	3,81,29.63	3,81,29.63
Other Financial Assets	2,20,60.38	2,20,60.38	2,23,34.04	2,23,34.04
<b>Financial Assets measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss Account</b>				
Derivative Instruments	–	–	3,57.82	3,57.82
Current Investments	95,88.03	95,88.03	1,44,40.35	1,44,40.35
<b>Financial Assets measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income</b>				
Investment in Equity Instruments other than Subsidiaries and Joint Venture	49,32.75	49,32.75	60,01.00	60,01.00
<b>Financial Liabilities (Current and Non-Current)</b>				
<b>Financial Liabilities measured at Amortised Cost</b>				
Borrowings - fixed rate	14,01,20.50	14,01,20.50	14,93,35.39	14,93,35.39
Borrowings - floating rate	3,99,32.39	3,99,32.39	5,16,98.72	5,16,98.72
Lease Liabilities	27,56.54	27,56.54	24,18.35	24,18.35
Trade Payables	4,64,64.54	4,64,64.54	4,91,01.43	4,91,01.43
Other Financial Liabilities	6,27,45.16	6,27,45.16	3,19,99.81	3,19,99.81
<b>Financial Liabilities measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss Account</b>				
Derivative Instruments	5,43.08	5,43.08	–	–

### b) Fair Valuation Techniques

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

- The fair value of cash and cash equivalents, current trade receivables and payables, current loans, current financial liabilities and assets and borrowings approximate their carrying amount largely due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The management considers that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognised at nominal cost/amortised cost in the financial statements approximate their fair values. In respect of non current trade receivables and loans, fair value is determined by using discount rates that reflect the present borrowing rate of the company.
- A substantial portion of the company's long-term debt has been contracted at floating rates of interest, which are reset at short intervals. Fair value of variable interest rate borrowings approximates their carrying value subject to adjustments made for transaction cost. In respect of fixed interest rate borrowings, fair value is determined by using discount rates that reflects the present prevailing rates for similar borrowing in the market.

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

3. Investments (other than Investments in Joint Venture and Subsidiaries) traded in active market are determined by reference to the quotes from the Stock exchanges as at the reporting date. Investment in liquid and short term mutual fund/Alternate Investment Funds, which are classified as Fair value through Profit and Loss are measured using quoted net assets value at the reporting date and in case of debentures, bonds and government securities, the net present value at current yield to maturity have been considered. Unquoted investments in shares have been valued based on the historical net asset value as per the latest audited financial statements.
4. The fair value of derivative financial instruments is determined based on observable market inputs including currency spot and forward rates, yield curves, currency volatility etc. The said valuation has been carried out by the counter party with whom the contract has been entered with and management has evaluated the credit and non-performance risks associated with the counterparties and believes them to be insignificant and not requiring any credit adjustments.

**(c) Fair value hierarchy**

1. The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as at balance sheet date:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	Fair value measurements at reporting date using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
		Quoted Price in active market	Significant observable inputs	Significant unobservable inputs
<b>Financial Assets</b>				
Current Investments	<b>95,88.03</b> (1,44,40.35)	10,38.20 (67,83.04)	85,49.83 (76,57.31)	– (–)
Investment in Equity Instruments other than Subsidiaries and Joint Venture (Non-Current)	<b>49,32.75</b> (60,01.00)	– (–)	– (–)	49,32.75 (60,01.00)
Derivative Instrument - Not designated as hedging instrument	– (3,57.82)	– (–)	– (3,57.82)	– (–)
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>				
Derivative Instrument - Not designated as hedging instrument	<b>5,43.08</b> (–)	– (–)	5,43.08 (–)	– (–)

(\*) Figures in round brackets ( ) indicate figures as at March 31, 2024

2. During the year ended March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024, there were no transfers between Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 except for investment in Singardo International Pte. Limited as for reasons stated in note no. 8.1.
3. The Inputs used in fair valuation measurement are as follows:
  - i) Fair valuation of Financial assets and liabilities not within the operating cycle of the company is amortised based on the borrowing rate of the company.
  - ii) Derivative financial instruments are valued based on quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace. The inputs used for forward contracts are Forward foreign currency exchange rates and Interest rates to discount future cash flow.
  - iii) Unquoted investments in equity shares have been valued based on the amount available to shareholder's as per the latest audited financial statements wherever available. In case of AIF and Debentures these are based on valuation provided by external agencies.

**(d) Derivatives financial assets and liabilities:**

The Company follows established risk management policies, including the use of derivatives to hedge its exposure to foreign currency fluctuations on foreign currency assets / liabilities. The counter party in these derivative instruments is a bank and the Company considers the risks of non-performance by the counterparty as non-material.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(i) The following tables present the aggregate contracted principal amounts of the Company's derivative contracts outstanding:

Sl. No.	Underlying Purpose	Category	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024		Currency
			No. of deals	Amount in Foreign Currency	No. of deals	Amount in Foreign Currency	
1	Export Receivables	Forward	61	4,87,02,582	45	4,00,68,929	USD/INR
2	Export Receivables	Forward	7	36,00,000	10	54,27,103	GBP/USD
3	Export Receivables	Forward	6	37,00,000	2	9,60,298	GBP/INR
4	Export Receivables	Forward	25	1,85,50,000	19	1,64,64,503	EURO/USD
5	Export Receivables	Forward	25	2,11,08,513	18	1,75,00,000	EURO/INR
6	Export Receivables	Forward	3	17,50,000	1	5,00,000	SGD/USD
7	Export Receivables	Option	3	30,00,000	4	45,00,000	EURO/USD
8	Export Receivables	Option	1	13,50,000	–	–	EURO/INR
9	Export Receivables	Option	–	–	3	30,00,000	USD/INR
10	Suppliers Credit/Imports/ Other payables	Forward	51	5,89,60,057	57	5,86,99,471	USD/INR
11	Suppliers Credit/Imports/ Other payables	Option	2	20,00,000	5	85,00,000	USD/INR

(ii) Un hedged Foreign Currency exposures are as follows:-

(Amount in Foreign Currency)

Nature	Currency	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Payables</b>			
Imports and Other payables	USD	26,93,249	28,34,019
Imports and Other payables	EURO	94,981	1,96,871
Imports and Other payables	GBP	42,421	51,504
Imports and Other payables	AUD	25,728	17,800
<b>Receivable</b>			
Exports and Other receivables	GBP	–	1,86,311
Exports and Other receivables	SGD	2,13,598	13,18,802
Exports and Other receivables	USD	–	3,50,816

(iii) The table below analyses the derivative financial instruments into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period as at the balance sheet date:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Not later than one month	(3,14.46)	13.00
Later than one month and not later than three months	16.80	1,20.70
Later than three months and not later than one year	(2,45.42)	2,24.12
Later than one year	–	–

(e) **Sale of Financial Assets**

In the normal course of business, the Company transfers its bill receivables to banks by way of discounting from them. Under the terms of the agreements, the Company surrenders control over the financial assets and the transfer is with recourse. Under arrangement with recourse, the company is obligated to repurchase the uncollected financial assets, subject to limits specified in the agreement with banks. Accordingly, in such cases the amount transferred are recorded as borrowings in the statement of financial position and cash flows from financing activities. As at March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024 the maximum amount of recourse obligation in respect of financial assets are Rs 4,63,77.11 lakhs and Rs. 5,03,36.40 lakhs respectively.

(f) **Financial Risk Management**

The Company's activities are exposed to variety of financial risks. The key financial risks includes market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's focus is to foresee the unpredictability of financial markets and seek to minimize potential adverse effects on its financial

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

performance. The Board of Directors reviews and approves policies for managing these risks. The risks are governed by appropriate policies and procedures and accordingly financial risks are identified, measured and managed in accordance with the Company's policies and risk objectives.

**1. Market Risk**

Market risk is the risk or uncertainty arising from possible market fluctuations resulting in variation in the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument. The major components of Market risks are currency risk, interest rate risk, commodity price risk and other price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk includes trade receivables, borrowings, investments in fixed deposit/ Mutual Funds/ Bonds/ Alternative Investment funds and trade and other payables.

**i) Foreign Currency Risk**

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Company's foreign currency denominated borrowings, trade receivables and trade or other payables.

In order to mitigate forex losses, the Company over and above the natural hedge available against foreign currency transactions has adopted a comprehensive risk management review system wherein it actively hedges its foreign exchange exposures within defined parameters through use of hedging instruments such as forward contracts, options and swaps. The Company periodically reviews its risk management initiatives and also takes experts advice on regular basis on hedging strategy.

The carrying amount of various exposures to foreign currency as at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

**As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Trade receivables	Loans and borrowings	Trade payables and Other Liabilities	Net Assets/(Liabilities)
USD	1,75,36.62	(4,16,83.00)	(1,27,21.48)	(3,68,67.86)
EURO	4,04,45.79	–	(87.89)	4,03,57.90
GBP	66,94.08	–	(46.91)	66,47.17
SGD	12,50.21	–	–	12,50.21
AUD	–	–	(13.82)	(13.82)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,59,26.70</b>	<b>(4,16,83.00)</b>	<b>(1,28,70.10)</b>	<b>1,13,73.60</b>

**As at March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Trade receivables	Loans and borrowings	Trade payables and Other liabilities	Net Assets/(Liabilities)
USD	1,52,40.19	(4,16,56.27)	(1,67,51.66)	(4,31,67.74)
EURO	3,45,91.16	–	(1,77.11)	3,44,14.05
GBP	69,19.98	–	(54.22)	68,65.76
SGD	11,23.62	–	–	11,23.62
AUD	–	–	(9.67)	(9.67)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,78,74.95</b>	<b>(4,16,56.27)</b>	<b>(1,69,92.66)</b>	<b>(7,73.98)</b>

Derivative financial assets and liabilities dealing with outstanding derivative contracts and unhedged foreign currency exposure has been detailed in earlier parts.

With all other variables held constant, the following table demonstrates the sensitivity in respect of fluctuation of USD, EURO, GBP and other currencies to the Indian Rupee.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Effect on Profit before tax	
	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>RECEIVABLES (Weaking of INR by 5%)</b>		
USD	–	14.63
GBP	–	9.80
SGD	6.81	40.74
<b>PAYABLES (Weakning of INR by 5%)</b>		
USD	(1,15.10)	(1,18.18)
EURO	(4.39)	(8.86)
GBP	(2.35)	(2.71)
AUD	(0.69)	(0.49)

A 5% strengthening of INR would have an equal and opposite effect on the Company's financial statements.

### ii) Interest rate risk

The company's exposure in market risk relating to change in interest rate primarily arises from floating rate borrowing with banks and financial institutions. Considering the same, the carrying amount of said borrowing was considered to be at fair value. Borrowings at fixed interest rate exposes the company to the fair value interest rate risk. The company maintains a portfolio mix of fixed and floating rate borrowings. As at March 31, 2025, approximately 77.82% (previous year 74.28%) of the company's borrowings are at fixed rate and these being short term borrowings, exposure to interest rate risk becomes minimal.

Further there are deposits with banks which are for short term period are exposed to interest rate risk, falling due for renewal. These deposits are however generally for trade purposes as such do not cause material implication. Additionally, the company has certain fixed deposit created in respect of amount withdrawn against claim as dealt within note no. 10.1 which are periodically renewed till the final settlement.

With all other variables held constant, the following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the finance cost on floating rate portion of loans and borrowings.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Nature of Borrowing	Increase in basis points	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Rupee Loan	50	199.66	258.49

A decrease in 50 basis point in Rupee Loan would have an equal and opposite effect on the Company's financial statements.

### iii) Commodity Risk

The company's revenue is exposed to the market risk of price fluctuation related to sale of products which is generally determined by market forces. These prices may be influenced by factors such as supply and demand, production costs (including cost of raw material inputs) and global and regional economic conditions and growth. Adverse changes in any of these factors may reduce the revenue of the company. The company is also subject to fluctuation in prices of iron ore, coking coal, Ferro alloys, zinc and other raw material inputs.

The company aims to sell the products at prevailing market prices. Similarly, the company procures key raw material based on prevailing market rates. However, these contracts with the customers generally with a delivery period of 90-180 days, results in the mismatch of cost and sales realisation. Further the lead time for procurement of imported material consisting of coal and other ferrous products also have an impact on profitability.

### iv) Other price risk

The Company's equity exposure in Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures are carried at cost or deemed cost and these are subject to impairment testing as per the policy followed in this respect. The company's current investments are fair valued through profit and loss and non current investment at fair value through OCI. The company invests in mutual fund schemes, AIF and Debentures of leading fund houses. Such investments are susceptible to market price risk that arise mainly from changes in interest rate which may impact return and value of such investments. However, given the relatively short tenure of underlying portfolio in which the company has invested, such price risk is not significant.

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**2. Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables). Majority of the Company's sales are against advance or are against letters of credit/ cash against documents/ guarantees of banks of national standing and thereby credit risk is minimal. The management has a credit policy in place and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. Major water infrastructure projects are Government funded or foreign aided and the risk involved in payment default is minimum with respect to these customers. Besides, export receivables are primarily from subsidiaries and sales made by them is covered under Credit Insurance. The Company periodically assesses the financial reliability of customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends and ageing of accounts receivable. Individual risk limits are set accordingly. Further, the company obtains necessary security including letter of credits and/or bank guarantee to mitigate its credit risk.

The carrying amount of respective financial assets recognised in the financial statements, (net of impairment losses) represents the Company's maximum exposure to credit risk. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. Of the trade receivables balance at the end of the year (other than subsidiaries), there are no single customer accounted for more than 10% of the accounts receivable and 10% of revenue as at March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024. The company takes collateral or other credit enhancements to secure its credit risk.

The Company extends credit to customers as per the internal credit policy. Any deviation are approved by appropriate authorities, after due consideration of the customers credentials and financial capacity, trade practices and prevailing business and economic conditions. The Company's historical experience of collecting receivables and the level of default indicate that credit risk is low and generally uniform across market. Consequently, trade receivables are considered to be a single class of financial assets. All overdue customer balances are evaluated taking into account the age of the dues, specific credit circumstances, the track record of the customers etc. The company computes credit loss allowance based on a matrix of historically observed default rates over the expected life of trade receivables and is adjusted for forward-looking estimates.

**Financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired**

Cash and cash equivalents, investment and deposits with banks are neither past due nor impaired. Cash and cash equivalents with banks are held with reputed and credit worthy banking institutions.

**Financial assets that are past due but not impaired**

Trade receivables that are past due at the end of the reporting period, no credit losses there against are expected to arise. The company also takes advance, letter of credit and bank guarantee from its customers, which mitigates the credit risk to that extent.

**3. LIQUIDITY RISK**

The company determines its liquidity requirement in the short, medium and long term. This is done by drawing up cash forecast for short term and long term needs. The company manages its liquidity risk in a manner so as to meet its normal financial obligations without any significant delay or stress. Such risk is managed through ensuring operational cash flow while at the same time maintaining adequate cash and cash equivalent. The management has arranged for diversified funding sources and adopted a policy of managing assets with liquidity monitoring future cashflows and liquidity on a regular basis. Surplus funds not immediately required are invested in certain mutual funds, AIF, bonds, debentures, fixed deposits etc. which provide flexibility to liquidate. Besides, the current committed line of credit are sufficient to meet its short to medium term fund requirement.

**i) Liquidity and interest risk tables**

The following tables detail the Company's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities with agreed repayment periods. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Company can be required to pay. The tables shows principal cash flows as at balance sheet date:

**Interest rate and currency of borrowings****As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Total Borrowings	Floating rate borrowings	Fixed rate borrowings	Weighted average Interest Rate (%)
INR	13,83,69.89	3,99,32.39	9,84,37.50	7.59%
USD	4,16,83.00	—	4,16,83.00	4.88%
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,00,52.89</b>	<b>3,99,32.39</b>	<b>14,01,20.50</b>	

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Total Borrowings	Floating rate borrowings	Fixed rate borrowings	Weighted average Interest Rate (%)
INR	15,93,77.84	5,16,98.72	10,76,79.12	7.88%
USD	4,16,56.27	–	4,16,56.27	6.06%
Total	20,10,34.11	5,16,98.72	14,93,35.39	

### Maturity Analysis of Financial Liabilities

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Carrying Amount	On Demand	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	> 1 year	Total
Interest bearing borrowings* (including current maturities)	18,00,52.90	–	15,09,25.14	1,00,09.36	1,91,18.40	18,00,52.90
Lease Liabilities	27,56.54	–	4,03.34	3,98.27	19,54.93	27,56.54
Other Financial Liabilities	6,27,45.16	–	68,04.87	–	5,59,40.29	6,27,45.16
Trade Payables	4,64,64.54	–	4,64,64.54	–	–	4,64,64.54

\* Include Rs 1,53.43 lakhs as Prepaid Finance Charges.

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Carrying Amount	On Demand	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	> 1 year	Total
Interest bearing borrowings* (including current maturities)	20,10,34.11	8,42.72	15,43,97.77	59,05.10	3,98,88.52	20,10,34.11
Lease Liabilities	24,18.35	–	1,81.05	1,82.59	20,54.71	24,18.35
Other Financial Liabilities	3,19,99.81	–	69,56.39	–	2,50,43.42	3,19,99.81
Trade Payables	4,91,01.43	–	4,91,01.43	–	–	4,91,01.43

\* Include Rs 1,97.30 lakhs as Prepaid Finance Charges.

The company has current financial assets which will be realised in ordinary course of business. The Company ensures that it has sufficient bandwidth on demand to meet expected operational expenses. The company relies on mix of borrowings and operating cash flows to meet its need for funds and ensures that it does not breach any financial covenants stipulated by the lender.

g)

### CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure that it maintains a healthy capital ratio in order to support its business and maximise shareholder value. The Company's objective when managing capital is to safeguard their ability to continue as a going concern so that they can continue to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stake holders. The Company is focused on keeping strong total equity base to ensure independence, security, as well as a high financial flexibility for potential future borrowings, if required without affecting the risk profile of the Company.

The gearing ratio are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Borrowings	18,00,52.89	20,10,34.11
Less: Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,10,05.04	2,21,58.46
Less Surplus fund parked in fixed deposits and Current Investments	95,88.03	2,23,79.73
Net Debt	15,94,59.82	15,64,95.92
Equity	56,37,17.05	49,91,89.52
Equity and Net Debt	72,31,76.87	65,56,85.44
Gearing Ratio	0.22	0.24



**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**47. Post Retirement Employee Benefits**

Disclosures required under Indian Accounting Standard 19 on "Employee Benefits" are given below:

**a) Defined Contribution Plans**

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plan recognized for the year are as under:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	7,10.76	6,58.41
Employer's Contribution to Pension Fund	3,95.89	3,86.18
Employer's Contribution to Superannuation Fund	36.33	33.85
Employer's Contribution to National Pension Scheme Fund	1,42.72	1,12.20

**b) Post Employment Defined Benefit Plans**

Post Employment Defined Benefit Plans are managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India and ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Limited. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognizes each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. Details of such funds are as follows:

**Gratuity (Funded)**

The company's gratuity scheme, a defined plan is as per the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972, covers the eligible employees and is administered through gratuity fund trust. Such gratuity fund, whose investments are managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India and ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Limited an insurer makes payment to vested employees or their nominee upon retirement, death, incapacitation or cessation of employment of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and tenure of employment. Vesting occurs on completion of five year of service. The amount of gratuity payable is the last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days of salary multiplied for the number of year service.

The following table set forth the particulars in respect of aforesaid defined plan of the company for the year ended March 31, 2025 and corresponding figure of the previous year:

(Rs. in lakhs)

	Gratuity (Funded)	
	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>i) Change in the fair value of the defined benefit obligation:</b>		
Liability at the beginning of the year	65,57.89	59,89.06
Interest Cost	4,55.76	4,43.18
Current Service Cost	4,22.83	3,77.97
Remeasurements - Due to Financial Assumptions	2,89.72	1,99.15
Remeasurements - Due to Experience Adjustments	(92.29)	(2,01.21)
Benefits paid	(2,77.52)	(2,50.26)
Liability at the end of the year	73,56.39	65,57.89
<b>ii) Changes in the Fair Value of Plan Asset</b>		
Fair value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	54,43.51	48,05.05
Expected Return on Plan Assets	3,89.59	3,62.18
Contributions by the Company	3,64.78	4,28.68
Benefits paid	(2,77.52)	(2,50.26)
Remeasurements - Return on Assets (Excluding Interest Income)	79.12	97.86
Fair value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	59,99.48	54,43.51

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

	Gratuity (Funded)	
	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>iii) Actual return on Plan Asset</b>		
Expected return on Plan assets	3,89.59	3,62.18
Actuarial gain / (loss) on Plan Assets	79.12	97.86
Actual Return on Plan Assets	4,68.71	4,60.04
<b>iv) Amount Recognized in Balance Sheet</b>		
Liability at the end of the year	73,56.39	65,57.89
Fair value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	59,99.48	54,43.51
	13,56.91	11,14.38
<b>v) Components of Defined Benefit Cost recognised in Profit and Loss</b>		
Current Service Cost	4,22.83	3,77.97
Interest Cost	4,55.76	4,43.18
Expected Return on Plan Assets	(3,89.59)	(3,62.18)
	4,89.00	4,58.97
<b>vi) Components of Other Comprehensive Income</b>		
Remeasurements - Due to Financial Assumptions	2,89.72	1,99.15
Remeasurements - Due to Experience Adjustments	(92.29)	(2,01.21)
Remeasurements - Return on Assets (Excluding Interest Income)	(79.12)	(97.86)
	1,18.31	(99.92)
<b>vii) Balance Sheet Reconciliation</b>		
Opening Net Liability	11,14.38	11,84.01
Defined Benefit Cost		
Recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss	4,89.00	4,58.97
Recognised in Statement of Other Comprehensive Income	1,18.31	(99.92)
Employer's Contribution	(3,64.78)	(4,28.68)
Amount Recognized in Balance Sheet	13,56.91	11,14.38

**viii) Percentage allocation of plan assets in respect of fund managed by insurer/trust is as follows:**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
ICICI Balanced Fund	40.50%	34.39%
ICICI Debt Fund	28.85%	33.28%
Life Insurance Corporation of India	30.65%	32.33%

### Other long term Employee benefits

#### Compensated Absences

The obligation for compensated absences is recognized in the same manner as gratuity except remeasurement benefit which is treated as a part of Statement of Profit and Loss. The actuarial liability of Compensated Absences (unfunded) of accumulated privileged and sick leaves of the employees of the company as at March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024 are given below:

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Privileged Leave	27,72.36	24,78.51
Sick Leave	14,83.03	15,30.81
<b>Principal Actuarial assumptions as at the Balance Sheet date</b>		
Discount Rate	6.51%-6.55%	7.10%
Expected Return on Plan Assets	6.51%-6.55%	7.10%
Future Salary Increase	6.00%	6.00%
<b>Summary of Demographic Assumption</b>		
(i) Mortality Rate	%ge of IALM (2012-14) (Mod) Mortality Table	
(ii) Disability Table (as percent of above Mortality rate)	5% of Mortality Rate	
(iii) Withdrawal rate	1% to 8%	1% to 8%
(iv) Retirement age	60 to 70 years	60 to 70 years
(v) Average future service	16.55	18.49
(vi) Weighted average duration of Defined Benefit Obligation	4.65	4.73

Notes : i) Assumptions relating to future salary increases, attrition, interest rate for discount and overall expected rate of return on Assets have been considered based on relevant economic factors such as inflation, market growth and other factors applicable to the period over which the obligation is expected to be settled.

ii) The company expects to contribute Rs. 5,40.00 lakhs to Gratuity fund in 2025-26.

**Sensitivity Analysis :**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Change in Assumption	Effect in Gratuity Obligation
<b>For the year ended March 31, 2025</b>		
Discount Rate	+1%	(4,58.61)
	-1%	5,58.52
Salary Escalation	+1%	5,50.27
	-1%	(4,59.41)
Withdrawal Rate	+1%	31.59
	-1%	3.38
<b>For the year ended March 31, 2024</b>		
Discount Rate	+1%	(3,91.29)
	-1%	4,73.96
Salary Escalation	+1%	4,68.73
	-1%	(3,93.23)
Withdrawal Rate	+1%	42.17
	-1%	(14.96)

The above sensitivity analysis is based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method (projected unit credit method) has been applied as when calculating the defined benefit obligation recognised within the Balance Sheet. The method and type of assumption used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change compared to prior period.

**Risk analysis**

Through its defined benefit plans, the Company is exposed to a number of risks in the defined benefit plans. Most significant risks pertaining to defined benefit plans and management's estimation of the impact of these risks are as follows:

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### Investment risk

The Gratuity plan is funded with Life Insurance Corporation of India and ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Limited and the company does not have any liberty to manage the fund provided to them. The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate determined by reference to yield of Government of India bonds. If the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit.

### Interest risk

A decrease in the interest rate on plan assets will increase the plan liability.

### Longevity risk / Life expectancy

The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants both during and at the end of the employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.

### Salary growth risk

The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of plan participants. An increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.

### Estimate of expected benefit payments (In absolute terms i.e. undiscounted)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gratuity
April 01, 2025 to March 31, 2026	12,85.83
April 01, 2026 to March 31, 2027	8,53.83
April 01, 2027 to March 31, 2028	3,99.68
April 01, 2028 to March 31, 2029	4,43.67
April 01, 2029 Onwards	24,59.01

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Average no. of people employed	2985	2947

### 48. Calculation of Earning Per Share is as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
(a) Net profit for basic and diluted earnings per share as per Statement of Profit and Loss	7,12,12.32	7,36,05.49
<b>Net profit for basic and diluted earnings per share</b>	<b>7,12,12.32</b>	<b>7,36,05.49</b>
(b) Weighted average number of equity shares for calculation of basic earnings per share (Face value Re. 1/- per share)		
Number of equity shares outstanding as at the beginning of the year	618184591	594605247
Add: Equity Shares issued on conversion of warrants into Equity on January 24, 2024 (refer Note no. 20.2)	–	23579344
Number of equity shares considered in calculating basic EPS	618184591	618184591
<b>Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for Basic Earnings per Share</b>	<b>618184591</b>	<b>598986109</b>
(c) Weighted average number of equity shares for calculation of diluted earnings per share (Face value Re. 1/- per share)		
Weighted average of equity shares considered for basic earnings per share	618184591	598986109
Add: Number of Dilutive Equity Shares under Warrants till January 23, 2024 (refer Note no. 20.2)	–	2508854
<b>Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for Diluted Earnings per Share</b>	<b>618184591</b>	<b>601494963</b>
d) Earnings per share (EPS) of Equity Share of Re. 1 each:		
i) Basic (Rs.) (a/b)	11.52	12.29
ii) Diluted (Rs.) (a/c)	11.52	12.24



## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

49. (a) In pursuance of the Order dated September 24, 2014 issued by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India ('the Order') followed by the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India, Ministry of Law & Justice ('legislative department') dated October 21, 2014 ('Ordinance') for implementing the Order, allotment of Parbatpur coal block ('coal block/mines') to the Company which was under advanced stage of implementation, had been cancelled w.e.f. April 01, 2015. In terms of the Ordinance, the Company was allowed to continue the operations in the said block till March 31, 2015. Accordingly, the said block had been handed over to Bharat Coking Coal Limited ('BCCL') as per the direction from Coal India Limited ('CIL') with effect from April 01, 2015 and the same was thereafter allotted to Steel Authority of India Limited ('SAIL') and pending final determination, compensation of Rs. 83,12.14 lakhs was received. The company also came to understand that SAIL subsequently handed over back the said coal block to the custody of BCCL.

Following a petition filed by the Company, the Hon'ble High Court at Delhi had pronounced its judgement on March 09, 2017. Accordingly, based on the said judgement, the Company has so far claimed Rs. 15,49,44.48 lakhs towards compensation against the said coal block and acceptance of the same is awaited. The Nominated Authority appointed for deciding the amount of compensation had upheld its decision of compensation already paid which was set aside by the Hon'ble High Court with a direction to the Nominated Authority to reconsider the same. The Nominated authority further passed an order dated November 11, 2019 awarding an additional compensation of Rs. 1,80.00 lakhs and with a further direction to re-determine the value of certain assets by the appropriate authority. Subsequently, a newly appointed Nominated Authority ('New Nominated Authority') had appointed a valuer to determine the value of those specified assets as per the direction of Nominated Authority dated November 11, 2019. The company came to understand that valuation report recommending a valuation of total direct/hard cost for specified assets has been submitted to the New Nominated Authority. Moreover, the company had also earlier approached the New Nominated Authority/ Ministry of Coal ('Ministry') to reconsider the compensation determined by the previous Nominated Authority, for land and some other major assets and the final compensation is yet to be decided. In the meantime, JSW Steel Limited ('JSW') has been declared as successful bidder for Parbatpur Coal Block in "16th Tranche of Auction Under Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015" and vesting order dated June 08, 2023 has been issued by the Ministry of Coal in favour of JSW. JSW as being claimed by them has taken the physical possession of said coal block and has therefore requested to initiate negotiations for utilization of movable property/ assets used in coal mining. The Company has approached Hon'ble Delhi High Court in this respect and the matter is pending as on this date. The company's management is actively pursuing to revise and determine the amount of entire compensation for the coal block including mine infrastructure and land and all other related assets in terms of Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015 read with judgement dated March 09, 2017 pronounced by the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi and is taking all the necessary legal and other steps for the same.

Pending finalisation of the matter as above;

- (i) Rs. 12,88,84.11 lakhs incurred pertaining to the coal block till March 31, 2015 after setting off income, stocks etc. there against as per the accounting policy then followed by the Company has been continued to be shown as freehold land, capital work in progress, other fixed assets and other respective heads of account.
- (ii) Interest and other finance cost for the year ended March 31, 2016 against the fund borrowed and other expenses directly attributable in this respect amounting to Rs. 95,14.74 lakhs has been considered as other recoverable under current assets; and
- (iii) Compensation of Rs. 83,12.34 lakhs so far received and net realisations/claims against sale of assets, advances, input credits etc. amounting to Rs. 20,90.04 lakhs have been adjusted. Bank guarantee amounting to Rs. 9,20.00 lakhs (previous year Rs. 9,20.00 lakhs) has been given against the compensation received.

Necessary disclosures and adjustments arising with respect to above and determination of resultant claims will be given effect to on final acceptance/settlement of the amount thereof.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

49. (b) Various balances pertaining to the claim for Coal Block handed over as above, detailed under different heads of accounts include:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
Inventories		14,78.76		14,78.76
Other current assets		13,99.78		13,99.78
Capital Work in Progress:				
Plant and Equipment and others assets under Installation	3,35,42.47		3,35,42.47	
Mine Development including overburden removal expenses (net) [refer note no: 50 (a)]	8,68,61.17	12,04,03.64	8,68,61.17	12,04,03.64
Other Property, Plant and Equipment		22,43.99		22,43.99
Capital Advance		1,08.94		1,08.94
Freehold Land		32,49.00		32,49.00
Other balances with Banks in Fixed Deposit Escrow Accounts	5,36.93		5,36.93	
Less: Provision for mine closure and restoration charges	(5,36.93)	–	(5,36.93)	–
<b>Sub Total</b>		12,88,84.11		12,88,84.11
Other Recoverable		95,14.74		95,14.74
Less: Compensation received		(83,12.34)		(83,12.34)
Less: Cenvat credit utilised/claimed/written off	(13,99.78)		(13,99.78)	
Less: Sale of Assets and other realisations	(6,90.26)	(20,90.04)	(6,90.26)	(20,90.04)
<b>Total</b>		12,79,96.47		12,79,96.47

49. (c) Due to reasons stated in note no. 49(a) and pending determination of the amount of the claim, balances under various heads which otherwise would have been measured and disclosed as per the requirements of various Indian Accounting Standard have been continued to be included under various heads as disclosed under note no. 49(b) considering the prevailing circumstances and objective as dealt with herein above.
50. (a) The expenses incurred for projects/assets during the construction/mine development period are classified as “Project Development Expenses” and pending capitalization are included under capital work in progress and are allocated to the cost of the assets on completion of the project/assets. Consequently expenses disclosed under the respective heads are net of amount classified as project development expenses by the Company (refer note no. 49). The details of these expenses are as follows :

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Balance brought forward		8,68,61.17	8,68,61.17
Add: Finance Cost	41.2	6,85.39	
Less:			
Allocated/Transferred during the year to completed assets.		3,59.45	–
Total preoperative expenses		8,71,87.11	8,68,61.17
Add: Opening stock 64,502 MT (previous year 64,502 MT)		14,46.25	14,46.25
Less: Closing stock 64,502 MT(previous year 64,502 MT)		(14,46.25)	(14,46.25)
Total preoperative expenses carried forward pending allocation		8,71,87.11	8,68,61.17

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**50. (b) Ageing schedule of Capital Work in Progress****As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress					
DIP Expansion Project	92,07.82	18,24.74	77.20	–	1,11,09.76
DIF Project	4,24.02	8.99	1.65	–	4,34.66
Coke Oven	4,19.22	–	–	–	4,19.22
Others	7,34.69	1,37.24	–	–	8,71.93
Coal Mine (refer note no. 49) (net of compensation and other realisation)	–	–	–	11,20,42.92	11,20,42.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,07,85.75</b>	<b>19,70.97</b>	<b>78.85</b>	<b>11,20,42.92</b>	<b>12,48,78.49</b>

**As at March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress					
DIP Expansion Project	71,01.44	18,02.57	1,09.67	–	90,13.68
DIF Project	3,26.40	–	–	–	3,26.40
Others	14,36.30	1.22	–	24.66	14,62.18
Coal Mine (refer note no. 49) (net of compensation and other realisation)	–	–	–	11,20,42.92	11,20,42.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>88,64.14</b>	<b>18,03.79</b>	<b>1,09.67</b>	<b>11,20,67.58</b>	<b>12,28,45.18</b>

**50. (c) Projects overdue and expected completion date:**

- (i) As stated in note no. 49, the allotment of Parbatpur coal mine which were under advanced stage of implementation was cancelled vide order dated September 24, 2014. Thereby, as dealt with in note no. 49, the project could not be further progressed and completed. Pending determination of the amount of claim, the balances as were appearing prior to the cancellation, i.e. capital work in progress and other assets balances pertaining to said coal mine have not been adjusted and carried forward in the financial statement.
- (ii) Status with respect to other projects are as follows:

**Details of capital-work-in progress completion schedule****As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Details of Project	To be completed in				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
DIP Expansion Project	1,04,67.18	–	–	–	1,04,67.18
DIF Project	2,58.46	–	–	–	2,58.46
Coke Oven	4,19.22	–	–	–	4,19.22
Others	91.21	–	–	–	91.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,12,36.07</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,12,36.07</b>

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Details of Project	To be completed in				
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
DIP Expansion Project	13,78.65	–	–	–	13,78.65
DIF Project	3,26.40	–	–	–	3,26.40
Others	1,32.25	–	–	–	1,32.25
Total	18,37.30	–	–	–	18,37.30

### 51. Commitments

	Particulars	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
(a)	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account and not provided for (net of advances):		27,85.11		18,37.53
(b)	Other commitments	In lakhs	Rs. in lakhs	In lakhs	Rs. in lakhs
	i) Sell Forward contract outstanding				
	In USD	4,87.03	4,16,26.10	4,00.69	3,34,17.49
	In Euro	3,96.59	3,66,99.34	3,39.65	3,05,55.68
	In GBP	73.00	80,72.42	63.87	67,23.86
	In SGD	17.50	11,14.22	5.00	3,08.89
	ii) Buy Forward contract outstanding				
	In USD	5,89.60	5,03,93.16	5,86.99	4,89,55.36
	iii) Option contract outstanding				
	In USD	20.00	17,09.40	1,15.00	95,91.00
	In Euro	43.50	40,25.42	45.00	40,48.36

### 52. (i) Contingent Liabilities (to the extent not provided for) in respect of:

(Rs. in lakhs)

	Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
a)	Various show cause notices/demands issued/ raised, which in the opinion of the management are not tenable and are pending with various forum / authorities:		
	i) Sales Tax - incentive certificate not renewed, pending forms, input tax credit, export and other disallowances etc.	62,36.32	63,17.47
	ii) Entry Tax	2,21.66	2,21.66
	iii) Excise, Custom Duty and Service tax - sale under exemption notification, availment of composite scheme under works contract disallowed	25,18.08	30,39.80
	iv) Income Tax - capital subsidy and other disallowances	7,21.00	5,47.45
	v) Goods & Service Tax - Transitional credit and other disallowances	94.18	105.60
b)	Employees State Insurance Corporation has raised demand for contribution in respect of Gross Job Charges for the year 2001-02, 2003-04 and March'08 to January'10. In the opinion of the management demand is adhoc and arbitrary and is not sustainable legally.	92.51	92.51
c)	Demand of Tamil Nadu Electricity Board disputed by the Company.	8.20	8.20
d)	During the year 1994 UPSEB had raised demand for electricity charges by revising the power tariff schedule applicable to the Company retrospectively from Feb'86. In the opinion of the management the revised power tariff is not applicable to the Company and accordingly the Company disputed the demand and the matter is pending before Hon'ble High Court at Allahabad.	2,61.74	2,61.74
e)	Standby Letter of Credit issued by banks on behalf of the company in favour of Subsidiary Companies (refer note no. 53.1)	62,17.94	24,18.60
f)	Financial Guarantees given by banks on behalf of the Company	9,22.00	9,22.00
g)	Demand of differential railway freight for the year 2008-09 to 2010-11 is Rs. 57,33.29 lakhs (previous year Rs. 57,33.29 lakhs) which is contested by the Company and the matter is pending before the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta.		



**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

h)	The compensation awarded in favour of the company as detailed in note no. 6.1 and 24.1 (net of amount received and kept deposited) Rs. 2,52.85 lakhs related to commission and other charges and interest, if any payable in this respect pending decision of the Hon'ble High Court of Calcutta, the amount payable, if any is currently not determinable.
i)	Forest Department fee amounting to Rs. 9,28.90 lakhs which has been decided in favour of the Company by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka. However, the Government of Karnataka has filed a Special Leave Petition before the Hon'ble Supreme Court and the matter is pending thereof.

**Note :** The Company's pending litigations comprises of claim against the company and proceedings pending with Taxation/ Statutory/ Government Authorities. The Company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has made adequate provisions and disclosures, where applicable in its financial statements. The company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a material impact on its financial position. Future cash outflows, if any, in respect of (a) to (d) and (g) to (i) above is dependent upon the outcome of judgments / decisions.

**52. (ii) Contingent assets (not recognised for) in respect of :**

(Rs. in lakhs)

	Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
a)	Benefits under Industrial Promotion Scheme **	18.4(a)	<b>Amount unascertainable</b>	Amount unascertainable
b)	Claim for damages pertaining to Wagon Investment scheme	6.1	<b>3,12,85.27</b>	2,52,85.27
c)	Claim against Durgachak Railway Siding	24.1	<b>2,48,96.87</b>	2,28,00.02
d)	Claim against Barajamda Railway Siding##		<b>34,09.00</b>	–
e)	Insurance claim pending acceptance		<b>22.67</b>	31.96

\*\* Pre Goods & Service Tax (GST), the Company was entitled for benefits under Industrial Promotion scheme of state government. Post implementation of GST, the amount of incentive as a matter of prudence has not recognised under the scheme for the period from July 01, 2017 to March 31, 2019.

## In respect of construction of a private siding at Barajamda in Jharkhand for it's Kodilabad Iron Ore Mines, South Eastern Railway (SER) had raised demands totalling Rs. 25,91.00 lakhs relating to registration fees (one time payment) and Land Licensing Fees upto March 31, 2014 which was paid under protest. The company filed a writ petition against these demands of SER before the Single Bench of Hon'ble Calcutta High Court in 2016 and the demand was reduced to Rs. 5,96.00 lakhs against which an appeal was filed by SER before the Division Bench on May 02, 2022. The Division Bench has passed a judgment on February 27, 2025 upholding the order of the Single Bench allowing the company's claim along with interest thereupon and appeal by SER has been dismissed. The differential amount of Rs. 34,09.00 lakhs (along with interest thereupon till March 31, 2025 ) will be recognised on recovery or expiry of the period of the appeal etc. by SER.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

53. Related party disclosure as identified by the management in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 24 on "Related Party Disclosures" are as follows:

### A. Names of related parties and description of relationship

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1) <b>Subsidiary Company</b>   | Electrosteel Europe SA<br>Electrosteel Algeria SPA<br>Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited<br>Electrosteel USA LLC<br>WaterFab, LLC (subsidiary of Electrosteel USA, LLC)<br>Electrosteel Trading S.A.U. Spain (formerly Electrosteel Trading S.A. Spain)<br>Electrosteel Castings Gulf Fze<br>Electrosteel Doha for Trading (LLC)<br>Electrosteel Brasil Ltda. Tubos e Conexoes Duteis<br>Electrosteel Bahrain Holding WLL<br>Electrosteel Bahrain Trading WLL (subsidiary of Electrosteel Bahrain Holding WLL)<br>Singardo International Pte Limited (w.e.f. October 22, 2024)   |
| 2) <b>Joint Venture</b>  | North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited  |
| 3) <b>Key Management Personnel (KMP) and close member of their family</b>                              | Mr. Umang Kejriwal - Managing Director<br>Mr. Mayank Kejriwal - Joint Managing Director<br>Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal - Wholetime Director<br>Mr. Sunil Katial -Chief Executive Officer & Wholetime Director<br>Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal -CFO & Wholetime Director<br>Ms. Priya Manjari Todi -Wholetime Director<br>Ms. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal -Wholetime Director<br>Mr. Madhav Kejriwal -Wholetime Director<br>Ms. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal- Wholetime Director<br>Mr. Ajay Kumar - Director (Appointed w.e.f. May 13, 2024)<br>Mr. Pradip Kr. Khaitan - Director (upto August 27, 2024)<br>Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan -Director (upto August 27, 2024)<br>Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli -Director<br>Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma - Director<br>Dr. Mohua Banerjee- Director<br>Mr. Rajkumar Khanna - Director<br>Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury - Director<br>Mr. Virendra Sinha - Director<br>Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain - Director<br>Ms. Sangeeta Singh - Director (appointed w.e.f. October 30, 2024 )<br>Ms. Priya Sakhi Kejriwal Mehta - Daughter of Mr. Umang Kejriwal (MD) |
| 4) <b>Enterprise where KMP and/or Close member of the family have significant influence or control</b> | Tulsi Highrise Private Limited<br>Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited<br>Global Exports Limited<br>Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited<br>Electrosteel Thermal Coal Limited<br>Badrinath Industries Limited<br>Wilcox Merchants Private Limited<br>EVE Technologies Private Limited<br>Ellenbarrie Developers Private Limited<br>Quinline Dealcomm Private Limited<br>Mangalam Equity Management Private Limited   |

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**B. Related Party Transactions**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Subsidiary	KMP and Close members of Family	KMP and/or Close member of the family have significant influence or control	Total	Outstanding as at March 31, 2025	Outstanding as at March 31, 2024
<b>Sale</b>						
Electrosteel Europe SA	5,70,92.69	–	–	5,70,92.69	4,04,45.79	–
Electrosteel Castings (UK) Ltd	1,98,63.95	–	–	1,98,63.95	66,94.08	–
Electrosteel USA, LLC	47,73.96	–	–	47,73.96	75,52.79	–
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	33,90.78	–	–	33,90.78	16,72.59	–
Electrosteel Bahrain Trading WLL	1,74,04.26	–	–	1,74,04.26	65,45.24	–
Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	15,62.75	–	–	15,62.75	–	–
Singardo International Pte Ltd.	10,79.22	–	–	10,79.22	12,17.17	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,51,67.61</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10,51,67.61</b>	<b>6,41,27.66</b>	
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Electrosteel Europe SA	6,55,98.50	–	–	6,55,98.50	–	3,50,31.30
Electrosteel Castings (UK) Ltd	1,92,06.06	–	–	1,92,06.06	–	69,19.98
Electrosteel USA, LLC	1,34,77.89	–	–	1,34,77.89	–	1,03,21.23
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	10,43.55	–	–	10,43.55	–	82.03
Electrosteel Bahrain Trading WLL	1,04,35.29	–	–	1,04,35.29	–	38,85.56
Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	41,59.97	–	–	41,59.97	–	3,23.50
<b>Remuneration</b>						
Mr. Umang Kejriwal	–	5,07.98	–	5,07.98	1,24.21	–
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	–	5,06.83	–	5,06.83	1,25.94	–
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal	–	2,11.44	–	2,11.44	13.35	–
Mr. Sunil Katial	–	3,07.57	–	3,07.57	14.11	–
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal	–	2,01.48	–	2,01.48	8.96	–
Ms. Priya Manjari Todi	–	1,85.67	–	1,85.67	9.10	–
Ms. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal	–	47.12	–	47.12	2.54	–
Mr. Madhav Kejriwal	–	1,74.97	–	1,74.97	8.87	–
Ms. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal	–	1,74.97	–	1,74.97	8.61	–
Dr. Mohua Banerjee	–	14.90	–	14.90	9.00	–
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	–	16.30	–	16.30	9.00	–
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	–	15.20	–	15.20	9.00	–
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan	–	3.20	–	3.20	–	–
Mr. Pradip Kr. Khaitan	–	2.60	–	2.60	–	–
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	–	15.70	–	15.70	9.00	–
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury	–	13.40	–	13.40	9.00	–
Mr. Virendra Sinha	–	13.20	–	13.20	9.00	–
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	–	16.30	–	16.30	9.00	–
Mr. Ajay Kumar	–	13.10	–	13.10	9.00	–
Ms. Sangeeta Singh	–	11.50	–	11.50	10.35	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24,53.43</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24,53.43</b>	<b>3,98.04</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Mr. Umang Kejriwal	–	3,17.68	–	3,17.68	–	17.05

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Subsidiary	KMP and Close members of Family	KMP and/or Close member of the family have significant influence or control	Total	Outstanding as at March 31, 2025	Outstanding as at March 31, 2024
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	–	5,16.28	–	5,16.28	–	1,39.64
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal	–	2,05.21	–	2,05.21	–	13.46
Mr. Sunil Katial	–	2,95.26	–	2,95.26	–	12.93
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal	–	1,88.36	–	1,88.36	–	8.91
Ms. Priya Manjari Todi	–	1,75.35	–	1,75.35	–	9.16
Ms. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal	–	44.85	–	44.85	–	2.51
Mr. Madhav Kejriwal	–	1,64.32	–	1,64.32	–	8.69
Ms. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal	–	1,63.26	–	1,63.26	–	8.31
Dr. Mohua Banerjee	–	14.50	–	14.50	–	10.80
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	–	16.30	–	16.30	–	10.80
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	–	16.30	–	16.30	–	10.80
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan	–	19.30	–	19.30	–	10.80
Mr. Pradip Kr. Khaitan	–	17.50	–	17.50	–	10.80
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	–	16.70	–	16.70	–	10.80
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury	–	14.70	–	14.70	–	10.80
Mr. Virendra Sinha	–	14.70	–	14.70	–	10.80
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	–	15.50	–	15.50	–	10.80
<b>Rent Paid</b>						
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	–	1,11.04	1,11.04	–	–
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	–	78.29	78.29	–	–
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	–	25.41	25.41	–	–
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	–	58.20	58.20	–	–
Badrinath Industries Limited	–	–	30.00	30.00	–	–
Global Exports Limited	–	–	29.17	29.17	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,32.11</b>	<b>3,32.11</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	–	90.16	90.16	–	2.22
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	–	69.93	69.93	–	2.22
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	–	23.10	23.10	–	–
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	–	43.20	43.20	–	–
Badrinath Industries Limited	–	–	30.00	30.00	–	–
Global Exports Limited	–	–	23.91	23.91	–	0.70
<b>Service Charges Paid</b>						
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	–	4,21.93	4,21.93	2.73	–
Global Exports Limited	–	–	90.00	90.00	–	–
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	–	3.95	3.95	0.16	–
EVE Technologies Private Limited	–	–	18.26	18.26	1.94	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,34.14</b>	<b>5,34.14</b>	<b>4.83</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	–	3,80.16	3,80.16	–	14.57
Global Exports Limited	–	–	90.00	90.00	–	–
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	–	4.48	4.48	–	–
EVE Technologies Private Limited	–	–	9.00	9.00	–	–

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Subsidiary	KMP and Close members of Family	KMP and/or Close member of the family have significant influence or control	Total	Outstanding as at March 31, 2025	Outstanding as at March 31, 2024
<b>Service charges Received</b>						
Electrosteel USA, LLC	89.20	–	–	89.20	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>89.20</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>89.20</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited	58.80	–	–	58.80		–
Electrosteel USA, LLC	50.80	–	–	50.80		–
<b>Reimbursements of expenses paid</b>						
Electrosteel Europe SA	44.32	–	–	44.32	–	–
Electrosteel Bahrain Trading WLL	6.41	–	–	6.41	–	–
Singardo International Pte Ltd.	25.53	–	–	25.53	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>76.26</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>76.26</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
<b>Standby Letter of Credit</b>						
Electrosteel Algeria SPA	–	–	–	–	2,35.04	–
Electrosteel USA, LLC	38,46.15	–	–	38,46.15	59,82.90	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,46.15</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>38,46.15</b>	<b>62,17.94</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Electrosteel Algeria SPA	–	–	–	–		3,33.60
Electrosteel USA, LLC	–	–	–	–		20,85.00
<b>Commission</b>						
Electrosteel Castings Gulf Fze	18.15	–	–	18.15	18.53	–
Electrosteel USA, LLC	32.16	–	–	32.16	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.31</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50.31</b>	<b>18.53</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Electrosteel Castings Gulf Fze	1,95.61	–	–	1,95.61		80.60
<b>Security Deposits</b>						
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	–	–	–	12.71	–
Electrosteel Thermal Coal Limited	–	–	1.93	1.93	1,92.62	–
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	–	–	–	2,85.00	–
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	–	–	–	2,72.50	–
Global Exports Limited	–	–	–	–	15.00	–
Badrinath Industries Limited	–	–	–	–	0.30	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1.93</b>	<b>1.93</b>	<b>7,78.13</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	–	1.16	1.16	–	12.71
Electrosteel Thermal Coal Limited	–	–	–	–	–	1,90.68
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	–	–	–	–	2,85.00
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	–	–	–	–	2,72.50
Global Exports Limited	–	–	–	–	–	15.00
Badrinath Industries Limited	–	–	–	–	–	0.30
<b>Dividend Received</b>						
Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	8,40.08	–	–	8,40.08	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,40.08</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8,40.08</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Subsidiary	KMP and Close members of Family	KMP and/or Close member of the family have significant influence or control	Total	Outstanding as at March 31, 2025	Outstanding as at March 31, 2024
Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	12,00.20	–	–	12,00.20	–	–
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	8,26.86	–	–	8,26.86	–	–
<b>Advances Taken</b>						
Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	28,13.29	–	–	28,13.29	10,27.06	–
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	8,11.78	–	–	8,11.78	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,25.07</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>36,25.07</b>	<b>10,27.06</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	26,39.79	–	–	26,39.79	–	333.40
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	2,88.63	–	–	2,88.63	–	–
<b>Other Expenses</b>						
Ms. Priya Sakhi Kejriwal Mehta	–	12.00	–	12.00	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>						
<b>Money received against Share Warrants</b>						
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Ellenbarrie Developers Private Limited	–	–	3,37.53	3,37.53	–	–
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	–	10,12.58	10,12.58	–	–
Quinline Dealcomm Private Limited	–	–	75.00	75.00	–	–
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	–	13,87.61	13,87.61	–	–
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	–	12,37.60	–	12,37.60	–	–
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	–	2,25.02	2,25.02	–	–
Mangalam Equity Management Private Limited	–	–	32,25.25	32,25.25	–	–
<b>Equity Share capital issued</b>						
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Ellenbarrie Developers Private Limited	–	–	10.61	10.61	–	–
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	–	31.83	31.83	–	–
Quinline Dealcomm Private Limited	–	–	2.36	2.36	–	–
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	–	43.62	43.62	–	–
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	–	38.91	–	38.91	–	–
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	–	7.07	7.07	–	–
Mangalam Equity Management Private Limited	–	–	1,01.39	1,01.39	–	–
<b>Professional Charges</b>						
<b>Previous Year</b>						
Mr Rajkumar Khanna	–	36.00	–	36.00	–	3.24

- The above related party information is as identified by the management and relied upon by the auditor.
- There are no loans or advances in the nature of loans granted to Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personal or any other related party (as per Companies Act 2013) either severally or jointly with any other persons, during the current/previous financial year.
- In respect of the above parties, there is no provision for doubtful debt as on March 31, 2025 and no amount has been written off or written back during the year in respect of debt due from/ to them.

**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**C. Details of compensation paid to KMP are as follows:**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2025	For the Year ended March 31, 2024
Short-term employee benefits	22,92.27	20,52.00
Post-employment benefits *	1,41.16	1,36.36
Other long-term benefits *	20.00	27.71

\*Post-employment benefits and other long-term benefits is being disclosed based on actual payment made including those on retirement / resignation of services, but does not includes provision made on actuarial basis as the same is available for all employees together.

**D. Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties**

- The transactions with related parties have been entered at an amount which are not materially different from those on normal commercial terms. For the year ended March 31, 2025, the company has not recorded impairment of receivable relating to amount owned by the parties. The measurement is undertaken each financial year considering the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates.
- The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash and cash equivalent. No guarantees have been given or received.
- The remuneration of directors is determined by the Nominations and Remuneration Committee having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends.

**53.1 Details of Loans, Investments and Guarantees covered u/s 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013:**

- Details of Investments are given under the respective heads (refer note no. 8, 9 and 14).
- Details of Standby Letter of Credit given by the Company are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Name of the Company	Purpose	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Electrosteel Algeria SPA	Fund based facility from bank	2,35.04	3,33.60
Electrosteel USA LLC	Short term loan facility	21,36.75	20,85.00
Electrosteel USA LLC	Fund based facility from bank	38,46.15	–

**54. Accounting Ratios**

Sl. No.	Name of the Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	As at/ For the year ended March 31, 2025	As at/ For the year ended March 31, 2024	Variance in %	Reason for variance
1	Current Ratio (in times)	Current assets	Current liabilities	1.73	1.63	6%	–
2	Debt - Equity Ratio (in times)	Total debt	Equity	0.32	0.40	-20%	–
3	Debt Service coverage ratio (in times)	Earnings available for debt service	Total debt service	3.81	1.20	217%	Due to decrease in interest and repayment of long term loans.
4	Return on equity (in %)	Net profit - preferred dividends	Average shareholder equity	13.40%	15.89%	-16%	–
5	Inventory Turnover Ratio (in times)	Sales	Average inventory	3.71	4.03	-8%	–
6	Trade receivables turnover ratio (in times)	Net sales	Average accounts receivables	4.10	4.81	-15%	–
7	Trade payables turnover ratio (in times)	Net purchases	Average trade payables	8.62	8.26	4%	–

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	Name of the Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	As at/ For the year ended March 31, 2025	As at/ For the year ended March 31, 2024	Variance in %	Reason for variance
8	Net capital turnover ratio (in times)	Net sales	Working Capital	3.82	4.35	-12%	–
9	Net profit ratio (in %)	Net profit	Net sales	10.60%	10.66%	-1%	–
10	Return on capital employed (in %)	Earning before interest and taxes	Capital employed	12.83%	15.41%	-17%	–
11	Return on investment	$\{MV(T1) - MV(T0) - \text{Sum}[C(t)]\}$	$\{MV(T0) + \text{Sum}[W(t)*C(t)]\}$	9.06%	9.52%	-5%	--

### Definitions:

- (a) Earning for available for debt service = Net Profit after taxes + Non-cash operating expenses like depreciation and other amortisations + Interest + other adjustments like loss on sale of Fixed assets etc.
- (b) Debt service = Interest and Lease Payments + Principal Repayments (including prepayments)
- (c) Average inventory = (Opening inventory balance + Closing inventory balance) / 2
- (d) Net credit sales = Net credit sales consist of gross credit sales minus sales return
- (e) Average trade receivables = (Opening trade receivables balance + Closing trade receivables balance) / 2
- (f) Net credit purchases = Net credit purchases consist of gross credit purchases minus purchase return
- (g) Average trade payables = (Opening trade payables balance + Closing trade payables balance) / 2
- (h) Working capital = Current assets - Current liabilities.
- (i) Earning before interest and taxes = Profit before exceptional items and tax + Finance costs
- (j) Capital Employed = Tangible Net Worth + Total Debt + Deferred Tax Liability
- (k) Return on Investment  $(MV(T1) - MV(T0) - \text{Sum}[C(t)]) / (MV(T0) + \text{Sum}[W(t) * C(t)])$  where,
- T1 = End of time period  
T0 = Beginning of time period  
t = Specific date falling between T1 and T0  
MV(T1) = Market Value at T1  
MV(T0) = Market Value at T0  
C(t) = Cash inflow, cash outflow on specific date  
W(t) = Weight of the net cash flow (i.e. either net inflow or net outflow) on day 't', calculated as  $[T1 - t] / T1$



**Notes to Standalone Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**55. Disclosure Of Transactions With Struck Off Companies**

Based on the information available with the company from the website of Ministry of Corporate Affairs and on certification from an independent professional hired for identification of such companies, the details of transactions are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Name of the struck off company	Nature of transactions with struck off company	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024	Relationship with the struck off company, if any, to be disclosed
Adarsh Metal Industries Private Limited	Payables	9.99	0.72	–
Aquatech Systems (Asia) Private Limited	Payables	4.25	3.31	–
Cargo Inspectors & Superintendence Co Private Limited	Payables	–	0.03	–
Elbi Consultancy India Private Limited	Payables	–	0.03	–
Modern India Concast Limited	Payables	0.05	–	–
RBC Bearings Private Limited	Payables	–	2.99	–
Safety Perfect Private Limited	Payables	–	(0.73)	–
Sukhdev Raj Sharma Engineers	Receivables	0.07	–	–
Binary Solutions Private Limited	Payables	–	–	–
SVRS Exports Private Limited	Payables	–	–	–
Dhona Instruments Private Limited	Payables	–	–	–
Borewell Equipment Company Private Limited	Receivables	–	2.51	–
IGUS (India) Private Limited	Payables	–	–	–
Technico (India) Private Limited	Receivables	–	(0.53)	–
MM Constructions*	Receivables	–	0.00	–
Puritas (Private) Limited	Receivables	–	–	–
Worldwide Trading Co. Private Limited	Receivables	–	–	–

\*closing balance below rounding of limit

**56. Additional Information pursuant to amendments made in Schedule III to the extent applicable to the company (Other than those that have been disclosed under the respective Notes to the financial statements):****(A) Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium**

- (i) The Company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other persons or entities, including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall:
  - a. directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
  - b. provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- (ii) The Company has not received any fund from any persons or entities, including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall:
  - a. directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
  - b. provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.

**(B) Details of crypto currency or virtual currency**

The Company has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the current or previous year.

**(C) Undisclosed income**

There is no income surrendered or disclosed as income during the current or previous year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961, that has not been recorded in the books of account.

## Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### (D) Compliance with number of layers of companies

The Company has complied with number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with Companies (Restriction on number of layers) Rules, 2017.

57. The company operates mainly in one business segment viz 'Pipes & Fittings' being primary segment and all other activities revolve around the main activity. The secondary segment is geographical, information related to which is given as under:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	2024-25			2023-24		
	Within India	Outside India	Total	Within India	Outside India	Total
Sales (gross)	55,86,15.59	11,32,68.85	67,18,84.44	56,66,43.94	12,41,19.86	69,07,63.80
Non-Current Assets other than financial instruments	42,02,63.51	–	42,02,63.51	40,57,67.55	–	40,57,67.55

58. The company has opted for continuing accounting policy in respect of exchange difference arising on reporting of long term foreign currency monetary items in accordance with Ind AS 101 "First time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". The unamortised balance in the carrying amount of Property, Plant and Equipments / capital work in progress is Rs. 2,73,41.22 lakhs (previous year Rs 2,76,58.60 lakhs).
59. These financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company on May 10, 2025 for issue to the shareholders for the adoption.
60. Previous year figures have been regrouped/reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with current year's classification/disclosure.

As per our report of even date

**For Lodha & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
(Membership No. 052438)

Kolkata  
May 10, 2025

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)

Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)

Sunil Katial  
Wholtime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)

Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholtime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)

**Form AOC 1**

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section(3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

**Statement containing salient features of the Financial Statement Of Subsidiaries/ Associate Companies/Joint Ventures of Electrosteel Castings Limited as on 31st March, 2025****PART ' A ' : Subsidiaries**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Sl. No.	Name of the Subsidiary	Date since when subsidiary was acquired	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	Reporting Currency	Year	Exchange Rate	Equity Share Capital	Other Equity	Total Assets	Total Liabilities	Investment	Revenue from operation/ Total Income	Profit before Taxation	Provision for Taxation	Profit after Taxation	Other Comprehensive Income	Total Comprehensive Income	Proposed dividend *	%age of share holding	Country
1	Electrosteel Algeria SPA**	January 21, 2004	N.A.	DZD	2024-25	0.64	8,67.50	(7,18.96)	3,26.14	1,77.60	-	1,66.26	76.20	0.06	76.14	-	76.14	-	100%	Algeria
2	Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited	January 17, 2005	N.A.	GBP	2024-25	1,10.58	12,16.39	39,95.91	2,54,25.57	2,02,13.27	-	3,92,07.12	(97.36)	23.18	(1,20.54)	-	(1,20.54)	-	100%	United Kingdom
3	Electrosteel Europe S.A.	December 24, 2001	N.A.	EUR	2024-25	92.54	35,16.46	88,00.84	6,99,49.76	5,76,32.46	0.45	8,75,45.50	8,11.65	7,28.33	83.32	-	83.32	-	100%	France
4	Electrosteel USA, LLC#	September 30, 2008	N.A.	USD	2024-25	85.47	25,64.10	13,20.72	1,94,02.31	1,55,17.49	-	1,16,21.94	(11,73.85)	1,24.48	(12,98.33)	-	(12,98.33)	-	100%	USA
5	Electrosteel Trading, S.A.U. Spain	December 13, 2011	N.A.	EUR	2024-25	92.54	60.15	91.81	4,85.62	3,33.66	-	6,68.13	(17.88)	-	(17.88)	-	(17.88)	-	100%	Spain
6	Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	September 30, 2012	N.A.	QAR	2024-25	23.45	46.90	22,62.07	31,00.11	7,91.14	-	37,00.89	5,21.88	50.88	4,71.00	-	4,71.00	8,53.65	49%	Qatar
7	Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	August 2, 2012	N.A.	AED	2024-25	23.27	2,32.72	8,44.32	33,11.72	22,34.68	-	40,21.23	(27.58)	-	(27.58)	-	(27.58)	-	100%	UAE
8	Electrosteel Brasil LTDA. Tubos e Conexões Duteis	January 22, 2013	N.A.	BRL	2024-25	14.84	22.26	(1,17.52)	-	95.26	-	-	(12.92)	-	(12.92)	-	(12.92)	-	100%	Brazil
9	Electrosteel Bahrain Holding WLL. ##	March 17, 2015	N.A.	BHD	2024-25	226.73	5,66.82	43,74.85	1,34,53.45	85,11.78	-	2,12,87.72	9,66.85	-	9,66.85	-	9,66.85	-	100%	Bahrain
10	Singardo International Pte. Ltd.	October 22, 2024	N.A.	SGD	2024-25	63.67	18,59.47	22,13.51	79,35.99	38,63.01	-	22,39.86	(4.11)	(9.38)	5.27	-	5.27	-	100%	Singapore

**Notes :**

Indian rupee equivalents of the figures given in foreign currencies in the accounts of the subsidiary companies, are based on the exchange rates as on March 31, 2025.

\* includes dividend paid during the year.

\*\* The financial year of the company is calendar year as per host country law. However, for the purpose of consolidation, financial statement has been drawn as at March end.

# Consolidated Financial Statement includes its wholly owned subsidiary WaterFab LLC

## Consolidated Financial Statement includes its subsidiary Electrosteel Bahrain Trading WLL

**PART 'B' : Associates and Joint Ventures**  
**Statement pursuant to section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to**  
**Associate Companies and Joint Ventures**

Sl. No.	Name of the Associates/Joint Ventures	Latest Audited Balance Sheet Date	Date on which Associate or Joint Venture was acquired	Shares of Associate or Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end			Description of how there is significant influence	Reason why the associate/Joint Venture is not consolidated	Net Worth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet (Rs. in lakhs)	Total Comprehensive Income	
				No. of Shares held by the Company as on March 31, 2025	Amount of investment (Rs. in lakhs)	Extent of holding%				Considered in consolidation (Rs. in lakhs)	Not considered in consolidation (Rs. in lakhs)
1	North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited	Ref Note No 8.2	October 22, 2008	8228053	8,22.81	48.98%	Extent of holding more than 20%	Ref Note No 8.2	-	-	-

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN : 00065173)

Sunil Katial  
Wholetime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)

Kolkata  
May 10, 2025

Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)

Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholetime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)

**ANNEXURE I****Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications (for audit report with modified opinion)  
submitted along-with Annual Standalone Audited Financial Results****Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2025**

[See Regulation 33 / 52 of the SEBI (LODR) (Amendment) Regulations, 2016]

(Rs. in lakhs)

I.	Sl. No.	Particulars	Audited Figures (as reported before adjusting for qualifications)	Adjusted Figures (audited figures after adjusting for qualifications)
	1.	Turnover / Total income	683980.86	Not Ascertainable
	2.	Total Expenditure	599309.06	
	3.	Net Profit/(Loss) (including other comprehensive income)	70091.19	
	4.	Earnings Per Share (Basic)	11.52	
	5.	Total Assets	916029.25	
	6.	Total Liabilities	916029.25	
	7.	Net Worth (Equity Share Capital plus Other Equity)	563717.05	
	8.	Any other financial item(s) (as felt appropriate by the management)	-	-

**II. Audit Qualification (each audit qualification separately):****a. Details of Audit Qualification:**

Attention has been drawn by the Auditors' under the heading "Basis of Qualified Opinion" of the Auditors' Report to the following notes of the financial results for the quarter and year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2025 -

Sub Para (a): Note no.3 regarding cancellation of coal block allotted to the company in earlier year and adjustments to be given effect to in respect of the claims made by the company, amount awarded so far in this respect and required disclosures/ adjustments in terms of Ind AS with respect to the carrying amounts of the property, plant and equipment, capital work in progress, inventory and balances lying under other heads of account and carried forward pending determination of the amount of claim in this respect due to the reasons stated therein.

Sub Para (b): Note No.4(a) in respect of company's investment in the equity shares of ESL Steel Limited (ESL), the pledge of which was invoked by the lenders of ESL and the same was set aside by Hon'ble High court at Kolkata and the matter is currently pending before the said court. Also, Note no. 4(b) dealing with mortgage of Land at Elavur plant in favour of one of the lenders of ESL who had assigned their rights to another party and symbolic possession of the said land was taken by the said party. The matter has been disputed by the company and as stated in the said note is currently pending before DRAT and Hon'ble Madras High Court.

Sub Para (c): Pending finalization of the matters dealt with in Sub Para (a) and Sub Para (b) above, impacts thereof are presently not ascertainable and as such cannot be commented upon by us.

**b. Type of Audit Qualification:** Qualified Opinion / Disclaimer of Opinion / Adverse Opinion.**c. Frequency of qualification:** Whether appeared first time / repetitive / since how long continuing – Note no. 3 since financial year 2014-15 and Note no. 4 since financial year 2017-18.**d. For Audit Qualification(s) where the impact is quantified by the auditor, Management's Views:** N.A.**e. For Audit Qualification(s) where the impact is not quantified by the auditor:**(i) **Management's estimation on the impact of audit qualification:** N.A.(ii) **If management is unable to estimate the impact, reasons for the same:**

SubPara (a) -In pursuance of the Order dated September 24, 2014 issued by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India ('the Order') followed by the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India, Ministry of Law & Justice ('legislative department') dated October 21, 2014 ('Ordinance') for implementing the Order, allotment of Parbatpur coal block ('coal block'/mines') to the Company which was under advanced stage of implementation, had been cancelled w.e.f. April 01, 2015. In terms of the Ordinance, the Company was allowed to continue the operations in the said coal block till March 31, 2015. Accordingly, the said coal block had been handed over to Bharat Coking Coal Limited ('BCCL') as per the direction from Coal India Limited ('CIL') with effect from April 01, 2015 and the same was thereafter allotted to Steel Authority of India Limited ('SAIL') and pending final determination, compensation of Rs. 8312.14 lakhs was received. The company also came to understand that SAIL subsequently handed over back the said coal block to the custody of BCCL.

Following a petition filed by the Company, the Hon'ble High Court at Delhi had pronounced its judgement on March 09, 2017. Accordingly, based on the said judgement, the Company has so far claimed Rs.154944.48 lakhs towards compensation against the said coal block and acceptance of the same is awaited. The Nominated Authority appointed for deciding the amount of compensation had upheld its decision of compensation already paid which was set aside by the Hon'ble High Court with a direction to the Nominated Authority to reconsider the same. The Nominated authority further passed an order dated November 11, 2019 awarding an additional compensation of Rs. 180.00 lakhs with a further direction to re-determine the value of certain assets by the appropriate authority. Subsequently, a newly appointed Nominated Authority ('New Nominated Authority') had appointed a valuer to determine the value of those specified assets as per the direction of the Nominated Authority dated November 11, 2019. The company came to understand that valuation report recommending a valuation of total direct/hard cost for specified assets has been submitted to the New Nominated Authority. Moreover, the company had also earlier approached the New Nominated Authority/ Ministry of Coal ('Ministry') to reconsider the compensation determined by the previous Nominated Authority, for land and some other major assets and the final compensation is yet to be decided.

In the meantime, JSW Steel Limited ('JSW') had been declared as successful bidder for Parbatpur Coal Block in "16th Tranche of Auction Under Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015" and vesting order dated June 08, 2023 was issued by the Ministry of Coal in favour of JSW. JSW as being claimed by them took over the physical possession of said coal block and has therefore requested to initiate negotiations for utilization of movable property/ assets used in coal mining. Pending determination of the amount of claim, the Company has approached Hon'ble Delhi High Court and the matter is pending as on this date. The company's management is actively pursuing to revise and determine the amount of entire compensation for the coal block including mine infrastructure, land and all other related assets in terms of Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015 read with judgement dated March 09, 2017 pronounced by the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi and is taking all the necessary legal and other steps for the same.

Pending finalisation of the matter as above;

- (i) Rs.128884.11 lakhs incurred pertaining to the coal block till March 31, 2015 after setting off income, stocks etc. there against as per the accounting policy then followed by the Company has been continued to be shown as freehold land, capital work in progress, other fixed assets and other respective heads of account;
- (ii) Interest and other finance cost for the year ended March 31, 2016 against the fund borrowed and other expenses directly attributable in this respect amounting to Rs. 9514.74 lakhs have been considered as other recoverable under current assets; and
- (iii) Compensation of Rs. 8312.34 lakhs so far received and net realisations/claims against sale of assets, advances, input credits etc. amounting to Rs. 2090.04 lakhs have been adjusted. Bank guarantee amounting to Rs. 920.00 lakhs has been given against the compensation received.

Necessary disclosures and adjustments arising with respect to above and determination of resultant claim will be given effect to on final acceptance/settlement of the amount thereof.

Sub Para (b) - In view of approved resolution plan as confirmed by Hon'ble National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT) by its order dated August 10, 2018 and pursuant to issuance of additional Equity Shares by ESL Steel Limited (ESL) for giving impact of the resolution plan, ESL had ceased to be an associate of the Company during the quarter ended June 30, 2018. To comply with the requirements of Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments", the Company had fair valued the investment in ESL and a sum of Rs. 57868.38 lakhs representing difference between the carrying value of said investment and fair value on the date of change of status was considered as exceptional item in statement of Profit and Loss in the quarter ended June 30, 2018. Further in terms of the approved resolution plan, advances and trade receivable amounting to Rs. 21121.70 lakhs receivable from ESL was written off during the quarter ended September 2018 shown as exceptional item



in the statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company had elected the option under the said Ind AS to present the subsequent fair value changes of the said investment through Other Comprehensive Income. During the year, the company has fair valued the equity share of ESL and a loss of Rs. 1037.31 lakhs has been accounted for under other comprehensive income.

Investment in ESL include 17334999 equity shares of Rs. 10 each in ESL amounting to Rs. 4311.21 lakhs as on March 31, 2025 which were pledged with the consortium of lenders of ESL (lenders) and the said pledge was not released by the lenders even after the settlement of their debt as per the approved resolution plan as above. The notices issued by the lenders for invocation of pledge of company's investment was set aside by the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta in the earlier year and the company's plea for release of such pledge is pending before the said Hon'ble High Court.

In the earlier years, certain land amounting to Rs. 29493.58 lakhs of the company, situated at Elavur, Tamil Naidu, were mortgaged to another lender SREI Infrastructure Finance Limited ('SREI') of ESL and SREI had subsequently assigned its right in the said property to an Asset Reconstruction Company ('ARC') although the claims of the said lender were fully discharged by ESL as per the Resolution Plan approved by Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal ('NCLT'), Kolkata. Subsequently the ARC had issued SARAFESI Notice and taken the symbolic possession of the said land. The Company had disputed the alleged assignment of the loan by the lender and as directed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court had filed an application before the Debt Recovery Tribunal ('DRT'), Chennai for setting aside the SARAFESI actions and release of the title deeds of the land which vide order dated April 08, 2022 (uploaded on April 27, 2022) had been dismissed by DRT. On filing the appeal before the Debt Recovery Appellate Tribunal ('DRAT') against the order of DRT, DRAT has directed the Company to deposit 50% of the SARAFESI demand i.e. Rs. 29355.04 lakhs against which revision application under Article 227 of the Indian Constitution and a Writ Application under Article 226 of Indian Constitution has been filed before Hon'ble Madras High Court and the matter is pending before the said court.

Earlier, the ARC had also filed an application before the Hon'ble NCLT, Cuttack for initiation of Corporate Insolvency and Resolution Process ('CIRP') against the Company which had been decided in the favour of the Company vide NCLT order dated June 24, 2022 ('the Order'). The said order on being challenged by ARC has been upheld by Hon'ble National Company Law Appellate Tribunal ('NCLAT') vide its order dated January 24, 2024 and thereby the order dismissing the application of ARC by NCLT as above stands valid and effective. The judgement of NCLAT has been challenged before Hon'ble Supreme Court of India which is yet to be decided by the said court.

Pending finalization of the matter, these assets have been carried forward at their book value.

**(iii) Auditors' Comments on (i) or (ii) above:**

As stated herein above, the impact with respect to above and consequential adjustments cannot be ascertained and as such cannot be commented upon by us.

**III. Signatories :**

CEO / Managing Director	Sunil Katial (Whotetime Director and Group Chief Executive Officer)
CFO	Ashutosh Agarwal (Whotetime Director and Chief Financial Officer)
Audit Committee Chairman	Jinendra Kumar Jain (Audit Committee Chairman)
Statutory Auditor	For Lodha & Co LLP Chartered Accountants Firm's Registration No: 301051E / E300284  R. P. Singh (Partner) Membership No: 052438

Place : Kolkata

Date : May 10, 2025







#FORGEDINTIME

POURING LIQUID IRON FROM LADLE FOR CI PIPE MAKING

---

# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---



# Independent Auditors' Report

## To the Members of Electrosteel Castings Limited

### Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

#### Qualified Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of **Electrosteel Castings Limited** (hereinafter referred to as the "Company" or "Parent") and its subsidiaries (the Parent and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") and its Joint Ventures, which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at March 31, 2025, the consolidated statement of profit and Loss including the statement of other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements including a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory notes for the year ended on that date (hereinafter referred to as the "consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and based on the consideration of reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements of the subsidiaries referred to in the Other Matter paragraph below, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules 2015, as amended ('Ind AS') and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2025, and their consolidated profit (including other comprehensive income), its consolidated statement of cash flows and consolidated changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

#### Basis for Qualified Opinion

Attention is invited to the following notes to the accompanying Consolidated financial statements:

- a) Note no. 51 regarding cancellation of coal block allotted to the parent in earlier year and adjustments to be given effect to in respect of the claims made by the parent, amount awarded so far in this respect and required disclosures/ adjustments in terms of Ind AS with respect to the carrying amounts of the property, plant and equipment, capital work in progress, inventory and balances lying under other heads of account and carried forward pending determination of the amount of claim in this respect as stated in the said note; and
- b) Note No. 9.1(a) in respect of Parent's investment in the equity shares of ESL Steel Limited (ESL), the pledge of which was invoked by the lenders of ESL and the same was set aside by Hon'ble Calcutta

High court and the matter is currently pending before the said court. Further, as stated in Note no. 9.1(b) dealing with mortgage of Land at Elavur plant in favour of one of the lenders of ESL who had assigned their rights to another party and symbolic possession of the said land was taken by the said party. The matter has been disputed by the parent and as stated in the said note is currently pending before DRAT and Hon'ble Madras High Court.

- c) Pending finalization of the matters dealt with in (a) and (b) above, required disclosures, adjustments and impacts thereof are presently not ascertainable and as such cannot be commented upon by us.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group, in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirement prescribed under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in India, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code of Ethics and the requirements under the Companies act, 2013. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us along with the consideration of auditors' report referred to in "Other Matters" paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

#### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph of our report, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statement section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedure designed to respond to our assessment of the risk of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statement. The result of audit procedures performed by us and by other auditors of component not audited by us, as reported by them in their Auditors' Report furnished to us by the management, including those procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the

# Independent Auditors' Report (Contd.)

accompanying consolidated financial statements. However, the below mentioned key audit matters pertains to Parent as the other auditors of the component have not given any key audit matters in their reports.

Key Audit Matters	Addressing the key audit matters
<b>Claims by or against the company, litigations and disclosure of contingent liabilities and assets (as described in note no. 30, 51 and 54 of the Consolidated financial statements)</b>	
There are substantial amount of claims made by the parent including claims against Wagon Investment Scheme, Railway Siding, Parbatpur Coal Mines etc. which are pending as on this date as disclosed in Note no. 51 and 54(ii).	Our Audit procedures based on which we arrived at the conclusion regarding reasonableness of accounting for claims made by or against the parent and disclosures there against include the following:
The parent is also exposed to number of significant claims and litigations involving taxation and other laws and regulations and related interpretations. This includes various matters related to Direct and Indirect taxes, compensation etc. as dealt with in note no. 6.1, 26.1, 30 and 54(i) pending before various judicial authorities as on this date. The assessment of the likelihood and quantum of any liability with respect to these matters are matter of judgmental due to the uncertainty involved therein.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understood, assessed and tested the design and operating effectiveness of key controls surrounding assessment of litigations under the relevant laws and regulations and the internal control environment relating to the identification, recognition and measurement of amount of claims made by or against the company and disclosure for the provisions, litigations, contingent liabilities and contingent assets in the consolidated financial statements;</li> <li>Analysed significant changes/updates from previous periods and obtained a detailed understanding of the nature, status and possible implication of the underlying litigations. Assessed recent judgements passed by the judicial authorities on the relevant matter;</li> <li>Discussed the status of the material litigations and potential implication of the matters as reported and placed before the Board of Directors of the Parent;</li> <li>Evaluating management's assessment by understanding precedents set in similar cases and analysed the reliability of management's past estimates/judgements.</li> <li>Reviewed the opinions and views of the external legal experts and in-house legal team and other evidences to corroborate management's assessment of the risk profile in respect of claim pending ascertainment as on this date. These being technical in nature reliance has been placed on the legal interpretations and opinions provided on the matter; and</li> </ul>
We considered these to be a key audit matter, since the accounting and disclosure of claims and litigations are complex, technical in nature and judgmental and the impact thereof considering the amount involved are or can be material to the understanding of the consolidated financial statements.	

Key Audit Matters	Addressing the key audit matters
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of the adequacy of management's assumptions and estimates related to the claims both by or against the company, underlying dispute and disclosures made in the financial statement. Also, references have been made in the Auditors' Report wherever relevant and appropriate.</li> </ul>
<b>Verification of Inventory and Valuation thereof (as described in note no.14 and 3.8 of the consolidated financial statements)</b>	
The Inventory of the Group as on March 31, 2025 amounts to Rs. 24,63,97.19 lakhs which forms around 25.41% of the total assets of the Group.	Our Audit procedures based on which we arrived at the conclusion regarding reasonableness of determination of year-end inventory and valuation thereof includes the following:
This includes Parent's bulk materials such as coal, coke, iron ore etc., which are susceptible to handling loss, moisture loss/gain, spillage etc. and determination of the same requires estimation based on experience and technical expertise.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluating the accounting policy followed for valuation of inventory and appropriateness thereof with respect to relevant Indian Accounting Standards in this respect;</li> <li>The process followed for physical verification have been reviewed. This includes deployment of an Independent Agency by the parent for verification of Bulk Materials during which we were present to oversee the process of the verification;</li> <li>We reviewed the report submitted by external agencies and obtained reasons/explanation for variations observed by then with respect to book stock, considering the materiality for variations taking into account the reasonable allowance for volumetric measurement;</li> <li>We examined the conversion rates used for conversion of stock including computation of unrealised profit in compliance with the Indian Accounting standard;</li> <li>Understanding and testing the design and operating effectiveness of controls as established by the management in determination of cost of production and net realizable value of inventory and consistency with respect to the policy followed in this respect; and</li> </ul>
We determined this to be a matter of significance to our audit due to the quantum of amount and estimations involved.	



## Independent Auditors' Report *(Contd.)*

Key Audit Matters	Addressing the key audit matters
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We evaluated the policy for valuation, processes/ methodologies involved and disclosures made in the consolidated financial statements in this respect and checks being performed at multiple levels and verified the valuation arrived for the different items and class of Inventory to ensure that the valuation is consistent as per the policy followed and disclosed in this respect.</li> </ul>
<b>Recoverability of Government Grant (as described in note no. 19.4 and 54(ii)(a) of the consolidated financial statements)</b>	
<p>The Parent has been entitled for various sales tax incentives under industrial promotion scheme issued by the State Government. The parent had complied with the condition of the Scheme and incentives were accounted for in the books in earlier years. A sum of Rs. 58,83.07 lakhs are outstanding as on March 31, 2025.</p> <p>Further such incentive for the period July 01, 2017 to March 31, 2019 for reasons stated in Note no. 54(ii)(a) has not been recognised.</p> <p>We determined these to be a matter of significance due to compliances involved in terms of the scheme and in certain cases legislative changes being contemplated and matter being pending for decision before judicial forum and authorities and also the period for which these are outstanding for recovery.</p>	<p>Our Audit procedures based on which we arrived at the conclusion regarding reasonableness of accounting and disclosure include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluating eligibility requirement of the schemes and compliances by the Parent;</li> <li>Understanding and testing the design and operating effectiveness of controls as established by the management in recognition and assessment of the recoverability of the grant;</li> <li>Considering the relevant notification to ascertain the basis for determination, completion of performance obligation and assessing the appropriateness of the government grant and timing of recognition and past receipts of the grants;</li> <li>Analysed significant changes/ updates from previous periods and proposed legislative changes and applicability thereof along with possible implications and obtained detailed understanding of such items. Assessed recent judgements passed by the court authorities affecting such changes; and</li> <li>This being a technical matter, reliance has been placed on legal advices received and management's assessment for recoverability.</li> </ul>

### Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditors' Report Thereon

The Parent's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information.

The other information comprises the Report of the Directors and the annexures thereto (namely Management Discussion and Analysis, Report on performance and financial position of the subsidiaries and joint ventures, Report on Corporate Governance, Annual Report on CSR Activities, Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report, Conservation of energy, technology absorption, foreign exchange earnings and outgo and remuneration and other specified particulars of employees) but does not include the Consolidated financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available, compare with financial information of the subsidiaries audited by other auditors, to the extent it relates to those entities and, in doing so, place reliance on the work of other auditors and consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. Other information as it relates to subsidiaries is traced from other financial information audited by other auditors. If based on the work we have performed on the other information that we have obtained prior to the date of this auditors' report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Parent's management and the Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance comprising of consolidated profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group including its Joint Venture in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended.

The respective Management and the Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its joint ventures are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated

# Independent Auditors' Report (Contd.)

financial statements by the Directors of the Parent Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its joint ventures are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group and of its joint ventures to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its joint ventures are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group and of its joint ventures.

## **Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Parent has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management;
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a

material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the Independent Auditors. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern;

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation; and
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the Independent Auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Parent of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## **Other Matters**

- a) We did not audit the consolidated/standalone financial statements of the following subsidiary companies, whose financial statements reflect total assets as at March 31, 2025, total revenue, net profit after tax, total comprehensive income and net cash flow/(outflow) for the year ended as on that date, considered as under in the consolidated financial statements based on financial statements audited by other auditors:



# Independent Auditors' Report (Contd.)

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Name of the Subsidiary	Total Assets as at March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2025			
		Total Income	Net Profit/ (Loss) after tax	Total Comprehensive Income	Net Cash Inflow/(Outflow)
Electrosteel Trading S.A.U. Spain	4,85.62	6,55.35	(17.54)	(13.16)	(64.55)
Electrosteel Casting Gulf FZE	33,11.69	39,78.52	(27.46)	(2.08)	(5.97)
Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	30,86.06	36,62.10	4,65.53	5,31.80	(1,00.11)
Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L (including Stepdown subsidiary Electrosteel Bahrain Trading W.L.L)	1,34,53.54	2,10,49.79	9,56.83	10,44.65	453.81
Electrosteel Europe S.A.	6,99,50.49	8,58,69.96	82.00	399.90	(4,61.23)
Electrosteel Algeria SPA	3,26.14	1,62.87	74.14	78.54	0.76
Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited	2,54,25.57	3,82,57.24	(1,20.17)	1,51.07	(56.68)
Electrosteel USA LLC (including Stepdown subsidiary WaterFab LLC)	1,94,02.31	1,14,98.73	(12,87.20)	(11,72.79)	(18.79)
Electrosteel Brasil Ltda. Tubos e Conexoes Duteis*	0.00	0.00	0.00	(2.65)	(0.00)
Singardo International Pte Limited (w.e.f. October 22, 2024)	94,11.36	22,41.88	(3,50.92)	(3,69.51)	(1,79.30)
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,48,52.78</b>	<b>16,73,76.44</b>	<b>(2,24.79)</b>	<b>6,45.77</b>	<b>(4,32.06)</b>

\* Figures below rounding off limit

These consolidated financial statements have been audited by other auditors except ElectrosteelBrasil Ltda. Tubos e ConexoesDuteis, whose reports have been furnished to us by the Parent's Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements of the Parent, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of the subsidiaries, and our report on other legal and regulatory requirements, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries is based solely on the reports of the other auditors and the procedures performed by us as stated in paragraphs above.

The above-mentioned subsidiaries are located outside India whose annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries and have been audited by their auditors under generally accepted standards and practices applicable in the respective countries.

The financial statement of Electrosteel Brasil Ltda. Tubos e ConexoesDuteis which are not required to be audited as per the relevant laws of the host country and which as such are not material to the overall operations of the Group have been taken as audited by an Independent Chartered Accountant.

The financial statements of aforesaid subsidiaries have been converted to Indian rupees (INR) and compiled as per the accounting principles generally accepted in India by the Parent's management and carrying out the adjustments ('the subsidiary statements') required for the purpose of incorporating these in the consolidated financial statements of the Group. These subsidiary statements have been taken as converted and compiled by the Parent's management.

- b) As stated in Note no. 58, Singardo International Pte. Limited (Singardo') has become the wholly owned subsidiary of the Group

with effect from October 22, 2024. Accordingly, as required in terms of the Ind AS 103 'Business Combination', the assets and liabilities of the said subsidiary as per the audited financial statement as on October 21, 2024 as fair valued by an independent valuer appointed in this respect have been consolidated with effect from the said date for the purpose of these consolidated financial statements. Reliance has been placed by us with respect to the financial statements for the period ended October 21, 2024 as audited by the statutory auditors of the said subsidiary and the valuation of the assets and liabilities of Singardo as on that date as valued and reported upon by an independent valuer appointed for the purpose.

Further, the figures with respect to the said subsidiary as incorporated in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss Account for the period from October 22, 2024 to March 31, 2025 have been taken as the balancing figure between the audited financial statement for the year ended March 31, 2025 and audited financial statement for the period ended on October 21, 2024 as stated above.

- c) As stated in Note no. 8.1 of the consolidated financial statement, Investment in North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited, a Joint Venture of the Parent have been impaired and fully provided for in the consolidated financial statement and therefore, the financial statement of said company have not been incorporated in these consolidated financial statements.
- d) The other Auditors of the aforesaid components have not reported Key Audit Matters in their Auditors' Report. In absence of which we are unable to incorporate the matters for the Group and accordingly these matters have been reported for the Parent Company only.
- e) Our Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statement is not modified in respect of the matters stated in (a) to (d) above and the reliance placed by us on the work done by and the reports of other

# Independent Auditors' Report *(Contd.)*

auditors and the financial statements certified by the parent's management

## Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. With respect to matters specified in Paragraph 3(xxi) of the Companies (Auditors' Report) Order, 2020 ('the Order') issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, according to the information and explanation given to us and based on our examination, we report that there are no companies in the group other than the parent included in the consolidated financial statement which are companies incorporated in India to whom the Order is applicable and therefore reporting under Clause 3(xxi) of the Order is not applicable.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our we report, to the extent applicable that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statement have been kept by the Parent so far as it appears from our examination of those books, returns and the reports of the other auditors;
  - c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;
  - d) Except for the possible effects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion Paragraph, in our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
  - e) The matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above in the event of being decided unfavorably, in our opinion, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Parent included in the Group;
  - f) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the parent being the company incorporated in India as on March 31, 2025 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Parent, none of the directors of the Parent are disqualified as on March 31, 2025 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
  - g) The qualification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above; and
  - h) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A" which is based on the auditors' report of the Parent company since the subsidiaries considered for consolidation are incorporated outside India. This does not include the report on one joint ventures company for the reasons stated in Note no 8.1 of the consolidated financial statements. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements of the Parent's internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements.
3. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. Except for the matters dealt with in the basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph impact whereof are presently unascertainable, the Group has disclosed the impact of pending litigations (other than those already recognized in the consolidated financial statements) on its consolidated financial position of the Group as required in terms of the Ind AS and provisions of the Companies Act, 2013– Refer Note 54(i) to the Consolidated financial statements;
  - ii. The Group has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts- Refer Note 48(d) of the consolidated financial statements; and
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring the amounts required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Parent.
  - iv. (a) The Management of the parent being the company incorporated in India whose financial statement have been audited under the Act has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Parent to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Parent ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
  - (b) The Management of the parent being the company incorporated in India whose financial statement have been audited under the Act has represented, that, to





## Independent Auditors' Report *(Contd.)*

---

the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Parent from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Parent shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and

- (c) Based on the audit procedures and generally accepted auditing practices followed in terms of SAs that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances in respect of transactions undertaken during the year, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement; and
- v. As stated in note no. 22.7 of the consolidated financial statements, the dividend proposed by the parent during the year is in accordance with section 123 of the Act.
- vi. Based on the verification carried out by an Independent Professional appointed for the purpose and our examination of the data and details provided to us, which includes test checks and samples obtained by us in this respect and being a technical matter placing reliance on the report submitted

by the professional, we report that the Parent has used accounting software(s) for maintaining its books of account for the financial year ended March 31, 2025, which have a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software(s). Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with and the said audit trail has been preserved by the Parent as per the statutory requirements for record retention.

- 4. With respect to the reporting under section 197(16) of the Act to be included in the Auditors' Report, In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration (including sitting fees and commission) paid by the parent being the company incorporated in India to its Directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act and is not in excess of the limit laid down therein.

For Lodha & Co LLP,  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's ICAI Registration No.: 301051E/E300284

Place : Kolkata  
Date : May 10, 2025

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
Membership No. : 052438  
UDIN: 25052438BMONNN8017

## Annexure “A” to the Independent Auditors' Report TO THE MEMBERS OF ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED

(Referred to in paragraph 2(h) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of our report of even date)

### Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to consolidated financial statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Group and its joint ventures as of and for the year ended March 31, 2025, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements of Electrosteel Castings Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Parent") being the company incorporated in India, as of that date.

#### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Parent being the company incorporated in India is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Parent considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("the ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Parent's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Parent Company's internal financial controls system with reference to consolidated financial statements.

#### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to financial statements

A company's internal financial control with reference to financial

statement is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to consolidated financial statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Parent has maintained, in all material respects, adequate and effective internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements as of March 31, 2025, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Parent considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

#### Other Matters

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Internal Control with reference to consolidated financial statement doesn't include our opinion with respect to one joint ventures as stated in Para(h) of Report on other legal and regulatory requirements for reasons stated in Note no. 8.1 of the consolidated financial statements.

For Lodha & Co LLP,  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's ICAI Registration No.: 301051E/E300284

R. P. Singh  
Partner

Place : Kolkata  
Date : May10, 2025

Membership No. : 052438  
UDIN: 25052438BMONNN8017

**Consolidated Balance Sheet** as at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	5	30,18,06.87	28,41,81.49
(b) Capital work-in-progress	52	12,48,89.33	12,28,55.72
(c) Goodwill on consolidation		2,16.03	2,16.03
(d) Other Intangible assets	6	4,27.61	4,74.09
(e) Right-of-use assets	7	77,16.03	79,54.22
(f) Investments in Joint ventures	8	–	–
(g) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	9	49,33.94	60,01.92
(ii) Loans	10	1,10.46	23.70
(iii) Other financial assets	11	6,23,72.33	2,94,50.89
(h) Non-current tax assets (Net)	12	7,95.76	10,15.63
(i) Other non-current assets	13	7,28.86	10,61.05
		50,39,97.22	45,32,34.74
<b>Current assets</b>			
(a) Inventories	14	24,63,97.19	22,73,49.16
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	15	95,88.03	1,44,40.35
(ii) Trade receivables	16	14,82,74.45	13,65,16.50
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	17	1,67,35.31	2,79,08.09
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	18	38,27.76	1,21,28.25
(v) Other financial assets	19	2,21,47.55	2,08,49.98
(c) Other current assets	20	1,85,64.09	1,83,98.69
		46,55,34.38	45,75,91.02
<b>Total Assets</b>		96,95,31.60	91,08,25.76
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
(a) Equity Share Capital	21	61,81.84	61,81.84
(b) Other Equity	22	57,19,77.52	50,51,03.64
(c) Non-Controlling Interest	23	1,12.66	1,52.67
		57,82,72.02	51,14,38.15
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	24	2,18,21.42	4,17,80.61
(ii) Lease liabilities	25	48,84.53	55,58.73
(iii) Other financial liabilities	26	5,59,40.29	2,50,43.42
(b) Provisions	27	48,98.69	42,89.69
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	28	2,34,72.56	3,04,82.46
(d) Other non-current liabilities	29	3,74.07	3,96.63
(e) Non-current tax liabilities (Net)	30	19,69.79	19,17.65
		11,33,61.35	10,94,69.19
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	31	18,41,46.78	18,48,65.00
(ii) Lease Liabilities	25	16,92.57	12,73.81
(iii) Trade payables	32		
(a) Total Outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises: and		16,04.00	20,05.82
(b) Total Outstanding dues other than micro and small enterprises		5,40,48.16	5,24,90.13
(iv) Other financial liabilities	33	80,88.88	76,93.00
(b) Other current liabilities	34	2,42,69.95	3,64,63.08
(c) Provisions	35	31,67.35	34,43.85
(d) Current Tax liabilities (Net)	36	8,80.54	16,83.73
		27,78,98.23	28,99,18.42
<b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>		96,95,31.60	91,08,25.76

Material accounting policies and other accompanying notes (1 to 63) form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date

**For Lodha & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
(Membership No. 052438)Kolkata  
May 10, 2025**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)Sunil Katial  
Wholtime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholtime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)

# Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Revenue from Operations	37	73,19,96.71	74,78,01.13
Other Income	38	1,23,11.11	1,02,24.09
<b>Total income</b>		<b>74,43,07.82</b>	<b>75,80,25.22</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	39	36,44,30.45	35,05,69.12
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	40	1,61,92.29	1,43,05.38
Changes in inventories of finished goods, Stock-in-Trade and process stock	41	(1,96,53.80)	1,08,66.89
Employee benefits expense	42	5,51,86.85	4,77,32.95
Finance costs	43	1,60,70.87	2,18,82.91
Depreciation and amortisation expense	44	1,42,05.26	1,24,52.16
Other expenses	45	21,22,64.14	20,64,85.46
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>65,86,96.06</b>	<b>66,42,94.87</b>
<b>Profit before tax</b>		<b>8,56,11.76</b>	<b>9,37,30.35</b>
Tax expense:	46		
Current tax		2,16,28.36	2,48,60.87
Deferred tax		(69,87.88)	(14,98.80)
Income tax pertaining to earlier years		–	(36,47.00)
<b>Profit after tax</b>		<b>7,09,71.28</b>	<b>7,40,15.28</b>
Add:- Share of Profit/(Loss) in Joint Venture (Net)		–	–
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>7,09,71.28</b>	<b>7,40,15.28</b>
<b>Profit for the year attributable to:</b>			
– Owners of the Parent		7,09,55.79	7,39,89.11
– Non-Controlling Interest		15.49	26.17
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>	47		
A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
a) Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans		(1,18.31)	99.92
b) Equity instruments through other comprehensive income		(10,31.43)	(5,92.65)
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	46.2	28.88	(26.73)
B (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	47		
a) Foreign currency translation differences		8,70.28	4,94.01
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		–	–
<b>Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax)</b>		<b>(2,50.58)</b>	<b>(25.45)</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to:</b>			
– Owners of the Parent		(2,50.58)	(25.45)
– Non-Controlling Interest		–	–
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year (comprising of profit and other comprehensive income for the year)</b>		<b>7,07,20.70</b>	<b>7,39,89.83</b>
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to:</b>			
– Owners of the Parent		7,07,05.21	7,39,63.66
– Non-Controlling Interest		15.49	26.17
<b>Earnings per equity share of par value of Re. 1 each.</b>	50		
(1) Basic (Rs.)		11.48	12.35
(2) Diluted (Rs.)		11.48	12.30

Material accounting policies and other accompanying notes (1 to 63) form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date

**For Lodha & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh

Partner

(Membership No. 052438)

Kolkata

May 10, 2025

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)Sunil Katial  
Wholetime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholetime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)

**Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow** for the year ended March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>Profit before Tax</b>	<b>8,56,11.76</b>	<b>9,37,30.35</b>
<b>Adjustment to reconcile profit before tax to net cash generated from operating activities</b>		
Add : Depreciation and amortisation expenses	<b>1,42,05.26</b>	1,24,52.16
Sundry balances/Advances written off	<b>26.55</b>	7,79.11
Bad Debts	<b>10.09</b>	1,27.78
Credit loss allowances on trade receivables/advances/others	<b>3.60</b>	-
Provision for inflationary and other risks	<b>72.35</b>	67.84
Loss on sale / discard of Property, Plant and Equipments (Net)	<b>13,82.19</b>	26,04.54
Fair Valuation of derivative instruments through Profit and Loss (Net)	<b>5,43.08</b>	(3,57.82)
Finance costs	<b>1,60,70.87</b>	2,18,82.91
	<b>3,23,13.99</b>	3,75,56.52
	<b>11,79,25.75</b>	13,12,86.87
Less : Interest Income	<b>57,16.18</b>	58,50.49
Dividend Income from Investments	-	1.06
Deferred Income	<b>6,72.81</b>	25.64
Net gain on derecognition of financial assets at amortised cost	<b>4.72</b>	15.01
Profit on sale of Current Investments	<b>4,55.71</b>	6,43.84
Net gain /(loss) on Fair valuation of Current Investments	<b>8,65.91</b>	7,30.37
Unrealised foreign exchange fluctuation and translation	<b>8,93.37</b>	(8,62.07)
Provisions / Liabilities no longer required written back	<b>13,64.19</b>	20,21.38
	<b>99,72.89</b>	84,25.72
<b>Operating Profit before Working Capital changes</b>	<b>10,79,52.86</b>	12,28,61.15
Movements in working capital		
Less : Increase/(Decrease) in Inventories	<b>1,63,51.02</b>	4,32.93
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade Receivables	<b>1,08,23.69</b>	2,05,55.34
Increase/(Decrease) in Loans and Advances, other financial and non-financial assets	<b>8,43.64</b>	20,05.39
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Payables, other financial and non-financial liabilities and provisions	<b>98,49.71</b>	(37,09.46)
	<b>3,78,68.06</b>	1,92,84.20
<b>Cash generated From Operations</b>	<b>7,00,84.80</b>	10,35,76.95
Less : Direct Taxes paid (Net)	<b>2,20,40.20</b>	2,32,86.67
<b>Net cash flow from Operating activities (A)</b>	<b>4,80,44.60</b>	8,02,90.28
<b>B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Payment against Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and movements in Capital work in progress	<b>(2,77,65.27)</b>	(2,44,39.08)
Realisation against Property, Plant and Equipment	<b>3,64.69</b>	4,10.03
Consideration paid for business acquisition (refer note no 58)	<b>(41,48.97)</b>	-
Purchase of Current Investments	<b>(38,55,80.71)</b>	(43,40,30.97)
Proceeds on redemption/sale of Current Investments	<b>39,18,34.65</b>	43,05,06.88
Inter Corporate Loan repaid		1,09,35.00
Interest received	<b>27,66.58</b>	42,31.61
Dividend received		1.06
Increase in non current financial liabilities (refer note no 26)	<b>3,08,96.87</b>	2,50,43.42
Investment in fixed deposits against non current financial liabilities (refer note no 11.1)	<b>(3,08,96.87)</b>	(2,52,86.00)
Movement in bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	<b>83,38.59</b>	89,76.36
	<b>(1,41,90.44)</b>	(36,51.69)
<b>Net Cash flow from Investing activities (B)</b>	<b>(1,41,90.44)</b>	(36,51.69)

# Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds against share warrants	–	75,00.59
Payment to Non-Controlling Interest	(59.49)	–
Proceeds/(Repayments) from short term borrowings (net)	(95,13.35)	(1,12,21.26)
Repayment of Long Term borrowings	(1,33,19.77)	(7,00,21.80)
Proceeds from Long Term borrowings		3,21,75.54
Interest and other borrowing cost paid	(1,64,43.36)	(2,09,91.74)
Payment against Lease Liabilities	(5,40.01)	(7,78.91)
Dividend paid	(55,63.66)	(84,42.37)
<b>Net cash flow from Financing Activities (C)</b>	<b>(4,54,39.64)</b>	<b>(7,17,79.95)</b>
<b>D. Net Increase/ (decrease) in Cash and Cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>(1,15,85.48)</b>	<b>48,58.64</b>
<b>E. Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>2,79,08.09</b>	<b>2,30,49.45</b>
<b>F. Cash and Cash equivalents acquired on Business Combination (Refer note no. 58)</b>	<b>4,12.70</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>G. Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>1,67,35.31</b>	<b>2,79,08.09</b>

**Note :**

- (a) The above Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the “Indirect Method” as set out in Ind AS 7, ‘Statement of Cash Flows’ as notified under Companies Act, 2013.
- (b) Ind AS 7 Cash flow statements requires the entities to provide disclosure that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes, opening and closing balances in liabilities arising from financing activities and changes in this respect are as follows:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	Inflow/ (outflow) of Cash Flows (net)	Non Cash Changes		As at March 31, 2025
			Foreign Exchange movement, Amortised cost and Other Adjustments	Current/ Non Current classification	
Borrowings-Non Current (Refer Note no. 24)	4,17,80.61	(2,41.85)	24,87.55	(2,22,04.89)	<b>2,18,21.42</b>
Borrowings-Current (Refer Note no. 31)	18,48,65.00	(2,25,91.27)	(3,31.84)	2,22,04.89	<b>18,41,46.78</b>
Lease Liabilities (Refer Note no. 25)	68,32.54	(5,40.01)	2,84.57	–	<b>65,77.10</b>

- (c) Components of Cash and Cash Equivalent have been disclosed in note no 17 of the consolidated financial statement.

Material accounting policies and other accompanying notes (1 to 65) form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date

**For Lodha & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
(Membership No. 052438)

Kolkata  
May 10, 2025

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)

Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)

Sunil Katial  
Wholetime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)

Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholetime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)

**Consolidated Statement of changes in Equity** for the year ended March 31, 2025**A. Equity Share Capital**

As at March 31, 2025 (Rs. in lakhs)

As at April 01, 2024	Changes in equity share capital during the year	As at March 31, 2025
61,81.84	-	61,81.84

As at March 31, 2024 (Rs. in lakhs)

As at April 01, 2023	Changes in equity share capital during the year	As at March 31, 2024
59,46.05	2,35.79	61,81.84

**B. Other Equity**

As at March 31, 2025

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus				Items of other comprehensive income			Money received against share warrants	Total
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	General Reserve	Statutory Reserve	Retained Earnings	Re-measurement of defined benefit plans	Equity Instrument through other Comprehensive Income	Exchange difference on translating the financial statements of foreign operations	
<b>As at April 01, 2024</b>	(4,01,53.07)	11,75,35.27	14,80,65.95	7,07.41	26,94,24.66	-	34,95.74	60,27.68	50,51,03.64
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	-	7,09,55.79	(88.53)	(10,32.33)	8,70.28	7,07,05.21
Transferred to Retained Earnings (refer note no 9.3 )	-	-	-	-	(65.98)	88.53	(22.55)	-	-
Received during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend on Equity shares	-	-	-	-	(55,63.66)	-	-	-	(55,63.66)
Adjustment on conversion of warrants to equity share capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment on conversion of warrants to Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisition of Singardo International Pte. Limited (Refer Note No. 58)	17,32.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,32.33
Exchange difference on translation of foreign operations	-	-	-	1,22.38	-	-	-	(1,22.38)	-
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	(3,84,20.74)	11,75,35.27	14,80,65.95	8,29.79	33,47,50.81	-	24,40.86	67,75.58	57,19,77.52

(Rs. in lakhs)

## Consolidated Statement of changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### B. Other Equity (Contd.)

As at March 31, 2024

As at March 31, 2024										(Rs. in lakhs)
Particulars	Reserves & Surplus					Items of other comprehensive income			Money received against share warrants	Total
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	General Reserve	Statutory Reserve	Retained Earnings	Re-measurement of defined benefit plans	Equity Instrument through other Comprehensive Income	Exchange difference on translating the financial statements of foreign operations		
As at April 01, 2023	(4,01,53.07)	10,77,71.06	14,80,65.95	6,03.44	20,38,98.07	-	40,89.97	55,42.72	24,99.41	43,23,17.55
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	-	7,39,89.11	74.77	(5,94.23)	4,94.01	-	7,39,63.66
Transferred to Retained Earnings	-	-	-	94.92	(20.15)	(74.77)	-	-	-	-
Received during the year (refer note no.21.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,00.59	75,00.59
Dividend on Equity shares	-	-	-	-	(84,42.37)	-	-	-	-	(84,42.37)
Adjustment on conversion of warrants to equity share capital (refer note no.21.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,35.79)	(2,35.79)
Adjustment on conversion of warrants to Securities Premium (refer note no.21.2)	-	97,64.21	-	-	-	-	-	-	(97,64.21)	-
Exchange difference on translation of foreign operations	-	-	-	9.05	-	-	-	(9.05)	-	-
As at March 31, 2024	(4,01,53.07)	11,75,35.27	14,80,65.95	7,07.41	26,94,24.66	-	34,95.74	60,27.68	-	50,51,03.64

Refer Note no. 22 for nature and purpose of reserves.

Material accounting policies and other accompanying notes (1 to 63) form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date  
**For Lodha & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
(Membership No. 052438)

Kolkata  
May 10, 2025

### For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)

Sunil Katial  
Wholetime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)

Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)

Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholetime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)





## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025

### 1. Group Information

Electrosteel Castings Limited ('the Company' or 'Parent') is a public limited company in India having its corporate office in Kolkata in the State of West Bengal and registered office at Rajgangpur, District: Sundergarh in the State of Odisha. The Parent along with its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as 'the group') is engaged in the manufacture, trading and supply of Ductile Iron (DI) Pipes, Ductile Iron Fittings (DIF) and Cast Iron (CI) Pipes as its core business and also produces Pig Iron, Metallurgical Coke, Sponge Iron, Sinter, Cement, Ferro products, Paint and Power along with same. The manufacturing activities of the Parent are spread over five different locations situated at Khardah, Haldia, Bansberia, Srikalahasthi and Elavur. The group caters to the needs of Water Infrastructure Development and its operations are spread across the Indian sub-continent, South East Asia and the Middle East Europe, USA, South America and Africa by setting up subsidiaries and developing strong relations with customers abroad. The Parent's equity shares are listed on National Stock Exchange of India Limited and BSE Limited.

The Consolidated Financial Statements relates to Electrosteel Castings Limited (or 'Parent') and its subsidiaries and its joint ventures as detailed below:

#### Investment in Subsidiaries

Name of the Company	Principal Activity	Country of Incorporation	% of holding as at March 31, 2025	% of holding as at March 31, 2024
Electrosteel Europe SA	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	France	100%	100%
Electrosteel Algeria SPA	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	Algeria	100%	100%
Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	United Kingdom	100%	100%
Electrosteel USA LLC	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	United States of America	100%	100%
WaterFab LLC (subsidiary of Electrosteel USA, LLC)	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	United States of America	100%	100%
Electrosteel Trading, S.A.U Spain (formerly Electrosteel Trading, S.A. Spain)	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	Spain	100%	100%
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	United Arab Emirates	100%	100%
Electrosteel Doha for Trading LLC	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	Qatar	97%	97%
Electrosteel Brasil Ltda. Tubos e Conexoes Duteis	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	Brazil	100%	100%
Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L	Commercial and Other Activity	Bahrain	100%	100%
Electrosteel Bahrain Trading W.L.L (subsidiary of Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L ) includes 5% shares held through beneficial trust	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	Bahrain	100%	100%
Singardo International Pte Limited (refer note no 58) w.e.f. October 22, 2024	Trading of DI Pipes and Fittings	Singapore	100%	

#### Investment in Joint Ventures

Name of the Company	Principal Activity	Country of Incorporation	% of holding as at March 31, 2025	% of holding as at March 31, 2024
North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited (refer note no. 8.1 and 8.3)	Mining and agglomeration of Hard Coal	India	48.98%	48.98%

### 2A. Recent Accounting Developments

#### 2A.1 Application of new and revised standards:

Effective April 01, 2024, the Group considered the amendments notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) through the 1st Amendment dated August 12, 2024, the 2nd Amendment dated September 09, 2024, and the 3rd Amendment dated September 28, 2024 to the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

These amendments primarily relates to the introduction of Ind AS 117 "Insurance Contracts" along with consequential changes to other standards including Ind AS 101, 103, 104, 105, 107, 109, and 115, which address accounting and disclosure requirements for Insurance

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

Contracts and Financial Guarantee contracts. The amendments also include changes to Ind AS 116 "Leases" specifically addressing accounting and disclosure requirements for sale and leaseback arrangements.

The adoption of these amendments to the extent applicable to the Group did not have any material impact on the profit or loss and earnings per share for the year.

### 2A.2 Standards issued but not yet effective:

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), vide notification dated May 07, 2025, has amended Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 21 "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates" and Ind AS 101 "First-time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". These amendments are applicable for annual reporting periods beginning on or after April 01, 2025.

The key amendment relates to providing guidance for assessing lack of exchangeability between currencies and estimating the spot exchange rate when a currency is not exchangeable. Additional disclosure requirements have also been introduced in such scenarios, including the nature and financial effect of the currency in exchangeability, the estimation methodology used, and risks arising therefrom.

The Group is currently evaluating the impact of these amendments and expects that their application will not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

**2A.3** The Board of Directors of the Parent have approved these Consolidated Financial Statements for issuing to the shareholders of the Parent for their adoption. The revision to these consolidated financial statements is permitted by the Board of Directors of the Parent after obtaining necessary approvals or at the instance of regulatory authorities as per provisions of the Act.

### 2B Basis for preparation of consolidated financial statements

#### Consolidation Procedure

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with principles laid down in Ind AS 110 on "Consolidated Financial Statements", Ind AS 28 on "Accounting for Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures" as notified vide Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended).

The consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies like transaction and other events in similar circumstances. If a member of the Group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to Group Members' financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements to ensure conformity within Group's accounting policies.

#### Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities over which the Group has control and the control is achieved when the group is exposed to, or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its:

- (a) Power over the investee or holding more than 51% of investee's paid-up share capital.
- (b) Exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee.
- (c) The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns.

The Group reassess whether or not it controls an investee, considering the facts and circumstances indicating that there are changes to one or more of the elements of control given herein above.

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date, control over the subsidiary is acquired and they are discontinued from the date of cessation of control. The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for business consolidation by the Group.

The Group combines the financial statements of the Parent and its subsidiaries based on a line-by-line consolidation by adding together the book value of like items of assets and liabilities, revenue and expenses as per the respective financial statements. Intra group balances, intra group transactions and the unrealised profits on stocks arising out of intra group transaction are eliminated.

The consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for similar material transactions and other events in similar circumstances otherwise as stated elsewhere.

Shares of Non-controlling interest's in the net profit/ (loss) of subsidiaries for the year is identified and adjusted against the revenue of the Group in order to arrive at the net revenue attributable to the owners of the Parent. The excess of loss for the year over the non-controlling interest is adjusted in owner's interest.

#### Non-controlling Interest

Non-controlling interests represent the proportion of income, other comprehensive income and net assets in subsidiaries that is not attributable to the Parent's owners.



## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

Non-controlling interests are initially measured at proportionate share on the date of acquisition of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Subsequent to the acquisition, the carrying amount of the non-controlling interests is the amount of the interest at initial recognition plus the proportionate share of subsequent changes in equity.

Non-controlling interest in the results and equity of subsidiaries are shown separately in the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, consolidated Statement of changes in equity, Consolidated Balance Sheet. Share of net assets of subsidiaries is identified and presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet separate from liabilities and the equity of the Parent's shareholders.

### Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures

Associate is an entity over which the group has significant influence but no control or joint control. Joint venture is an arrangement whereby the parties have joint control of the arrangement and having right to the net assets of the arrangement. Such investments in its associates and joint venture are accounted for using the equity method in accordance with Ind AS 28 "Accounting for Investments in Associates and Joint Venture". Under the equity method, the investment in an associate and joint ventures is initially recognised at cost. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted to recognise changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associate and joint venture since the acquisition date. If the Group's share of the net fair value of the investee's identifiable assets and liabilities exceeds the cost of the investment, any excess is recognised directly in Equity as capital reserve in the period in which the investment is acquired. Goodwill, if any, relating to the associate or joint venture is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is not tested for impairment individually.

The Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss reflects the Group's share of the results of operations of the associate or joint ventures. Any change in OCI of investee is presented as part of the Group's OCI. In addition, when there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of the associate or joint venture, the Group recognises its share of any changes, when applicable, in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the associates or joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the said associate or joint venture.

If the Group's share of losses in associates or joint ventures equals or exceeds its interest in the associates or joint ventures (which includes any long term interest that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the associate or joint ventures), the Group discontinues recognising its share of further losses. Additional losses are recognised only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associates/ joint ventures. If the associate or joint ventures subsequently reports profits, the Group resumes recognising its share of those profits only after its share of the profits equals the share of losses not recognised.

The aggregate of the Group's share of profit or loss of associates and joint venture is shown on the face of the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognise an impairment loss on its investment in its associate or joint venture. At each balance sheet date, the Group determines whether there is objective evidence that the investment in the associate or joint venture is impaired. If there is such evidence or indicator, the Group estimates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value, and recognises the loss as 'Share of profit/(loss) of associates and Joint Venture' in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

### Business Combination and Goodwill

The difference between the costs of investment in the subsidiaries, over the net assets at the time of acquisition of shares in the subsidiaries is recognised in the consolidated financial statements as Goodwill or Capital reserve as the case may be. The said goodwill is not amortised, however it is tested for impairment at each balance sheet date and impairment loss, if any is recognised in the consolidated financial statements. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the combination date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

The Group except for combination of group entities which are under common control applies the acquisition method in accounting for business combinations. The consideration transferred by the Group to obtain control of a subsidiary is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of assets transferred, liabilities incurred and the equity interests issued by the Group, which includes the fair value of any asset or liability arising from a contingent consideration arrangement. Acquisition costs are expensed as incurred. Assets acquired and liabilities assumed are generally measured at their acquisition date fair values.

In case of combination of entities under control, business combination are accounted for under pooling of interest method whereby the assets and liabilities are combined at the carrying amount and no adjustments are made to reflect their fair values or recognise any new assets or liabilities.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 3. Statement of compliance and Material Accounting Policies

#### 3.1 Statement of Compliance

As stated in note no. 51, balances under various heads which otherwise would have been measured and disclosed as per the requirement of relevant Indian Accounting Standards, due to the reasons stated therein have been continued to be so carried forward pending finalisation of the matter and determination of the amount as claim of the parent in this respect. Other than this, these consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (referred to as "Ind AS") notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended) read with Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Group has complied with Ind AS issued, notified and made effective till the date of authorisation of the consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued Indian Accounting Standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing Indian Accounting Standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

#### Basis of Preparation

The consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention on accrual basis except for:

- a) certain financial instruments that are measured in terms of relevant Ind AS at fair value/ amortized cost at the end of each reporting period;
- b) certain class of Property, Plant and Equipment which on the date of transition have been fair valued to be considered as deemed costs; and
- c) Defined benefit plans - Plan Assets measured at fair value

Historical cost convention is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

All the assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the entities in the Group's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in Ind AS-1 'Presentation of Financial Statements' and Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Having regard to the nature of business being carried out by the Group, the Group has determined its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current and non-current classification.

Items included in the consolidated financial statements of the Group are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Group operates (the "functional currency").

The Group's functional and presentation currency is determined as the currency of the primary economic environment in which it operates. The Consolidated Financial Statements are presented in Indian Rupees and all values are rounded off to the nearest two decimal lakhs except otherwise stated.

#### Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions.

The Group categorizes assets and liabilities measured at fair value into one of three levels depending on the ability to observe inputs employed for such measurement:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly for the asset or liability.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability which are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The Group has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair value. This includes a finance team for each entity in the Group that has overall responsibility for overseeing all significant fair value measurements who regularly review significant unobservable inputs, valuation adjustments and fair value hierarchy under which the valuation should be classified.

#### 3.2 Property Plant and Equipment (PPE)

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost of acquisition, construction and subsequent improvements thereto less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. For this purpose cost include deemed cost on the date of transition i.e. PPE which have been fair valued on transition to be considered as deemed cost, purchase price of assets or its construction cost including duties and taxes (net of input tax credit availed), inward freight and other expenses incidental to acquisition or installation, adjustment for exchange differences

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

wherever applicable and any cost directly attributable to bring the asset into the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended for its use. In addition interest on borrowing to finance the construction of qualifying assets is capitalised as a part of the assets cost until such time the asset is ready for its intended use.

Parts of an item of PPE having different useful lives and material value and subsequent expenditure on Property, Plant and Equipment arising on account of capital improvement or other factors are accounted for as separate components. This includes expenditure incurred for relining of Blast Furnace/Coke Oven Battery.

The cost of replacing part of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Group and its cost can be measured reliably. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss when incurred. Assets to be disposed off are reported at the lower of the carrying value or the fair value less cost to sell.

Capital Work-in-progress includes project development expenses, equipments to be installed, construction and erection materials etc. Such costs are added to the related items and are classified to the appropriate categories of PPE when completed and ready for intended use.

The Group had opted for accounting the exchange differences arising on reporting of long term foreign currency monetary items in line with Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules 2009 relating to Accounting Standard-11 notified by Government of India on March 31, 2009 (as amended on December 29, 2011), which will be continued in accordance with Ind-AS 101 for all pre-existing long term foreign currency monetary items as at March 31, 2016. Accordingly, exchange differences relating to long term monetary items, in so far as they relate to the acquisition of PPE, were adjusted in the carrying amount of such assets.

**Depreciation and Amortization**

Depreciation on PPE except as stated below, is provided as per Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 on straight line method. In the following cases depreciation has been provided on written down value method using the rates arrived at based on the useful life as specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013:

- PPE at Elavur unit and
- PPE at Khardah, Haldia and Bansberia unit excluding plant and equipment and office equipments

Certain plant and equipments have been considered as Continuous Process Plant on the basis of technical assessment. Depreciation on upgradation of Property, Plant and Equipment is provided over the remaining useful life of the entire component/ PPE.

In case the cost of part of tangible asset is significant to the total cost of the assets and useful life of that part is different from the remaining useful life of the asset, depreciation on such part has been based on internal assessment and independent technical evaluation carried out by external valuers.

Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipments commences when the assets are ready for their intended use. Based on above, the useful lives as estimated and considered for depreciation are as follows:

Category	Useful life
<b>Buildings</b>	
Non-Factory Building (RCC Frame Structure)	60 Years
Factory Building	30 Years
<b>Roads</b>	
Carpeted Roads-RCC	10 Years
Carpeted Roads-other than RCC	5 Years
Non-Carpeted Roads	3 Years

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

Category	Useful life
<b>Plant and machinery</b>	
Sinter Plant, Blast Furnace, Coke Oven	20 Years
Coke Oven Battery Relining	5 Years
Blast Furnace Relining	2 to 6 Years
Pipe Moulds (specified size)	3 Years
Gasket Moulds	10 Years
Power Plant	40 Years
Others	
– Continuous Process Plant	15 Years
– Others	25 Years
<b>Computer equipment</b>	
Servers and networks	6 Years
Others	3 Years
Furniture and fixtures, Electrical Installation and Laboratory Equipment's	10 Years
Office equipment	5 Years
<b>Vehicles</b>	
Motor cycles, scooters and other mopeds	10 Years
Others	8 Years

Railway siding constructed on Government land is amortised over the period of 10 years in terms of agreement.

Assets costing rupees five thousand or less are being depreciated fully in the year of addition/acquisition.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset.

In case of the subsidiaries, depreciation is provided on straight line method on the basis of estimated useful life of the assets applying the depreciation rates ranging from 1.5% to 35% per annum.

Right to use wagons acquired under "Wagon Investment Scheme", cost of computer software packages (ERP and others) and mining rights are allocated / amortized over a period of 10 years, 5 years and available period of mining lease respectively.

The management believes that the useful lives as considered above is realistic and reflect a fair approximation of the period over which assets are expected to be used.

Depreciation / Amortisation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed and adjusted as appropriate, at each reporting date.

### 3.3 Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are stated at deemed cost on transition date or on cost of acquisition comprising of purchase price inclusive of duties and taxes (net of input tax credit) less accumulated amortization and impairment losses.

Expenditure incurred on research and development are not capitalized but are charged as expense in the consolidated statement of profit and loss in the period in which such expenditure is incurred.

### 3.4 Leases

#### (i) Group as a lessee

The Group's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for Land, Buildings and Plant and Equipment. The Group assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease at the inception of a contract. A contract is or contains a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Group assesses whether:

1. the contract involves the use of an identified asset;
2. the Group has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease; and
3. the Group has the right to direct the use of the asset.



## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Group recognises a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short term leases) or leases pertaining to low value assets. For these short term leases or low value assets, the Group recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Certain lease arrangements include the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities include these options considered for arriving at ROU and lease liabilities when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognised at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use asset if the Group changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option. The lease liability is subsequently remeasured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability, reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

A lease liability is remeasured upon the occurrence of certain events such as a change in the lease term or a change in an index or rate used to determine lease payments. The remeasurement normally also adjusts the leased assets.

Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

### (ii) Group as a lessor

#### a. Finance Lease

Leases which effectively transfer to the lessee substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item are classified and accounted for as finance lease. Lease rental receipts are apportioned between the finance income and capital repayment based on the implicit rate of return. Contingent rents are recognized as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

#### b. Operating Lease

Leases in which the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income from operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease except where scheduled increase in rent compensates the Group with expected inflationary costs.

### 3.5 Derecognition of Tangible and Intangible assets

An item of PPE/ ROU/ Intangible Asset is de-recognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from its use or disposal. Gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of PPE/ Intangible Assets is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

### 3.6 Impairment of Tangible/ Intangible and ROU Assets

Tangible/ Intangible and ROU assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date for impairment. In case events and circumstances indicate any impairment, recoverable amount of assets is determined. An impairment loss is recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, whenever the carrying amount of assets either belonging to Cash Generating Unit (CGU) or otherwise exceeds recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of assets' fair value less cost of disposal and its value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows from the use of the assets are discounted to their present value at appropriate rate.

Impairment losses recognized earlier may no longer exist or may have come down. Based on such assessment at each reporting period the impairment loss is reversed and recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss. In such cases the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the lower of its recoverable amount and the carrying amount that have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 3.7 Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities (financial instruments) are recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments. The Group determines the classification of its financial assets and financial liabilities at initial recognition based on its nature and characteristics.

The Group categorizes financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value into one of three levels depending on the ability to observe inputs employed for such measurement:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly for the asset or liability.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability which are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

#### A Financial Assets

##### (I) Initial Recognition and measurement

The financial assets include investments, trade receivable, loans and advances, cash and cash equivalents, bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and other financial assets.

Financial assets are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets (other than financial assets at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or are deducted from the fair value of the financial assets as appropriate on initial recognition. However, trade receivable that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

##### (II) Subsequent measurement

For the purpose of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in the following categories:

- (i) at amortised cost,
- (ii) at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI), and
- (iii) at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

##### Financial Assets at amortised cost

A 'financial Asset' is measured at the amortised cost if the following two conditions are met:

- (i) The asset is held within a business whose objective is to hold these assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- (ii) Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Amortised Cost is determined using the Effective Interest Rate ("EIR") method. Discount or premium on acquisition and other fees or costs forms an integral part of the EIR.

##### Financial Asset at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI)

Financial assets are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if these financial assets are held both for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, and contractual terms of the financial assets give rise to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and interest.

##### Financial Assets at Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Financial Assets which does not meet the criteria of amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income are classified as Fair Value through Profit or loss. These are recognised at fair value and changes therein are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of profit and loss.

#### Equity Instruments

Equity instruments covered within the Scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at FVTPL.

The Group makes an election to present changes in fair value through other comprehensive income or through profit or loss on instrument by instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.





## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

In case the Group decides to classify an equity instrument at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). Profit or loss arising on sale is taken to OCI. The amount accumulated in this respect is transferred within the Equity on derecognition.

### (III) **Derecognition**

The Group derecognizes a financial asset or a group of financial assets when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party.

## **B. Financial Liabilities**

### (I) **Initial Recognition and measurement**

The financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loan and borrowings, derivative financial instruments and other financial liabilities.

Financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial liabilities (other than financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or are deducted from the fair value of the financial liabilities as appropriate in initial recognition.

### (II) **Subsequent measurement**

For the purpose of subsequent measurement, financial liabilities are classified in the following categories:

- (i) at amortised cost, or
- (ii) at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

#### **Financial Liabilities at amortised cost**

After initial recognition, financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method. When the financial liabilities are derecognised, gain or losses are recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss. Discount or premium on acquisition and other fees or costs forms an integral part of the EIR.

#### **Financial Liabilities at Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)**

Financial Liabilities which does not meet the criteria of amortised cost are classified as Fair Value through Profit or loss. These are recognised at fair value and changes therein are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of profit and loss.

### (III) **Derecognition**

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

## **C. Derivative and Hedge Accounting**

### **Initial Recognition and Subsequent measurement**

The Group enters into derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward, swap and option contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates in respect of financial instruments and forecasted cash flows denominated in certain foreign currencies. The Group uses hedging instruments which provide principles on the use of such financial derivatives consistent with the risk management strategy of the Group. The hedge instruments are designated and documented as hedges and effectiveness of hedge instruments to reduce the risk associated with the exposure being hedged is assessed and measured at inception and on an ongoing basis.

Any derivative that is either not designated as a hedge, or is so designated but is ineffective as per Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments", is categorized as a financial asset/ financial liability, at fair value through profit or loss. Transaction costs attributable are also recognized in the Consolidated Statement of profit and loss. Changes in the fair value of the derivative hedging instrument designated as a fair value hedge are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of profit and loss.

Changes in the fair value of the derivative hedging instrument designated as a cash flow hedge are recognized in other comprehensive income and presented within equity as cash flow hedging reserve to the extent that the hedge is effective.

Hedging instrument which no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, then hedge accounting is discontinued prospectively. Any gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated remains therein till that time and thereafter to the extent hedge accounting being discontinued is recognised in Consolidated Statement of

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

Profit and Loss. When a forecasted transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss accumulated in equity is transferred to the Consolidated Statement of profit and loss.

### D. Financial Guarantee Contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognized initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirement of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognized less cumulative amortization.

### E. Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities including derivative financial instruments are offset and the net amount is reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the entities in the Group or the counterparty.

### F. Impairment of financial assets

A financial asset is assessed for impairment at each balance sheet date. A financial asset is considered to be impaired if objective evidence indicates that one or more events have had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that asset. The Group recognises loss allowances using the Expected Credit Loss ("ECL") model for financial assets measured at amortised cost.

The Group recognises lifetime expected credit losses for trade receivables. Loss allowance equal to the lifetime expected credit losses are recognised if the credit risk on that financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition. If the credit risk on a financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses.

### 3.8 Inventories

Inventories are valued at lower of cost or net realisable value. Cost of inventories is ascertained on 'weighted average' basis. Materials and other supplies held for use in the production of inventories are not written down below cost if the related finished products are expected to be sold at or above cost.

Cost in respect of raw materials and stores and spares includes expenses incidental to procurement of the same. Cost in respect of finished goods and process stock represents direct and indirect cost for bringing the inventory to present situation and condition including cost of material plus costs of conversion, comprising of labor costs and an attributable proportion of manufacturing overheads based on normal levels of activity.

Cost of traded goods include Cost of Purchase and Other Cost incurred in bring the inventory to the present location and condition.

Scrap and By Products which are sold are valued at estimated net realizable value.

Net Realizable Value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated cost of completion and the estimated cost necessary to make the sale.

### 3.9 Foreign Currency Transactions

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency at the exchanges rate prevailing on the dates of the transactions. Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities at the reporting date are translated at the reporting date exchange rates. Non-monetary items which are carried in terms of historical cost denominated in a foreign currency, are reported using the exchange rate at the date of transaction.

Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities are generally recognized in consolidated statement of profit or loss in the year in which they arise except for exchange differences on foreign currency borrowings relating to qualifying assets when they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on those foreign currency borrowings, the balance is presented in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss within finance costs.

The Group had opted for accounting the exchange differences arising on reporting of long term foreign currency monetary items in line with Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules 2009 relating to Accounting Standard-11 notified by Government of India on



## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

March 31, 2009 (as amended on December 29, 2011), which has been continued in accordance with Ind-AS 101 for all pre-existing long term foreign currency monetary items as at March 31, 2016. Accordingly, exchange differences relating to long term monetary items in so far as they relate to the acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment were adjusted in the carrying amount of such assets.

### Group Companies

The results and financial position of foreign operations (none of which has the currency of a hyperinflationary economy) that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into presentation currency as follows:

- a) Assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rate at the date of that balance sheet;
- b) Income and expenses are translated at average exchange rates (unless there is a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions); and
- c) All resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

### 3.10 Equity Share Capital

An equity instrument is a contract that evidences residual interest in the assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities. Par value of the equity shares is recorded as share capital and the amount received in excess of par value is classified as Securities Premium.

Costs directly attributable to the issue of ordinary shares are recognised as a deduction from equity, net of any tax effects.

### 3.11 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions involving substantial degree of estimation in measurement are recognized when there is a legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of obligation. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The amount recognized as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required for settlement of the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation.

Contingent liabilities are not recognized and are disclosed by way of notes to the consolidated financial statements when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group or when there is a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the same or a reliable estimate of the amount in this respect cannot be made.

When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation and the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure for contingent liability is made.

Contingent assets are not recognised but disclosed by way of notes in the Consolidated Financial Statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

### 3.12 Employee Benefits

Employee benefits are accrued in the year in which services are rendered by the employee.

#### Short Term Benefits

Short term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related services are provided. Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognized in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period.

#### Other Long Term Employee Benefits

The cost of providing long term employee benefits consisting of leave encashment that are not expected to be settled wholly within twelve months are measured as the present value of the expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the government securities (G-Sec) at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of related obligation. Actuarial gains and losses and past service cost are recognised immediately in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the period in which they occur. Long term employee benefit obligation recognised in the Consolidated Balance Sheet represents the present value of related obligation.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### Post Employment Benefits

The Group operates the following post employment schemes:

#### – Defined Benefit Plans

The liability or asset recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The Group's net obligation in respect of defined benefit plans is calculated separately for each plan by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the current and prior periods. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by Actuaries using the projected unit credit method.

The liability recognized for defined benefit plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognized actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. The benefits are discounted using the government securities (G-Sec) at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of related obligation.

Remeasurements of the net defined benefit obligation, which comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling, are recognized in other comprehensive income. Remeasurement recognized in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in retained earnings and will not be reclassified to the Consolidated statement of profit and loss.

#### – Defined Contribution Plan

Defined contribution plans such as provident fund etc. are charged to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss as and when incurred. Contribution to Superannuation fund and National Pension Scheme, a defined contribution plan is made in accordance with the Group's policy and is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of profit and loss.

### 3.13 Operating and Other Income

#### i. Revenue from Sale of Products

Revenue from contracts with customers is accounted for only when it has commercial substance, and all the following criteria are met:

- (i) parties to the contract have approved the contract and are committed to perform their respective obligations;
- (ii) each party's rights regarding the goods or services to be transferred and payment terms there against can be identified; and
- (iii) consideration in exchange for the goods or service to be transferred is collectible and determinable.

Revenue from contract with customers is recognized on satisfaction of performance obligation, when control over the goods or services has been transferred and/or goods/ services are delivered/ provided to the customer. Delivery occurs when the goods have been shipped or delivered to a specific location, and the customer has either accepted the goods under the contract or the Group has sufficient evidence that all the criteria for acceptance have been satisfied.

Revenue is measured at the amount of transaction price (consideration specified with the customers) allocated to that performance obligation. The transaction price of goods sold is net of variable consideration on account of rebates, claims and discounts, returns, Goods and Service Tax (GST) and such other taxes collected on behalf of third party not being economic benefits flowing to the Group are excluded from revenue. Accumulated experience is used to estimate and provide for the discounts/ right of return, using the expected value method.

A refund liability is recognized for expected returns in relation to sales made and corresponding assets are recognized for the products expected to be returned.

The Group recognises as an asset, the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a customer, if the Group expects to recover those costs. The said asset is amortised on a systematic basis consistent with the transfer of goods or services to the customer.

#### ii. Interest, Dividend and Claims

Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive payment is established. Interest has been accounted using effective interest rate method. Insurance claims/ other claims are accounted as and when admitted / settled.

#### iii. Export Benefits

Export incentives are accounted for in the year of export if the entitlements and realisability thereof can be estimated with reasonable accuracy and conditions precedent to such benefit is fulfilled.



## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 3.14 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing cost comprises of interest and other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of the funds. All borrowing costs general or specific are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss using the effective interest method except to the extent attributable to qualifying Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) which are capitalized to the cost of the related assets. A qualifying PPE is an asset, that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent considered as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

### 3.15 Non-current assets (or disposal groups) held for sale

Non-current assets held for sale are presented separately in the Consolidated Balance Sheet when the following criteria are met:

- the Group is committed to selling the asset;
- the assets are available for sale immediately;
- an active plan of sale has commenced; and
- Sale is expected to be completed within 12 months.

Assets held for sale and disposal groups are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less cost to sell. Assets held for sale are no longer amortised or depreciated.

Non-current asset classified as held for sale are presented separately from the other assets in the consolidated balance sheet. The liabilities of a Non-current asset classified as held for sale are presented separately from other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

### 3.16 Government Grants

Government grants are recognized on systematic basis when there is reasonable certainty of realization of the same. Revenue grants including subsidy/rebates are credited to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss Account under “Other Operating Income” or deducted from the related expenses for the period to which these are related. Grants which are meant for purchase, construction or otherwise acquire non current assets are recognized as Deferred Income and disclosed under Non Current Liabilities and transferred to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic basis over the useful life of the respective asset. Grants relating to non-depreciable assets is transferred to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss over the periods as specified for meeting the obligations related to such grants.

### 3.17 Taxes on Income

Income tax expense representing the sum of current tax expenses and the net charge of the deferred taxes is recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity or other comprehensive income.

Current income tax is provided on the taxable income and recognized at the amount expected to be paid to or recovered from the tax authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Consolidated Financial Statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset related current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when these relate to the same taxation authority. Current tax assets and tax liabilities are offset where the Group has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and adjusted to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized.

Deferred tax items in correlation to the underlying transactions relating to Other Comprehensive Income and Equity are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and Equity respectively.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 3.18 Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing the net profit/(loss) attributable to the equity holders of the parent by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the parent by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and also the weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

### 3.19 Segment Reporting

Operating segments are identified and reported taking into account the different risk and return, organisation structure and in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). CODM is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, financial results, forecasts or plan for the segment and accordingly is identified as the chief operating decision maker.

The Group has identified one reportable segment "Pipes and Fittings" being primary segment and all other activities revolve around the main business based on the information reviewed by the CODM.

## 4. Critical accounting judgments, assumptions and key sources of estimation and uncertainty

The preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with the measurement principle of Ind AS requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions. These estimates, judgments and assumptions affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as management becomes aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. Differences between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the year in which the results are known / materialized and, if material, their effects are disclosed in the notes to the Consolidated financial statements.

Application of accounting policies that require significant areas of estimation, uncertainty and critical judgments and the use of assumptions in the Consolidated Financial Statements that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below. The notes dealt with in 4.1 to 4.8 below provide an overview of the areas that involved a high degree of judgement or complexity and of items which are likely to be materially adjusted due to estimates and assumptions turning out to be different than those originally assessed. Detailed information about each of these estimates and judgements are included in the relevant notes together with information about basis of calculation of each affected line item in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### 4.1 Depreciation / amortization and impairment on Property, Plant and Equipment / intangible assets/ ROU

Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets are depreciated/ amortised on straight-line /written down value basis over the estimated useful lives in accordance with Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 or as estimated by the management, taking into account the estimated residual value, wherever applicable. ROU are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. The Group reviews the estimated useful lives of the assets regularly in order to determine the amount of depreciation / amortization and amount of impairment if any to be recorded during any reporting period. This reassessment may result in variation in the amount of depreciation and amortisation in future period.

The Group reviews carrying value of Tangible/ Intangible and ROU Assets whenever there is objective evidence that the assets are impaired. In such situation Assets' recoverable amount is estimated which is higher of asset's or cash generating units (CGU) fair value less cost of disposal and its value in use. In assessing value in use the estimated future cash flows are discounted using pre-tax discount rate which reflect the current assessment of time value of money. In determining fair value less cost of disposal, recent market realisations are considered or otherwise in absence of such transactions appropriate valuations are adopted. Accordingly, these assets have been carried forward at their respective carrying value and no provision on account of impairment thereagainst as such have been considered necessary.

### 4.2 Right-of-use assets and lease liability

Ind AS 116 requires lessees to determine the lease term as the non-cancellable period of a lease adjusted with any option to extend or terminate the lease, if the use of such option is reasonably certain. The Group makes an assessment on the expected lease term on a lease-by-lease basis and thereby assesses whether it is reasonably certain that any options to extend or terminate the contract will be exercised. In evaluating the lease term, the Group considers factors such as any significant leasehold improvements undertaken over the lease term, costs relating to the termination of the lease and the importance of the underlying asset to the Group's operations taking into account among other thing, the location of the underlying asset and the availability of suitable alternatives. The lease term in future periods is reassessed to ensure that the lease term reflects the current economic circumstances.



## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 4.3 Claims and Compensation

Claims including insurance claims / arbitration claim are accounted for on determination of certainty of realisation thereof. Compensation receivable against coal mine (refer note no. 51) pending final acceptance or settlement thereof has not been given effect to, as the amount expected to be realised in this respect as dealt in the said note has not been considered to be less than the carrying amount of the relevant assets and other recoverables. In respect of certain other claims as dealt with in note no. 54(ii), compensation already awarded in respect of such claims are disputed and matters are pending before the judicial authorities or the time limit for appeal before the authorities has not expired. Pending final decision on these matters, these have been disclosed as Contingent Assets as at the end of the reporting period.

### 4.4 Impairment allowances on trade receivables

The Group evaluates whether there is any objective evidence that trade receivables are impaired and determines the amount of impairment allowance as a result of the inability of the customers to make required payments. The Group bases the estimates on the ageing of the trade receivables balance, credit-worthiness of the trade receivables and historical write-off experience. In case of variation in financial condition the amount of impairment as recognised may vary having a significant impact on the Consolidated Financial Statement.

### 4.5 Income taxes

Significant judgment is required in determination of taxability of certain income and deductibility of certain expenses during the estimation of the provision for income taxes. Also there are matters pending before various judicial authorities outcome whereof are uncertain. Further, material judgement and assumptions are involved for arriving at timing differences and consequential adjustments on account of deferred taxation are given effect to wherever there are uncertainties leading to the variations in earlier assumptions.

### 4.6 Defined benefit obligation (DBO)

The present value of the defined benefit obligations and long term employee benefits depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. An actuarial valuation critical estimate of the DBO involves a number of critical underlying assumptions such as standard rates of inflation, mortality, discount rate, anticipation of future salary increases etc. as estimated by Independent Actuary appointed for this purpose by the Management. Variation in these assumptions may significantly impact the DBO amount and the annual defined benefit expenses.

### 4.7 Provisions and Contingencies

Provisions and liabilities are recognized in the period when it becomes probable that there will be a future outflow of funds resulting from past operations or events and the amount of cash outflow can be reliably estimated. The timing of recognition and quantification of the liability requires the application of judgement to existing facts and circumstances, which can be subject to change.

Management judgment is required for estimating the possible outflow of resources, if any, in respect of contingencies/claim/litigations/ against the Group as it is not possible to predict the outcome of pending matters with accuracy.

The carrying amounts of provisions and liabilities and estimation for contingencies are reviewed regularly and revised to consider changing facts and circumstances.

### 4.8 Uniform Accounting Policies

The audited financial statements of foreign subsidiaries have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles of its Country of Incorporation or International Financial Reporting Standards. The financial statement of aforesaid foreign subsidiary have been converted to Indian Rupee (INR) and complied as per the Group accounting policies and principles generally accepted in India by the parent's management and carrying out adjustments required for incorporating these in the Consolidated financials statements of the Group. Impact of such adjustments on account of differences if any, in accounting policies of the Parent and those followed by its subsidiaries are not material to the Group.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 5. Property, Plant and Equipment :

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Freehold land	Buildings	Plant and Equipments	Furniture and Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Railway Siding	Live Stock	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>									
As at April 1, 2024	15,70,30.11	3,04,76.80	16,71,73.27	12,39.13	23,36.95	19,10.09	33,63.20	1.11	36,35,30.66
Acquisition through business combination (refer note no. 58)	–	60,28.16	–	–	2,54.19	–	–	–	62,82.35
Additions	12,33.83	37,84.38	2,12,78.25	99.61	8,53.38	4,57.51	–	–	2,77,06.96
Disposal	–	–	(31,13.89)	(0.05)	(4,66.62)	(33.17)	–	–	(36,13.73)
Other Adjustments	53.14	1,10.12	76.16	25.85	2.92	9.40	–	–	2,77.59
As at March 31, 2025	15,83,17.08	4,03,99.46	18,54,13.79	13,64.54	29,80.82	23,43.83	33,63.20	1.11	39,41,83.83
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>									
As at April 1, 2024	–	1,27,43.27	5,99,75.27	6,77.96	13,80.70	12,21.25	33,50.72	–	7,93,49.17
Acquisition through business combination (refer note no. 58)	–	17,25.85	–	–	1,05.12	–	–	–	18,30.97
Charge for the year	–	13,47.26	1,08,99.43	1,06.89	3,61.98	2,48.07	–	–	1,29,63.63
Disposal	–	–	(14,60.83)	(0.05)	(3,81.88)	(24.09)	–	–	(18,66.85)
Other Adjustments	–	25.27	50.71	13.29	2.74	8.03	–	–	1,00.04
As at March 31, 2025	–	1,58,41.65	6,94,64.58	7,98.09	14,68.66	14,53.26	33,50.72	–	9,23,76.96
<b>Net carrying amount</b>									
As at March 31, 2025	15,83,17.08	2,45,57.81	11,59,49.21	5,66.45	15,12.16	8,90.57	12.48	1.11	30,18,06.87

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Freehold land	Buildings	Plant and Equipments	Furniture and Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Railway Siding	Live Stock	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>									
As at April 1, 2023	15,70,11.43	2,93,74.05	14,32,88.59	10,69.26	19,30.4	16,61.24	33,63.20	1.11	33,76,99.28
Additions	–	10,49.32	2,96,86.38	1,59.43	5,32.29	2,49.36	–	–	3,16,76.78
Disposal	–	–	(58,44.48)	–	(1,28.42)	(3.68)	–	–	(59,76.58)
Other Adjustments	18.68	53.43	42.78	10.44	2.68	3.17	–	–	1,31.18
As at March 31, 2024	15,70,30.11	3,04,76.80	16,71,73.27	12,39.13	23,36.95	19,10.09	33,63.20	1.11	36,35,30.66
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>									
As at April 1, 2023	–	1,14,74.97	5,32,35.40	5,80.37	12,09.13	10,02.01	33,48.78	–	7,08,50.66
Charge for the year	–	12,55.62	95,72.90	92.56	2,71.14	2,17.75	1.94	–	1,14,11.91
Disposal	–	–	(28,59.76)	–	(1,01.69)	(0.85)	–	–	(29,62.30)
Other Adjustments	–	12.68	26.73	5.03	2.12	2.34	–	–	48.90
As at March 31, 2024	–	1,27,43.27	5,99,75.27	6,77.96	13,80.70	12,21.25	33,50.72	–	7,93,49.17
<b>Net carrying amount</b>									
As at March 31, 2024	15,70,30.11	1,77,33.53	10,71,98.00	5,61.17	9,56.25	6,88.84	12.48	1.11	28,41,81.49

- 5.1 Plant and Equipments include Rs. 4,06.72 lakhs (previous year Rs. 4,07.72 lakhs) being contribution for laying the power line, the ownership of which does not vest with the Group.
- 5.2 Railway Siding represents the cost of construction of the assets allowed to be used over the specified period as per the terms of the agreement.
- 5.3 Freehold land includes:
- Rs. 32,49.00 lakhs (previous year Rs. 32,49.00 lakhs) pertaining to Parbatpur Coal Mine which has been vested to an another successful bidder as dealt with in note no. 51 and also includes Rs. 3,35.81 lakhs (previous year Rs. 3,35.81 lakhs) in respect of which the execution of conveyance deeds were pending.
  - Rs. 2,75.27 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,75.27 lakhs) towards contribution in relation of Joint Venture Company "North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited" (refer note no. 8.1).



**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- 5.4 Freehold land includes Rs. 18,89.04 lakhs (previous year Rs. 18,89.04 lakhs) acquired on merger of erstwhile Mahadev Vyapar Private Limited and Rs. 1,96,39.06 lakhs (previous year Rs. 3,51,50.37 lakhs) on merger of erstwhile Srikalahasthi Pipes Limited (SPL) pending execution of the deeds in favour of the Parent.
- 5.5 Freehold land includes land amounting to Rs. 2,94,93.58 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,94,93.58 lakhs) situated at Elavur plant of the Parent and are mortgaged in the favour of lender of ESL Steels Limited, an erstwhile associate of the Group. (Also refer note no. 9.1)
- 5.6 In earlier year 1942.56 sq. mtr. of land was acquired by Union of India under the provisions of National Highways Act, 1956 and required adjustment with respect to compensation amounting to Rs. 16.24 lakhs received by the Parent was given effect to in the year ended March 31, 2023. The Parent aggrieved of the compensation granted has accepted the amount under protest and filed a petition before the Hon'ble Court of Andhra Pradesh demanding a higher compensation, which pending final determination as such, has not been recognised.
- 5.7 Other adjustments includes Rs. 2,77.59 lakhs (previous year Rs. 1,31.18 lakhs) under Gross Block and Rs. 1,00.04 lakhs (previous year Rs. 48.90 lakhs) under Accumulated Depreciation related to realignment of PPE at closing rate as required in terms of Ind AS.
- 5.8 Refer note no. 24 to consolidated financial statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.
- 5.9 The above includes assets pertaining to Parbatpur Coal Block, consequential adjustment whereof will be given effect to as dealt with in note no. 51 of the Consolidated Financial Statement.
- 5.10 The Group doesn't hold any Benami Property and there is no proceedings initiated or pending against the Entities in the Group for holding any Benami Property under the Benami Transaction (Prohibition) Act, 1988 and rules made there under.

**6. Other Intangible Assets****As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Computer Softwares	Mining Rights	Right to Use under WIS	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2024</b>	<b>13,61.14</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>22,34.41</b>
Additions	95.17	–	–	95.17
Disposal	(0.05)	–	–	(0.05)
Other Adjustments	12.44	–	–	12.44
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>14,68.70</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>23,41.97</b>
<b>Accumulated Amortisation</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2024</b>	<b>8,87.05</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>17,60.32</b>
Charge for the year	1,43.95	–	–	1,43.95
Disposal	(0.05)	–	–	(0.05)
Other Adjustments	10.14	–	–	10.14
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>10,41.09</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>19,14.36</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>				
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>4,27.61</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,27.61</b>

**As at March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Computers Softwares	Mining Rights	Right to Use under WIS	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2023</b>	<b>13,09.65</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>21,82.92</b>
Additions	50.40	–	–	50.40
Disposal	(4.58)	–	–	(4.58)
Other Adjustments	5.67	–	–	5.67
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>13,61.14</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>22,34.41</b>
<b>Accumulated Amortisation</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2023</b>	<b>7,42.90</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>16,16.17</b>
Charge for the year	1,44.37	–	–	1,44.37
Disposal	(4.29)	–	–	(4.29)
Other Adjustments	4.07	–	–	4.07
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>8,87.05</b>	<b>8.13</b>	<b>8,65.14</b>	<b>17,60.32</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>				
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>4,74.09</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,74.09</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- 6.1 Right to use under WIS represents cost incurred by the Parent in connection with wagon procured under "Wagon investment Scheme" (WIS) and handed over to railway authorities for their normal operations and ensuring the availability of the wagons on priority for transportation etc. as and when required.

The Parent being deprived of the availability of the wagons as per the WIS had terminated the agreement with South Eastern Railway (SER) and lodged a claim of Rs. 2,32,44.82 lakhs for compensation in this respect. Arbitration award pursuant to the claim for compensation amounting to Rs. 2,52,85.27 lakhs (including interest) has been allowed in favour of the Parent. Meanwhile, the Parent filed an application for execution of the balance amount due/payable by SER under the award against which subsequently on June 27, 2024, the Hon'ble Calcutta High Court has directed SER to deposit additional sum of Rs. 60,00.00 lakhs against interest accrued till June 20, 2024. SER objected to the said award and the matter is currently pending before Hon'ble Calcutta High Court. Pending decision of the Hon'ble Court, Rs. 3,12,85.27 lakhs as decided including interest as stated above has been deposited by SER. The Parent on submission of the Bank Guarantee has withdrawn Rs. 3,10,32.42 lakhs (net of Rs. 2,52.85 lakhs on account of commission and other charges) which has been deposited in fixed deposit with bank (refer note no. 11.1) and equivalent amount towards liability, if any arising on account of the guarantee issued has been recognised (refer note no. 26) in these consolidated financial statements.

Differential amount of Rs. 2,52.85 lakhs deducted on account of commission and other charges and interest if any payable in this respect depending upon the outcome of the decision of the Hon'ble Calcutta High Court has been disclosed as contingent liabilities (refer note no. 54(i) (g)) in these consolidated financial statements. Adjustments with respect to ROU Assets as above and amount of claim (refer note no. 54(ii)(b)) will be given effect to on determination thereof upon final decision on the matter.

- 6.2 Other adjustments includes Rs. 12.44 lakhs (previous year Rs. 5.67 lakhs) under Gross Block and Rs. 10.14 lakhs (previous year Rs. 4.07 lakhs) under Accumulated Amortisation related to realignment of Intangible Assets at closing rate as required in terms of Ind AS.
- 6.3 Refer note no. 24 to consolidated financial statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.
- 6.4 Refer note no. 51 dealing with coal mine assets.

### 7. Right of Use Assets

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Land	Building	Plant & Equipments	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2024</b>	<b>75,08.76</b>	<b>10,34.14</b>	<b>21,59.86</b>	<b>1,07,02.76</b>
Acquisition through business combination (refer note no. 58)	–	12,11.03	–	12,11.03
Additions	1,42.89	–	–	1,42.89
Deletion	–	–	–	–
Other Adjustments	1,66.17	(3.89)	–	1,62.28
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>78,17.82</b>	<b>22,41.28</b>	<b>21,59.86</b>	<b>1,22,18.96</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>				
<b>As at April 1, 2024</b>	<b>16,15.66</b>	<b>2,68.99</b>	<b>8,63.89</b>	<b>27,48.54</b>
Acquisition through business combination (refer note no. 58)	–	1,86.62	–	1,86.62
Charge for the year	8,10.22	1,14.69	1,72.77	10,97.68
Deletion	–	–	–	–
Other Adjustments	4,70.70	(0.61)	–	4,70.09
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>28,96.58</b>	<b>5,69.69</b>	<b>10,36.66</b>	<b>45,02.93</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>				
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>49,21.24</b>	<b>16,71.59</b>	<b>11,23.20</b>	<b>77,16.03</b>



## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Land	Building	Plant & Equipments	Total
Gross Block				
As at April 1, 2023	48,67.73	10,38.46	21,59.86	80,66.05
Additions	26,94.33	8,05.57	–	34,99.90
Deletion	(1,48.56)	(8,09.89)	–	(9,58.45)
Other Adjustments	95.26	–	–	95.26
As at March 31, 2024	75,08.76	10,34.14	21,59.86	1,07,02.76
Accumulated Depreciation				
As at April 1, 2023	10,60.05	8,62.20	6,91.12	26,13.37
Charge for the year	5,06.43	2,16.68	1,72.77	8,95.88
Deletion	–	(8,09.89)	–	(8,09.89)
Other Adjustments	49.18	–	–	49.18
As at March 31, 2024	16,15.66	2,68.99	8,63.89	27,48.54
Net carrying amount				
As at March 31, 2024	58,93.10	7,65.15	12,95.97	79,54.22

- 7.1 Other adjustments includes Rs. 1,62.28 lakhs (previous year Rs. 95.26 lakhs) under Gross Block and Rs. 73.07 lakhs (previous year Rs. 49.18 lakhs) under Accumulated Depreciation related to realignment of Right of Use Assets at closing rate as required in terms of Ind AS.

### 8. Investment in Joint Ventures

(Fully paid up except otherwise stated )

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025			As at March 31, 2024		
	Holding (Nos.)	Amount	Amount	Holding (Nos.)	Amount	Amount
<b>Investments in Equity Instruments</b>						
<b>Unquoted</b>						
<b>Joint Venture (Carrying amount determined using equity method of accounting)</b>						
North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited (Face value of Rs.10 each)	8228053	8,38.13		8228053	8,38.13	
Less: Impairment in value of Investment (refer note no. 8.1)		(8,38.13)	–		(8,38.13)	–
Add: Group share of Profit/(Loss) for the year (Net)		–	–		–	–
			–			–
<b>Total Investment In Joint Ventures</b>			–			–
<b>Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments</b>			8,38.13			8,38.13
<b>Aggregate amount of Impairment in value of Investments</b>			8,38.13			8,38.13

- 8.1 (a) The North Dhadhu Coal Block located in the State of Jharkhand was allocated to the Parent, Amalgam Steel & Power Limited ('ASPL'), Jharkhand Ispat Private Limited ('JPL') and Pawanjay Steel & Power Limited ('PSPL') (collectively referred to as 'venturers') for working through North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited ('NDMCPL'), a joint venture company. The Parent has joint control (proportion of ownership interest of the Parent being 48.98%) along with other venturers represented by investment of Rs. 8,22.81 lakhs in equity shares of NDMCPL.
- (b) Pursuance to the Order dated September 24, 2014 issued by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India ('the Order') followed by the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India, Ministry of Law & Justice ('legislative department') dated October 21, 2014 ('Ordinance') for implementing the Order, The Ministry of Coal, Government of India had issued an order for de-allocation of North Dhadhu Coal Block. NDMCPL has submitted a claim of Rs. 70,35.00 lakhs (previous year Rs. 50,71.00 lakhs) for compensation which is awaiting acceptance. In the view of the management the compensation to be received in terms of the ordinance is expected to cover the cost incurred by the Joint venture company including and the cost of land as stated in note no. 5.3(b). However as an abundant precaution, the value of the investment amounting to Rs. 8,22.81 lakhs in Joint venture had fully been provided in earlier year and recognised as impairment thereagainst.

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 *(Contd.)*

8.2 Particulars of investments as required in terms of section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 have been disclosed under note 8, 9 and 15.

8.3 Summarised financial information in respect of a Joint Venture not consolidated for reasons stated in Note no. 8.1 above:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Summarised financial information	North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited	
	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Balance Sheet</b>		
(i) Non-current assets		
Property, Plant and Equipment and Capital Work in progress	14,57.23	14,57.23
Financial Assets - Loans	12.61	12.61
Other non-current assets	0.90	–
(ii) Current Financial Assets.		
Investments	1,02.67	1,20.35
Cash and cash equivalents	2.59	6.01
Other financial assets	0.04	–
(iii) Other current assets	36.92	36.92
(iv) Current liabilities		
Other current financial liabilities	3.30	3.94
Other current liabilities	0.31	0.36

	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>Statement of Profit and Loss</b>		
(i) Other Income	8.37	9.33
(ii) Total Expenses	27.85	33.77
(iii) Profit or (loss) before tax	(19.48)	(24.44)
(iv) Tax Expense	–	–
(v) Profit or (loss) after tax	(19.48)	(24.44)
(vi) Other comprehensive income	–	–
(vii) Total comprehensive income	(19.48)	(24.44)
(viii) Dividend received during the year (Parent's share)	–	–



## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 9. Non-Current Investments

(Fully paid up except otherwise stated )

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
	Holding (Nos.)	Amount	Holding (Nos.)	Amount
<b>Investment designated at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI)</b>				
<b>Quoted</b>				
R.G. Ispat Limited (Face value of Rs. 10 each)*	50	0.00	50	0.00
Saint Gobain-PAM (Face value of Euro 4 each)	14	1.19	14	0.91
Von Roll (Face value of Euro 0.071 each)	–	–	10	0.01
		1.19		0.92
<b>Unquoted</b>				
Rainbow Steels Limited (Face value of Rs.10 each)	100	0.01	100	0.01
Singardo International Pte Limited (Face value of SGD 1 each) (refer note no. 9.3)	–	–	25000	31.45
N Marshall Hi-tech Engineers Private Limited (Face value of Rs.10 each)	50000	9.47	50000	8.96
ESL Steel Limited (Face value Rs. 10 each) (Refer Note no. 9.1)	19796000	49,23.27	19796000	59,60.58
		49,32.75		60,01.00
		49,33.94		60,01.92
<b>Total Non Current Investments</b>		1.19		0.92
<b>Aggregate amount of Quoted Investments</b>		1.19		0.92
<b>Aggregate amount of Market value of Quoted Investments</b>		49,32.75		60,01.00
<b>Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments</b>		–		–
<b>Aggregate amount of Impairment in value of Investments</b>		–		–

\* Figures below rounding off limit

- 9.1 (a) The parent holds 19796000 equity shares (previous year 19796000 equity shares) of Rs. 10 each in ESL Steel Limited ('ESL') out of which 17334999 equity shares (previous year 17334999 equity share) of Rs. 10 each amounting to Rs. 43,11.21 lakhs were pledged with the consortium of lenders of ESL ('lenders'). The notices issued by the lenders for invocation of pledge of Parent's investment was set aside by the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta in earlier year and the Parent's plea for release of such pledge is pending before the said High Court.
- (b) Further, in earlier years, certain land amounting to Rs. 2,94,93.58 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,94,93.58 lakhs) of the Parent, situated at Elavur, Tamil Nadu were mortgaged to another lender SREI Infrastructure Finance Limited ('SREI') of ESL and SREI had subsequently assigned it's right in the said property to an Asset Reconstruction Company ('ARC') although the claims of the said lender were fully discharged by ESL as per the Resolution Plan approved by Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal ('NCLT'), Kolkata. Subsequently, the ARC had issued SARAFESI Notice and taken the symbolic possession of the said land. The Parent had disputed the alleged assignment of the loan by the lender and as directed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court had filed an application before the Debt Recovery Tribunal ('DRT'), Chennai for setting aside the SARAFESI actions and release of the title deeds of the land which vide order dated April 08, 2022 (uploaded on April 27, 2022) had been dismissed by DRT. On filing the appeal before the Debt Recovery Appellate Tribunal ("DRAT") against the order of DRT, DRAT has directed the Parent to deposit 50% of the SARAFESI demand i.e. Rs. 2,93,55.04 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,93,55.04 lakhs) against which revision application under Article 227 of the Indian Constitution and a Writ Application under Article 226 of Indian Constitution has been filed before Hon'ble Madras High Court and the matter is pending before the said court.
- Earlier, the ARC had also filed an application before the Hon'ble NCLT, Cuttack for initiation of Corporate Insolvency and Resolution Process ('CIRP') against the Parent which had been decided in the favour of the Parent vide NCLT order dated June 24, 2022 ('the Order'). The said order on being challenged by ARC has been upheld by NCLAT vide it's order dated January 24, 2024 and thereby the order dismissing the application of ARC by NCLT as above stands valid and effective. The judgement of NCLAT has been challenged by the ARC before Hon'ble Supreme Court of India which is yet to be taken up by the said court.
- (c) Pending finalization of the matters as per (a) and (b) above, the assets have been carried forward at their book value.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- 9.2 The Group has made an irrevocable decision to consider investment in equity instruments not held for trading (non current investments) to be recognised at FVTOCI.
- 9.3 The Parent has acquired 99.11% of the equity shares of Singardo International Pte Limited ("Singardo") at a consideration of SGD 64,42,450 and remitted the entire consideration equivalent to Rs 41,48.97 lakhs on October 7, 2024. The Parent holds 0.89% of equity shares in Singardo and on transfer of the equity shares acquired as above in favour of the Parent, Singardo with effect from October 22, 2024 i.e. the date of transfer has become a wholly owned subsidiary of the Group. On Singardo, becoming the wholly owned subsidiary, the Parent in accordance with the policy being followed has designated it to be measured at cost. Accordingly, the amount lying in the Other Comprehensive Income (net of tax) amounting to Rs. 22.55 lakhs has been transferred to retained earning.

### 10. Loans

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Loan Receivables considered good</b>			
Unsecured Loans	10.1	1,10.46	23.70
		1,10.46	23.70

#### 10.1 Includes:

- (a) Amount given by one of the foreign subsidiary to its shareholder Rs 24.28 lakhs (previous year Rs 23.70 lakhs).
- (b) Rs. 86.18 lakhs (previous year Nil) given by one of the foreign subsidiary to a third party for general business purpose bearing interest rate of 3%.

### 11. Other Financial Assets

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Fixed Deposit with Banks	11.1	5,97,07.70	2,66,83.50
Security Deposit			
– Considered Good	19.1 and 11.3	20,93.07	24,06.22
– Considered Doubtful		3,00.62	3,00.62
– Less: Impairment Allowances	11.2	(3,00.62)	(3,00.62)
Interest Receivable	11.1	5,71.56	3,61.17
		6,23,72.33	2,94,50.89

- 11.1 Fixed Deposits with banks include Rs. 5,97,07.70 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,66,58.50 lakhs) which have been kept with banks/customer against bank guarantee (refer note no. 6.1, 26.1 and 31.1), margin money/security deposit.

#### 11.2 Movement of Impairment Allowance

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>	3,00.62	3,17.27
Recognised during the year	–	–
Reversal during the year	–	(16.65)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	3,00.62	3,00.62

- 11.3 Security deposits includes Rs. 1,92.62 lakhs (previous year Rs. 1,90.98 lakhs) with the related parties (refer note no. 55).

### 12. Non-Current Tax Assets (net)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Non-Current Tax Assets (net)	7,95.76	10,15.63
	7,95.76	10,15.63

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**13. Other Non-Current Assets**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Capital Advances	6,47.66	9,65.83
Prepaid expenses	79.57	93.34
Loans and Advances to employees	1.63	1.88
	<b>7,28.86</b>	10,61.05

**14. Inventories (At lower of Cost or Net Realisable Value)**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Raw materials	7,40,70.91	10,03,69.25
Raw materials in transit	1,02,05.15	4,40.02
Process stock	2,24,84.95	1,44,23.30
Finished goods [including in transit Rs. 1,86,91.78 lakhs (previous year Rs. 1,84,41.42 lakhs)]	9,18,31.47	7,79,01.75
Stock-in-trade (in respect of goods acquired for trading)	41,63.95	36,31.86
Scrap and By Products	87,24.57	67,58.08
Stores and spares [net of provision for obsolescence of Rs. 2,60.81 lakhs (previous year Rs. 1,86.11 lakhs)]	3,43,86.60	2,29,96.17
Stores and spares in transit	5,29.59	8,28.73
	<b>24,63,97.19</b>	22,73,49.16

14.1. Refer note no. 31.1 to Consolidated Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

**15. Current Investments**

(Fully paid up except otherwise stated)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Face Value	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
		Holding (Nos.)	Amount	Holding (Nos.)	Amount
At Fair Value through Profit and Loss					
A. Bonds (Quoted)					
State Bank Of India Series I 8.75 BD Perpetual	1000000	–	–	50	5,00.07
Bank of Baroda SR XIII 8.50 BD Perpetual	1000000	50	5,00.08	50	5,00.78
State Bank of India Series I 7.74 BD Perpetual	1000000	54	5,38.12	54	5,35.58
			10,38.20		15,36.43
B. Debentures (Quoted)					
Alpha Alternatives Financial Services Private Limited SR F BR Non-Convertible Debentures (NCD)	100000	4238	62,70.90	4238	56,09.30
Alpha Alternatives Financial Services Private Limited SR CAR C BR NCD	100000	418	5,84.94	418	5,23.25
Alpha Alternatives Financial Services Private Limited SR H BR NCD	100000	424	5,86.82	424	5,24.81
			74,42.66		66,57.36
C. Mutual Funds (Unquoted)					
Mirae Assets Overnight Fund- Regular Growth	1000	–	–	229573	28,06.43
Nippon India Overnight Fund- Growth Plan (ONGPG)	100	–	–	943392	12,06.83
Nippon India Liquid Fund- Growth Plan- Growth Option (LFIGG)	1000	–	–	21106	12,33.35
			–		52,46.61
D. Alternative Investments Funds (AIF) (In Limited Liability Partnership (LLP), Unquoted)					
Alpha Alternatives MSAR LLP A1	100	999950	11,07.17	999950	9,99.95
			11,07.17		9,99.95
Total – Current Investments					
			95,88.03		1,44,40.35

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

Particulars	Face Value	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
		Holding (Nos.)	Amount	Holding (Nos.)	Amount
<b>Aggregate amount of Quoted Investments and market value thereof</b>					
- In Bonds at Yield to Maturity			10,38.20		15,36.43
- In Debentures at underlying asset value (refer note no. 15.1)			74,42.66		66,57.36
			84,80.86		81,93.79
<b>Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments</b>					
- In Mutual funds at Net Asset Value			-		52,46.61
- In AIF (refer note no. 15.1)			11,07.17		9,99.95
			11,07.17		62,46.56

- 15.1 The Parent has invested in Debentures and AIF whereby an option has been granted to redeem/ liquidate these investments after the expiry of specified period. These investment being made pursuant to the deployment of the surplus fund of the Parent which may be liquidated as and when funds are required for business and other purposes and have therefore been considered as Current Investments and fair valued through profit and loss.

### 16. Trade Receivables

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Unsecured</b>			
Trade Receivables considered good		14,88,65.63	13,70,91.12
Trade Receivables - credit impaired		9,75.14	9,42.88
Less: Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable	16.2	(15,66.32)	(15,17.50)
		14,82,74.45	13,65,16.50

#### 16.1 Ageing of Trade Receivable

As on March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payments						
	Not yet due	Less than 6 months	6 Months – 1 year	1–2 years	2–3 years	More than 3 years	Total
<b>Undisputed Trade Receivable</b>							
(i) Considered Good	10,55,12.51	4,19,27.32	12,15.00	72.80	7.06	34.96	14,87,69.65
(ii) Which has significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Credit Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Disputed Trade Receivable</b>							
(i) Considered Good	-	-	0.40	-	-	95.58	95.98
(ii) Which has significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Credit Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	9,75.14	9,75.14
<b>Total</b>	10,55,12.51	4,19,27.32	12,15.40	72.80	7.06	11,05.68	14,98,40.77
<b>Less: Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable</b>	3,29.44	1,26.13	3.37	-	1.77	11,05.61	15,66.32
<b>Total</b>	10,51,83.07	4,18,01.19	12,12.03	72.80	5.29	0.07	14,82,74.45



**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

As on March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payments						
	Not yet due	Less than 6 months	6 Months – 1 year	1–2 years	2–3 years	More than 3 years	Total
<b>Undisputed Trade Receivable</b>							
(i) Considered Good	10,34,08.00	3,31,17.30	4,08.30	22.88	8.71	9.86	13,69,75.05
(ii) Which has significant increase in credit risk	–	–	–	2.67	17.34	0.48	20.49
(iii) Credit Impaired	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Disputed Trade Receivable</b>							
(i) Considered Good	–	–	–	–	–	95.58	95.58
(ii) Which has significant increase in credit risk	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(iii) Credit Impaired	–	–	–	–	–	9,42.88	9,42.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,34,08.00</b>	<b>3,31,17.30</b>	<b>4,08.30</b>	<b>25.55</b>	<b>26.05</b>	<b>10,48.80</b>	<b>13,80,34.00</b>
Less: Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable	4,44.43	17.74	–	–	6.53	10,48.80	15,17.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,29,63.57</b>	<b>3,30,99.56</b>	<b>4,08.30</b>	<b>25.55</b>	<b>19.52</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13,65,16.50</b>

**16.2 Movement of Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Balance at the beginning of the year	<b>15,17.50</b>	20,65.39
Recognised during the year	<b>3.60</b>	–
Reversal during the year	–	(5,64.57)
Exchange difference on translation of foreign operations	<b>45.22</b>	16.68
Balance at the end of the year	<b>15,66.32</b>	15,17.50

16.3 Balances of Trade Receivables including retention money are subject to confirmation/reconciliation and adjustments in this respect are carried out as and when amounts thereof, if any are ascertained.

16.4 There are no unbilled receivable as on March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024.

16.5 There are no debts due by the directors or other officer of the Parent or any of them severally or jointly with any other person or by the firm or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner or a director or a member.

16.6 Refer note no. 31.1 to Consolidated Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

**17. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Balances with banks		
In current and cash credit accounts	<b>1,66,58.17</b>	2,78,29.31
Cash on hand	<b>77.14</b>	78.78
	<b>1,67,35.31</b>	2,79,08.09

17.1 Refer note no. 31.1 to Consolidated Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 18. Bank Balances Other than Cash and Cash Equivalents

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Balances with banks			
In Fixed Deposit Escrow account	27.1	5,36.93	5,36.93
In dividend accounts		1,55.85	1,45.19
Fixed deposits (having original maturity of less than 3 months)	18.1	10,80.71	10,18.37
Fixed deposits with Banks (having original maturity of more than 3 months and less than 12 months)	18.1	20,54.27	1,04,27.76
		<b>38,27.76</b>	1,21,28.25

18.1 Fixed Deposits with banks include fixed deposit of Rs. 30,80.80 lakhs (previous year Rs. 35,10.09 lakhs) which have been kept with banks against banking facility given by them (refer note no. 31.1). Further fixed deposits include Rs. 27.19 lakhs (previous year Rs. 21.66 lakhs) lying with customer against deposit for supplies of materials.

18.2 Refer note no. 31.1 to Consolidated Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

### 19. Other Financial Assets

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Security Deposits			
- Considered Good	19.1	21,75.44	24,90.72
- Considered Doubtful		1,69.52	1,69.52
- Less: Impairment Allowances	19.3	(1,69.52)	(1,69.52)
Interest receivable		5,70.19	2,37.34
Claim receivable against coal block	51	93,16.85	93,16.85
Excise Duty Claim Receivable (Coal)	19.2 and 51	13,05.87	13,05.87
Derivative Assets at fair value through profit or loss		—	3,57.82
Incentive/Subsidy/Cess receivable	19.4	60,63.18	59,99.06
Export incentive receivable		8,87.32	10,76.00
Others - Insurance, Antisubsidy and other receivable	19.5	18,28.70	66.32
		<b>2,21,47.55</b>	2,08,49.98

19.1 Security Deposit includes Rs. 5,85.51 lakhs (previous year Rs. 5,85.20 lakhs) with related parties (refer note no. 55) and Rs. 5,05.42 lakhs (previous year Rs. 8,04.16 lakhs) (including Rs. 6.12 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,07.76 lakhs) shown under non current) lying with customer in terms of agreement/order towards supplies of goods.

19.2 Excise Duty claim receivable represent the refund claimed in respect of unutilised amount lying in respect of coal mine which has been rejected by the department against which an appeal has been filed before the appellate authority by the Parent and the management is confident of recovery of the same.

### 19.3 Movement of Impairment Allowances

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,69.52	1,69.52
Recognised during the year	—	—
Reversal during the year	—	—
Balance at the end of the year	<b>1,69.52</b>	1,69.52

19.4 (a) Includes Rs. 46,80.58 lakhs (previous year Rs. 46,80.58 lakhs) related to claim made upto June 30, 2017 under West Bengal Incentive Scheme (WBIS) 2000. In absence of any clarification from the Government of West Bengal regarding disbursal of incentive post implementation of GST, the Parent had filed a writ petition before Hon'ble High Court of Calcutta for recovery against the said claim for the period upto March 31, 2015 which vide its order dated April 08, 2024 has been decided in favour of the Parent and direction were issued to release such funds. Pending receipt of the amount of the claim and considering the proposed legislative changes etc. and determination of outcome of the legal and other steps under consideration in this respect, the amount of the claim under WBIS carried forward from earlier years has been considered good and recoverable.

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(b) Includes Rs. 12,02.49 lakhs (previous year Rs. 12,02.49 lakhs) in respect of sales tax subsidy receivable under Andhra Pradesh Industrial Investment Promotion Policy.

19.5 Others include Antisubsidy rights paid by French and Spanish establishment of one of the subsidiary for the period from September 01, 2020 to September 30, 2022 amount to Rs 17,82.76 lakhs (previous year Nil) pending recovery on assessment thereof.

19.6 Refer note no. 31.1 to Consolidated Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

**20. Other Current Assets**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Advances for supply of goods and rendering of services</b>			
- Considered Good		<b>1,11,55.30</b>	84,88.60
- Considered Doubtful		<b>44.54</b>	53.77
- Less: Impairment Allowances	20.1	<b>(44.54)</b>	(53.77)
Loans and advances to employees		<b>1,17.30</b>	1,71.21
Balance with Government authorities	20.2	<b>56,60.94</b>	75,36.23
Prepaid expenses		<b>12,56.56</b>	20,67.80
Others - taxes and duties, etc.		<b>3,73.99</b>	1,34.85
		<b>1,85,64.09</b>	1,83,98.69

## 20.1 Movement of Allowances for doubtful advances

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Balance at the beginning of the year	<b>53.77</b>	54.12
Recognised during the year	-	-
Reversal during the year	<b>(9.23)</b>	(0.35)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>44.54</b>	53.77

20.2 Balance with Government authorities include Rs. 2,63.29 lakhs (previous year Rs. 3,03.48 lakhs) kept as pre deposit against various demands disputed by the Parent and pending in appeal before various appellate authorities as detailed in note no. 54(i).

20.3 Refer note no. 31.1 to Consolidated Financial Statements in respect of charge created against borrowings.

**21. Equity Share Capital**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Authorised</b>		
Equity shares, Re. 1/- par value 1030200000 (previous year 1030200000) equity shares	<b>1,03,02.00</b>	1,03,02.00
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</b>		
Equity shares, Re. 1/- par value 618184591 (previous year 618184591) equity shares fully paid up	<b>61,81.84</b>	61,81.84
	<b>61,81.84</b>	61,81.84

21.1 The Parent has only one class of shares referred to as equity shares having a par value of Re. 1/-. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Group, after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion of their shareholding.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- 21.2 The Parent had allotted 2579344 warrants convertible into or exchangeable for 1 (one) fully paid up equity shares of the Parent having face value of Re. 1 each on preferential basis to Promoter/Promoter Group on December 27, 2022. On receipt of the entire consideration in this respect and on exercise of the conversion entitlement pursuant to the warrants issued earlier, 23579344 Equity Shares of Re. 1 each have been allotted at the issue price of Rs. 42.41 each on January 24, 2024 to the warrant holders (Promoters/ Promoter Groups) thereof as on that date. Accordingly, Rs. 2,35.79 lakhs being the face value of the Equity Shares has been credited to Equity Share Capital and balance Rs. 97,64.21 lakhs was transferred in the previous year to Securities Premium.

- 21.3 Reconciliation of the number of equity shares outstanding (No. of shares)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Number of shares at the beginning		618184591	594605247
Add: Conversion of warrants	21.2	–	23579344
Number of shares at the end		618184591	618184591

- 21.4 Shareholders holding more than 5% equity shares (No. of shares)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
G. K. & Sons Private Limited	50656655	50656655
Electrocast Sales India Limited	41135158	41135158
Murari Investment & Trading Company Limited	39459399	39459399
Asha Kejriwal-Trustee of Sreeji Family Benefit Trust/Mayank Kejriwal -Trustee of Sreeji Family Benefit Trust	35027053	35027053
Belgrave Investment Fund	35672368	35136251

### 21.5 Shareholdings of the Promoters :

#### For the year ended March 31, 2025

Sl. No.	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding as at March 31, 2025		Shareholding as at March 31, 2024		Changes during the year
		No of Shares	% of Shares held	No of Shares	% of Shares held	
1	Mayank Kejriwal	10096061	1.63	10096061	1.63	–
2	Uddhav Kejriwal*	3762724	0.61	3757724	0.61	–

\* Percentage change during the year below rounding off limit

#### For the year ended March 31, 2024

Sl. No.	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding as at March 31, 2024		Shareholding as at March 31, 2023		Changes during the year
		No of Shares	% of Shares held	No of Shares	% of Shares held	
1	Mayank Kejriwal	10096061	1.63	6205469	1.04	0.59
2	Uddhav Kejriwal	3757724	0.61	3757724	0.63	(0.02)

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**22. Other Equity**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Capital Reserve</b>	22.1		
As per last Balance Sheet		(4,01,53.07)	(4,01,53.07)
Add: On acquisition of Singardo International Pte. Limited	58	17,32.33	–
		(3,84,20.74)	(4,01,53.07)
<b>Securities Premium</b>			
As per last Balance Sheet	22.2	11,75,35.27	10,77,71.06
Add: On conversion of warrants to equity	21.2	–	97,64.21
		11,75,35.27	11,75,35.27
<b>General Reserve</b>	22.3		
As per last Balance Sheet		14,80,65.95	14,80,65.95
<b>Statutory Reserve</b>	22.4		
As per last Balance Sheet		7,07.41	6,03.44
Exchange difference on translation of foreign operations		1,22.38	9.05
Transfer from Retained Earnings		–	94.92
		8,29.79	7,07.41
<b>Retained Earnings</b>	22.5		
As per last Balance Sheet		26,94,24.66	20,38,98.07
Profit after tax as per Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss		7,09,55.79	7,39,89.11
Transferred from Other Comprehensive Income		(65.98)	74.77
Dividend on Equity shares			
- Final Dividend (2023-24- Re. 0.90, 2022-23- Re. 0.90) per Equity Share		(55,63.66)	(53,51.44)
- Interim Dividend (2024-25- Nil, 2023-24- Re. 0.50) per Equity Share		–	(30,90.93)
Transfer to Statutory Reserve		–	(94.92)
		33,47,50.81	26,94,24.66
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>	22.6		
Equity instrument through other comprehensive income			
As per last Balance Sheet		34,95.74	40,89.97
Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax)		(10,32.33)	(5,94.23)
Transferred to Retained Earnings	9.3	(22.55)	–
		24,40.86	34,95.74
Re-measurement of defined benefit plans			
As per last Balance Sheet		–	–
Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax)		(88.53)	74.77
Transferred to Retained Earnings		88.53	(74.77)
		–	–
Foreign currency translation reserve			
As per last Balance Sheet		60,27.68	55,42.72
Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax)		8,70.28	4,94.01
Exchange difference on translation of foreign operations		(1,22.38)	(9.05)
		67,75.58	60,27.68
<b>Money received against share warrants</b>	21.2		
As per last Balance Sheet		–	24,99.41
Received during the year		–	75,00.59
Adjustment on conversion of warrants:			
- Equity Share Capital		–	(2,35.79)
- Securities Premium		–	(97,64.21)
		–	–
		57,19,77.52	50,51,03.64

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 22.1 Capital Reserve

Capital Reserve includes:

- a) Rs. 41,48.28 lakhs created on account of forfeiture of warrants convertible into equity shares;
- b) (Rs. 4,43,01.35 lakhs) being the excess consideration paid i.e. equity share issued with respect to net assets and reserves acquired consequent to amalgamation of erstwhile Srikalahasthi Pipes Limited; and
- c) Rs. 17,32.33 lakhs being the differential with respect to consideration paid and net assets acquired consequent to Singardo International Pte. Limited, becoming a wholly owned subsidiary and accounted for in accordance with Ind AS 103 "Business Combination" (refer note no. 58).

### 22.2 Securities Premium

Securities Premium represents the amount received in excess of par value of securities and is available for utilisation as specified under Section 52 of Companies Act, 2013.

### 22.3 General Reserve

General Reserve is a free reserve which is created by transfer of profit from retained earnings. As the reserve is created by a transfer from one component to another, it is not an item of Other Comprehensive Income (OCI). Item included in General Reserve is not reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss.

### 22.4 Statutory Reserve

Statutory Reserve is required to be created by certain subsidiaries of the Group out of the profits and maintained in accordance with local law of the host country. This reserves is available for utilisation as specified in the local law of the host country.

### 22.5 Retained Earnings

Retained earnings generally represents the undistributed surplus earnings of the Group.

### 22.6 Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)

Other Comprehensive Income represent the balance in equity for items to be accounted under OCI and comprises of the following:

#### i) Items that will not be reclassified to Profit and Loss

- a. The Group has elected to recognise changes in the fair value of non-current investments in OCI. This reserve represents the cumulative gains and losses arising on equity instruments being measured at fair value. The Group transfers amounts from this reserve to retained earnings when the relevant equity securities are disposed.
- b. This also includes actuarial gains and losses arising on defined benefit obligations recognised in OCI which is transferred to retained earnings.

#### ii) Items that will be reclassified to Profit and Loss

- a. This reserve contains –
  - (a) accumulated balance of foreign exchange difference from translation of the financial statements of the Group's foreign operations arising at the time of consolidation of such entities; and
  - (b) accumulated foreign exchange difference arising in monetary items that in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in foreign operations. Such foreign exchange difference are recognised in OCI. Exchange differences previously accumulated in this Reserve are reclassified to Profit or Loss on disposal of the foreign operations.

22.7 Subsequent to the Balance Sheet date, the Board of Directors of the parent at its meeting held on May 10, 2025 has recommended a final dividend of Rs. 1.40 per equity share to be paid on fully paid up equity shares in respect of financial year ended March 31, 2025. The equity dividend is subject to approval by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and has not been included as a liability in these Consolidated Financial Statement. The estimated amount of final dividend to be paid thereof amounts to Rs. 86,54.58 lakhs.

### 23. Non-Controlling Interest

23.1 The details (Principal place of operation/country of incorporation, principal activities and percentage of ownership interest and voting power (directly held by the Group)) of the subsidiaries are set out in note no. 1 of the consolidated financial statements.

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

23.2 Summarised financial information of subsidiaries having non-controlling interests is as follow:-

(Rs. in lakhs)

Name of the Subsidiary	Profit/(Loss) allocated to Non-controlling interests		Accumulated Non-controlling interests	
	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Electrosteel Doha For Trading LLC	15.49	26.17	1,12.66	1,52.67

**Electrosteel Doha For Trading LLC****a) Summarised Balance Sheet:**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Assets</b>		
(i) Non-current assets		
Property, Plant and Equipment	0.01	0.08
(ii) Current assets		
Inventories	5,94.30	13,56.53
Financial Assets	1,79.56	10,49.41
Other current assets	23,12.18	15,81.86
	30,86.05	39,87.88
<b>Liabilities</b>		
(i) Non-current liabilities		
Provisions	3.60	–
(ii) Current liabilities		
Financial Liabilities	3,59.52	8,61.28
Other current liabilities	3,75.46	3,78.17
Provisions	–	2.78
Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	50.88	85.27
	7,89.46	13,27.50
<b>Equity attributable to :</b>		
Owners of the Parent	21,83.93	25,07.71
Non controlling interest	1,12.66	1,52.67

**b) Summarised Statement of Profit and Loss**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
(i) Revenue	36,32.54	53,94.22
(ii) Other Income	29.56	28.95
(iii) Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	16,21.31	42,01.98
(iv) Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and process stocks	7,95.93	(4,20.33)
(v) Employee benefits expense	2,58.00	1,66.67
(vi) Depreciation and amortisation	0.07	0.46
(vii) Other expenses	4,70.39	6,01.97
(viii) Profit for the year	4,65.53	7,87.14
(ix) Other comprehensive income	66.27	18.63
(x) Total comprehensive income	5,31.80	8,05.77
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to:</b>		
Owners of the Parent	5,16.31	7,79.60
Non controlling interest	15.49	26.17

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### c) Summarised Cash Flow Statement

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities	8,29.93	9,16.58
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities	–	–
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from financing activities	(9,30.04)	(11,83.22)
Net cash inflow/(outflow)	(1,00.11)	(2,66.64)

### 24. Borrowings

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
<b>SECURED BORROWINGS</b>					
Term loan					
Rupee Loan					
– From bank	24.1.1 to 24.1.8	1,91,18.40	2,08,13.98	3,98,88.52	1,18,10.20
Foreign Currency Loan					
– From banks	24.2.1 to 24.2.4	21,52.26	2,28.76	17.89	11.71
		2,12,70.66	2,10,42.74	3,99,06.41	1,18,21.91
<b>UNSECURED BORROWINGS</b>					
Foreign Currency Loan					
– From banks	24.3.1 to 24.3.11	5,50.76	11,62.15	18,74.20	12,56.01
		5,50.76	11,62.15	18,74.20	12,56.01
		2,18,21.42	2,22,04.89	4,17,80.61	1,30,77.92

- 24.1.1 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 1,50,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Parent other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi Unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 22,04.74 lakhs (previous year Rs. 22,04.74 lakhs) and is repayable in 3 equal quarterly installments starting from June 2025
- 24.1.2 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 50,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Parent other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 14,74.07 lakhs (previous year Rs. 14,74.07 lakhs) and is repayable in 6 equal quarterly installments starting from April 2025.
- 24.1.3 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 60,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Parent other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 23,73.90 lakhs (previous year Rs. 23,73.90 lakhs) and is repayable in 19 structured monthly installments starting from April 2025.
- 24.1.4 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 2,98,50.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Parent other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 1,89,04.00 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,74,23.00 Lakhs) and is repayable in 12 structured quarterly installments starting from June 2025.
- 24.1.5 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 75,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Parent other than assets located at Elavur and Srikalahasthi unit and Freehold Land at Haldia. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 18,79.88 lakhs (previous year Rs. 33,60.83 lakhs) and is repayable in 5 equal quarterly installments starting from June 2025.
- 24.1.6 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 45,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment, both present and future, of the Parent located at Srikalahasthi unit. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 12,89.99 lakhs (previous year Rs. 25,77.11 lakhs) and is repayable in 4 structured quarterly installments starting from May 2025.



**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 *(Contd.)*

- 24.1.7 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 2,00,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment and other intangible assets, both present and future, of the Parent located at Srikalahasthi unit. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 98,88.73 lakhs (previous year Rs. 98,88.73 lakhs) and is repayable in 12 structured quarterly installments starting from June 2025.
- 24.1.8 Rupee Term Loan of Rs. 1,20,00.00 lakhs from a bank is secured by way of first pari-passu charge on all immovable and movable Property, Plant and Equipment, both present and future, of the parent located at Srikalahasthi unit. The outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 19,17.07 lakhs (previous year Rs 23,96.34 lakhs) and is repayable in 16 equal quarterly installments starting from June 2025.
- 24.2.1 In case of one subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan amounting to Rs. 3.05 lakhs (previous year Rs. 10.19 lakhs) is secured by hypothecation of assets purchased under the loan and is repayable in 6 equal monthly instalments starting from April 2025.
- 24.2.2 In case of one subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan amounting to Rs. 15.19 lakhs (previous year Rs. 19.41 lakhs) is secured by hypothecation of assets purchased under the loan and is repayable in 35 equal monthly instalments starting from April 2025.
- 24.2.3 In case of one subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan amounting to Rs. 3,35.95 lakhs (previous year Nil) is secured by lease hold assets along with personal guarantee from one of its earlier director and is repayable in 78 equal monthly instalments starting from April 2025.
- 24.2.4 In case of one subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan amounting to Rs. 20,26.83 lakhs (previous year Nil) is secured by lease hold assets along with personal guarantee from one of its earlier director and is repayable in 100 equal monthly instalments starting from April 2025.
- 24.3.1 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 11.09 lakhs (previous year Rs. 1,36.12 lakhs) and is repayable in 2 monthly instalments starting from April, 2025.
- 24.3.2 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2024 of Rs. 65.39 lakhs has been fully repaid during the year.
- 24.3.3 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 25.11 lakhs (previous year Rs. 94.67 lakhs) and is repayable in 4 monthly instalments starting from April, 2025.
- 24.3.4 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 19.89 lakhs (previous year Rs. 42.13 lakhs) and is repayable in 10 monthly instalments starting from April, 2025.
- 24.3.5 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 2,77.62 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,69.89 lakhs) and is repayable in 60 monthly instalments starting from April, 2031.
- 24.3.6 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 4,92.64 lakhs (previous year Rs. 8,86.22 lakhs) and is repayable in 14 monthly instalments starting from April, 2025.
- 24.3.7 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 3,04.12 lakhs (previous year Rs. 5,66.95 lakhs) and is repayable in 13 monthly instalments starting from April, 2025.
- 24.3.8 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 2,83.57 lakhs (previous year Rs. 4,93.40 lakhs) and is repayable in 15 monthly instalments starting from April, 2025.
- 24.3.9 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 1,52.02 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,74.05 lakhs) and is repayable in 14 monthly instalments starting from April, 2025.
- 24.3.10 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency term loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 1,46.30 lakhs (previous year Rs. 1,86.73 lakhs) and is repayable in 37 monthly instalments starting from April, 2025.
- 24.3.11 In case of one of the subsidiary, obligation under foreign currency loan outstanding as on March 31, 2025 is Rs. 0.55 lakhs (previous year Rs. 1,14.66 lakhs) and balance is repayable in April 2026.
- 24.4 The interest rate for the above loans ranges from 1.00% to 9.90% p.a.
- 24.5 The outstanding balances disclosed in note no. 24.1 to 24.3 are based on the amortised cost in accordance with Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments".





#FORGEDINTIME

PRODUCTION OF GRINDING MEDIA BALLS

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 25. Lease Liabilities

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Non-Current	7, 25.1 and 45.3	48,84.53	55,58.73
Current	7, 25.1 and 45.3	16,92.57	12,73.81
		65,77.10	68,32.54

- 25.1 Lease liability represents present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates. The lease liability is subsequently remeasured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability, reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

### 26. Other Financial Liabilities

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Receipt against claim under WIS and Railway siding	6.1 and 26.1	5,59,29.29	2,50,32.42
Security Deposit		11.00	11.00
		5,59,40.29	2,50,43.42

- 26.1 The Parent started construction of a private siding at Durgachak near Haldia in 2007 which was completed in 2009. However, the commissioning of the siding was withheld by the Railways thereby jeopardising Parent's investment of Rs. 40,96.00 lakhs in the project. South Eastern Railways (SER) had withdrawn all permissions against the siding and raised demand of Rs. 3,25.00 lakhs towards Land Licensing Fees and liquidated damages for the period from 2012-13 till April 28, 2017 and being aggrieved by said decision of SER, the Parent had filed an application before the Hon'ble Calcutta High Court for appointment of a Sole Arbitrator and by order dated July 01, 2019, the court appointed Sole Arbitrator in the matter.

The Parent had submitted its final claim before the Tribunal for refund of costs incurred for the siding and excess Land Licensing fees paid by it, alongwith compensation for loss of business etc. and interest till realization of the dues. The arbitration award allowing the claim of Rs. 2,28,00.02 lakhs was granted on January 03, 2024 in favour of the Parent including the amendment thereto made by supplementary award dated February 16, 2024. During the year, the Parent has filed an application for execution of award before the single bench of Hon'ble Calcutta High Court wherein the Court has directed SER to deposit Rs. 2,48,96.87 lakhs (inclusive of further interest @18% p.a. for the period from January 05, 2024 to July 09, 2024) with the Court's Registrar. The said amount has subsequently been deposited by SER alongwith two applications for setting aside of the arbitral award and for stay of operation of the arbitral award before the single bench of Hon'ble Calcutta High Court, which is pending for hearing as on this date. Pending this, the Parent on submission of the Bank Guarantee has withdrawn Rs. 2,48,96.87 lakhs which has been deposited in fixed deposit with bank (refer note no. 11.1) and an equivalent amount towards liability, if any arising on account of the guarantee issued has been recognised in these consolidated financial statements. Adjustment with respect to amount of claim (refer note 54(ii) (c)) will be given effect to on determination thereof upon final decision on the matter.

### 27. Provisions

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Provision for employee benefits	49	43,38.71	37,29.71
Provision for mine closure and restoration charges	27.1	5,59.98	5,59.98
		48,98.69	42,89.69

- 27.1 Provision for Mines closure and restoration charges had been made in terms of statutory obligations specified for the purpose and Rs. 4,40.00 lakhs deposited and interest accrued in earlier years amounting to Rs. 96.93 lakhs were disclosed in the Escrow account in terms of the stipulation made by Ministry of Coal, for Mines Closure Plan. In view of cancellation of allotment of coal mines (refer note no. 51), no further provision in this respect and accrual of interest thereagainst on fixed deposit lying in Escrow account (amount cumulative of interest as on March 31, 2025 Rs. 9,35.09 lakhs) has been considered necessary. (refer note no. 18 and 51).

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

## 27.2 Movement of Provision for Mine closure and Restoration Obligation:

Particulars	(Rs. in lakhs)
<b>As at April 01, 2023</b>	5,59.98
Provision during the year	–
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	5,59.98
Provision during the year	–
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>5,59.98</b>

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Current	–	–
Non-current	<b>5,59.98</b>	5,59.98

**28. Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)**

The following is the analysis of deferred tax (assets)/liabilities presented in the Balance Sheet:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Deferred tax Assets	<b>(74,36.17)</b>	(79,31.37)
Deferred tax Liabilities	<b>3,09,08.73</b>	3,84,13.83
<b>Net Deferred Tax (Assets)/Liabilities</b>	<b>2,34,72.56</b>	3,04,82.46

## 28.1 Components of Deferred tax (Assets)/ Liabilities

**As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at April 1, 2024	Business Combination (refer note no 58)	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in profit or loss	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	As at March 31, 2025
<b>Deferred Tax Assets:</b>					
Fair valuation of Financial Assets	<b>(2,66.72)</b>	–	<b>8.74</b>	–	<b>(2,57.98)</b>
Merger expenses allowable u/s 35DD of the Income Tax Act, 1961	<b>(60.95)</b>	–	<b>60.95</b>	–	–
Provision for Other Items u/s 43B of Income Tax Act, 1961	<b>(27,13.12)</b>	–	<b>32.35</b>	–	<b>(26,80.77)</b>
Provision for Employee benefits u/s 43B of Income Tax Act, 1961	<b>(8,46.34)</b>	–	<b>(28.05)</b>	–	<b>(8,74.39)</b>
Unabsorbed Long Term Capital Loss under Income Tax Act, 1961	<b>(1,34.49)</b>	–	<b>1,09.11</b>	–	<b>(25.38)</b>
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations through OCI	<b>(15.65)</b>	–	–	<b>(29.78)</b>	<b>(45.43)</b>
Other timing differences w.r.t. subsidiaries under various jurisdiction	<b>(64.82)</b>	–	<b>64.82</b>	–	–
Timing difference w.r.t. unrealised profit on stock	<b>(38,29.28)</b>	–	<b>2,77.06</b>	–	<b>(35,52.22)</b>
<b>Total Deferred Tax Assets</b>	<b>(79,31.37)</b>	–	<b>5,24.98</b>	<b>(29.78)</b>	<b>(74,36.17)</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at April 1, 2024	Business Combination (refer note no 58)	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in profit or loss	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	As at March 31, 2025
<b>Deferred Tax Liabilities:</b>					
Fair valuation of Financial Liabilities	48.28	–	(10.93)	–	37.35
Fair valuation of Current Investments	1,85.10	–	2,17.10	–	4,02.20
Derivative instruments designated at fair value through Profit and Loss	13.42	–	8.52	–	21.94
Temporary difference with respect to Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangibles and ROU Assets (refer note no. 28.2)	3,81,17.47	–	(78,01.31)	–	3,03,16.16
Investments designated at fair value through OCI	6.42	–	–	0.90	7.32
Other timing differences w.r.t. subsidiaries under various jurisdiction	43.14	6.86	73.76	–	1,23.76
<b>Total Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>	<b>3,84,13.83</b>	<b>6.86</b>	<b>(75,12.86)</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>3,09,08.73</b>
<b>NET DEFERRED TAX (ASSETS)/ LIABILITIES</b>	<b>3,04,82.46</b>	<b>6.86</b>	<b>(69,87.88)</b>	<b>(28.88)</b>	<b>2,34,72.56</b>

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at April 1, 2023	Business Combination (refer note no 58)	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in profit or loss	Charge/ (Credit) recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Deferred Tax Assets:</b>					
Fair valuation of Financial Assets	(4,68.66)	–	2,01.94	–	(2,66.72)
Merger expenses allowable u/s 35DD of the Income Tax Act, 1961	(1,21.90)	–	60.95	–	(60.95)
Provision for Other Items u/s 43B of Income Tax Act, 1961	(26,78.36)	–	(34.76)	–	(27,13.12)
Provision for Employee benefits u/s 43B of Income Tax Act, 1961	(7,99.56)	–	(46.78)	–	(8,46.34)
Unabsorbed Long Term Capital Loss under Income Tax Act, 1961	(1,13.35)	–	(21.14)	–	(1,34.49)
Fair valuation of Current Investments	0.13	–	(0.13)	–	–
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations through OCI	(40.80)	–	–	25.15	(15.65)
Other timing differences w.r.t. subsidiaries under various jurisdiction	(3.43)	–	(61.39)	–	(64.82)
Timing difference w.r.t. unrealised profit on stock	(28,66.45)	–	(9,62.83)	–	(38,29.28)
<b>Total Deferred Tax Assets</b>	<b>(70,92.38)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8,64.14)</b>	<b>25.15</b>	<b>(79,31.37)</b>
<b>Deferred Tax Liabilities:</b>					
Fair valuation of Financial Liabilities	4,31.37	–	(3,83.09)	–	48.28
Fair valuation of Current Investments	1.15	–	1,83.95	–	185.10
Derivative instruments designated at fair value through Profit and Loss	(34.16)	–	47.58	–	13.42
Temporary difference with respect to Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangibles and ROU Assets	3,86,19.69	–	(5,02.22)	–	3,81,17.47
Investments designated at fair value through OCI	4.84	–	–	1.58	6.42
Other timing differences w.r.t. subsidiaries under various jurisdiction	24.02	–	19.12	–	43.14
<b>Total Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>	<b>3,90,46.91</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6,34.66)</b>	<b>1.58</b>	<b>3,84,13.83</b>
<b>NET DEFERRED TAX (ASSETS)/ LIABILITIES</b>	<b>3,19,54.53</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(14,98.80)</b>	<b>26.73</b>	<b>3,04,82.46</b>

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

28.2 Consequent to the change in rate of taxation on Capital Gain and withdrawal of indexation benefit pursuant to the Finance (No.2) Act 2024, computation of deferred tax liability carried forward from previous year has been revised and resultant differential amounting to Rs. 80,98.17 lakhs (net) being no longer required has been reversed and adjusted against the deferred tax charge for year ended March 31, 2025 and Rs. 78,01.31 lakhs after giving effect to other temporary differences have been shown herein above.

28.3 The expiry date for long term capital loss recognised are as follows: (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Year of Expiry	As at March 31, 2025
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2026-27	0.12
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2028-29	85.00
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2032-33	92.39

28.4 The expiry date for long term capital loss unrecognised are as follows: (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Year of Expiry	As at March 31, 2025
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2030-31	2,19,37.94
Long Term Capital Loss	AY 2032-33	22,34.86

**29. Other Non-Current Liabilities** (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Deferred Income	29.1	2,69.23	2,94.88
Others	29.2	1,04.84	1,01.75
		<b>3,74.07</b>	3,96.63

29.1 Deferred Income comprises of Government Grants/Assistance in form of: (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Opening as on April 01, 2024 (including Current portion)	Recognised during the year	Transferred to Statement of Profit and Loss	Closing as on March 31, 2025 (Including Current Portion)
a) Financial Assistance under Industrial Infrastructure Development Fund (IIDF) towards Capital expenditure incurred for manufacturing DI Pipes as specified in Industrial Investment Promotion Policy 2005-2010 and 2010-2015.	3,20.52	–	25.65	<b>2,94.87</b>
b) Duty benefit availed under Export Promotion Capital Goods (EPCG) Scheme on purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment accounted for as Government grants. Income from such grant is estimated and accounted for on the basis of fulfilment of related export obligations.	–	15,38.92	6,47.16	<b>8,91.76</b>

29.2 Represents the amount lying against Own Your Car scheme (OYC)

**30. Non Current Tax Liabilities (Net)** (Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Non Current Tax Liabilities (net of advance tax)	30.1	<b>19,69.79</b>	19,17.65
		<b>19,69.79</b>	19,17.65

30.1 (a) Includes Rs. 9,92.53 lakhs (net) (previous year Rs. 9,92.53 lakhs (net)) being interest received in earlier years in respect of the refund granted pertaining to Assessment Years 2008-09 to 2015-16, pending decision by Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta pertaining to the grounds contested by the Income Tax Department against the favourable orders of the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal, Kolkata.

(b) Pursuant to the decision of the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta in respect of the appeals filed by the Income Tax Department, provision for income tax amounting to Rs. 36,47.00 lakh being no longer required had been written back during the previous year ended March 31, 2024 pertaining to certain issues relating to assessment years from 2003-04 to 2016-17 decided in favor of the Parent. Further, interest (net) on completion of the assessment and/or resolution of the disputed matter had been recognised as Interest Income and included under Other Income in note no. 38 in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss during the previous year ended March 31, 2024.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 31. Borrowings

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Current Maturities of Long Tem Debt-Secured	24	2,10,42.74	1,18,21.91
Current Maturities of Long Tem Debt-Unsecured	24	11,62.15	12,56.01
<b>SECURED</b>			
Repayable on demand from banks			
– Bill discounted with banks	31.1	27,24.76	–
– Indian Currency		4,15,60.40	4,88,42.72
– Foreign Currency	31.2	35,68.19	21,05.80
– Suppliers/Buyer's Credit		3,18,05.76	3,92,17.45
		7,96,59.11	9,01,65.97
<b>UNSECURED</b>			
Repayable on demand from banks			
– Bill discounted with banks		4,87,81.26	5,03,36.40
– Indian Currency		95,00.00	75,00.00
– Foreign Currency		1,65,21.40	2,03,45.89
– Suppliers/Buyer's Credit		64,80.12	24,38.82
		8,12,82.78	8,06,21.11
From Body Corporates		10,00.00	10,00.00
		8,22,82.78	8,16,21.11
		18,41,46.78	18,48,65.00

- 31.1 Working Capital facilities from Banks (both fund and non fund based) are secured by first pari passu charge by way of hypothecation of current assets namely raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts/receivables and all other moveable assets of the Parent both present and future.
- 31.2 Working Capital facilities from Banks (both fund based and non fund based) availed by certain subsidiaries as detailed in note no. 55.1(b) are secured by Standby Letter of Credit given/executed by the Parent in favour of the lenders.
- 31.3 There are no registration/satisfaction of charges pending with Registrar of Companies beyond the statutory period as on the Balance Sheet date.

### 32. Trade Payables

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Payable for Goods and Services</b>			
Total Outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	32.2	16,04.00	20,05.82
Total Outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	32.3	5,40,48.16	5,24,90.13
		5,56,52.16	5,44,95.95

#### 32.1 Ageing of Trade Payables

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following period from due date of payment					
	Not Due	Less than 1 Year	1–2 Year	2–3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
(i) MSME	10,97.91	5,06.09	–	–	–	16,04.00
(ii) Others	1,75,08.03	2,80,72.77	50,59.53	6,78.32	26,86.06	5,40,04.71
(iii) Disputed due – MSMEs	–	–	–	–	–	–
(iv) Disputed due – Others	–	–	–	–	43.45	43.45



**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following period from due date of payment					
	Not Due	Less than 1 Year	1–2 Year	2–3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
(i) MSME	11,03.58	9,02.24	–	–	–	20,05.82
(ii) Others	1,50,22.54	3,35,72.39	9,87.04	10,90.36	17,74.35	5,24,46.68
(iii) Disputed due – MSMEs	–	–	–	–	–	–
(iv) Disputed due – Others	–	–	–	–	43.45	43.45

32.2 Disclosure of Trade payables as required under section 22 of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006, based on the confirmation and information received by the Parent from the suppliers regarding their status under the Act.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
a) Principal and Interest amount remaining unpaid but not due as at year end	16,04.00	20,05.82
b) Interest paid by the Parent in terms of Section 16 of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the year	Nil	Nil
c) Interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	Nil	Nil
d) Interest accrued and remaining unpaid as at year end	Nil	Nil
e) Further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise	Nil	Nil

32.2.1 Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the management. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

32.3 Including acceptances of Rs. 15,54.76 lakhs (previous year Rs. 9,50.30 lakhs) against non fund based facilities secured as stated in note no. 31.1.

32.4 There are no unbilled dues as on March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024.

**33. Other Financial Liabilities**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	24 and 31	5,30.73	6,93.72
Unclaimed dividends	33.1	1,55.85	1,45.19
Derivatives at fair value through profit and loss		5,43.08	–
Other Payables			
Employees		42,11.11	38,53.48
Capital vendors		23,55.48	28,27.50
Others- NPS, LIC, Superannuation etc.		2,92.63	1,73.11
		80,88.88	76,93.00

33.1 There are no amount due for deposit to Investor Education and Protection Fund at the Balance Sheet date.

**34. Other Current Liabilities**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Contract Liability		83,12.29	2,09,63.91
Statutory Payables		1,47,21.79	1,51,62.29
Deferred Income	29.1	9,17.40	25.64
Others- ED on Power, OYC etc.	34.1	3,18.47	3,11.24
		2,42,69.95	3,64,63.08

34.1 Other includes Electricity Duty (ED) on Power Rs. 2,64.07 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,64.07 lakhs).

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 35. Provisions

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Provision for employee benefits	49	16,27.14	17,42.55
Other Provisions	35.1	15,40.21	17,01.30
		31,67.35	34,43.85

#### 35.1 Other provisions includes:

- Provisions amounting to Rs. 2,37.00 lakhs (Previous year Nil) created against estimated amount of liability on account of rejected stock lying with customer, pending receipt of such stock as on balance sheet date.
- Estimated differential electricity duty amounting to Rs. 5,93.95 lakhs (Previous year Nil) on account of the rate charged for Electricity Duty being lower than that prescribed, pending before the Hon'ble Supreme Court for final ascertainment of the amount.
- Provision created against hyper inflationary environment and other regulated risk amounting to Rs 7,09.26 lakhs (Previous year Rs. 17,01.30 Lakhs) prevailing in one of the subsidiary including variation in prices.

Movement of such provisions are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	
<b>As at April 01, 2023</b>	<b>20,00.12</b>
Provision during the year	67.84
Reversal/Utilisation during the year	(3,77.08)
Exchange difference on translation of foreign operations	10.42
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>17,01.30</b>
Provision during the year	9,03.30
Reversal/Utilisation during the year	(10,76.50)
Exchange difference on translation of foreign operations	12.11
<b>As at March 31, 2025</b>	<b>15,40.21</b>

### 36. Current Tax Liabilities (Net)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	8,80.54	16,83.73
	8,80.54	16,83.73

### 37. Revenue from Operations

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Sale of products	72,92,83.73	74,33,21.60
Other operating revenues		
Incentive / Subsidy	23,58.27	29,62.62
Others	3,54.71	15,16.91
	73,19,96.71	74,78,01.13

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

## 37.1. Disclosures as per Ind AS 115

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
(i) <b>Disaggregated Revenue from contract with customers (Transferred at point in time)</b>		
<b>A. Revenue from Sale of products</b>		
Manufacturing		
Ductile Iron pipes & fittings	61,69,14.21	63,82,18.56
Ferro Products	1,81,59.67	2,03,47.13
Cast Iron pipes	3,08,76.22	2,12,03.15
Cement	50.93	1,91.64
Others	5,69,95.12	5,80,01.71
Trading		
Ductile Iron pipes & fittings	4.94	3.55
Others	62,82.64	53,55.86
	<b>72,92,83.73</b>	<b>74,33,21.60</b>
<b>B. Revenue based on territorial seggregation</b>		
Within India	55,86,15.59	56,66,43.94
Outside India	17,06,68.14	17,66,77.66
	<b>72,92,83.73</b>	<b>74,33,21.60</b>
<b>C. Revenue based on type of customers</b>		
Government (India)	5,87,12.54	5,90,05.64
Non Government	67,05,71.19	68,43,15.96
	<b>72,92,83.73</b>	<b>74,33,21.60</b>
(ii) <b>Reconciliation of Revenue from contract with customers</b>		
Revenue from Sale of products as per the contract price	73,10,44.47	74,53,32.26
Adjustments made to contract price on account of Price Adjustments	17,60.74	20,10.66
	<b>72,92,83.73</b>	<b>74,33,21.60</b>
(iii) The amounts receivable from customers become due after expiry of credit period which on an average is ranging between 90 to 270 days.		
(iv) Majority of the Parent's sales are against advance or are against letters of credit/ cash against documents/ guarantees of banks of national standing. Where sales are made on credit, the amount of consideration does not contain any significant financing component. As per the terms of the contract with its customers, either all performance obligations are to be completed within one year from the date of such contracts or the Parent has a right to receive the consideration. Accordingly, the Parent has availed the practical expedient in terms of Ind AS 115 and disclosures with respect to performance obligations remaining unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) at the balance sheet date have not been made.		

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 38. Other Income

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Interest Income			
On Current Investments		1,82.16	6,66.48
On loans, deposits, overdue debts etc.		53,40.08	44,66.13
On Financial Assets measured at amortised cost		22.34	69.88
On Income Tax	30.1(b)	1,71.60	6,48.00
Dividend income			
Non current investments		–	1.06
Net gain/(loss) on sale / redemption of Current investments (net)		4,55.71	6,43.84
Net gain/(loss) on fair valuation of Current investments through profit or loss (net)		8,65.91	7,30.37
Net gain/(loss) on derecognition of financial assets at amortised cost		4.72	15.01
Liability / Provision no longer required written back	45.4	13,64.19	20,21.38
Miscellaneous income	38.1	39,04.40	9,61.94
		1,23,11.11	1,02,24.09

#### 38.1 Miscellaneous income includes:

- Deferred Income in respect of Government Grants amounting to Rs. 6,72.81 lakhs (previous year Rs. 25.64 lakhs) as detailed in note no. 29.1.
- Rs. 25,14.23 lakhs (previous year Rs. 5,80.91 lakhs) being the reimbursement of countervailing duty paid by the subsidiary on import of DI Pipes consequent to the decision of European Commission dated October 09, 2024.

### 39. Cost of materials consumed

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Raw materials consumed	36,44,30.45	35,05,69.12
	36,44,30.45	35,05,69.12

### 40. Purchases of Stock In Trade

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
DI Pipes & fittings	1,61,92.29	1,43,05.38
	1,61,92.29	1,43,05.38

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**41. Changes in inventories of finished goods, Stock-in-Trade and Process Stock**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Opening stock		
Finished goods	7,79,01.75	8,01,77.57
Add: Acquisition through business combination (refer note no 58)	27,52.70	-
Stock-in-trade (in respect of goods acquired for trading)	36,31.86	55,78.58
Process stock	1,44,23.30	1,76,78.11
Scrap and By Products	67,58.08	86,17.95
	10,54,67.69	11,20,52.21
Adjustment: On account of Foreign currency translation (refer note no 41.1)	(20,83.45)	(15,29.67)
Less: Closing stock		
Finished goods	9,18,31.47	7,79,01.75
Stock-in-trade (in respect of goods acquired for trading)	41,63.95	36,31.86
Process stock	2,24,84.95	1,44,23.30
Scrap and By Products	87,24.57	67,58.08
	12,72,04.94	10,27,14.99
	(1,96,53.80)	1,08,66.89

41.1 Foreign currency translation adjustment relates to conversion difference arising on translation of inventories being a balance sheet item at closing rate in terms of Ind AS.

**42. Employee Benefits Expense**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Salaries and wages	49	4,85,69.17	4,18,78.94
Contribution to provident and other funds	49	37,40.96	35,00.01
Staff welfare expenses		28,76.72	23,54.00
		5,51,86.85	4,77,32.95

**43. Finance Costs**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Interest expense		1,46,41.33	1,97,27.21
Other borrowing cost	43.1	11,00.75	14,02.59
Applicable (gain)/loss on foreign currency transactions and translation		10,14.18	7,53.11
Less: Transferred to Capital Work in Progress (CWIP)	43.2	(6,85.39)	-
		1,60,70.87	2,18,82.91

43.1 Other Borrowing cost includes Rs. 4,49,49 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,88.49 lakhs) towards lease obligation of Right of Use Assets (refer note no. 45.3)

43.2 Interest @ 7.10% on general funds borrowed by the Parent for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying assets has been capitalised as provided in terms of Ind AS 23 "Borrowing Costs".

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 44. Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses

(Amount Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Depreciation on Tangible and ROU Assets	5 and 7	1,40,61.31	1,23,07.79
Amortisation of Intangible Assets	6	1,43.95	1,44.37
		1,42,05.26	1,24,52.16

### 45. Other Expenses

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Consumption of stores and spare parts		5,46,83.52	5,59,27.08
Power and fuel		3,57,23.74	3,83,43.56
Material Handling Charges		89,21.66	84,22.01
Rent	45.3	25,09.03	20,78.55
Repairs to buildings		11,64.35	18,59.17
Repairs to machinery		50,57.76	64,53.56
Insurance		19,21.74	21,32.47
Rates and taxes		13,58.67	23,50.64
Service Charges		1,39,13.86	1,17,53.84
Directors fees and commission	55	1,35.40	1,45.50
Freight and forwarding charges / Inspection Charges		5,16,22.16	4,60,28.83
Commission to selling agents		65,01.95	60,78.05
Loss on sale/discard of Property, Plant and Equipment (net)		13,82.19	26,04.54
Sundry balances/advances/investment written off	45.4	26.55	7,79.11
Bad debts		10.09	1,27.78
Credit loss allowances on Trade Receivable (net)		3.60	-
Provision for inflationary and other risks		72.35	67.84
Net loss/(Gain) on foreign currency transaction and translation		(15,74.76)	(10,01.16)
Net Loss/(Gain) on fair valuation of Derivative Instruments through Profit and Loss		5,43.08	(3,57.82)
Charity and Donation		2.55	2,02.02
Miscellaneous expenses	45.1 and 45.2	2,82,84.65	2,24,89.89
		21,22,64.14	20,64,85.46

#### 45.1 Miscellaneous expenses includes Auditor's Remuneration:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
(a) Audit Fees:		
i) Parent	29.00	24.00
ii) Others	2,03.51	2,20.74
(b) Limited Review and other certification charges	35.65	39.85
(c) Reimbursement of expenses	6.92	3.87

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

45.2 Disclosure in respect of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities included under Other Miscellaneous Expenses.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars		For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
(a)	Gross amount required to be spent by the Parent during the year	12,24.74	6,71.95
	Less: Excess amount spend in previous year utilised during the year	9.82	1,09.27
	Net amount required to be spend by the Parent during the year	12,14.92	5,62.68
(b)	Amount spent during the year on :		
	(i) Construction / acquisition of any assets	–	–
	(ii) On purpose other than (i) above	11,35.86	5,72.50
(c)	Shortfall at the end of the year	79.06	–
(d)	Total of previous year shortfall	–	–
(e)	Reason for shortfall	*	N.A.
* The company could not spent the entire amount as approved by the Committee due to delay in identification of sources of application.			
(f)	Nature of CSR activities	1. Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of flora and fauna, animal welfare, agroforestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water including contribution to the Clean Ganga Fund set-up by the Central Government for rejuvenation of river Ganga.	
		2. Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting health care including preventive health and sanitation Including contribution to the Swatch Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	
		3. Promoting education including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects.	
		4. Medical and health care.	
		5. Rular Development Projects	
(g)	Details of related party expenditure	–	–
(h)	Provision with respect to a liability incurred on entering into a contractual obligation	–	–

45.3 Disclosure as per Ind AS 116 "Leases"

45.3.1 Movement in Lease Liabilities

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Balance at the beginning	68,32.54	39,25.54
Additions	1,42.89	34,99.90
Interest Cost accrued during the year	4,49.49	2,88.49
Deletions	–	(1,48.56)
Other Adjustments	(397.02)	–
Exchange difference on translation of foreign operations	89.21	46.08
Payment of lease liabilities	(5,40.01)	(7,78.91)
<b>Balance at the end</b>	<b>65,77.10</b>	<b>68,32.54</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 45.3.2 Other disclosures

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Future payment of lease liabilities on an undiscounted basis are as follows:</b>		
Less than one year	19,92.03	16,00.60
One to five years	48,18.47	59,68.13
More than five years	34,01.24	36,44.15
<b>Lease liabilities included in the statement of financial position</b>	<b>65,77.10</b>	68,32.54
Current Lease Liabilities	16,92.57	12,73.81
Non-Current Lease Liabilities	48,84.53	55,58.73

### 45.3.3 Amounts recognised in Profit or Loss

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Interest expense on lease liabilities	4,49.49	2,88.49
Depreciation on right-of-use assets	10,97.68	8,95.88
Expense relating to short-term leases (included in other expenses)	25,09.03	20,78.55
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,56.20</b>	32,62.92

- 45.4 Rs. 7,30.00 lakhs being no longer recoverable pursuant to a settlement arrived at in respect of Investment made and Advances given to Domco Private Limited in earlier years had been written off during the previous year ended March 31, 2024 and included under Sundry balances/ Advances/ Investment written off. This, however, did not have any impact on the Consolidated financial statements of the said financial year since impairment in value thereof was also provided in earlier years and the same consequent to the write off as above, had been written back and included under other income for the previous year ended March 31, 2024 (refer note no. 38).

### 46. Tax Expenses

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>Current tax</b>			
In respect of the current year		2,16,28.36	2,48,60.87
In respect of prior years	30.1(b)	–	(36,47.00)
<b>Total Current tax expense recognised</b>		<b>2,16,28.36</b>	2,12,13.87
<b>Deferred tax</b>	28	<b>(69,87.88)</b>	(14,98.80)
<b>Total Deferred tax expense recognised</b>		<b>(69,87.88)</b>	(14,98.80)
<b>Total Tax expense recognised</b>		<b>1,46,40.48</b>	1,97,15.07



**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**46.1 Reconciliation of Income tax expense for the year with accounting profit is as follows:**

Taxable Income differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the consolidated statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. Details in this respect are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Profit before tax		8,56,11.76	9,37,30.35
Income tax expense calculated at tax rate in respective jurisdiction		2,25,13.67	2,34,08.69
Less : Effect of income Exempt from taxation/ deductible for computing taxable profit			
– Effect of change in taxation rate/tax base for Capital Gain	28.2	(80,98.17)	(2,91.49)
– Others		(10.58)	(3.83)
Effect of other adjustments in respect of earlier year	30.1(b)	–	(36,47.00)
Effect of tax free income/loss in respect of subsidiaries		(2,33.90)	(1,69.72)
Add : Effect of expenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit			
– CSR Expenditure		2,85.87	1,44.09
– Others		1,83.59	2,74.33
<b>Income tax expense recognised in consolidated statement of profit and loss</b>		<b>1,46,40.48</b>	<b>1,97,15.07</b>

**46.2 Income tax recognised in other comprehensive income**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>Deferred tax</b>			
Arising on income and expenses recognised in other comprehensive income:			
Net fair value gain on investments in equity shares at FVTOCI	28	(0.90)	(1.58)
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation	28	29.78	(25.15)
<b>Total income tax recognised in other comprehensive income</b>		<b>28.88</b>	<b>(26.73)</b>
Bifurcation of the income tax recognised in other comprehensive income into:-			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		<b>28.88</b>	<b>(26.73)</b>

**47. Components of Other Comprehensive Income**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Items that will not be reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss			
Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	49	(1,18.31)	99.92
Equity Instrument through Other Comprehensive Income		(10,31.43)	(5,92.65)
		<b>(11,49.74)</b>	<b>(4,92.73)</b>
Items that will be reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss			
Foreign currency translation difference		<b>8,70.28</b>	4,94.01
		<b>8,70.28</b>	<b>4,94.01</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 48. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

a) The accounting classification of each category of financial instrument, their carrying amount and fair value are as follows:-

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
<b>Financial Assets (Current and Non-Current)</b>				
<b>Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost</b>				
Trade receivables	14,82,74.45	14,82,74.45	13,65,16.50	13,65,16.50
Cash and Bank balances	1,74,28.09	1,74,28.09	2,85,90.21	2,85,90.21
Fixed Deposits with Banks	6,28,42.68	6,28,42.68	3,81,29.63	3,81,29.63
Loans	1,10.46	1,10.46	23.70	23.70
Other Financial Assets	2,48,12.18	2,48,12.18	2,32,59.55	2,32,59.55
<b>Financial Assets measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss Account</b>				
Derivative Instruments	–	–	3,57.82	3,57.82
Current Investments	95,88.03	95,88.03	1,44,40.35	1,44,40.35
<b>Financial Assets measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income</b>				
Investment in Equity Instruments	49,33.94	49,33.94	60,01.92	60,01.92
<b>Financial Liabilities (Current and Non-Current)</b>				
<b>Financial Liabilities measured at Amortised Cost</b>				
Borrowings - fixed rate	14,19,68.45	14,19,68.45	16,25,00.61	16,25,00.61
Borrowings - floating rate	6,39,99.75	6,39,99.75	6,41,45.00	6,41,45.00
Lease Liabilities	65,77.10	65,77.10	68,32.54	68,32.54
Trade Payables	5,56,52.16	5,56,52.16	5,44,95.95	5,44,95.95
Other Financial Liabilities	6,34,86.09	6,34,86.09	3,27,36.42	3,27,36.42
<b>Financial Liabilities measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss Account</b>				
Derivative Instruments	5,43.08	5,43.08	–	–

### b) Fair Valuation Techniques

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

- 1 The fair value of cash and cash equivalents, current trade receivables and payables, current loans, current financial liabilities and assets and borrowings approximate their carrying amount largely due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The group considers that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognised at nominal cost/amortised cost in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values. In respect of non current trade receivables and loans, fair value is determined by using discount rates that reflect the present borrowing rate of the group.
- 2 A substantial portion of the group's long-term debt has been contracted at floating rates of interest, which are reset at short intervals. Fair value of variable interest rate borrowings approximates their carrying value subject to adjustments made for transaction cost. In respect of fixed interest rate borrowings, fair value is determined by using discount rates that reflects the prevailing rates for similar borrowings in the market.
- 3 Investments (other than Investments in Joint Venture) traded in active market are determined by reference to the quotes from the Stock exchanges as at the reporting date. Investment in liquid and short term mutual fund/Alternate Investment Funds, which are classified as Fair value through Profit and Loss are measured using quoted net assets value at the reporting date and in case of debentures, bonds and government securities, the net present value at current yield to maturity have been considered. Unquoted investments in shares have been valued based on the historical net asset value as per the latest audited financial statements.
- 4 The fair value of derivative financial instruments is determined based on observable market inputs including currency spot and forward rates, yield curves, currency volatility etc. The said valuation has been carried out by the counter party with whom the contract has been entered with and management has evaluated the credit and non-performance risks associated with the counterparties and believes them to be insignificant and not requiring any credit adjustments.

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**c) Fair value hierarchy**

1. The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as at balance sheet date:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	Fair value measurements at reporting date using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
		Quoted Price in active market	Singnificant observable inputs	Singnificant unobservable inputs
<b>Financial Assets</b>				
Current Investments	<b>95,88.03</b> (1,44,40.35)	<b>10,38.20</b> (67,83.04)	<b>85,49.83</b> (76,57.31)	– (–)
Investment in Equity Instruments (Non-Current)	<b>49,33.94</b> (60,01.92)	<b>1.19</b> (0.92)	– (–)	<b>49,32.75</b> (60,01.00)
Derivative Instrument – Not designated as hedging instrument	– (3,57.82)	– (–)	– (3,57.82)	– (–)
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>				
Derivative Instrument – Not designated as hedging instrument	<b>5,43.08</b> (–)	– (–)	<b>5,43.08</b> (–)	– (–)

(\*) Figures in round brackets ( ) indicate figures as at March 31, 2024

2. During the year ended March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024, there were no transfers between Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3.

3. The Inputs used in fair valuation measurement are as follows:

- Fair valuation of Financial assets and liabilities not within the operating cycle of the Group is amortised based on the borrowing rate of the entities in the Group.
- Derivative financial instruments are valued based on quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace. The inputs used for forward contracts are Forward foreign currency exchange rates and Interest rates to discount future cash flow.
- Unquoted investments in equity shares have been valued based on the amount available to shareholder's as per the latest audited financial statements wherever available. In case of AIF and Debentures these are based on valuation provided by external agencies.

**d) Derivatives financial assets and liabilities:**

Within the Group, derivatives instruments are largely entered into by the parent. The parent follows established risk management policies, including the use of derivatives to hedge its exposure to foreign currency fluctuations on foreign currency assets / liabilities. The counter party in these derivative instruments is a bank and the Parent considers the risks of non-performance by the counterparty as non-material.

(i) The following tables present the aggregate contracted principal amounts of the Group's derivative contracts outstanding:

Sl. No.	Underlying Purpose	Category	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024		Currency
			No. of deals	Amount in Foreign Currency	No. of deals	Amount in Foreign Currency	
1.	Export Receivables	Forward	61	4,87,02,582	45	4,00,68,929	USD/INR
2.	Export Receivables	Forward	7	36,00,000	10	54,27,103	GBP/USD
3.	Export Receivables	Forward	6	37,00,000	2	9,60,298	GBP/INR
4.	Export Receivables	Forward	25	1,85,50,000	19	1,64,64,503	EURO/USD
5.	Export Receivables	Forward	25	2,11,08,513	18	1,75,00,000	EURO/INR
6.	Export Receivables	Forward	3	17,50,000	1	5,00,000	SGD/USD
7.	Export Receivables	Option	3	30,00,000	4	45,00,000	EURO/USD
8.	Export Receivables	Option	1	13,50,000	–	–	EURO/INR
9.	Export Receivables	Option	–	–	3	30,00,000	USD/INR
10.	Suppliers Credit/Imports/Other payables	Forward	51	5,89,60,057	57	5,86,99,471	USD/INR
11.	Suppliers Credit/Imports/Other payables	Forward	1	10,00,000	1	10,00,000	EURO/USD
12.	Suppliers Credit/Imports/Other payables	Option	2	20,00,000	5	85,00,000	USD/INR

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- (ii) Unhedged Foreign Currency exposures of Parent (including those pertaining to transaction with foreign subsidiaries) are as follows: -  
(Amount in Foreign Currency)

Nature	Currency	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>Payables</b>			
Imports and Other payables	USD	26,93,249	28,34,019
Imports and Other payables	EURO	94,981	1,96,871
Imports and Other payables	GBP	42,421	51,504
Imports and Other payables	AUD	25,728	17,800
<b>Receivable</b>			
Exports and Other receivables	GBP	–	1,86,311
Exports and Other receivables	SGD	2,13,598	13,18,802
Exports and Other receivables	USD	–	3,50,816

- (iii) The table below analyses the derivative financial instruments into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period as at the balance sheet date:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Not later than one month	(3,14.46)	13.00
Later than one month and not later than three months	16.80	1,20.70
Later than three months and not later than one year	(2,45.42)	2,24.12
Later than one year	–	–

### e) Sale of Financial Assets

In the normal course of business, the Group transfers its bill receivables to banks by way of discounting from them. Under the terms of the agreements, the Group surrenders control over the financial assets and the transfer is with recourse. Under arrangement with recourse, the Group is obligated to repurchase the uncollected financial assets, subject to limits specified in the agreement with banks. Accordingly, in such cases the amount transferred are recorded as borrowings in the statement of financial position and cash flows from financing activities. As at March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024 the maximum amount of recourse obligation in respect of financial assets are Rs 5,15,06.02 lakhs and Rs. 5,03,36.40 lakhs respectively.

### f) Financial Risk Management

The Group's activities are exposed to variety of financial risks. The key financial risks includes market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group's focus is to foresee the unpredictability of financial markets and seek to minimise potential adverse effects on its financial performance. The respective entity's Board of Directors reviews and approves policies for managing these risks. The risks are governed by appropriate policies and procedures and accordingly financial risks are identified, measured and managed in accordance with the Group's policies and risk objectives.

#### 1. MARKET RISK

Market risk is the risk or uncertainty arising from possible market fluctuations resulting in variation in the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument. The major components of Market risks are currency risk, interest rate risk, commodity price risk and other price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk includes trade receivables, borrowings, investments in fixed deposit/ Mutual Funds/ Bonds/ Alternative Investment Funds and trade and other payables.

#### i) Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Parent's foreign currency denominated borrowings, trade receivables and trade or other payables as other entities in the Group does not have any significant currency risk with respect to their respective reporting currency being the primary currency in which transactions are undertaken. Accordingly, the following explains the process followed by the Parent, being the largest component of the Group.

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

In order to mitigate forex losses, the Parent over and above the natural hedge available against foreign currency transactions has adopted a comprehensive risk management review system wherein it actively hedges its foreign exchange exposures within defined parameters through use of hedging instruments such as forward contracts, options and swaps. The Parent periodically reviews its risk management initiatives and also takes experts advice on regular basis on hedging strategy.

The carrying amount of various exposures to foreign currency as at the end of the reporting period of the parent (including those pertaining to transaction with foreign subsidiaries) are as follows:

**As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Trade receivables	Loans and borrowings	Trade payables & Other Liabilities	Net Assets / (Liabilities)
USD	1,75,36.62	(4,16,83.00)	(1,27,21.48)	(3,68,67.86)
EURO	4,04,45.79	–	(87.89)	4,03,57.90
GBP	66,94.08	–	(46.91)	66,47.17
SGD	12,50.21	–	–	12,50.21
AUD	–	–	(13.82)	(13.82)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,59,26.70</b>	<b>(4,16,83.00)</b>	<b>(1,28,70.10)</b>	<b>1,13,73.60</b>

**As at March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Trade receivables	Loans and borrowings	Trade payables & Other Liabilities	Net Assets / (Liabilities)
USD	1,52,40.19	(4,16,56.27)	(1,67,51.66)	(4,31,67.74)
EURO	3,45,91.16	–	(1,77.11)	3,44,14.05
GBP	69,19.98	–	(54.22)	68,65.76
SGD	11,23.62	–	–	11,23.62
AUD	–	–	(9.67)	(9.67)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,78,74.95</b>	<b>(4,16,56.27)</b>	<b>(1,69,92.66)</b>	<b>(7,73.98)</b>

Derivative financial assets and liabilities dealing with outstanding derivative contracts and unhedged foreign currency exposure has been detailed in earlier parts.

With all other variables held constant, the following table demonstrates the sensitivity in respect of fluctuation of USD, EURO, GBP and other currencies to the Indian Rupee :

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Effect on Profit before tax	
	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
<b>RECEIVABLES (Weaking of INR by 5%)</b>		
USD	–	14.63
GBP	–	9.80
SGD	6.81	40.74
<b>PAYABLES (Weaking of INR by 5%)</b>		
USD	(1,15.10)	(1,18.18)
EURO	(4.39)	(8.86)
GBP	(2.35)	(2.71)
AUD	(0.69)	(0.49)

A 5% strengthening of INR would have an equal and opposite effect on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

**ii) Interest rate risk**

The group's exposure in market risk relating to change in interest rate primarily arises from floating rate borrowing with banks and financial institutions. Considering the same, the carrying amount of said borrowing was considered to be at fair value. Borrowings at fixed interest rate exposes the Group to the fair value interest rate risk. The group maintains a portfolio mix of fixed and floating rate borrowings. As at March 31, 2025, approximately 68.93% (previous year 71.70%) of the group's borrowings are at fixed rate and these being short term borrowings, exposure to interest rate risk becomes minimal.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

Further there are deposits with banks which are for short term period are exposed to interest rate risk, falling due for renewal. These deposits are however generally for trade purposes as such do not cause material implication. Additionally, the Parent has certain fixed deposit created in respect of amount withdrawn against claim as dealt within note no. 11.1 which are periodically renewed till the final settlement.

With all other variables held constant, the following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the finance cost on floating rate portion of loans and borrowings.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Nature of Borrowing	Increase in basis points	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Rupee Loan	+50	1,99.66	2,58.49
Borrowings in local currency by other entity of the Group	+25	60.79	31.12

A decrease in 50 basis point in Rupee Loan and 25 basis point in Borrowings in local currency by other entity of the Group would have an equal and opposite effect on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

### iii) Commodity Risk

The Group's revenue is exposed to the market risk of price fluctuation related to sale of products which is generally determined by market forces. These prices may be influenced by factors such as supply and demand, production costs (including cost of raw material inputs) and global and regional economic conditions and growth. Adverse changes in any of these factors may reduce the revenue of the Group. The Group is also subject to fluctuation in prices of iron ore, coking coal, ferro alloys, zinc and other raw material inputs.

The group aims to sell the products at prevailing market prices. Similarly, the Group procures key raw material based on prevailing market rates. However, these contracts with the customers generally with a delivery period of 90-180 days, results in the mismatch of cost and sales realisation. Further the lead time for procurement of imported material consisting of coal and other ferrous products have an impact on profitability.

### iv) Other price risk

The Group's current investments are fair valued through profit and loss and non current investment at fair value through OCI. The Group invest in mutual fund schemes, AIF and Debentures of leading fund houses. Such investments are susceptible to market price risk that arise mainly from changes in interest rate which may impact return and value of such investments. However, given the relatively short tenure of underlying portfolio in which the Group has invested, such price risk is not significant.

## 2. CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Group is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables). Majority of the Parent's sales are against advance or are against letters of credit/ cash against documents/ guarantees of banks of national standing and thereby credit risk is minimal. The management of each entity in the group has a credit policy in place and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. Major water infrastructure projects are Government funded or foreign aided and the risk involved in payment default is minimum with respect to these customers. The Group periodically assesses the financial reliability of customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends and ageing of accounts receivable. Individual risk limits are set accordingly. Further, the Group obtains necessary security wherever practicable and feasible including letter of credits and/or bank guarantee to mitigate its credit risk.

The carrying amount of respective financial assets recognised in the consolidated financial statements, (net of impairment losses) represents the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. Of the trade receivables balance at the end of the year, there are no single customer accounted for more than 10% of the accounts receivable and 10% of revenue as at March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024. The Group takes collateral or other credit enhancements to secure its credit risk.

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

The Group extends credit to customers as per the internal credit policy. Any deviation are approved by appropriate authorities, after due consideration of the customers credentials and financial capacity, trade practices and prevailing business and economic conditions. The Group's historical experience of collecting receivables and the level of default indicate that credit risk is low and generally uniform across markets. Consequently, trade receivables are considered to be a single class of financial assets. All overdue customer balances are evaluated taking into account the age of the dues, specific credit circumstances, the track record of the customers and overall country specific economic conditions as prevailing etc. The Group computes credit loss allowance based on a provision matrix of historically observed default rates over the expected life of trade receivables and is adjusted for forward-looking estimates.

**Financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired**

Cash and cash equivalents, investment and deposits with banks are neither past due nor impaired. Cash and cash equivalents with banks are held with reputed and credit worthy banking institutions.

**Financial assets that are past due but not impaired**

Trade receivables that are past due at the end of the reporting period, no credit losses there against are expected to arise. The Group also takes advance, letter of credit and bank guarantee from its customers, which mitigates the credit risk to that extent.

**3. LIQUIDITY RISK**

The group determines its liquidity requirement in the short, medium and long term. This is done by drawing up cash forecast for short term and long term needs. The group manages its liquidity risk in a manner so as to meet its normal financial obligations without any significant delay or stress. Such risk is managed through ensuring operational cash flow while at the same time maintaining adequate cash and cash equivalent. Each entity in the group has arranged for diversified funding sources and adopted a policy of managing assets with liquidity monitoring future cashflows and liquidity on a regular basis. Surplus funds not immediately required are invested in certain mutual funds, AIF, bonds, debentures, fixed deposits etc. which provide flexibility to liquidate. Besides, the current committed line of credit are sufficient to meet its short to medium term fund requirement.

**i) Liquidity and interest risk tables**

The following tables detail the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities with agreed repayment periods. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. The tables include both interest and principal cash flows as at Balance Sheet date:

**Interest rate and currency of borrowings****As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Total Borrowings	Floating rate borrowings	Fixed rate borrowings	Weighted average Interest Rate (%)
INR	13,83,69.89	3,99,32.39	9,84,37.50	7.69%
USD	4,65,30.30	48,29.05	4,17,01.25	4.99%
GBP	77,14.47	77,14.47	–	7.52%
EUR	1,05,21.45	89,40.49	15,80.96	4.19%
BHD	2,48.74	–	2,48.74	4.19%
SGD	24,12.28	24,12.28	–	4.19%
DZD	1,71.07	1,71.07	–	8.50%
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,59,68.20</b>	<b>6,39,99.75</b>	<b>14,19,68.45</b>	

**As at March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Total Borrowings	Floating rate borrowings	Fixed rate borrowings	Weighted average Interest Rate (%)
INR	15,93,77.84	5,16,98.72	10,76,79.12	7.88%
USD	4,35,62.38	18,76.51	4,16,85.87	6.11%
GBP	75,94.45	75,94.45	–	4.25%
EUR	1,58,81.64	27,46.02	13,135.62	5.05%
DZD	2,29.30	2,29.30	–	8.50%
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,66,45.61</b>	<b>6,41,45.00</b>	<b>16,25,00.61</b>	

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### Maturity Analysis of Financial Liabilities

As at March 31, 2025

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Carrying Amount	On Demand	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	> 1 year	Total
Interest bearing borrowings* (including current maturities)	20,59,68.20	1,27,14.60	16,07,10.34	1,07,21.85	2,18,21.41	20,59,68.20
Lease Liabilities	65,77.10	5,52.00	5,70.42	5,70.15	48,84.53	65,77.10
Other Financial Liabilities	6,34,86.09	–	75,45.80	–	5,59,40.29	6,34,86.09
Trade Payables	5,56,52.16	–	5,56,52.16	–	–	5,56,52.16

\* Include Rs. 1,53.43 lakhs as Prepaid Finance Charges.

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Carrying Amount	On Demand	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	> 1 year	Total
Interest bearing borrowings* (including current maturities)	22,66,45.61	91,16.29	16,91,36.51	66,12.20	4,17,80.61	22,66,45.61
Lease Liabilities	68,32.54	2,64.00	4,50.07	5,59.74	55,58.73	68,32.54
Other Financial Liabilities	3,27,36.42	–	76,93.00	–	2,50,43.42	3,27,36.42
Trade Payables	5,44,95.95	–	5,44,95.95	–	–	5,44,95.95

\* Include Rs. 1,97.30 lakhs as Prepaid Finance Charges.

The Group has current financial assets which will be realised in ordinary course of business. The Group ensures that it has sufficient bandwidth on demand to meet expected operational expenses. The Group relies on mix of borrowings and operating cash flows to meet its need for funds and ensures that it does not breach any financial covenants stipulated by the lender.

### g) CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The primary objective of the Group's capital management is to ensure that it maintains a healthy capital ratio in order to support its business and maximise shareholder value. The Group's objective when managing capital is to safeguard their ability to continue as a going concern so that they can continue to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stake holders. The Group is focused on keeping strong total equity base to ensure independence, security, as well as a high financial flexibility for potential future borrowings, if required without affecting the risk profile of the Group.

The gearing ratio are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Borrowings	20,59,68.20	22,66,45.61
Less: Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,67,35.31	2,79,08.09
Less Surplus fund parked in fixed deposits and Investments	95,88.03	2,23,79.73
Net Debt	17,96,44.86	17,63,57.79
Equity	57,82,72.02	51,14,38.15
Equity and Net Debt	75,79,16.88	68,77,95.94
Gearing Ratio	0.24	0.26



**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**49. Post Retirement Employee Benefits**

Disclosures required under Indian Accounting Standard 19 on "Employee Benefits" are given below:

**a) Defined Contribution Plans**

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plan, recognized for the year are as under:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	7,10.76	6,58.41
Employer's Contribution to Pension Fund	3,95.89	3,86.18
Employer's Contribution to Superannuation Fund	36.33	33.85
Employer's Contribution to National Pension Scheme Fund	1,42.72	1,12.20
Subsidiary's Contribution to Social Security, Retirement and Pension scheme	19,89.80	16,52.38

**b) Post Employment Defined Benefit Plans**

In case of Parent, Post Employment Defined Benefit Plans are managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India and ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Limited. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognizes each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. Details of such funds are as follows:

**i) Gratuity (Unfunded) in respect of Electrosteel Casting Gulf FZE and Electrosteel Bahrain Holding WLL, subsidiary companies**

Provision is made for end-of-service gratuity liability to the staff at the balance sheet date based on the last drawn salary. The management of the said subsidiary is of the opinion that no significant difference would have arisen, had the liability been calculated on actuarial basis as salary inflation and discount rate are likely to have approximately equal and opposite effects.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Electrosteel Casting Gulf FZE	40.17	35.06
Electrosteel Bahrain Holding WLL	29.86	20.43

**ii) Gratuity (Funded) – Parent**

The Parent's gratuity scheme, a defined plan is as per the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972, covers the eligible employees and is administered through gratuity fund trust. Such gratuity fund, whose investments are managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India and ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Limited an insurer makes payment to vested employees or their nominee upon retirement, death, incapacitation or cessation of employment of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and tenure of employment. Vesting occurs on completion of five year of service. The amount of gratuity payable is the last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days of salary multiplied for the number of year service.

The following table set forth the particulars in respect of aforesaid defined plan of the Parent for the year ended March 31, 2025 and corresponding figure of the previous year:

(Rs. in lakhs)

	Gratuity (Funded)	
	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>i) Change in the fair value of the defined benefit obligation:</b>		
Liability at the beginning of the year	65,57.89	59,89.06
Interest Cost	4,55.76	4,43.18
Current Service Cost	4,22.83	3,77.97
Remeasurements - Due to Financial Assumptions	2,89.72	1,99.15
Remeasurements - Due to Experience Adjustments	(92.29)	(2,01.21)
Benefits paid	(2,77.52)	(2,50.26)
Liability at the end of the year	73,56.39	65,57.89

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

	Gratuity (Funded)	
	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
<b>ii) Changes in the Fair Value of Plan Asset</b>		
Fair value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	54,43.51	48,05.05
Expected Return on Plan Assets	3,89.59	3,62.18
Contributions by the Parent	3,64.78	4,28.68
Benefits paid	(2,77.52)	(2,50.26)
Remeasurements - Return on Assets (Excluding Interest Income)	79.12	97.86
Fair value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	59,99.48	54,43.51
<b>iii) Actual return on Plan Asset</b>		
Expected return on Plan assets	3,89.59	3,62.18
Actuarial gain / (loss) on Plan Assets	79.12	97.86
Actual Return on Plan Assets	4,68.71	4,60.04
<b>iv) Amount Recognized in Balance Sheet</b>		
Liability at the end of the year	73,56.39	65,57.89
Fair value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	59,99.48	54,43.51
	13,56.91	11,14.38
<b>v) Components of Defined Benefit Cost recognised in Profit and Loss</b>		
Current Service Cost	4,22.83	3,77.97
Interest Cost	4,55.76	4,43.18
Expected Return on Plan Assets	(3,89.59)	(3,62.18)
	4,89.00	4,58.97
<b>vi) Components of Other Comprehensive Income</b>		
Remeasurements - Due to Financial Assumptions	2,89.72	1,99.15
Remeasurements - Due to Experience Adjustments	(92.29)	(2,01.21)
Remeasurements - Return on Assets (Excluding Interest Income)	(79.12)	(97.86)
	1,18.31	(99.92)
<b>vii) Balance Sheet Reconciliation</b>		
Opening Net Liability	11,14.38	11,84.01
Defined Benefit Cost		
Recognised in Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss	4,89.00	4,58.97
Recognised in Statement of Other Comprehensive Income	1,18.31	(99.92)
Employer's Contribution	(3,64.78)	(4,28.68)
Amount Recognized in Balance Sheet	13,56.91	11,14.38

### viii) Percentage allocation of plan assets in respect of fund managed by insurer/trust is as follows:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
ICICI Balanced Fund	40.50%	34.39%
ICICI Debt Fund	28.85%	33.28%
Life Insurance Corporation of India	30.65%	32.33%

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**Other long term Employee benefits****Compensated Absences**

The obligation for compensated absences is recognized in the same manner as gratuity except remeasurement benefit which is treated as a part of Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss. The actuarial liability of Compensated Absences (unfunded) of accumulated privileged and sick leaves of the employees of the Parent as at March 31, 2025 and March 31, 2024 are given below:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Privileged Leave	27,72.36	24,78.51
Sick Leave	14,83.03	15,30.81
<b>Principal Actuarial assumptions as at the Balance Sheet date</b>		
Discount Rate	6.51%-6.55%	7.10%
Expected Return on Plan Assets	6.51%-6.55%	7.10%
Future Salary Increase	6.00%	6.00%
<b>Summary of Demographic Assumption</b>		
(i) Mortality Rate	%ge of IALM (2012-14) (Mod) Mortality Table	
(ii) Disability Table (as percent of above Mortality rate)	5% of Mortality Rate	
(iii) Withdrawal rate	1% to 8%	1% to 8%
(iv) Retirement age	60 to 70 years	60 to 70 years
(v) Average future service	16.55	18.49
(vi) Weighted average duration of Defined Benefit Obligation	4.65	4.73

Notes : i) Assumptions relating to future salary increases, attrition, interest rate for discount and overall expected rate of return on Assets have been considered based on relevant economic factors such as inflation, market growth and other factors applicable to the period over which the obligation is expected to be settled.

ii) The Parent expects to contribute Rs. 5,40.00 lakhs to Gratuity fund in 2025-26.

**Sensitivity analysis:**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Change in Assumption	Effect in Gratuity Obligation
<b>For the year ended March 31, 2025</b>		
Discount Rate	+1%	(4,58.61)
	-1%	5,58.52
Salary Escalation	+1%	5,50.27
	-1%	(4,59.41)
Withdrawal Rate	+1%	31.59
	-1%	3.38
<b>For the year ended March 31, 2024</b>		
Discount Rate	+1%	(3,91.29)
	-1%	4,73.96
Salary Growth Rate	+1%	4,68.73
	-1%	(3,93.23)
Withdrawal Rate	+1%	42.17
	-1%	(14.96)

The above sensitivity analysis is based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method (projected unit credit method) has been applied as when calculating the defined benefit obligation recognised within the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The method and type of assumption used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change compared to prior period.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### Risk analysis

Through its defined benefit plans, the Parent is exposed to a number of risks in the defined benefit plans. Most significant risks pertaining to defined benefit plans and, management's estimation of the impact of these risks are as follows:

### Investment risk

The Gratuity plan is funded with Life Insurance Corporation of India and ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Limited and the Parent does not have any liberty to manage the fund provided to them. The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate determined by reference to yield of Government of India bonds. If the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit.

### Interest risk

A decrease in the interest rate on plan assets will increase the plan liability.

### Longevity risk / Life expectancy

The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants both during and at the end of the employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.

### Salary growth risk

The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of plan participants. An increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.

### Estimate of expected benefit payments (In absolute terms i.e. undiscounted)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gratuity
April 01, 2025 to March 31, 2026	12,85.83
April 01, 2026 to March 31, 2027	8,53.83
April 01, 2027 to March 31, 2028	3,99.68
April 01, 2028 to March 31, 2029	4,43.67
April 01, 2029 Onwards	24,59.01

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Average no. of people employed	2985	2947

### 50. Calculation of Earning Per Share is as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

	Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2025	For the year ended March 31, 2024
(a)	Net profit for basic and diluted earnings per share as per Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss	7,09,55.79	7,39,89.11
	Net profit for basic and diluted earnings per share	7,09,55.79	7,39,89.11
(b)	Weighted average number of equity shares for calculation of basic earnings per share (Face value Re. 1/- per share)		
	Number of equity shares outstanding as at the beginning of the year	618184591	594605247
	Add: Equity Shares issued on conversion of warrants into Equity on January 24, 2024 (refer Note no. 21.2)	–	23579344
	Number of equity shares considered in calculating basic EPS	618184591	618184591
	Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for Basic Earnings per Share	618184591	598986109
(c)	Weighted average number of equity shares for calculation of diluted earnings per share (Face value Re. 1/- per share)		
	Weighted average of equity shares considered for basic earnings per share	618184591	598986109
	Add: Number of Dilutive Equity Shares under Warrants till January 23, 2024 (refer Note no. 21.2)	–	2508854
	Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for Diluted Earnings per Share	618184591	601494963
(d)	Earnings per share (EPS) of Equity Share of Re. 1 each:		
	i) Basic (Rs.) (a/b)	11.48	12.35
	ii) Diluted (Rs.) (a/c)	11.48	12.30

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

51. (a) In pursuance of the Order dated September 24, 2014 issued by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India ('the Order') followed by the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India, Ministry of Law & Justice ('legislative department') dated October 21, 2014 ('Ordinance') for implementing the Order, allotment of Parbatpur coal block ('coal block/mines') to the Parent which was under advanced stage of implementation, had been cancelled w.e.f. April 01, 2015. In terms of the Ordinance, the Parent was allowed to continue the operations in the said block till March 31, 2015. Accordingly, the said block had been handed over to Bharat Coking Coal Limited ('BCCL') as per the direction from Coal India Limited ('CIL') with effect from April 01, 2015 and the same was thereafter allotted to Steel Authority of India Limited ('SAIL') and pending final determination compensation of Rs. 83,12.14 lakhs was received. The Parent also came to understand that SAIL subsequently handed over back the said coal block to the custody of BCCL.

Following a petition filed by the Parent, the Hon'ble High Court at Delhi had pronounced its judgement on March 09, 2017. Accordingly, based on the said judgement, the Parent has so far claimed Rs.15,49,44.48 lakhs towards compensation against the said coal block and acceptance of the same is awaited. The Nominated Authority appointed for deciding the amount of compensation had upheld its decision of compensation already paid which was set aside by the Hon'ble High Court with a direction to the Nominated Authority to reconsider the same. The Nominated authority further passed an order dated November 11, 2019 awarding an additional compensation of Rs. 1,80.00 lakhs and with a further direction to re-determine the value of certain assets by the appropriate authority. Subsequently, a newly appointed Nominated Authority ('New Nominated Authority') had appointed a valuer to determine the value of those specified assets as per the direction of Nominated Authority dated November 11, 2019. The Parent came to understand that valuation report recommending a valuation of total direct/hard cost for specified assets has been submitted to the New Nominated Authority and the same being under consideration, a final compensation is yet to be decided. The Parent had also earlier approached the New Nominated Authority/ Ministry of Coal ('Ministry') to reconsider the compensation determined by the previous Nominated Authority, for land and some other major assets and the final compensation is yet to be decided.

In the meantime, JSW Steel Limited ('JSW') has been declared as successful bidder for Parbatpur Coal Block in "16th Tranche of Auction Under Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015" and vesting order dated June 08, 2023 has been issued by the Ministry of Coal in favour of JSW. JSW as being claimed by them has taken the physical possession of said coal block and has therefore requested to initiate negotiations for utilization of movable property/ assets used in coal mining. Pending determination of the amount of claim, the Parent has approached Hon'ble Delhi High Court and the matter is pending as on this date. The Parent's management is actively pursuing to revise and determine the amount of entire compensation for the coal block including mine infrastructure and land and all other related assets in terms of Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015 read with the Ordinance and judgement dated March 09, 2017 pronounced by the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi and is taking all the necessary legal and other steps for the same.

Pending finalisation of the matter as above;

- (i) Rs.12,88,84.11 lakhs incurred pertaining to the coal block till March 31, 2015 after setting off income, stocks etc. there against as per the accounting policy then followed by the parent has been continued to be shown as freehold land, capital work in progress, other fixed assets and other respective heads of account.
- (ii) Interest and other finance cost for the year ended March 31, 2016 against the fund borrowed and other expenses directly attributable in this respect amounting to Rs. 95,14.74 lakhs has been considered as other recoverable under current assets; and
- (iii) Compensation of Rs. 83,12.34 lakhs so far received and net realisations/claims against sale of assets, advances, input credits etc. amounting to Rs. 20,90.04 lakhs have been adjusted. Bank guarantee amounting to Rs. 9,20.00 lakhs (previous year Rs. 9,20.00 lakhs) has been given by the Parent against the compensation received.

Necessary disclosures and adjustments arising with respect to above and determination of resultant claims will be given effect to on final acceptance/settlement of the amount thereof.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

51. (b) Various balances pertaining to the claim for Coal Block handed over as above, detailed under different heads of accounts include:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
Inventories		14,78.76		14,78.76
Other current assets		13,99.78		13,99.78
Capital Work in Progress:				
Plant and Equipment and others assets under Installation	3,35,42.47		3,35,42.47	
Mine Development including overburden removal expenses (Net) [[refer note no: 52 (a)]]	8,68,61.17	12,04,03.64	8,68,61.17	12,04,03.64
Other Property, Plant and Equipment		22,43.99		22,43.99
Capital Advance		1,08.94		1,08.94
Freehold Land		32,49.00		32,49.00
Other balances with Banks in Fixed Deposit Escrow Accounts	5,36.93		5,36.93	
Less: Provision for mine closure and restoration charges	(5,36.93)	–	(5,36.93)	–
<b>Sub Total</b>		12,88,84.11		12,88,84.11
Other Recoverable		95,14.74		95,14.74
Less: Compensation received		(83,12.34)		(83,12.34)
Less: Cenvat credit utilised/claimed/written off	(13,99.78)		(13,99.78)	
Less: Sale of Assets and other realisations	(6,90.26)	(20,90.04)	(6,90.26)	(20,90.04)
<b>Total</b>		12,79,96.47		12,79,96.47

- (c) Due to reasons stated in note no. 51(a) and pending determination of the amount of the claim, balances under various heads which otherwise would have been measured and disclosed as per the requirements of various Indian Accounting Standard have been continued to be included under various heads as disclosed under note no. 51(b) considering the prevailing circumstances and objective as dealt with herein above.

52. (a) The expenses incurred for projects/assets during the construction/mine development period are classified as “Project Development Expenses” and pending capitalization are included under capital work in progress and are allocated to the cost of the assets on completion of the project/assets. Consequently expenses disclosed under the respective heads are net of amount classified as project development expenses by the Parent (refer note no. 51). The details of these expenses are as follows :

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Balance brought forward		8,68,61.17	8,68,61.17
Add: Finance Cost	43.2	6,85.39	–
Less:			
Allocated/Transferred during the year to completed assets.		3,59.45	–
<b>Total preoperative expenses</b>		8,71,87.11	8,68,61.17
Add: Opening stock 64,502 MT(previous year 64,502 MT)		14,46.25	14,46.25
Less: Closing stock 64,502 MT(previous year 64,502 MT)		(14,46.25)	(14,46.25)
<b>Total preoperative expenses carried forward pending allocation</b>		8,71,87.11	8,68,61.17

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)52. (b) **Ageing schedule of Capital Work in Progress****As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particular	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	2–3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress					
DIP Expansion Project	92,07.82	18,24.74	77.20	–	1,11,09.76
DIF Project	4,24.02	8.99	1.65	–	4,34.66
Coke Oven	4,19.22	–	–	–	4,19.22
Others	7,34.69	1,48.08	–	–	8,82.77
Coal Mine (refer note no. 51) (net of compensation and other realisation)	–	–	–	11,20,42.92	11,20,42.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,07,85.75</b>	<b>19,81.81</b>	<b>78.85</b>	<b>11,20,42.92</b>	<b>12,48,89.33</b>

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particular	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	2–3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress					
DIP Expansion Project	71,01.44	18,02.57	1,09.67	–	90,13.68
DIF Project	3,26.40	–	–	–	3,26.40
Others	14,46.84	1.22	–	24.66	14,72.72
Coal Mine (refer note no. 51) (net of compensation and other realisation)	–	–	–	11,20,42.92	11,20,42.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>88,74.68</b>	<b>18,03.79</b>	<b>1,09.67</b>	<b>11,20,67.58</b>	<b>12,28,55.72</b>

(c) **Projects overdue and expected completion date:**

- (i) As stated in note no. 51, the allotment of Parbatpur coal mine which were under advanced stage of implementation was cancelled vide order dated September 24, 2014. Thereby, as dealt with in note no. 51, the project could not be further progressed and completed. Pending determination of the amount of claim, the balances as were appearing prior to the cancellation, i.e. capital work in progress and other balances pertaining to said coal mine have not been adjusted and carried forward in the consolidated financial statement.
- (ii) Status with respect to other projects are as follows:

**Details of capital-work-in progress completion schedule****As at March 31, 2025**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Details of Project	To be completed in				Total
	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	2–3 years	More than 3 years	
DIP Expansion Project	1,04,67.18	–	–	–	1,04,67.18
DIF Project	2,58.46	–	–	–	2,58.46
Coke Oven	4,19.22	–	–	–	4,19.22
Others	91.21	–	–	–	91.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,12,36.07</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,12,36.07</b>

As at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Details of Project	To be completed in				Total
	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	2–3 years	More than 3 years	
DIP Expansion Project	13,78.65	–	–	–	13,78.65
DIF Project	3,26.40	–	–	–	3,26.40
Others	1,32.25	–	–	–	1,32.25
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,37.30</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>18,37.30</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 53. Commitments

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025		As at March 31, 2024	
(a) Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account and not provided for (net of advances):	27,85.11		22,75.62	
(b) Other commitments	in lakhs	Rs. in lakhs	in lakhs	Rs. in lakhs
i) Sell Forward contract outstanding				
In USD	4,87.03	4,16,26.10	4,00.69	3,34,17.49
In Euro	3,96.59	3,66,99.34	3,39.65	3,05,55.68
In GBP	73.00	80,72.42	63.87	67,23.86
In SGD	17.50	11,14.22	5.00	3,08.89
ii) Buy Forward Contract outstanding				
In USD	5,89.60	5,03,93.16	5,86.99	4,89,55.36
In USD/Euro	10.00	9,25.38	10.00	8,34.00
iii) Option contract outstanding				
In USD	20.00	17,09.40	1,15.00	95,91.00
In Euro	43.50	40,25.42	45.00	40,48.36

### 54. (i) Contingent Liabilities (to the extent not provided for) in respect of:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
a) Various show cause notices/demands issued/ raised, which in the opinion of the management are not tenable and are pending with various forum / authorities:		
i) Sales Tax - incentive certificate not renewed, pending forms, input tax credit, export and other disallowances etc.	62,36.32	63,17.47
ii) Entry Tax	2,21.66	2,21.66
iii) Excise, Custom Duty and Service tax - sale under exemption notification, availment of composite scheme under works contract disallowed	25,18.08	30,39.80
iv) Income Tax - capital subsidy and other disallowances	7,21.00	5,47.45
v) Goods & Service Tax - Transitional credit and other disallowances	94.18	1,05.60
b) Employees State Insurance Corporation has raised demand for contribution in respect of Gross Job Charges for the year 2001-02, 2003-04 and March'08 to January'10. In the opinion of the management demand is adhoc and arbitrary and is not sustainable legally.	92.51	92.51
c) Demand of Tamil Nadu Electricity Board disputed by the Parent.	8.20	8.20
d) During the year 1994, UPSEB had raised demand for electricity charges by revising the power tariff schedule applicable to the Company retrospectively from Feb'86. In the opinion of the management the revised power tariff is not applicable to the Company and accordingly the Company disputed the demand and the matter is pending before Hon'ble High Court at Allahabad.	2,61.74	2,61.74
e) Financial Guarantees given by banks on behalf of:		
i) The Parent company	9,22.00	9,22.00
ii) The Subsidiary	6,88.73	7,37.92

f) Demand of differential railway freight for the year 2008-09 to 2010-11 is Rs. 57,33.29 lakhs (previous year Rs. 57,33.29 lakhs) which is contested by the Parent and the matter is pending before the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta.

g) The compensation awarded in favour of the Parent as detailed in note no. 6.1 and 26.1 (net of amount received and kept deposited) Rs. 2,52.85 lakhs related to commission and other charges and interest, if any payable in this respect pending decision of the Hon'ble High Court of Calcutta, the amount payable, if any is currently not determinable.

h) Forest Department fee amounting to Rs. 9,28.90 lakhs which has been decided in favour of the Parent by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka. However, the Government of Karnataka has filed a Special Leave Petition before the Hon'ble Supreme Court and the matter is pending thereof.

**Note:** The Group's pending litigations comprises of claim against the Group and proceedings pending with Taxation/ Statutory/ Government Authorities. The Group has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has made adequate provisions, and disclosures, where applicable in



**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

its Consolidated Financial Statements. The Group does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a material impact on its financial position. Future cash outflows, if any, in respect of (a) to (d), and (f) to (h) above is dependent upon the outcome of judgments / decisions.

**54. (ii) Contingent assets (not recognised for) in respect of :**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Ref. note no.	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
a) Benefits under Industrial Promotion Scheme **	19.4(a)	<b>Amount unascertainable</b>	Amount unascertainable
b) Claim for damages pertaining to Wagon Investment scheme	6.1	<b>3,12,85.27</b>	2,52,85.27
c) Claim against Railway Siding	26.1	<b>2,48,96.87</b>	2,28,00.02
d) Claim against Barajamda Railway Siding ##		<b>34,09.00</b>	–
e) Insurance claim pending acceptance		<b>22.67</b>	31.96

\*\* Pre Goods & Service Tax (GST), the Parent was entitled for benefits under Industrial Promotion scheme of state government. Post implementation of GST, the amount of incentive as a matter of prudence has not recognised under the scheme for the period from July 01, 2017 to March 31, 2019.

## In respect of construction of a private siding at Barajamda in Jharkhand for it's Kodilabad Iron Ore Mines, South Eastern Railway (SER) had raised demands totalling Rs. 25,91.00 lakhs relating to registration fees (one time payment) and Land Licensing Fees upto March 31, 2014 which was paid under protest. The Parent filed a writ petition against these demands of SER before the Single Bench of Hon'ble Calcutta High Court in 2016 and the demand was reduced to Rs. 5,96.00 lakhs against which an appeal was filed by SER before the Division Bench on May 02, 2022. The Division Bench has passed a judgment on February 27, 2025 upholding the order of the Single Bench allowing the Parent's claim along with interest thereupon and appeal by SER has been dismissed. The differential amount of Rs. 34,09.00 lakhs (along with interest thereupon till March 31, 2025) will be recognised on recovery or expiry of the period of the appeal etc. by SER.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

55. Related party disclosure as identified by the management in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 24 on "Related Party Disclosures" are as follows:

**A) Names of related parties and description of relationship**

**1) Joint Venture**

North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited

**2) Key Management Personnel (KMP) and close member of their family**

Mr. Umang Kejriwal - Managing Director  
 Mr. Mayank Kejriwal - Joint Managing Director  
 Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal - Wholetime Director  
 Mr. Sunil Katial - Chief Executive Officer & Wholetime Director  
 Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal - CFO & Wholetime Director  
 Ms. Priya Manjari Todi - Wholetime Director  
 Ms. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal - Wholetime Director  
 Mr. Madhav Kejriwal - Wholetime Director  
 Ms. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal - Wholetime Director  
 Mr. Ajay Kumar - Director (Appointed w.e.f May 13, 2024)  
 Mr. Pradip Kr. Khaitan - Director (upto August 27, 2024)  
 Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan - Director (upto August 27, 2024)  
 Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli - Director  
 Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma - Director  
 Dr. Mohua Banerjee- Director  
 Mr. Rajkumar Khanna - Director  
 Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury - Director  
 Mr. Virendra Sinha - Director  
 Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain - Director  
 Ms. Sangeeta Singh - Director (appointed w.e.f. October 30, 2024 )  
 Ms. Priya Sakhi Kejriwal Mehta - Daughter of Mr. Umang Kejriwal (MD)

**3) Enterprise where KMP and/or Close member of the family have significant influence or control**

Tulsi Highrise Private Limited  
 Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited  
 Global Exports Limited  
 Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited  
 Electrosteel Thermal Coal Limited  
 Badrinath Industries Limited  
 Wilcox Merchants Private Limited  
 EVE Technologies Private Limited  
 Ellenbarrie Developers Private Limited  
 Quinline Dealcomm Private Limited  
 Mangalam Equity Management Private Limited

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

**B) Related Party Transactions**

Particulars	KMP & Close members of family	KMP and/or Close member of the family have significant influence or control	Total	Outstanding as on March 31, 2025	Outstanding as on March 31, 2024
<b>Remuneration</b>					
Mr. Umang Kejriwal	5,07.98	–	5,07.98	1,24.21	–
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	5,06.83	–	5,06.83	1,25.94	–
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal	2,11.44	–	2,11.44	13.35	–
Mr. Sunil Katial	3,07.57	–	3,07.57	14.11	–
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal	2,01.48	–	2,01.48	8.96	–
Ms. Priya Manjari Todi	1,85.67	–	1,85.67	9.1	–
Ms. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal	47.12	–	47.12	2.54	–
Mr. Madhav Kejriwal	1,74.97	–	1,74.97	8.87	–
Ms. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal	1,74.97	–	1,74.97	8.61	–
Dr. Mohua Banerjee	14.90	–	14.90	9.00	–
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	16.30	–	16.30	9.00	–
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	15.20	–	15.20	9.00	–
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan	3.20	–	3.20	–	–
Mr. Pradip Kr. Khaitan	2.60	–	2.60	–	–
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	15.70	–	15.70	9.00	–
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury	13.40	–	13.40	9.00	–
Mr. Virendra Sinha	13.20	–	13.20	9.00	–
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	16.30	–	16.30	9.00	–
Mr. Ajay Kumar	13.10	–	13.10	9.00	–
Ms. Sangeeta Singh	11.50	–	11.50	10.35	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,53.43</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24,53.43</b>	<b>3,98.04</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>					
Mr. Umang Kejriwal	3,17.68	–	3,17.68	–	17.05
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	5,16.28	–	5,16.28	–	1,39.64
Mr. Uddhav Kejriwal	2,05.21	–	2,05.21	–	13.46
Mr. Sunil Katial	2,95.26	–	2,95.26	–	12.93
Mr. Ashutosh Agarwal	1,88.36	–	1,88.36	–	8.91
Ms. Priya Manjari Todi	1,75.35	–	1,75.35	–	9.16
Ms. Radha Kejriwal Agarwal	44.85	–	44.85	–	2.51
Mr. Madhav Kejriwal	1,64.32	–	1,64.32	–	8.69
Ms. Nityangi Kejriwal Jaiswal	1,63.26	–	1,63.26	–	8.31
Dr. Mohua Banerjee	14.50	–	14.50	–	10.80
Mr. Rajkumar Khanna	16.30	–	16.30	–	10.80
Mr. Vyas Mitre Ralli	16.30	–	16.30	–	10.80
Mr. Binod Kumar Khaitan	19.30	–	19.30	–	10.80
Mr. Pradip Kr. Khaitan	17.50	–	17.50	–	10.80
Mr. Amrendra Prasad Verma	16.70	–	16.70	–	10.80
Mr. Bal Kishan Choudhury	14.70	–	14.70	–	10.80
Mr. Virendra Sinha	14.70	–	14.70	–	10.80
Mr. Jinendra Kumar Jain	15.50	–	15.50	–	10.80
<b>Rent Paid</b>					
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	1,11.04	1,11.04	–	–
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	78.29	78.29	–	–

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	KMP & Close members of family	KMP and/or Close member of the family have significant influence or control	Total	Outstanding as on March 31, 2025	Outstanding as on March 31, 2024
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	25.41	25.41	–	
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	58.20	58.20	–	
Badrinath Industries Limited	–	30.00	30.00	–	
Global Exports Limited	–	29.17	29.17	–	
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,32.11</b>	<b>3,32.11</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Previous Year</b>					
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	90.16	90.16	–	2.22
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	69.93	69.93	–	2.22
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	23.10	23.10	–	–
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	43.20	43.20	–	–
Badrinath Industries Limited	–	30.00	30.00	–	–
Global Exports Limited	–	23.91	23.91	–	0.70
<b>Service Charges Paid</b>					
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	4,21.93	4,21.93	2.73	
Global Exports Limited	–	90.00	90.00	–	
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	3.95	3.95	0.16	
EVE Technologies Private Limited	–	18.26	18.26	1.94	
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,34.14</b>	<b>5,34.14</b>	<b>4.83</b>	
<b>Previous Year</b>					
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	3,80.16	3,80.16		14.57
Global Exports Limited	–	90.00	90.00		–
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	4.48	4.48		–
EVE Technologies Private Limited	–	9.00	9.00		–
<b>Security Deposits</b>					
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	–	–	12.71	
Electrosteel Thermal Coal Limited	–	1.93	1.93	1,92.62	
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	–	–	2,85.00	
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	–	–	2,72.50	
Global Exports Limited	–	–	–	15.00	
Badrinath Industries Limited	–	–	–	0.30	
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1.93</b>	<b>1.93</b>	<b>7,78.13</b>	
<b>Previous Year</b>					
Sri Gopal Investments Ventures Limited	–	1.16	1.16		12.71
Electrosteel Thermal Coal Limited	–	–	–		1,90.68
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	–	–		2,85.00
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	–	–		2,72.50
Global Exports Limited	–	–	–		15.00
Badrinath Industries Limited	–	–	–		0.30
<b>Other Expenses</b>					
Ms. Priya Sakhi Kejriwal Mehta	12.00	–	12.00	–	
<b>Total</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>–</b>	

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	KMP & Close members of family	KMP and/or Close member of the family have significant influence or control	Total	Outstanding as on March 31, 2025	Outstanding as on March 31, 2024
<b>Previous Year</b>					
<b>Money received against Share Warrants</b>					
<b>Previous Year</b>					
Ellenbarrie Developers Private Limited	–	3,37.53	3,37.53	–	–
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	10,12.58	10,12.58	–	–
Quinline Dealcomm Private Limited	–	75.00	75.00	–	–
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	13,87.61	13,87.61	–	–
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	12,37.60	–	12,37.60	–	–
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	2,25.02	2,25.02	–	–
Mangalam Equity Management Private Limited	–	32,25.25	32,25.25	–	–
<b>Equity Share capital issued</b>					
<b>Previous Year</b>					
Ellenbarrie Developers Private Limited	–	10.61	10.61	–	–
Wilcox Merchants Private Limited	–	31.83	31.83	–	–
Quinline Dealcomm Private Limited	–	2.36	2.36	–	–
Tulsi Highrise Private Limited	–	43.62	43.62	–	–
Mr. Mayank Kejriwal	38.91	–	38.91	–	–
Sree Khemisati Constructions Private Limited	–	7.07	7.07	–	–
Mangalam Equity Management Private Limited	–	1,01.39	1,01.39	–	–
<b>Professional Charges</b>					
<b>Previous Year</b>					
Mr Rajkumar Khanna	36.00	–	36.00		–

1. The above related party information is as identified by the management and relied upon by the auditor.
2. There are no loans or advances in the nature of loans granted to Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personal or any other related party (as per Companies Act 2013) either severally or jointly with any other persons, during the current/previous financial year.
3. In respect of the above parties, there is no provision for doubtful debt as on March 31, 2025 and no amount has been written off or written back during the year in respect of debt due from/ to them except as disclosed.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### C. Details of compensation paid to KMP are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2025	For the Year ended March 31, 2024
Short-term employee benefits	22,92.27	20,52.00
Post-employment benefits*	1,41.16	1,36.36
Other long-term benefits*	20.00	27.71

\* Post-employment benefits and other long-term benefits is being disclosed based on actual payment made including those on retirement /resignation of services, but does not includes provision made on actuarial basis as the same is available for all employees together.

### D. Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

- The transactions with related parties have been entered at an amount which are not materially different from those on normal commercial terms. For the year ended March 31, 2025, the Group has not recorded impairment of receivable relating to amount owned by the parties. The measurement is undertaken each financial year considering the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates.
- The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash and cash equivalent. No guarantees have been given or received.
- The remuneration of directors is determined by the Nominations & Remuneration Committee having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends.

### 55.1 Details of Loans, Investments and Guarantees covered u/s 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013:

- Details of Investments are given under the respective heads (refer note no. 8, 9 and 15).
- Details of Standby Letter of Credit given by the Parent are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Name of the Company	Purpose	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024
Electrosteel Algeria SPA	Fund based facility from bank	2,35.04	3,33.60
Electrosteel USA LLC	Short Term Loan Facility	21,36.75	20,85.00
Electrosteel USA LLC	Fund based facility from bank	38,46.15	—

- The Group operates mainly in one business segment viz "Pipes & Fittings" being primary segment and all other activities revolve around the main activity. The secondary segment is geographical, information related to which is given as under:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	2024-25			2023-24		
	Within India	Outside India	Total	Within India	Outside India	Total
Sales (gross)	55,86,15.60	17,06,68.13	72,92,83.73	56,66,43.94	17,66,77.66	74,33,21.60
Non-Current Assets other than financial instruments	42,02,63.51	1,55,21.22	43,57,84.73	40,57,67.55	1,09,75.05	41,67,42.60

- The group has opted for continuing accounting policy in respect of exchange difference arising on reporting of long term foreign currency monetary items in accordance with Ind AS 101 "First time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". The unamortised balance in the carrying amount of Property, Plant and Equipments / capital work in progress is Rs. 2,73,41.22 lakhs (previous year Rs. 2,76,58.60 lakhs).

### 58. Business Combination

In terms of the Share Purchase Agreement entered with the shareholders' of Singardo International Pte. Limited ('Singardo') on September 25, 2024 by the Parent, the Parent agreed to acquire the balance 99.11% of the Equity Shares at a consideration of SGD 64,42,450. The parent has remitted the entire consideration equivalent to Rs. 41,48.97 lakhs on October 07, 2024 and Singardo has become a wholly owned subsidiary of the Group from October 22, 2024 on allotment of the Equity Shares by Singardo. The acquisition will compliment the Group's existing foreign operations in Singapore as well. The financial results of Singardo from the date of acquisition have been included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Group.

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**The fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities as at the date of the acquisition were as follows:**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As per Audited Financial Statement	Adjustment as per Ind AS 103	Fair Value as at October 21, 2024
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Non Current Assets</b>			
Property, Plant and Equipment	31,80.69	12,70.69	44,51.38
Right-of-use assets	7,80.06	2,44.35	10,24.41
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Inventories	24,30.72	3,21.98	27,52.70
Financial Assets			
Trade receivables	19,15.27	–	19,15.27
Cash and cash equivalents	4,12.70	–	4,12.70
Other Financial Assets	28.64	–	28.64
Other Current Assets	35.30	–	35.30
<b>Total Assets (A)</b>	<b>87,83.38</b>	<b>18,37.02</b>	<b>1,06,20.40</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non Current Liabilities</b>			
Financial Liabilities			
Borrowings	22,74.64	–	22,74.64
Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	6.86	–	6.86
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Financial Liabilities			
Borrowings	2,28.57	–	2,28.57
Trade payables	20,92.94	–	20,92.94
Other financial liabilities	26.81	–	26.81
Current Tax Liability (Net)	72.73	–	72.73
<b>Total Liabilities (B)</b>	<b>47,02.55</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>47,02.55</b>
<b>Net Assets as at October 21, 2024 C = (A – B)</b>	<b>40,80.83</b>	<b>18,37.02</b>	<b>59,17.85</b>
<b>Total Purchase Consideration (D)</b>			<b>41,85.52</b>
Consideration paid			<b>41,48.97</b>
Carrying value of earlier Investments			<b>36.55</b>
<b>Net Bargain Gain (C-D) recognised as Capital Reserve under Other Equity (refer Note no. 21.1)</b>			<b>17,32.33</b>

Since the date of acquisition, Singardo has contributed Rs. 20,99.83 lakhs and Rs. (3,60.33) lakhs to the Group revenue and profit/(loss) before taxation respectively for the year ended March 31, 2025.

If Singardo had been acquired at the beginning of the year, the revenue of the Group would have been Rs. 73,32,78.85 lakhs and the profit before tax of the Group would have been Rs. 8,56,54.92 lakhs.

The carrying amount of trade receivables equals the fair value of trade receivables. None of the trade receivables was impaired and the full contractual amounts were expected to be realized. In case of Inventory mark up on cost has been considered based on historical data. Property has been valued using the Market approach - Sales comparison method (SCM). This method models the behavior of the market by comparing with similar properties that have been recently sold/ rented or for which offers to purchase/ rentals have been made. Plant and equipment have been valued using the cost approach - Depreciated replacement cost (DRC) method. For estimating DRC, gross current replacement cost is depreciated in order to reflect the value attributable to the remaining portion of the total economic life of the plant and equipment. The method takes into account the age, condition, depreciation, obsolescence (economic and physical) and other relevant factors, including residual value at the end of the plant and equipment's economic life.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

### 59. Disclosure Of Transactions With Struck Off Companies

Based on the information available with Parent from the website of Ministry of Corporate Affairs and on certification from an independent professional hired for identification of such companies, the details of transactions are as follows:

(Rs. in lakhs)

Name of the struck off company	Nature of transactions with struck off company	As at March 31, 2025	As at March 31, 2024	Relationship with the struck off company, if any, to be disclosed
Adarsh Metal Industries Private Limited	Payables	9.99	0.72	–
Aquatech Systems (Asia) Private Limited	Payables	4.25	3.31	–
Cargo Inspectors & Superintendenceco Private Limited	Payables	–	0.03	–
Elbi Consultancy India Private Limited	Payables	–	0.03	–
Modern India Concast Limited	Payables	0.05	–	–
RBC Bearings Private Limited	Payables	–	2.99	–
Safety Perfect Private Limited	Payables	–	(0.73)	–
Sukhdev Raj Sharma Engineers	Receivables	0.07	–	–
Binary Solutions Private Limited	Payables	–	–	–
SVRS Exports Private Limited	Payables	–	–	–
Dhona Instruments Private Limited	Payables	–	–	–
Borewell Equipment Company Private Limited	Receivables	–	2.51	–
IGUS (India) Private Limited	Payables	–	–	–
Technico (India) Private Limited	Receivables	–	(0.53)	–
MM Constructions*	Receivables	–	0.00	–
Puritas (Private) Limited	Receivables	–	–	–
Worldwide Trading Co. Private Limited	Receivables	–	–	–

\* closing balance below rounding of limit

### 60. Additional Information pursuant to amendments made in Schedule III to the extent applicable to the Parent (Other than those that have been disclosed under the respective Notes to the consolidated financial statements):

#### (A) Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium

- (i) The Group has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other persons or entities, including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall:
  - a. directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the entities in the Group (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
  - b. provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- (ii) The Group has not received any fund from any persons or entities, including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the entities in the Group shall:
  - a. directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
  - b. provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.

#### (B) Details of crypto currency or virtual currency

The Group has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the current or previous year.

#### (C) Undisclosed income

There is no income surrendered or disclosed as income during the current or previous year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961, that has not been recorded in the books of account.

#### (D) Compliance with number of layers of companies

The group has complied with number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with Companies (Restriction on number of layers) Rules, 2017.



**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)**61. Disclosure of additional information pertaining to the Parent Company and Subsidiaries as per Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Name of the Company	Net Assets (Total Assets minus Total Liabilities)		Share in Profit or (Loss)		Other Comprehensive Income		Total Comprehensive Income	
	2024-25		2024-25		2024-25		2024-25	
	As % of Consolidated Net Assets	Net Assets	As % of Consolidated Profit or Loss	Profit/ (Loss)	As % of Consolidated Other Comprehensive Income	Other Comprehensive Income	As % of Consolidated Total Comprehensive Income	Total Comprehensive Income
<b>Parent</b>	<b>97.50</b>	<b>56,37,17.05</b>	<b>1,00.36</b>	<b>7,12,12.32</b>	<b>4,47.41</b>	<b>(11,21.13)</b>	<b>99.13</b>	<b>7,00,91.19</b>
<b>Subsidiaries</b>								
<b>Foreign</b>								
Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited	0.90	52,27.65	(0.17)	(1,20.17)	(1,08.22)	2,71.24	0.21	1,51.07
Electrosteel Europe S.A.	2.13	1,22,90.61	0.12	82.00	(1,26.87)	3,17.90	0.57	3,99.90
Electrosteel Algeria SPA	0.03	1,48.53	0.10	74.14	(1.75)	4.39	0.11	78.53
Electrosteel USA, LLC	0.67	38,84.82	(1.81)	(12,87.20)	(45.66)	1,14.41	(1.66)	(11,72.79)
Electrosteel Trading, S.A.U	0.03	1,51.96	(0.02)	(17.54)	(1.75)	4.38	(0.02)	(13.16)
Electrosteel Doha For Trading LLC	0.40	22,96.59	0.66	4,65.53	(26.45)	66.27	0.75	5,31.80
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	0.19	10,75.92	(0.04)	(27.46)	(10.13)	25.38	-	(2.08)
Electrosteel Brasil Ltda. Tubos e Conexoes Duteis	(0.02)	(95.05)	-	-	1.06	(2.65)	-	(2.65)
Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L	0.85	49,24.91	1.35	9,56.83	(35.05)	87.82	1.48	10,44.65
Singardo Internation Pte. Limited	0.96	55,48.35	(0.49)	(3,50.92)	7.41	(18.59)	(0.52)	(3,69.51)
<b>Non controlling interest in all subsidiaries</b>	<b>(0.02)</b>	<b>(1,12.66)</b>	<b>(0.02)</b>	<b>(15.49)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.02)</b>	<b>(15.49)</b>
Adjustment arising on consolidation	(3.62)	(2,08,99.32)	(0.04)	(16.25)	-	-	(0.03)	(16.25)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,00.00</b>	<b>57,81,59.36</b>	<b>1,00.00</b>	<b>7,09,55.79</b>	<b>1,00.00</b>	<b>(250.58)</b>	<b>1,00.00</b>	<b>7,07,05.21</b>

(Rs. in lakhs)

Name of the Company	Net Assets (Total Assets minus Total Liabilities)		Share in Profit or (Loss)		Other Comprehensive Income		Total Comprehensive Income	
	2023-24		2023-24		2023-24		2023-24	
	As % of Consolidated Net Assets	Net Assets	As % of Consolidated Profit or Loss	Profit/ (Loss)	As % of Consolidated Other Comprehensive Income	Other Comprehensive Income	As % of Consolidated Total Comprehensive Income	Total Comprehensive Income
<b>Parent</b>	<b>97.63</b>	<b>49,91,89.52</b>	<b>99.48</b>	<b>7,36,05.49</b>	<b>20,42.08</b>	<b>(5,19.71)</b>	<b>98.81</b>	<b>7,30,85.78</b>
<b>Subsidiaries</b>								
<b>Foreign</b>								
Electrosteel Castings (UK) Limited	0.99	50,76.58	2.84	20,99.54	(5,28.98)	1,34.63	3.02	22,34.17
Electrosteel Europe S.A.	2.33	1,18,90.71	2.25	16,68.30	(7,45.19)	1,89.65	2.51	18,57.95
Electrosteel Algeria SPA	0.01	70.00	0.33	2,47.63	8.29	(2.11)	0.33	2,45.52
Electrosteel USA, LLC	0.99	50,57.61	(0.25)	(1,82.59)	(2,97.72)	75.77	(0.14)	(1,06.82)
Electrosteel Trading, S.A.U	0.03	1,65.12	0.01	5.26	(6.37)	1.62	0.01	6.88
Electrosteel Doha For Trading LLC	0.52	26,60.39	1.06	7,87.14	(73.20)	18.63	1.09	8,05.77
Electrosteel Castings Gulf FZE	0.21	10,78.00	0.03	18.87	(69.08)	17.58	0.05	36.45
Electrosteel Brasil Ltda. Tubos e Conexoes Duteis	(0.02)	(92.41)	-	-	3.65	(0.93)	-	(0.93)
Electrosteel Bahrain Holding W.L.L	0.76	38,80.27	0.89	6,55.48	(2,33.48)	59.42	0.97	7,14.90
<b>Non controlling interest in all subsidiaries</b>	<b>(0.03)</b>	<b>(1,52.68)</b>	<b>(0.04)</b>	<b>(26.17)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.04)</b>	<b>(26.17)</b>
Adjustment arising on consolidation	(3.42)	(1,75,37.63)	(6.60)	(48,89.84)	-	-	(6.61)	(48,89.84)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,00.00</b>	<b>51,12,85.48</b>	<b>1,00.00</b>	<b>7,39,89.11</b>	<b>1,00.00</b>	<b>(25.45)</b>	<b>1,00.00</b>	<b>7,39,63.66</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2025 (Contd.)

- 61.1. The financial statements of North Dhadhu Mining Company Private Limited have not been consolidated for reasons referred to in note no. 8.1.
- 61.2. Figures given herein above are as per standalone financial statements of the respective companies included in the Group and hence effect of inter company and other adjustments carried out on consolidation has not been considered for the purpose of above disclosure.
62. These consolidated financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company on May 10, 2025 for issue to the shareholders for their adoption.
63. In view of acquisition of a new subsidiary (as stated in Note no. 58), figures of the previous year are not comparable with the figures of current year. Previous year figures have been regrouped/reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with current year's classification/disclosure.

As per our report of even date

**For Lodha & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants

R. P. Singh  
Partner  
(Membership No. 052438)

Kolkata  
May 10, 2025

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

Umang Kejriwal  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00065173)

Indranil Mitra  
Company Secretary  
(Membership No. A20387)

Sunil Katial  
Wholetime Director & Chief Executive Officer  
(DIN : 07180348)

Ashutosh Agarwal  
Wholetime Director & Chief Financial Officer  
(DIN : 00115092)

**ANNEXURE I****Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications (for audit report with modified opinion) submitted along-with Annual Consolidated Audited Financial Results****Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2025**

[See Regulation 33 / 52 of the SEBI (LODR) (Amendment) Regulations, 2016]

(Rs. in lakhs)

I.	Sl. No.	Particulars	Audited Figures (as reported before adjusting for qualifications)	Adjusted Figures (audited figures after adjusting for qualifications)
	1.	Turnover / Total income	74,43,07.82	Not Ascertainable
	2.	Total Expenditure	65,86,96.06	
	3.	Net Profit/(Loss) (including other comprehensive income)	7,07,20.70	
	4.	Earnings Per Share (Basic)	11.48	
	5.	Total Assets	96,95,31.60	
	6.	Total Liabilities	96,95,31.60	
	7.	Net Worth (Equity Share Capital plus Other Equity)	57,82,72.02	
	8.	Any other financial item(s) (as felt appropriate by the management)	-	-

**II. Audit Qualification (each audit qualification separately):****a. Details of Audit Qualification:**

Attention has been drawn by the Auditors' under the heading "Basis of Qualified Opinion" of the Auditors' Report to the following notes of the financial results for the quarter and year ended 31st March 2025 -

Sub Para (a): Note no. 3 regarding cancellation of coal block allotted to the parent in earlier year and adjustments required to be carried out in respect of the claims made by the parent, amount awarded so far in this respect and carrying amounts of the property, plant and equipment, capital work in progress, inventory and balances lying under other heads of account due to the reasons stated therein.

Sub Para (b): Note no. 4(a) in respect of parent's investment in the equity shares of ESL Steel Limited (ESL), the pledge of which was invoked by the lenders of ESL and the same was set aside by Hon'ble High court at Kolkata and the matter is currently pending before the said court. Further, as stated in Note no. 4(b) dealing with mortgage of Land at Elavur plant in favour of one of the lenders of ESL who had assigned their rights to another party and symbolic possession of the said land was taken by the said party. The matter has been disputed by the parent and as stated in the said note is currently pending before DRAT and Hon'ble Madras High Court.

Sub Para (c): Pending finalization of the matters dealt with in Sub Para (a) and Sub Para (b) above, impacts thereof are presently not ascertainable and as such cannot be commented upon by us.

**b. Type of Audit Qualification:** Qualified Opinion / Disclaimer of Opinion / Adverse Opinion.**c. Frequency of qualification:** Whether appeared first time / repetitive / since how long continuing – Note no. 3 since financial year 2014-15 and Note no. 4 since financial year 2017-18.**d. For Audit Qualification(s) where the impact is quantified by the auditor, Management's Views:** N.A**e. For Audit Qualification(s) where the impact is not quantified by the auditor:**

(i) Management's estimation on the impact of audit qualification: N.A

(ii) If management is unable to estimate the impact, reasons for the same:

Sub Para (a) In pursuance of the Order dated September 24, 2014 issued by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India ('the Order') followed

by the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India, Ministry of Law & Justice ('legislative department') dated October 21, 2014 ('Ordinance') for implementing the Order, allotment of Parbatpur coal block (coal block/mines) to the parent which was under advanced stage of implementation, had been cancelled w.e.f. April 01, 2015. In terms of the Ordinance, the parent was allowed to continue the operations in the said block till March 31, 2015. Accordingly, the said block had been handed over to Bharat Coking Coal Limited ('BCCL') as per the direction from Coal India Limited ('CIL') with effect from April 01, 2015 and the same was thereafter allotted to Steel Authority of India Limited ('SAIL') and pending final determination, compensation of Rs. 83,12.14 lakhs was received. The parent also came to understand that SAIL subsequently handed over back the said coal block to the custody of BCCL.

Following a petition filed by the parent, the Hon'ble High Court at Delhi had pronounced its judgement on March 09, 2017. Accordingly, based on the said judgement, the parent has so far claimed Rs.15,49,44.48 lakhs towards compensation against the said coal block and acceptance of the same is awaited. The Nominated Authority appointed for deciding the amount of compensation had upheld its decision of compensation already paid which was set aside by the Hon'ble High Court with a direction to the Nominated Authority to reconsider the same. The Nominated authority further passed an order dated November 11, 2019 awarding an additional compensation of Rs. 1,80.00 lakhs and with a further direction to re-determine the value of certain assets by the appropriate authority. Subsequently, a newly appointed Nominated Authority (New Nominated Authority) had appointed a valuer to determine the value of those specified assets as per the direction of the Nominated Authority dated November 11, 2019. The parent came to understand that valuation report recommending a valuation of total direct/hard cost for specified assets has been submitted to the New Nominated Authority. Moreover, the parent had also earlier approached the New Nominated Authority/ Ministry of Coal ('Ministry') to reconsider the compensation determined by the previous Nominated Authority, for land and some other major assets and the final compensation is yet to be decided.

In the meantime, JSW Steel Limited ('JSW') had been declared as successful bidder for Parbatpur Coal Block in "16th Tranche of Auction Under Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015" and vesting order dated June 08, 2023 was issued by the Ministry of Coal in favour of JSW. JSW as being claimed by them took over the physical possession of said coal block and has therefore requested to initiate negotiations for utilization of movable property/ assets used in coal mining. Pending determination of the amount of claim, the parent has approached Hon'ble Delhi High Court and the matter is pending as on this date. The parent's management is actively pursuing to revise and determine the amount of entire compensation for the coal block including mine infrastructure, land and all other related assets in terms of Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015 read with judgement dated March 09, 2017 pronounced by the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi and is taking all the necessary legal and other steps for the same.

**Pending finalisation of the matter as above :**

- (i) Rs.12,88,84.11 lakhs incurred pertaining to the coal block till March 31, 2015 after setting off income, stocks etc. there against as per the accounting policy then followed by the Company has been continued to be shown as freehold land, capital work in progress, other fixed assets and other respective heads of account;
- (ii) Interest and other finance cost for the year ended March 31, 2016 against the fund borrowed and other expenses directly attributable in this respect amounting to Rs. 95,14.74 lakhs have been considered as other recoverable under current assets; and
- (iii) Compensation of Rs. 83,12.34 lakhs so far received and net realisations/claims against sale of assets, advances, input credits etc. amounting to Rs. 20,90.04 lakhs have been adjusted. Bank guarantee amounting to Rs. 9,20.00 lakhs has been given against the compensation received.

Necessary disclosures and adjustments arising with respect to above and determination of resultant claim will be given effect to on final acceptance/settlement of the amount thereof.

Sub Para (b) - In view of approved resolution plan as confirmed by Hon'ble National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT) by its order dated August 10, 2018 and pursuant to issuance of additional Equity Shares by ESL Steel Limited (ESL) for giving impact of the resolution plan, ESL had ceased to be an associate of the Company during the quarter ended June 30, 2018. To comply with the requirements of Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments", the Company had fair valued the investment in ESL and a sum of Rs. 5,78,68.38 lakhs representing difference between the carrying value of said investment and fair value on the date of change of status was considered as exceptional item in statement of Profit and Loss in the quarter ended June 30, 2018. Further in terms of the approved resolution plan, advances and trade receivable amounting to Rs. 2,11,21.70 lakhs receivable from ESL was written off during the quarter ended September 2018 shown as exceptional item in the statement of Profit and Loss.



The Parent had elected the option under the said Ind AS to present the subsequent fair value changes of the said investment through Other Comprehensive Income. During the year, the company has fair valued the equity share of ESL and a loss of Rs. 1037.31 lakhs has been accounted for under other comprehensive income.

Investment in ESL include 17334999 equity shares of Rs. 10 each in ESL amounting to Rs. 43,11.21 lakhs as on March 31, 2025 which were pledged with the consortium of lenders of ESL (lenders) and the said pledge was not released by the lenders even after the settlement of their debt as per the approved resolution plan as above. The notices issued by the lenders for invocation of pledge of company's investment was set aside by the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta in the earlier year and the company's plea for release of such pledge is pending before the said Hon'ble High Court.

In the earlier years, certain land amounting to Rs. 2,94,93.58 lakhs of the company, situated at Elavur, Tamil Naidu, were mortgaged to another lender SREI Infrastructure Finance Limited ('SREI') of ESL and SREI had subsequently assigned its right in the said property to an Asset Reconstruction Company ('ARC') although the claims of the said lender were fully discharged by ESL as per the Resolution Plan approved by Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal ('NCLT'), Kolkata. Subsequently the ARC had issued SARAFESI Notice and taken the symbolic possession of the said land. The Company had disputed the alleged assignment of the loan by the lender and as directed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court had filed an application before the Debt Recovery Tribunal ('DRT'), Chennai for setting aside the SARAFESI actions and release of the title deeds of the land which vide order dated April 08, 2022 (uploaded on April 27, 2022) had been dismissed by DRT. On filing the appeal before the Debt Recovery Appellate Tribunal ('DRAT') against the order of DRT, DRAT has directed the Company to deposit 50% of the SARAFESI demand i.e. Rs. 2,93,55.04 lakhs against which revision application under Article 227 of the Indian Constitution and a Writ Application under Article 226 of Indian Constitution has been filed before Hon'ble Madras High Court and the matter is pending before the said court.

Earlier, the ARC had also filed an application before the Hon'ble NCLT, Cuttack for initiation of Corporate Insolvency and Resolution Process ('CIRP') against the Company which had been decided in the favour of the Company vide NCLT order dated June 24, 2022 ('the Order'). The said order on being challenged by ARC has been upheld by Hon'ble National Company Law Appellate Tribunal ('NCLAT') vide its order dated January 24, 2024 and thereby the order dismissing the application of ARC by NCLT as above stands valid and effective. The judgement of NCLAT has been challenged before Hon'ble Supreme Court of India which is yet to be decided by the said court.

Pending finalization of the matter, these assets have been carried forward at their book value.

(iii) **Auditors' Comments on (i) or (ii) above:**

As stated herein above, the impact with respect to above and consequential adjustments cannot be ascertained and as such cannot be commented upon by us.

### III. **Signatories :**

CEO / Managing Director	Sunil Katial (Wholetime Director and Group Chief Executive Officer)
CFO	Ashutosh Agarwal (Wholetime Director and Chief Financial Officer)
Audit Committee Chairman	Jinendra Kumar Jain (Audit Committee Chairman)
Statutory Auditor	For Lodha & Co LLP Chartered Accountants Firm's Registration No: 301051E / E300284  R. P. Singh (Partner) Membership No: 052438

Place : Kolkata

Date : May 10, 2025

## Notes

[illegible]



## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.





**ELECTROSTEEL CASTINGS LIMITED**

[www.electrosteel.com](http://www.electrosteel.com)



**CARRYING  
LIFE TO  
PEOPLE,  
SAFE DRINKING  
WATER FOR ALL**

